

Cop

8/8 AR 670-1 15 FEB '670-5

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------|--|--|---------------------|-----------------|
| JOINT MESSAGEFORM | | | | | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | | | |
| PAGE 01 OF 10 | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS UUUU | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
| | | ACT RR | INFO RR | | | | DATE - TIME 121447 | MONTH APR | YR 78 |

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| BOOK NO | MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|

FROM: CDR USA SPT ACT PHILA PA //STSAP-S//

TO: All Holders of Initial Distribution of
AR 670-5 *Rec'd 5/9/78*

UNCLAS

Subj: Interim Change to AR 670-5

1. This interim change is being distributed through publications pinpoint distribution system to all holders of AR 670-5 in accordance with DA Form 12-9A.

2. Change Appendix E - Military Occupational Specialty and Affiliated Branch of Service, as follows:

a. Delete the following MOS's:

| <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> |
|------------|--|--------------------------|
| 11D | Armor Reconnaissance Specialist..... | AR |
| 11E | Armor Crewman..... | AR |
| 11Z | Maneuver Combat Arms Sergeant..... | IN/AR |
| 21R | Sergeant Firing Set Repairman..... | OD |
| 21S | Sergeant Missile Guidance Repairman..... | OD |
| 21T | Sergeant Test Equipment Repairman..... | OD |

DISTR:

**RETURN TO THE ARMY LIBRARY
ROOM 11113 PENTAGON
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20310**

| | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------|--|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATED DIRECTIVE INSTRUCTIONS | | | |
| JOSEPH E. CAUCCI/Sup Sys Anal/STSAP-S/ X2518 | | | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | |
| | J.P. MC DONALD, CHIEF, SUPPLY DIVISION <i>McDonald</i> | STSAP-S/X2517 12 APR 1978 | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED |
| | | | DATE TIME GROUP |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 02 OF 10 | | | | | | | | | |

BOOK NO. MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> |
|------------|---|--------------------------|
| 21U | Sergeant Maintenance Chief..... | OD |
| 25D | Birdie Repairman..... | AD |
| 25G | Mobile ADCP Monitor Repairman..... | AD |
| 25H | Radar Data Processing Equipment Repairman | OD |
| 26P | Radio Propagation Specialist..... | SC |
| 26W | Radar Maintenance Supervisor-Inspector... | SC |
| 27D | Lance Missile Systems Repairman..... | OD |
| 28M | Anti-Ballistic Missile Maintenance Specialist..... | AD |
| 31B | Field Communications-Electronics Equip- ment Mechanic..... | SC |
| 31D | Pershing Communications Specialist..... | FA |
| 31G | Tactical Communications Chief..... | SC |
| 31L | Multichannel Communications Equipment Repairman..... | SC |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|---|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| X2518 JOSEPH E. CAUCCI/Sup Sys Anal/STSAP-S/ | | | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | |
| | SIGNATURE | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED |
| | | DATE TIME GROUP | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------------|------|-----|-------|---|---|-----------------|----|
| JOINT MESSAGEFORM | | | | | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | | | |
| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 03 OF 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOK NO | MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS | | | | | | | | |
| <p>FROM:</p> <p>TO:</p> | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | | | | | | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> | | |
| 31U | Tactical COMSEC Maintenance Chief..... | | | | | | SC | | |
| 31W | Tactical Electronics Maintenance Chief.... | | | | | | SC | | |
| 32E | Fixed Plant Carrier Repairman..... | | | | | | SC | | |
| 34L | ADMS Peripheral Equipment Repairman..... | | | | | | SC | | |
| 35D | Meteorological Equipment Repairman..... | | | | | | FA | | |
| 35N | Avionic Flight Control Equipment Repairman | | | | | | SC | | |
| 36G | Manual Central Office Repairman..... | | | | | | SC | | |
| 46L | Sergeant Electrical-Mechanical Repairman.. | | | | | | OD | | |
| 51A | Construction and Utilities Worker..... | | | | | | OD | | |
| 51B | Carpenter..... | | | | | | EN | | |
| 51D | Mason..... | | | | | | EN | | |
| 51F | Pipeline Specialist..... | | | | | | EN | | |
| 51J | Heating and Ventilating Specialist..... | | | | | | EN | | |
| 51K | Plumber..... | | | | | | EN | | |
| 51L | Heating and Cooling Specialist..... | | | | | | EN | | |
| DISTR: | | | | | | | | | |
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | | | | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | | | |
| X2518 JOSEPH E. CAUCCI/Sup Sys Anal/STSAP-S/ | | | | | | | | | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | | | | | | | |
| | SIGNATURE | | | | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | | DATE TIME GROUP | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 04 OF 10 | | | | | | | | | |

BOOK NO MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> |
|------------|---|--------------------------|
| 52B | Power Generation Equipment Operator/ Mechanic..... | EN |
| 52H | Nuclear Power Plant Mechanic/Operator..... | EN |
| 52J | Nuclear Power Plant Electrician/Operator.. | EN |
| 52K | Nuclear Power Plant Instrumentman/Operator | EN |
| 52L | Nuclear Power Plant Process Control Specialist/Operator..... | EN |
| 52M | Nuclear Power Plant Chief..... | EN |
| 53C | Carbon Dioxide-Hydrogen Production Specialist..... | EN |
| 57D | Sawyer..... | EN |
| 62C | Engineer Missile Equipment Specialist..... | EN |
| 62D | Asphalt Equipment Operator..... | EN |
| 62K | Grader Operator..... | EN |
| 62L | Wheeled Tractor Operator..... | EN |

DISTR:

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE & DATE | | | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| JOSEPH E. CAUCCI/Sup Sys Anal/STSAP-S X2518 | | | | | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | | | |
| | SIGNATURE | | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | DATE TIME GROUP |

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|--|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | | MONTH | YR |

05 OF 10

BOOK NO

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> |
|------------|---|--------------------------|
| 62M | Rough Terrain Forklift and Loader Operator | EN |
| 71B | Clerk Typist..... | AG |
| 71S | Attache Specialist..... | AG |
| 72C | Central Office Switchboard Operator..... | SC |
| 72D | Cryptographic Center Specialist..... | SC |
| 00C | Dog Trainer..... | MP |
| 01B | Electrical-Electronic Engineering Assis- tant..... | SC |
| 01C | Mechanical Engineering Assistant..... | EN |
| 01D | Civil Engineering Assistant..... | EN |
| 01E | Mathematics Statistics Assistant..... | EN |
| 01F | Physical Sciences Assistant..... | EN |
| 01G | Chemical Engineering Assistant..... | CM |
| 03B | Performing Arts Specialist..... | AG |
| 03D | Arts and Crafts Specialist..... | AG |
| 03Z | Special Services Senior Sergeant..... | AG |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|--|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| X2518 JOSEPH E. CAUCCI/Sup Sys Anal/STSAP-S/ | | | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | |
| SIGNATURE | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | | |
| | | DATE TIME GROUP | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 06 OF 10 | | | | | | | | | |

BOOK NO MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> |
|------------|---|--------------------------|
| 05E | Voice-Radio Operator..... | SC |
| 05F | Radio-Teletypewriter Operator (Non-Morse) | SC |

b. Add the following MOS's:

| <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> |
|------------|---|--------------------------|
| 11H | Heavy Antiarmor Crewman..... | IN |
| 13F | Fire Support Specialist..... | FA |
| 19D | Cavalry Scout..... | AR |
| 19E | M48-M60A1/A3 Armor Crewman..... | AR |
| 19F | Tank Driver..... | AR |
| 19G | Armor Recon Vehicle Crewman..... | AR |
| 19H | Armor Recon Vehicle Driver..... | AR |
| 19J | M60A2 Armor Crewman..... | AR |
| 19Z | Armor Senior Sergeant..... | AR |
| 25L | AN/TSQ-73 ADA Command and Control System Operator/Repairer..... | AD |

DISTR:

DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

JOSEPH E. CAUCCI/Sup Sys Anal/STSAP-S/
X2518

TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

SIGNATURE

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

GATE TIME GROUP

| JOINT MESSAGEFORM | | | | | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------|------|-----|-------|---|---|-------------|-----------------|----|------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----|--|----|-----|--|----|-----|---|----|-----|--|----|-----|---------------------------------------|----|-----|-------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------|----|------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----|------------|----|------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|----|
| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07 OF 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOK NO | MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">FROM:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">TO:</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>MOS</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>TITLE</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>26E</td> <td>Aerial Surveillance Sensor Repairer.....</td> <td>MI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26Q</td> <td>Tactical Satellite/Microwave System Operator.....</td> <td>SC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26R</td> <td>Strategic Satellite/Microwave System Operator.....</td> <td>SC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31V</td> <td>Tactical Communications Systems Operator/ Mechanic.....</td> <td>SC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51T</td> <td>Technical Engineering Supervisor.....</td> <td>EN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51Z</td> <td>General Engineering Supervisor.....</td> <td>EN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>79D</td> <td>Career Counselor.....</td> <td>AG</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>c. Change the Branch of Service Affiliation of the following MOS:</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>MOS</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>TITLE</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00B</td> <td>Diver.....</td> <td>EN</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>d. Change the Title's of the following MOS's:</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>MOS</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>TITLE</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>13E</td> <td>Cannon Fire Direction Specialist.....</td> <td>FA</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> | 26E | Aerial Surveillance Sensor Repairer..... | MI | 26Q | Tactical Satellite/Microwave System Operator..... | SC | 26R | Strategic Satellite/Microwave System Operator..... | SC | 31V | Tactical Communications Systems Operator/ Mechanic..... | SC | 51T | Technical Engineering Supervisor..... | EN | 51Z | General Engineering Supervisor..... | EN | 79D | Career Counselor..... | AG | <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> | 00B | Diver..... | EN | <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> | 13E | Cannon Fire Direction Specialist..... | FA |
| <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26E | Aerial Surveillance Sensor Repairer..... | MI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26Q | Tactical Satellite/Microwave System Operator..... | SC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26R | Strategic Satellite/Microwave System Operator..... | SC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31V | Tactical Communications Systems Operator/ Mechanic..... | SC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51T | Technical Engineering Supervisor..... | EN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51Z | General Engineering Supervisor..... | EN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 79D | Career Counselor..... | AG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00B | Diver..... | EN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13E | Cannon Fire Direction Specialist..... | FA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DISTR: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | | | | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JOSEPH E. CAUCCI/Sup Sys Anal/STSAP-S X2518 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SIGNATURE | | | | | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | | DATE TIME GROUP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |

08 OF 10
BOOK
NO

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> |
|------------|--|--------------------------|
| 16P | ADA Short Range Missile Crewman..... | AD |
| 16R | ADA Short Range Gunnery Crewman..... | AD |
| 24F | Hawk Fire Control System Mechanic..... | AD |
| 24M | VULCAN/FAAR System Mechanic..... | AD |
| 26K | Aerial Electronic Warning/Defense Equip- ment Repairer..... | MI |
| 26M | Aerial Surveillance Radar Repairer..... | MI |
| 26N | Aerial Surveillance Infrared Repairer..... | MI |
| 27B | Land Combat Support System Test Specialist /Lance Repairer..... | OD |
| 27E | TOW/DRAGON Repairer..... | OD |
| 27F | VULCAN Repairer..... | OD |
| 27G | CHAPARRAL/REDEYE Repairer..... | OD |
| 27H | SHILLELAGH Repairer..... | OD |
| 27Z | Ballistic/Land Combat/Light AD Systems Maintenance Chief..... | OD |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| JOSEPH E. CAUCCI/Sup Sys Anal/STSAP-S/ X2518 | | | |
| TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | | |
| RELEASE J | SIGNATURE | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | DATE TIME GROUP |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 09 OF 10 | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| BOOK NO | MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS |
|---------|-------------------------------|

FROM:

TO:

| <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> |
|------------|--|--------------------------|
| 31Z | Communications-Electronics Operations Chief..... | SC |
| 32Z | Communications-Electronics Chief..... | SC |
| 35M | AVIONIC Navigation and Flight Control Equipment Repairer..... | SC |
| 35R | AVIONIC Special Equipment Repairer..... | SC |
| 36C | Wire Systems Installer/Operator..... | SC |
| 36D | Antenna Installer Specialist..... | SC |
| 36H | Dial/Manual Central Office Repairer..... | SC |
| 41G | Aerial Surveillance Photographic Equip- ment Repairer..... | MI |
| 51G | Materials' Quality Specialist..... | EN |
| 51H | Construction Engineering Supervisor..... | EN |
| 51N | Water Treatment and Plumbing System Specialist..... | EN |
| 51P | Utilities Engineering Supervisor..... | EN |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|---|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| JOSEPH E. CAUCCI/Sup Sys Anal/STSAP-S/ X2518 | | | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED |
| | SIGNATURE | | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 10 OF 10 | | | | | | | | | |

BOOK NO. MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

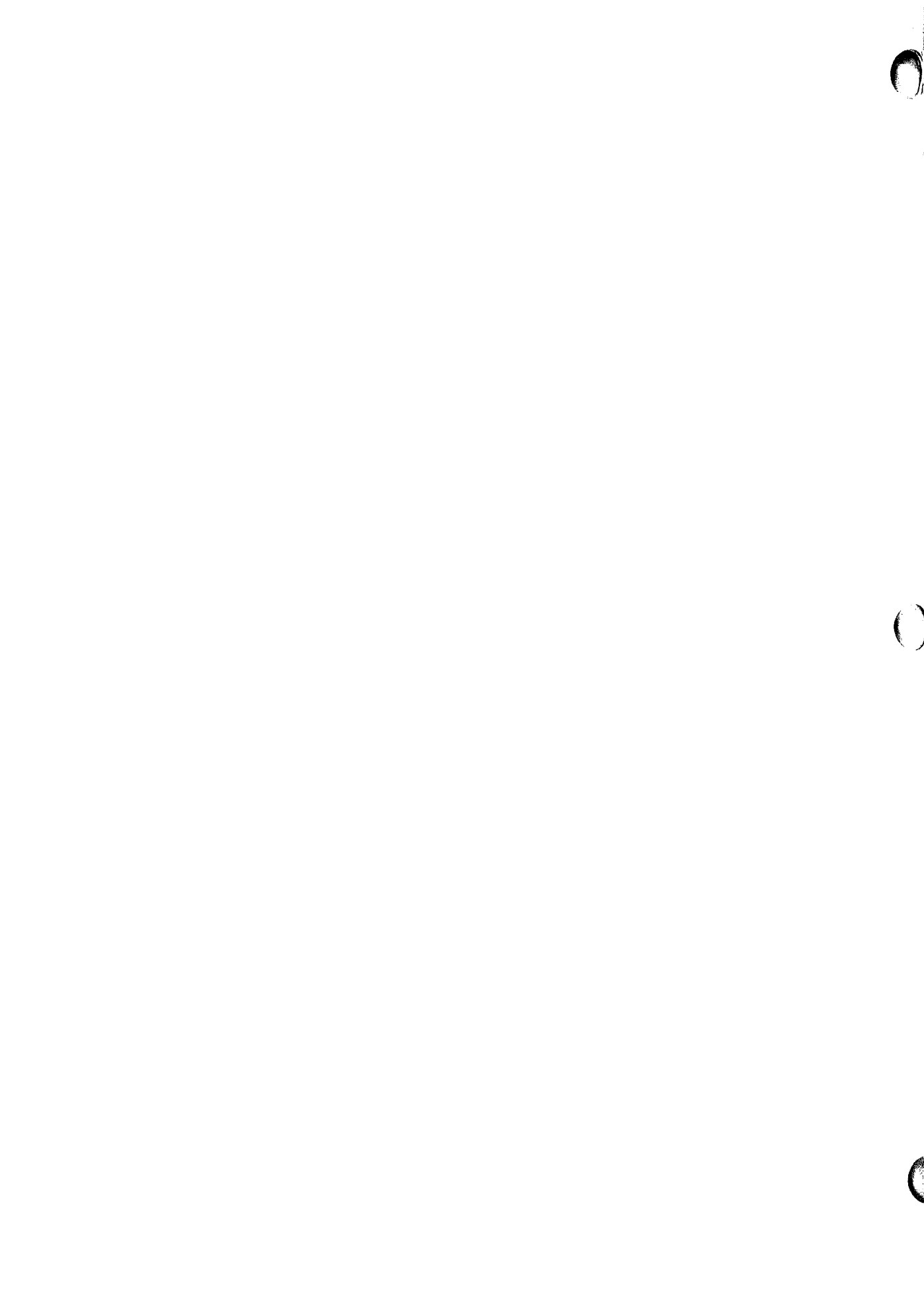
| <u>MOS</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>BRANCH OF SERVICE</u> |
|------------|---|--------------------------|
| 52E | Prime Power Production Specialist..... | EN |
| 53B | Industrial Gas Production Specialist..... | EN |
| 62E | Heavy Construction Equipment Operator.... | EN |
| 62F | Lifting and Loading Operator..... | EN |
| 62G | Quarrying Specialist..... | EN |
| 62H | Concrete and Asphalt Equipment Operator.. | EN |
| 63B | Power Generation and Wheel Vehicle Mechanic..... | OD |
| 71M | Chapel Activities Specialist..... | AG |
| 75B | Personnel Administration Specialist..... | AG |
| 81B | Technical Drafting Specialist..... | EN |
| 00E | Recruiter..... | AG |
| 00U | Equal Opportunity NCO..... | AG |

3. The Effective Date of this change is 1 April 1978.

DISTR:

| | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| JOSEPH E. CAUCCI/Sup Sys Anal/STSAP-S/ X2518 | | | |
| RELEASER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | | |
| SIGNATURE | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | | UNCLASSIFIED | |





JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 01 OF 01 | 1600 | RR | RR | | UUUU | | 080830Z | Mar | 78 |

BOOK NO

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM: CDR USA SPT ACT PHILA PA //STSAP-S//

TO: ALL HOLDERS OF INITIAL DISTRIBUTION OF
AR 670-5

*LATE RECEIVED
4-3-78*

UNCLAS

SUBJECT: INTERIM CHANGE TO AR 670-5

1. THIS INTERIM CHANGE IS BEING DISTRIBUTED THROUGH PUBLICATIONS PINPOINT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM TO ALL HOLDERS OF AR 670-5 IN ACCORDANCE WITH DA FORM 12-9A.

2. DELETE THE SECOND AND THIRD SENTENCES OF PARAGRAPH 14-5b(1) AND SUBSTITUTE THE FOLLOWING:

"MINIATURE STARS MAY BE WORN IN LIEU OF REGULAR SIZE STARS.

FULL SIZE OR MINIATURE STARS MAY BE MOUNTED ON A BAR ON AN OPTIONAL BASIS. (SEE NOTE BELOW.)"

3. EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS CHANGE IS 27 FEBRUARY 1978.

**RETURN TO THE ARMY LIBRARY
ROOM 1A516 PENTAGON
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20310**

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| 444-2518/2517 JOSEPH E. CAUCCI, SUP SYS ANAL, STSAP-S | | | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | JOHN BERRENS, C, SUPPLY DIVISION | | |
| SIGNATURE <i>John Berrens</i> | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | |
| STSAP-S/444-2517 | | UNCLASSIFIED | |



JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 01 OF 03 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | 171000Z | Nov | 77 |

BOOK NO

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM: CDR USA SPT ACTV PHILA PA//STSAP-S//

TO: All Holders of Initial Distribution of

AR 670-5

Rec'd 12/23/77

UNCLAS

Subj: Interim Change to AR 670-5

1. This interim change is being distributed through publications pinpoint distribution system to all holders of AR 670-5 in accordance with DA Form 12-9A.

2. Delete paragraph 13-14 and substitute the following:

13-14. Raincoats, Army Black and Army Green.

a. Raincoat, Army Black, With Liner. NOTE: The Army Black

Raincoat with Liner will replace both the Army Green Raincoat and the Army Green Overcoat.

(1) Material.

(a) Raincoat. Polyester/Cotton Poplin (50/50), 6.0 ounce weight, with water and soil repellent treatment and durable crease finish, Army Black Shade 385.

(b) Liner. Knitted acrylic pile fabric, 11.5 ounce weight, Army Black Shade 410.

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| JOSEPH E. CAUCCI/Sup Sys Anal, STSAP-S | | ROOM 1103 MASON WASHINGTON, D.C. 20310 | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | SIGNATURE | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION |
| | JOHN BERBENS, Act C, Supply Division | | UNCLASSIFIED |
| | STSAP-S/2517 | <i>John Berbens</i> | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | 11 NOV 1977 | | |

DD FORM 173 1 DEC 70

PREVIOUS EDITIONS MAY BE USED UNTIL EXHAUSTED

GPO:1977-703-070/6029 2-1

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 02 OF 03 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | | |
| BOOK NO | MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS | | | | | | | | | |

FROM:

TO:

(2) Design. Of approved specification or pattern. The raincoat is single breasted with slash front pockets, a zip in liner and a three button fly front. The length of the black raincoat will be to a point one and one-half (1½) inches below the midpoint of the kneecap.

b. Raincoat, Army Green. NOTE: The Army Green Raincoat is being replaced by the Army Black Raincoat with Liner in paragraph 13-14a, above.

(1) Material. Cotton/Polyester Poplin, 5.6 ounce weight, water repellent treated, Army Green Shade 274.

(2) Design. Of approved specification or pattern. The length of the green raincoat will be to a point three (3) to five (5) inches below the bottom of the kneecap.

c. Wear of the Raincoats. The black raincoat may be worn with or without the liner. The raincoat will be worn buttoned, except for the neck closure which may be worn open or closed,

DISTR:

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | | | |
| | SIGNATURE | | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | DATE TIME GROUP |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 03 OF 03 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | | |

BOOK
NO

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

with or without a scarf. The raincoat is authorized for wear by all male personnel with the Service, Dress, Mess and Evening Dress Uniforms. The raincoat may be worn with Field, Utility and Work Uniforms only when authorized by the local commander. The raincoat without insignia is authorized for wear with civilian clothing.

3. Effective date is 1 October 1977.

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|--|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | | |
| SIGNATURE | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | DATE TIME GROUP | |



JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 01 OF 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | 021400Z | Aug | 77 |

BOOK NO: MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM: CDR USA SPT ACT PHILA PA //STSAP-S//

TO: All holders of Initial Distribution of
AR 670-5

read 14 Sept 77

UNCLAS

Subj: Interim Change to AR 670-5

1. This interim change is being distributed through publications pinpoint distribution system to all holders of AR 670-5 in accordance with DA Form 12-9A.

2. Delete para 14-11h and substitute the following:

14-11h. Enlisted Personnel will wear the Insignia of Branch of their Primary MOS as contained in Appendix E, except as follows:

(1) Basic trainees will not wear Branch Insignia but will wear US Insignia on both collars/lapels.

(2) Noncommissioned Officers in authorized Inspector General TOE/MTOE/TDA positions will wear Inspector General Insignia.

(3) Command Sergeants Major will wear Branch Immaterial (formerly unassigned-to-branch) Insignia.

DISTR:

RETURN TO THE ARMY LIBRARY
ROOM 1A513 PENTAGON
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20310

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| JOSEPH E. CAUCCI, Sup Sys Anal, STSAP-S X2517 | | | |
| RELEASER SIGNATURE | ROBERT C. RANNEBERGER, C, Sup Dir | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | DATE TIME GROUP |
| <i>Ranneberger</i> | | UNCLASSIFIED | |

104-1977

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |

02 OF 28

RR RR

UUUUU

BOOK NO MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

3. Add Appendix E as follows:

APPENDIX E

MILITARY OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTY AND AFFILIATED BRANCH OF SERVICE

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 11B | Infantryman..... | IN |
| 11C | Indirect Fire Infantryman..... | IN |
| 11D | Armor Reconnaissance Specialist..... | AR |
| 11E | Armor Crewman..... | AR |
| 11Z | Maneuver Combat Arms Sergeant..... | IN/AR |
| 12B | Combat Engineer..... | EN |
| 12C | Bridge Crewman..... | EN |
| 12E | Atomic Demolition Munitions Specialist..... | EN |
| 12Z | Combat Engineering Senior Sergeant..... | EN |
| 13B | Cannon Crewman..... | FA |
| 13E | Cannon Fire Direction/Fire Support Specialist... | FA |
| 13W | Field Artillery Target Acquisition Senior Sergeant | FA |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASE | TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | SIGNATURE | | |
| | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|-------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 03028 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | |

BOOK NO. MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 13Y | Cannon/Missile Senior Sergeant..... | FA |
| 13Z | Field Artillery Senior Sergeant..... | FA |
| 15B | SERGEANT Missile Crewman..... | FA |
| 15D | LANCE Missile Crewman..... | FA |
| 15E | PERSHING Missile Crewman..... | FA |
| 15F | HONEST JOHN Rocket Crewman..... | FA |
| 15J | LANCE/HONEST JOHN Operations/Fire Direction Specialist..... | FA |
| 16B | HERCULES Missile Crewman..... | AD |
| 16C | HERCULES Fire Control Crewman..... | AD |
| 16D | HAWK Missile Crewman..... | AD |
| 16E | HAWK Fire Control Crewman..... | AD |
| 16F | Light Air Defense Artillery Crewman..... | AD |
| 16H | ADA Operations and Intelligence Assistant..... | AD |
| 16J | Defense Acquisition Radar Crewman..... | AD |
| 16P | CHAPARRAL Crewman..... | AD |

6
5
4
3
2
1
0

DISTR:

DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

| | | | |
|---------|---|---|-----------------|
| RELEASE | TYPED NAME TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | SIGNATURE | | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 04 OF 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | |
| BOOK NO | MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS | | | | | | | | |

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 16R | Short Range Air Defense Artillery Crewman..... | AD |
| 16Z | Air Defense Artillery Senior Sergeant..... | AD |
| 17B | Field Artillery Radar Crewman..... | FA |
| 17C | Field Artillery Target Acquisition Specialist.. | FA |
| 17K | Ground Surveillance Radar Crewman..... | MI |
| 17L | Aerial Sensor Specialist (OV-1B/C)..... | MI |
| 17M | Unattended Ground Sensor Specialist..... | MI |
| 21G | PERSHING Electronics Material Specialist..... | FA |
| 21L | PERSHING Electronics Repairman..... | OD |
| 21R | SERGEANT Firing Set Repairman..... | OD |
| 21S | SERGEANT Missile Guidance Repairman..... | OD |
| 21T | SERGEANT Test Equipment Repairman..... | OD |
| 21U | SERGEANT Maintenance Chief..... | OD |
| 22K | HAWK Missile and Launcher Repairman..... | OD |
| 22L | NIKE Test Equipment Repairman..... | OD |
| 22N | NIKE HERCULES Missile-Launcher Repairman..... | OD |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASEK | TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | |
| | SIGNATURE | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | DATE TIME GROUP |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 05 OF 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | |

BOOK NO

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 23N | NIKE Track Radar Repairman..... | OD |
| 23Q | HAWK Fire Control Repairman..... | OD |
| 23S | HAWK Pulse Radar Repairman..... | OD |
| 23T | HAWK Continuous Wave Radar Repairman..... | OD |
| 23U | NIKE High Power Radar-Simulator Repairman..... | OD |
| 23V | HAWK Maintenance Chief..... | OD |
| 23W | NIKE Maintenance Chief..... | OD |
| 24B | HAWK Continuous Wave Radar Mechanic..... | AD |
| 24C | Improved HAWK Firing Section Mechanic..... | AD |
| 24D | HAWK Missile-Launcher Mechanic..... | AD |
| 24E | Improved HAWK Fire Control Mechanic..... | AD |
| 24F | HAWK Fire Control Mechanic..... | AD |
| 24G | Improved HAWK Information Coordination Central Mechanic..... | AD |
| 24H | Improved HAWK Fire Control Repairman..... | OD |

6
5
4
3
2
1
0

DISTR:

| | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | SIGNATURE | | |
| | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 06028 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | | |

BOOK NO. MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 24J | Improved HAWK Pulse Radar Repairman..... | OD |
| 24K | Improved HAWK Continuous Wave Radar Repairman.. | OD |
| 24L | Improved HAWK Launcher and Mechanical Systems Repairman..... | OD |
| 24M | VULCAN System Mechanic..... | AD |
| 24N | CHAPARRAL System Mechanic..... | AD |
| 24P | Defense Acquisition Radar Mechanic..... | AD |
| 24Q | NIKE HERCULES Fire Control Mechanic..... | AD |
| 24U | HERCULES Electronics Mechanic..... | AD |
| 24V | Improved HAWK Maintenance Chief..... | OD |
| 25D | BIRDIE Repairman..... | AD |
| 25G | Mobile ADCP Monitor Repairman..... | AD |
| 25H | Radar Data Processing Equipment Repairman..... | OD |
| 25J | Operations Central Repairman..... | AD |
| 25K | AN/TSQ-51 System Repairman/Maintenance Chief... | AD |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|---|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASE | TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED |
| | SIGNATURE | | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 07 OF 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | | |

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| BOOK NO | MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS |
|---------|-------------------------------|

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 26B | Weapons Support Radar Repairman..... | FA |
| 26C | Combat Area Surveillance Radar Repairman..... | MI |
| 26D | Ground Control Approach Radar Repairman..... | SC |
| 26H | Air Defense Radar Repairman..... | AD |
| 26K | Electronic Warfare Equipment Repairman..... | MI |
| 26L | Tactical Microwave Systems Repairman..... | SC |
| 26M | Airborne Surveillance Radar Repairman..... | MI |
| 26N | Surveillance Infrared Repairman..... | MI |
| 26P | Radio Propagation Specialist..... | SC |
| 26T | Radio/Television Systems Specialist..... | SC |
| 26V | Strategic Microwave Systems Repairman..... | SC |
| 26W | Radar Maintenance Supervisor-Inspector..... | SC |
| 26Y | Satellite Communications Ground Station Equip- ment Repairman..... | SC |
| 27B | Land Combat Support System Test Specialist..... | OD |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | SIGNATURE | | |
| | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 08 of 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | |

BOOK NO _____ **MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS**

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 27D | LANCE Missile Systems Repairman..... | OD |
| 27E | Wire-Guided Missile System Repairman..... | OD |
| 27F | CHAPARRAL/VULCAN Air Defense System Repairman.... | OD |
| 27G | REDEYE Missile Systems Repairman..... | OD |
| 27H | SHILLELAGH Missile System Repairman..... | OD |
| 27Z | LCSS-Missile Maintenance Chief..... | OD |
| 28M | Anti-Ballistic Missile Maintenance Specialist.... | AD |
| 31B | Field Communications-Electronics Equipment Mechanic..... | SC |
| 31D | PERSHING Communications Specialist..... | FA |
| 31E | Field Radio Repairman..... | SC |
| 31G | Tactical Communications Chief..... | SC |
| 31J | Teletypewriter Repairman..... | SC |
| 31L | Multichannel Communications Equipment Repairman.. | SC |
| 31M | Multichannel Communications Equipment Operator... | SC |
| 31N | Tactical Circuit Controller..... | SC |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|--|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED |
| | SIGNATURE | | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|--------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 09 OF 28 | | RR | RR | | IIIIII | | | | | |

BOOK NO

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 31S | Field General COMSEC Repairman..... | SC |
| 31T | Field Systems COMSEC Repairman..... | SC |
| 31U | Tactical COMSEC Maintenance Chief..... | SC |
| 31W | Tactical Electronics Maintenance Chief..... | SC |
| 31Z | Area Communications Chief..... | SC |
| 32D | Fixed Station Technical Controller..... | SC |
| 32E | Fixed Plant Carrier Repairman..... | SC |
| 32F | Fixed Ciphony Repairman..... | SC |
| 32G | Fixed Cryptographic Equipment Repairman..... | SC |
| 32H | Fixed Station Radio Repairman..... | SC |
| 32Z | Fixed Station Chief..... | SC |
| 33S | EW/Intercept Systems Repairman..... | MI |
| 34B | Tabulating Equipment Repairman..... | SC |
| 34E | NCR 500 Computer Repairman..... | SC |
| 34F | DSTE Repairman..... | SC |
| 34G | Fire Control Computer Repairman..... | OD |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | SIGNATURE | | |
| | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | |
| | | UNCLASSIFIED | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| PAGE 10 OF 28 | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | | |

BOOK NO. MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 34H | ADMSE Repairman..... | SC |
| 34J | UNIVAC 1004/1005, DCT 9000 System Repairman..... | SC |
| 34K | IBM 360 Repairman..... | SC |
| 34L | ADMS Peripheral Equipment Repairman..... | SC |
| 34Z | ADPS Maintenance Supervisor..... | SC |
| 35B | Electronic Instrument Repairman..... | SC |
| 35D | Meteorological Equipment Repairman..... | FA |
| 35E | Special Electrical Devices Repairman..... | SC |
| 35F | Nuclear Weapons Electronics Specialist..... | OD |
| 35G | Biomedical Equipment Repairman..... | MS |
| 35H | Calibration, Specialist..... | OD |
| 35K | AVIONICS Mechanic..... | SC |
| 35L | AVIONIC Communications Equipment Repairman..... | SC |
| 35M | AVIONIC Navigation Equipment Repairman..... | SC |
| 35N | AVIONIC Flight Control Equipment Repairman..... | SC |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | SIGNATURE | | |
| | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|----------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 11 OF 28 | | RR | RR | | IIIIIIII | | | | | |

BOOK NO. MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 35P | AVIONIC Equipment Maintenance Supervisor..... | SC |
| 35R | AVIONIC Radar Equipment Repairman..... | SC |
| 35S | Electronic Biomedical Equipment Repairman..... | MS |
| 35T | X-Ray Biomedical Equipment Repairman..... | MS |
| 35U | Biomedical Equipment Maintenance Chief..... | MS |
| 36C | Telephone Installer and Lineman..... | SC |
| 36D | Antennaman..... | SC |
| 36E | Cable Splicer..... | SC |
| 36G | Manual Central Office Repairman..... | SC |
| 36H | Dial Central Office Repairman..... | SC |
| 36K | Tactical Wire Operations Specialist..... | SC |
| 36L | Electronic Switching Systems Repairman..... | SC |
| 41B | Topographic Instrument Repair Specialist..... | EN |
| 41C | Fire Control Instrument Repairman..... | OD |
| 41E | Audio-Visual Equipment Repairman..... | SC |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | SIGNATURE | | |
| | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | |
| | | UNCLASSIFIED | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| PAGE 12 OF 28 | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | |

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| BOOK NO | MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS |
|---------|-------------------------------|

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 41G | Surveillance Photographic Equipment Repairman... | MI |
| 41J | Office Machine Repairman..... | SC |
| 41K | Reproduction Equipment Repair Specialist..... | EN |
| 42C | Orthotic Specialist..... | MS |
| 42D | Dental Laboratory Specialist..... | MS |
| 42E | Optical Laboratory Specialist..... | MS |
| 43E | Parachute Rigger..... | QM |
| 43M | Fabric Repair Specialist..... | QM |
| 44B | Metal Worker..... | OD |
| 44E | Machinist..... | OD |
| 45B | Small Arms Repairman..... | OD |
| 45K | Tank Turret Repairman..... | OD |
| 45L | Artillery Repairman..... | OD |
| 45N | Tank Turret Mechanic..... | AR |
| 45P | SHERIDAN Turret Mechanic..... | AR |
| 45R | Missile Tank Turret Mechanic..... | AR |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | |
| SIGNATURE | | | |
| | | DATE TIME GROUP | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|--------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 130P28 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | |

BOOK NO

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 45Z | Armament Maintenance Foreman-Inspector..... | OD |
| 46L | SERGEANT Electrical-Mechanical Repairman..... | OD |
| 46N | Pershing Electrical-Mechanical Repairman..... | OD |
| 51A | Construction and Utilities Worker..... | OD |
| 51B | Carpenter..... | EN |
| 51C | Structure Specialist..... | EN |
| 51D | Mason..... | EN |
| 51F | Pipeline Specialist..... | EN |
| 51G | Soils Analyst..... | EN |
| 51H | Construction Foreman..... | EN |
| 51J | Heating and Ventilating Specialist..... | EN |
| 51K | Plumber..... | EN |
| 51L | Heating and Cooling Specialist..... | EN |
| 51M | Firefighter..... | EN |
| 51N | Water Supply Specialist..... | EN |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE 3 DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | | |
| SIGNATURE | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | DATE TIME GROUP |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| PAGE 14 OF 28 | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| BOOK NO | | RR | RR | | UUUUU | | | | | |

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 51P | Utilities Foreman..... | EN |
| 51R | Electrician..... | EN |
| 52B | Power Generation Equipment Operator/Mechanic..... | EN |
| 52C | Power Pack Specialist..... | EN |
| 52D | Power Generation Equipment Repairman..... | EN |
| 52E | Power Station Operator..... | EN |
| 52H | Nuclear Power Plant Mechanic/Operator..... | EN |
| 52J | Nuclear Power Plant Electrician/Operator..... | EN |
| 52K | Nuclear Power Plant Instrumentman/Operator..... | EN |
| 52L | Nuclear Power Plant Process Control Specialist/ Operator..... | EN |
| 52M | Nuclear Power Plant Chief..... | EN |
| 53B | Oxygen-Acetylene Production Specialist..... | EN |
| 53C | Carbon Dioxide-Hydrogen Production Specialist.... | EN |
| 54C | Smoke and Flame Specialist..... | CM |
| 54D | Chemical Equipment Repairman..... | CM |

DISTR:

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| DRAFTER OR RELEASER NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE NUMBER DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS |
| TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | |
| SIGNATURE | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION |
| | | DATE TIME GROUP |

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|--|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | | MONTH | YR | |
| 150F | 28 | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | | | |

BOOK NO

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:
TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 54E | Chemical Operations Specialist..... | CM |
| 55B | Ammunition Specialist..... | OD |
| 55D | Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist..... | OD |
| 55G | Nuclear Weapons Maintenance Specialist..... | OD |
| 55X | Ammunition Inspector..... | OD |
| 55Z | Ammunition Foreman..... | OD |
| 57D | Sawyer..... | EN |
| 57E | Laundry and Bath Specialist..... | QM |
| 57F | Graves Registration Specialist..... | QM |
| 57H | Terminal Operations Coordinator..... | TC |
| 61B | Watercraft Operator..... | TC |
| 61C | Watercraft Engineer..... | TC |
| 61F | Marine Hull Repairman..... | TC |
| 61Z | Marine Senior Sergeant..... | TC |
| 62B | Construction Equipment Repairman..... | EN |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASEE | TYPED NAME TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | SIGNATURE | | |
| | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 16 OF 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | | |

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| BOOK NO | MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS |
|---------|-------------------------------|

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 62C | Engineer Missile Equipment Specialist..... | EN |
| 62D | Asphalt Equipment Operator..... | EN |
| 62E | Crawler Tractor Operator..... | EN |
| 62F | Crane Operator..... | EN |
| 62G | Quarryman..... | EN |
| 62H | Concrete Paving Equipment Operator..... | EN |
| 62J | General Construction Machine Operator..... | EN |
| 62K | Grader Operator..... | EN |
| 62L | Wheeled Tractor Operator..... | EN |
| 62M | Rough Terrain Forklift and Loader Operator..... | EN |
| 62N | Construction Machine Supervisor..... | EN |
| 63B | Wheel Vehicle Mechanic..... | OD |
| 63C | Track Vehicle Mechanic..... | OD |
| 63F | Recovery Specialist..... | OD |
| 63G | Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairman..... | OD |
| 63H | Automotive Repairman..... | OD |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| DRAFTER OR RELEASER NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE, & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | |
| SIGNATURE | | | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 170F 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | | |

BOOK NO

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 63J | Quartermaster Equipment Repairman..... | OD |
| 63Z | Mechanical Maintenance Supervisor..... | OD |
| 64C | Motor Transport Operator..... | TC |
| 64Z | Transportation Senior Sergeant..... | TC |
| 65B | Locomotive Repairman..... | TC |
| 65D | Railway Car Repairman..... | TC |
| 65E | Airbrake Repairman..... | TC |
| 65F | Locomotive Electrician..... | TC |
| 65G | Railway Section Repairman..... | TC |
| 65H | Locomotive Operator..... | TC |
| 65J | Trainman..... | TC |
| 65K | Railway Movement Coordinator..... | TC |
| 65Z | Railway Senior Sergeant..... | TC |
| 67G | Airplane Repairer..... | TC |
| 67N | Utility Helicopter Repairer..... | TC |
| 67U | Medium Helicopter Repairer..... | TC |

DISTR:

DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

TYPED NAME TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

RELEASEE

SIGNATURE

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE TIME GROUP

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 18 OF 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | |

BOOK NO. MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 67V | Observation Scout Helicopter Repairer..... | TC |
| 67W | Aircraft Quality Control Supervisor..... | TC |
| 67X | Heavy Lift Helicopter Repairer..... | TC |
| 67Y | Attack Helicopter Repairer..... | TC |
| 67Z | Aircraft Maintenance Senior Sergeant..... | TC |
| 68B | Aircraft Powerplant Repairer..... | TC |
| 68D | Aircraft Powertrain Repairer..... | TC |
| 68F | Aircraft Electrician..... | TC |
| 68G | Aircraft Structural Repairer..... | TC |
| 68H | Aircraft Pneudraulics Repairer..... | TC |
| 68J | Helicopter Missile Systems Repairer..... | TC |
| 68K | Aircraft Component Repair Supervisor..... | TC |
| 68M | Helicopter Weapon Systems Repairer..... | TC |
| 71B | Clerk-Typist..... | AG |
| 71C | Stenographer..... | AG |

DISTR:

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE NO DATE | | | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | |
| | SIGNATURE | | | | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 190F28 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | | |

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| BOOK NO | MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS |
|---------|-------------------------------|

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 71D | Legal Clerk..... | JA |
| 71E | Court Reporter..... | JA |
| 71G | Medical Records Specialist..... | MS |
| 71L | Administrative Specialist..... | AG |
| 71M | Chaplain's Assistant..... | AG |
| 71N | Traffic Management Coordinator..... | TC |
| 71P | Flight Operations Coordinator..... | TC |
| 71Q | Journalist..... | AG |
| 71R | Broadcast Journalist..... | AG |
| 71S | Attache Specialist..... | AG |
| 72C | Central Office Switchboard Operator..... | SC |
| 72D | Cryptographic Center Specialist..... | SC |
| 72E | Telecommunications Center Specialist..... | SC |
| 72G | Data Communications Switching Center Specialist..... | SC |
| 72H | Central Office Operations Specialist..... | SC |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | |
| | SIGNATURE | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | DATE TIME GROUP |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|-------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 20028 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | |

BOOK NO MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 73C | Finance Specialist..... | FI |
| 73D | Accounting Specialist..... | FI |
| 73Z | Finance Senior Sergeant..... | FI |
| 74B | Card and Tape Writer..... | AG |
| 74D | Computer/Machine Operator..... | AG |
| 74F | Programmer/Analyst..... | AG |
| 74Z | Data Processing NCO..... | AG |
| 75B | Unit Clerk..... | AG |
| 75C | Personnel Management Specialist..... | AG |
| 75D | Personnel Records Specialist..... | AG |
| 75E | Personnel Actions Specialist..... | AG |
| 75Z | Personnel Senior Sergeant..... | AG |
| 76D | Materiel Supplyman..... | QM |
| 76J | Medical Supplyman..... | MS |
| 76P | Stock Control Supplyman..... | QM |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|---|--|----------------------|---|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED |
| | SIGNATURE | | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 2 OF 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | | |

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| BOOK NO | MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS |
|---------|-------------------------------|

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 76V | Storage Supplyman..... | QM |
| 76W | Petroleum Supply Specialist..... | QM |
| 76X | Subsistence Supplyman..... | QM |
| 76Y | Unit Organization Supplyman..... | QM |
| 76Z | Senior Supply Sergeant..... | QM |
| 81B | Construction Draftsman..... | EN |
| 81C | Cartographer..... | EN |
| 81E | Illustrator..... | EN |
| 81Z | Topographic Engineering Supervisor..... | EN |
| 82B | Construction Surveyor..... | EN |
| 82C | Field Artillery Surveyor..... | FA |
| 82D | Topographic Surveyor..... | EN |
| 83E | Photo and Layout Specialist..... | EN |
| 83F | Photolithographer..... | EN |
| 84B | Still Photographic Specialist..... | SC |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | SIGNATURE | | |
| | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 22 OF 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUUU | | | | | |

BOOK NO. MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 84C | Motion Picture Specialist..... | SC |
| 84F | Audio/TV Specialist..... | SC |
| 84T | TV/Radio Broadcast Operations Chief..... | SC |
| 84Z | Public Affairs/Audio-Visual Chief..... | SC/AG |
| 91B | Medical Specialist..... | MS |
| 91C | Clinical Specialist..... | MS |
| 91D | Operating Room Specialist..... | MS |
| 91E | Dental Specialist..... | MS |
| 91F | Psychiatric Specialist..... | MS |
| 91G | Behavioral Sciences Specialist..... | MS |
| 91H | Orthopedic Specialist..... | MS |
| 91J | Physical Therapy Specialist..... | MS |
| 91L | Occupational Therapy Specialist..... | MS |
| 91N | Cardiac Specialist..... | MS |
| 91P | X-ray Specialist..... | MS |

DISTR:

DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

SIGNATURE

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE TIME GROUP

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 23 ^{OF} 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUUU | | | | | |

BOOK NO

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| NOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 91Q | Pharmacy Specialist..... | MS |
| 91R | Veterinary Specialist..... | MS |
| 91S | Enviromental Health Specialist..... | MS |
| 91T | Animal specialist..... | MS |
| 91U | ENT Specialist..... | MS |
| 91V | Respiratory Specialist..... | MS |
| 91W | Nuclear Medicine Specialist..... | MS |
| 91Y | Eye Specialist..... | MS |
| 92B | Medical Laboratory Specialist..... | MS |
| 92C | Petroleum Laboratory Specialist..... | QM |
| 92D | Chemical Laboratory Specialist..... | CM |
| 93E | Meteorological Observer..... | TC |
| 93F | Field Artillery Meteorological Crewman..... | FA |
| 93H | Air Traffic Control (ATC) Tower Operator..... | TC |
| 93J | ATC Radar Controller..... | TC |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | SIGNATURE | | |
| | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 24 OF 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUUU | | | | | |

BOOK NO. MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 94B | Food Service Specialist..... | QM |
| 94F | Hospital Food Service Specialist..... | MS |
| 95B | Military Police..... | MP |
| 95C | Correctional Specialist..... | MP |
| 95D | Assistant Special Agent..... | MP |
| 96B | Intelligence Analyst..... | MI |
| 96C | Interrogator..... | MI |
| 96D | Image Interpreter..... | MI |
| 96H | Aerial Sensor Specialist (OV-1D)..... | MI |
| 96Z | Intelligence Senior Sergeant..... | MI |
| 97B | Counterintelligence Agent..... | MI |
| 97C | Area Intelligence Specialist..... | MI |
| 98C | Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Analyst.... | MI |
| 98G | Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor..... | MI |

DISTR:

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | |
| | SIGNATURE | | | | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 25 ^{OF} 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | | |

BOOK NO

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 98J | Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Non-communications Interceptor..... | MI |
| 98Z | Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Chief... | MI |
| 00B | Diver..... | TC |
| 00C | Dog Trainer..... | MP |
| 00D | Special Duty Assignment (DMOS)..... | NOT A PRIMARY MOS |
| 00E | Recruiter and Career Counselor..... | AG |
| 00J | Club Manager..... | AG |
| 00U | Race Relations/Equal Opportunity Specialist... | AG |
| 00Z | Command Sergeant Major..... | BI |
| 01B | Electrical-Electronic Engineering Assistant.... | SC |
| 01C | Mechanical Engineering Assistant..... | EN |
| 01D | Civil Engineering Assistant..... | EN |
| 01E | Mathematics Statistics Assistant..... | EN |
| 01F | Physical Sciences Assistant..... | EN |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | SIGNATURE | | |
| | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | |
| | | UNCLASSIFIED | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 26 of 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | | |

BOOK NO: _____ MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS: _____

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 01G | Chemical Engineering Assistant..... | CM |
| 01H | Biological Sciences Assistant..... | MS |
| 02B | Cornet or Trumpet Player..... | AG |
| 02C | Baritone or Euphonium Player..... | AG |
| 02D | French Horn Player..... | AG |
| 02E | Trombone Player..... | AG |
| 02F | Tuba Player..... | AG |
| 02G | Flute or Piccolo Player..... | AG |
| 02H | Oboe Player..... | AG |
| 02J | Clarinet Player..... | AG |
| 02K | Bassoon Player..... | AG |
| 02L | Saxophone Player..... | AG |
| 02M | Percussion Player..... | AG |
| 02N | Piano Player..... | AG |
| 02P | Brass Group Leader..... | AG |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|--|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED |
| | SIGNATURE | | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| PAGE 27 OF 28 | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | | | |

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| BOOK NO | MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS |
|---------|-------------------------------|

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 02Q | Woodwind Group Leader..... | AG |
| 02R | Percussion Group Leader..... | AG |
| 02S | Special Bandsperson..... | AG |
| 02T | Guitar Player..... | AG |
| 02Z | Enlisted Bandleader..... | AG |
| 03B | Performing Arts Specialist..... | AG |
| 03C | Physical Activities Specialist..... | AG |
| 03D | Arts and Crafts Specialist..... | AG |
| 03Z | Special Services Senior Sergeant..... | AG |
| 05B | Radio Operator..... | SC |
| 05C | Radio Teletype Operator..... | SC |
| 05D | Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Emitter Identifier/Locator..... | MI |
| 05E | Voice-Radio Operator..... | SC |
| 05F | Radio Teletypewriter Operator (Non-Morse)..... | SC |

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | SIGNATURE | UNCLASSIFIED | |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 28 OF 28 | | RR | RR | | UUUUU | | | | | |

BOOK NO. MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM:

TO:

| MOS | TITLE | BRANCH OF SERVICE |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 05G | Signal Security Specialist..... | MI |
| 05H | Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Morse Interceptor..... | MI |
| 05K | Electronic Warfare/Signal Intelligence Non-Morse Interceptor..... | MI |
| 09D | College Trainee..... | NOT A PRIMARY MOS |
| 09S | Commissioned Officer Candidate..... | OCS |
| 09W | Warrant Officer Candidate..... | WOC |

ABBREVIATIONS

| | | | |
|----|-------------------|----|------------------------|
| AG | Adjutant General | JA | Judge Advocate General |
| AD | Air Defense | MS | Medical |
| AR | Armor | MI | Military Intelligence |
| BI | Branch Immaterial | MP | Military Police |
| CM | Chemical | OD | Ordnance |
| EN | Engineers | QM | Quartermaster |
| FA | Field Artillery | SC | Signal Corps |
| FI | Finance | TC | Transportation |
| IN | Infantry | | |

4. Effective date is 1 August 1977.

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | | |
| SIGNATURE | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | | UNCLASSIFIED | |

Copy 2

315 of AR 670-1
15 Feb 1979

AR 670-5
*C 2

CHANGE }
No. 2 }

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, DC, 6 June 1977

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA
MALE PERSONNEL
Effective 15 July 1977

This change implements approved Army Uniform Board recommendations and incorporates other changes and corrections deemed necessary.

AR 670-5, 30 January 1975, is changed as follows:

1. New or changed material is indicated by a star.
2. Remove old pages and insert new pages as shown below:

| <i>Remove Pages</i> | <i>Insert Pages</i> |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| i and ii ✓ | i through ii.1 ✓ |
| 1-1 and 1-2 ✓ | 1-1 and 1-2 ✓ |
| 3-1 through 3-4 ✓ | 3-1 through 3-3 ✓ |
| 4-1 through 5-0 ✓ | 4-1 through 4-4 ✓ |
| 5-1 and 6-0 ✓ | 5-1 and 5-2 ✓ |
| | 6-1 ✓ |
| 7-1 and 7-2 ✓ | 7-1 through 7-2.1 ✓ |
| 7-5 and 8-0 ✓ | 7-5 ✓ |
| 8-1 and 8-2 ✓ | 8-1 through 8-3 ✓ |
| 9-1 and 9-2 ✓ | 9-1 through 9-2.1 ✓ |
| 9-7 and 10-0 ✓ | 9-7 ✓ |
| 10-1 and 11-0 ✓ | 10-1 and 10-2 ✓ |
| 11-1 and 11-2 ✓ | 11-1 through 11-2.1 ✓ |
| 13-5 through 13-8 ✓ | 13-5 through 13-8 ✓ |
| 14-1 through 14-14 ✓ | 14-1 through 14-14 ✓ |
| 14-17 through 14-22 ✓ | 14-17 through 14-22.1 ✓ |
| 14-47 and 14-48 ✓ | 14-47 and 14-48 ✓ |
| 14-59 and 15-0 ✓ | 14-59 ✓ |
| 15-0.1, 15-1, and 15-2 ✓ | 15-1 through 15-3 ✓ |
| D-1 ✓ | D-1 ✓ |

3. File this change sheet in front of the publication for reference purposes.

RETURN TO THE ARMY LIBRARY
ROOM 1A518 PENTAGON
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20310

* This change supersedes DA messages DAPE-HRP: 061353Z Nov 75 (U), subject: Army Green Sweater; 171630Z Nov 75 (U), subject: Army White and Blue Mess Uniforms; 210900Z Nov 75 (U), subject: Interim Change to AR 670-5; 081320Z Apr 76 (U), subject: Enlisted Personnel Brass Insignia of Grade; 231545Z Apr 76 (U), subject: Interim Change to AR 670-5, (change 1); 211500Z Jun 76 (U), subject: Interim Change to AR 670-5; and USAMC Message AMCSU-K: 040900Z Nov 75 (U), subject: Interim Change to AR 670-5, Uniforms and Insignia, Male Personnel.

The proponent agency of this regulation is the US Army Materiel Development and Readiness Command. Users are invited to send comments and suggested improvements on DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms) direct to Commander, US Army Support Activity, Philadelphia, ATTN; STSAP-S, 2800 South 20th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19101.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

BERNARD W. ROGERS
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

PAUL T. SMITH
Major General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

Active Army, ARNG, USAR: To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-9A, requirements for AR, Male Personnel—A.

S/S by HR 670-1
15 Feb 1979

AR 670-5
*C 1

CHANGE }
No. 1 }

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, DC, 11 August 1975

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

Effective 1 September 1975

This change implements approved Army Uniform Board recommendations and corrects errors in printing and illustrations.

AR 670-5, 30 January 1975, is changed as follows:

1. New or changed material is indicated by a star.
2. Remove old pages and insert new pages as shown below:

| <i>Remove pages</i> | <i>Insert pages</i> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1-3 and 1-4 ----- | 1-3 |
| 4-1 and 4-2 ----- | 4-1 through 4-2.1 |
| 5-1 and 6-0 ----- | 5-1 and 6-0 |
| 7-1 and 7-2 ----- | 7-1 and 7-2 |
| 7-5 and 8-0 ----- | 7-5 and 8-0 |
| 9-1 and 9-2 ----- | 9-1 and 9-2 |
| 9-7 and 10-0 ----- | 9-7 and 10-0 |
| 13-1 through 13-8 ----- | 13-1 through 13-8 |
| 14-5 through 14-8 ----- | 14-5 through 14-8.1 |
| 14-13 through 14-18 ----- | 14-13 through 14-18.1 |
| 14-21 and 14-22 ----- | 14-21 and 14-22 |
| 14-25 through 14-32 ----- | 14-25 through 14-32 |
| 14-41 and 14-42 ----- | 14-41 and 14-42 |
| 14-49 through 14-52 ----- | 14-49 through 14-51 |
| 14-59 and 15-0 ----- | 14-59, 15-0 and 15-0.1 |
| A-1 through A-4 ----- | A-1 through A-5 |

10/3/75

3. File this change sheet in front of the publication for reference purposes.

Integrated lines - marked by mistake

RETURN TO ARMY LIBRARY
ROOM 1 A 518 PENTAGON

*This change supersedes DA Messages DAPE-HRP: 061225Z Mar 75(U), Subject: Oversea Service Bars; 231423Z Jan 70 (S), Subject: Oversea Service Bars; 241315Z Feb 75 (U), Subject: Subdued Insignia; 212019Z Feb 75 (U), Subject: Enlisted Personnel Brass Insignia of Grade; and USAMC Message AMCSU-KC: 191445Z Mar 75 (U), Subject: Interim Change to AR 670-5, Uniforms & Insignia, Male Personnel January 1971.

The proponent agency of this regulation is the US Army Materiel Command. Users are invited to send comments and suggested improvements on DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms) direct to Commander, US Army Materiel Command, ATTN: AMCSU-K, 5001 Eisenhower Ave., Alexandria, VA 22333.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

FRED C. WEYAND
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

VERNE L. BOWERS
Major General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

Active Army, ARNG, USAR: To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-9A requirements for AR, Male Personnel—A (Qty Rqr Block No. 480).

6 June 1977

5/5 AIR 670-1; 15 Feb 1979

C 2, AR 670-5
*AR 670-5

ARMY REGULATION

No. 670-5

} CR 1,2

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, DC, 30 January 1975

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

Effective 15 March 1975

★This is a complete revision of AR 670-5 and changes are made throughout. Local limited supplementation of this regulation is permitted but is not required. If supplements are issued, Army Staff Agencies and major Army commands will furnish one copy of each to Commander, US Army Support Activity, Philadelphia, ATTN: STSAP-S, 2800 South 20th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19101; other commands will furnish one copy of each to the next higher headquarters.

| | | Paragraph | Page |
|---------|--|-----------|------|
| CHAPTER | 1. GENERAL | | |
| | ★Purpose and scope ----- | 1-1 | 1-1 |
| | Wearing of uniform ----- | 1-2 | 1-1 |
| | Wearing of civilian clothing ----- | 1-3 | 1-2 |
| | Uniformity of material ----- | 1-4 | 1-2 |
| | Wearing of civilian decorations and jewelry ----- | 1-5 | 1-2 |
| | Wearing of identification tags, security identification badges, nameplates, and name-tapes ----- | 1-6 | 1-2 |
| | Distinctive uniforms and articles thereof ----- | 1-7 | 1-3 |
| | Wearing of headgear ----- | 1-8 | 1-3 |
| | Color of ornamentation and insignia for detailed officers ----- | 1-9 | 1-3 |
| | Of adopted design ----- | 1-10 | 1-4 |
| | Protective/reflective clothing ----- | 1-11 | 1-4 |
| | 2. RESPONSIBILITIES | | |
| | Individual purchase of uniforms from commercial or exchange sources ----- | 2-1 | 2-1 |
| | Purchase of uniform items ----- | 2-2 | 2-1 |
| | Officers and warrant officers ----- | 2-3 | 2-1 |
| | Enlisted men ----- | 2-4 | 2-1 |
| | Commanders ----- | 2-5 | 2-1 |
| | 3. WEAR OF UNIFORM BY RESERVE COMPONENTS, RETIRED, SEPARATED, AND CIVILIAN PERSONNEL | | |
| | Occasions of ceremony ----- | 3-1 | 3-1 |
| | ★Reserve components ----- | 3-2 | 3-1 |
| | Retired officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men ----- | 3-3 | 3-2 |
| | Former members of the Armed Forces ----- | 3-4 | 3-2 |
| | Limitations on wearing the uniform ----- | 3-5 | 3-3 |
| | Civilians ----- | 3-6 | 3-3 |
| | Requirement for distinctive insignia ----- | 3-7 | 3-3 |
| | Retirement ceremonies ----- | 3-8 | 3-3 |
| | ★4. FIELD, WORK, HOSPITAL DUTY, AND FOOD HANDLERS UNIFORMS | | |
| Section | I. Field and Work Uniforms | | |
| | Authorization for wear ----- | 4-1 | 4-1 |

* This regulation supersedes AR 670-5, 8 January 1971; and DA messages DAPE-MPD: 302010Z Sep 71 (U), subject: Wear of Army Green Windbreaker; 0514067 Oct 71 (U), subject: Wearing of branch insignia by Chaplains on utility cap; 112119Z Jan 72 (U), subject: Wear of the field jacket with civilian clothes; 131951Z Mar 72 (U), subject: Field and work uniform; 021315Z May 72 (U), subject: Interim change to AR 670-5, uniform and insignia, male pers; 291946Z Sep 72 (U), subject: Interim change to AR 670-5; 131225Z Oct 72 (U), subject: Green tabs for CSM; and DA message DAPE-HRP-P 180048Z Aug 73 (U), subject: Interim change to AR 670-5.

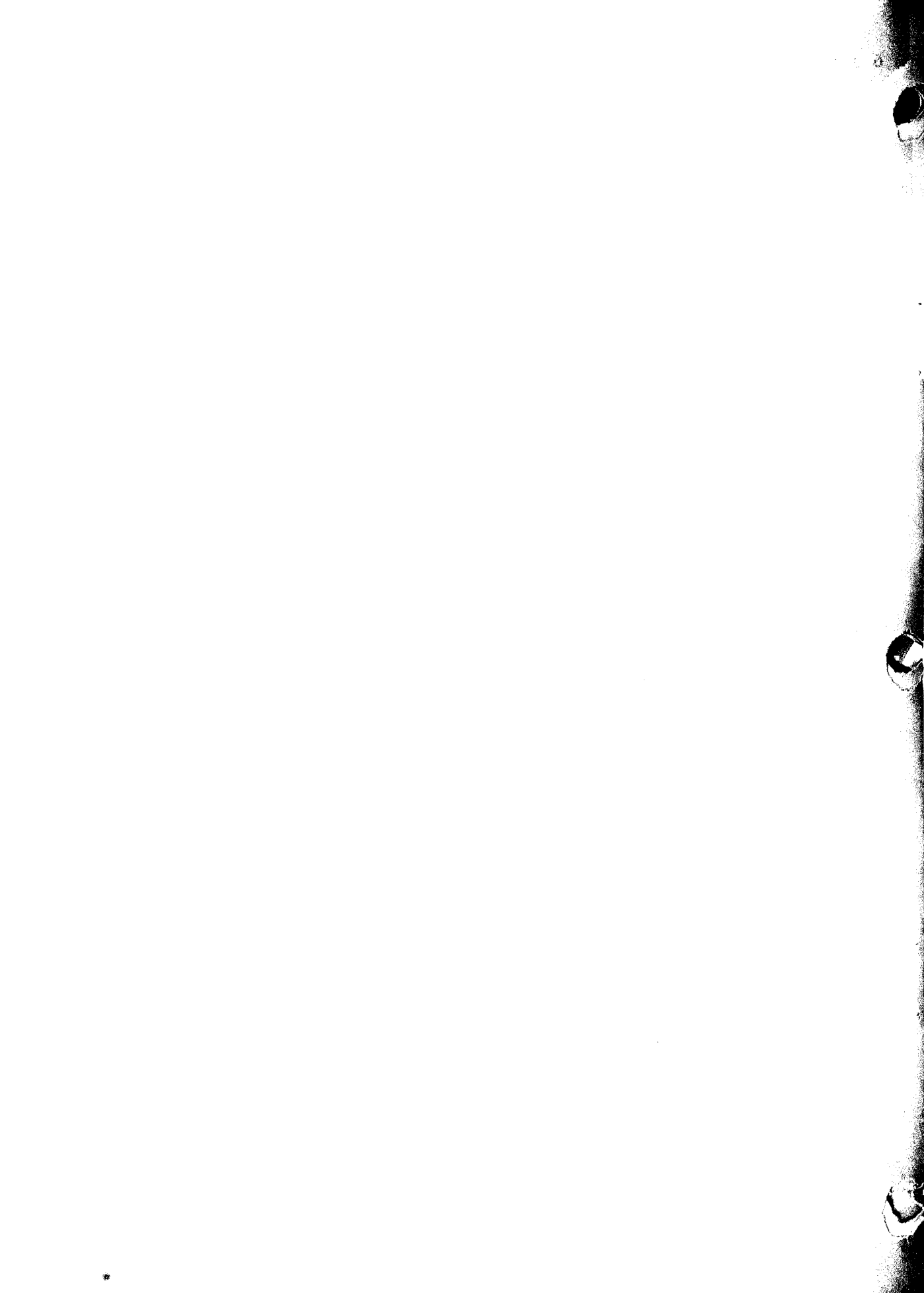
CHAPTER 4.—Continued

Section I.—Continued

Paragraph Page

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| Composition | 4-2 | 4-1 |
| Occasions for wear | 4-3 | 4-1 |
| Materials | 4-4 | 4-1 |
| Shirt and trousers, olive green Army shade 108 | 4-5 | 4-1 |
| Coats, shirts, and trousers, olive green | 4-6 | 4-1 |
| Cap, utility, olive green, Army shade 106 | 4-7 | 4-2 |
| Boots, service, combat, black | 4-8 | 4-2 |
| Items worn on the uniforms | 4-9 | 4-2 |
| II. Hospital Duty Uniform | | |
| Authorization for wear | 4-10 | 4-2 |
| Composition | 4-11 | 4-2 |
| Occasions for wear | 4-12 | 4-2 |
| Materials | 4-13 | 4-3 |
| Smock, medical assistants | 4-14 | 4-3 |
| Trousers, food handlers, white, cotton drill | 4-15 | 4-3 |
| Headgear, cap, garrison, Army Green | 4-16 | 4-3 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 4-17 | 4-3 |
| ★III. Food Handlers Uniform | | |
| Authorization for wear | 4-18 | 4-3 |
| Composition | 4-19 | 4-3 |
| Occasions for wear | 4-20 | 4-3 |
| Materials | 4-21 | 4-4 |
| Coat, food handlers, white, cotton drill | 4-22 | 4-4 |
| Smock, food inspectors, white, cotton twill | 4-23 | 4-4 |
| Trousers, food handlers | 4-24 | 4-4 |
| Headgear | 4-25 | 4-4 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 4-26 | 4-4 |
| CHAPTER 5. ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM | | |
| Authorization for wear | 5-1 | 5-1 |
| Composition | 5-2 | 5-1 |
| Occasions for wear | 5-3 | 5-1 |
| Materials | 5-4 | 5-1 |
| Trousers | 5-5 | 5-1 |
| Shirt, short sleeve | 5-6 | 5-1 |
| Headgear | 5-7 | 5-1 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 5-8 | 5-1 |
| 6. ARMY TAN UNIFORM | | |
| Authorization for wear | 6-1 | 6-1 |
| Composition | 6-2 | 6-1 |
| Occasions for wear | 6-3 | 6-1 |
| Materials | 6-4 | 6-1 |
| Trousers, design | 6-5 | 6-1 |
| Shirt, short sleeve | 6-6 | 6-1 |
| Headgear | 6-7 | 6-1 |
| Shade matching of the tan 445 durable press uniform | 6-8 | 6-1 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 6-9 | 6-1 |
| 7. ARMY GREEN UNIFORMS | | |
| Authorization for wear | 7-1 | 7-1 |
| Composition | 7-2 | 7-1 |
| Occasions for wear | 7-3 | 7-1 |
| Materials | 7-4 | 7-1 |
| Coat | 7-5 | 7-1 |
| Trousers | 7-6 | 7-1 |
| Headgear, cap | 7-7 | 7-2 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 7-8 | 7-2 |

| CHAPTER | | Paragraph | Page |
|---------|--|-----------|------|
| 8. | ARMY WHITE UNIFORM | | |
| | Authorization for wear ----- | 8-1 | 8-1 |
| | Composition ----- | 8-2 | 8-1 |
| | Occasions for wear ----- | 8-3 | 8-1 |
| | Materials—coat, trousers, and headgear, cap, white ----- | 8-4 | 8-1 |
| | Coat ----- | 8-5 | 8-1 |
| | Trousers, design ----- | 8-6 | 8-1 |
| | Shirt ----- | 8-7 | 8-1 |
| | Headgear, cap ----- | 8-8 | 8-1 |
| | Items worn on the uniform ----- | 8-9 | 8-2 |
| 9. | ARMY BLUE UNIFORM | | |
| | Authorization for wear ----- | 9-1 | 9-1 |
| | Composition ----- | 9-2 | 9-1 |
| | Occasions for wear ----- | 9-3 | 9-1 |
| | Materials ----- | 9-4 | 9-1 |
| | Coat ----- | 9-5 | 9-1 |
| | Trousers ----- | 9-6 | 9-3 |
| | Shirt ----- | 9-7 | 9-3 |
| | Headgear, cap ----- | 9-8 | 9-3 |
| | Items worn on the uniform ----- | 9-9 | 9-3 |



| | Paragraph | Page |
|---|-----------|------|
| 10. ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM | | |
| Authorization for wear | 10-1 | 10-0 |
| Composition | 10-2 | 10-0 |
| Occasions for wear | 10-3 | 10-0 |
| Materials | 10-4 | 10-0 |
| Jacket | 10-5 | 10-0 |
| Trousers, design | 10-6 | 10-1 |
| Vest | 10-7 | 10-1 |
| Shirt | 10-8 | 10-1 |
| Headgear | 10-9 | 10-1 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 10-10 | 10-1 |
| 11. ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM | | |
| Authorization for wear | 11-1 | 11-0 |
| Composition | 11-2 | 11-0 |
| Occasions for wear | 11-3 | 11-0 |
| Materials | 11-4 | 11-0 |
| Jacket | 11-5 | 11-0 |
| Trousers | 11-6 | 11-1 |
| Cummerbund | 11-7 | 11-1 |
| Shirt | 11-8 | 11-1 |
| Headgear | 11-9 | 11-1 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 11-10 | 11-1 |
| 12. ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM | | |
| Authorization for wear | 12-1 | 12-1 |
| Composition | 12-2 | 12-1 |
| Occasions for wear | 12-3 | 12-1 |
| Materials | 12-4 | 12-1 |
| Coat and Trousers | 12-5 | 12-1 |
| Vest, Design | 12-6 | 12-1 |
| Shirt | 12-7 | 12-1 |
| Headgear | 12-8 | 12-1 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 12-9 | 12-1 |
| 13. ACCESSORIES | | |
| Belt, waist | 13-1 | 13-1 |
| Beret, wool, rifle green | 13-2 | 13-1 |
| Beret, wool, black | 13-3 | 13-2 |
| Buttons | 13-4 | 13-2 |
| Cape, blue | 13-5 | 13-2 |
| Collar, white | 13-6 | 13-2 |
| Cover, cap, rain | 13-7 | 13-2 |
| Gloves | 13-8 | 13-2 |
| Hat, service (campaign) | 13-9 | 13-3 |
| Laces, boot and shoe | 13-10 | 13-3 |
| Necktie | 13-11 | 13-3 |
| Overcoat, wool gabardine, Army Green shade 44 | 13-12 | 13-3 |
| Overshoes, black | 13-13 | 13-3 |
| Raincoat | 13-14 | 13-3 |
| Scarf | 13-15 | 13-4 |
| Shirt | 13-16 | 13-4 |
| Shoes, low quarter, black | 13-17 | 13-4 |
| Shoes, low quarter, white | 13-18 | 13-5 |
| Shoulder knots | 13-19 | 13-5 |
| Socks, black | 13-20 | 13-5 |
| Socks, White | 13-21 | 13-5 |
| Studs and cuff links | 13-22 | 13-5 |
| Windbreaker, Army Green shade 274 | 13-23 | 13-6 |
| Chaplains' apparel | 13-24 | 13-6 |
| Judges' apparel, robe | 13-25 | 13-7 |
| Additional articles for military police | 13-26 | 13-7 |

| | Paragraph | Page |
|--|-----------|-------|
| 14. INSIGNIA AND ACCOUTERMENTS | | |
| General | 14-1 | 14-0 |
| General description | 14-2 | 14-0 |
| Headgear ornamentation and insignia | 14-3 | 14-0 |
| "U.S." insignia | 14-4 | 14-2 |
| Insignia of grade for officers | 14-5 | 14-2 |
| Insignia of grade for warrant officers | 14-6 | 14-4 |
| Insignia for officer candidates | 14-7 | 14-4 |
| Insignia for warrant officer candidates | 14-8 | 14-4 |
| Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel | 14-9 | 14-4 |
| Insignia of grade worn by retired personnel | 14-10 | 14-5 |
| Authority for wearing insignia of branch | 14-11 | 14-5 |
| Insignia of branch—how worn | 14-12 | 14-6 |
| Description of insignia of branch | 14-13 | 14-6 |
| Insignia of aides | 14-14 | 14-9 |
| Permanent professors, registrar, and civilian instructors US Military Academy | 15-15 | 14-10 |
| Organization shoulder sleeve insignia | 14-16 | 14-10 |
| Ranger tab | 14-17 | 14-12 |
| Combat leader's identification | 14-18 | 14-12 |
| Distinctive unit insignia; background trimmings; airborne insignia; Special Forces flash and recognition bar | 14-19 | 14-13 |
| Aiguillette, service | 14-20 | 14-15 |
| Aiguillette, dress | 14-21 | 14-15 |
| Insignia, distinguishing, "US Army" | 14-22 | 14-16 |
| Service stripes | 14-23 | 14-16 |
| Organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former wartime unit | 14-24 | 14-16 |
| Oversea service bars (World War II, Korean Service, Vietnam Service, and the Dominican Republic) | 14-25 | 14-17 |
| Brassards | 14-26 | 14-18 |
| Acting officers' brassard | 14-27 | 14-18 |
| Acting noncommissioned officers' brassard | 14-28 | 14-18 |
| Armed Forces Police brassard | 14-29 | 14-18 |
| Army Community Service brassard | 14-30 | 14-18 |
| Explosive ordnance disposal brassard | 14-31 | 14-19 |
| Gas brassard | 14-32 | 14-19 |
| Geneva Convention brassard | 14-33 | 14-19 |
| Military Police brassard | 14-34 | 14-19 |
| Mourning brassard | 14-35 | 14-19 |
| Movement control brassard | 14-36 | 14-19 |
| Officer of day brassard | 14-37 | 14-19 |
| Officer of guard brassard | 14-38 | 14-19 |
| Photographer brassard | 14-39 | 14-19 |
| Port brassard | 14-40 | 14-19 |
| Trainees in leadership courses brassard | 14-41 | 14-19 |
| Unit police brassard | 14-42 | 14-19 |
| Veterinary Corps brassard | 14-43 | 14-19 |
| Colors of branches | 14-44 | 14-20 |
| Lapel buttons of organization insignia | 14-45 | 14-20 |
| Insignia for civilians | 14-46 | 14-20 |
| Distinctive items of uniform | 14-47 | 14-20 |
| Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen | 14-48 | 14-21 |
| Distinctive items authorized for personnel en route to new assignment or assigned to medical installations for treatment | 14-49 | 14-21 |
| Distinctive items authorized for personnel assigned to CONUS training divisions | 14-50 | 14-22 |
| Authorization for award of distinctive items for infantrymen | 14-51 | 14-22 |
| Issue of distinctive items for infantrymen | 14-52 | 14-22 |
| Distinctive items authorized for troops of branches other than Infantry | 14-53 | 14-22 |
| Military Police badge | 14-54 | 14-22 |

| | Paragraph | Page |
|---|-----------|------|
| 15. SUBDUED ORNAMENTATION | | |
| Authorization..... | 15-1 | 15-0 |
| General description..... | 15-2 | 15-0 |
| Headgear ornamentation and insignia | 15-3 | 15-0 |
| Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel | 15-4 | 15-0 |
| Authority for wearing insignia of branch | 15-5 | 15-1 |
| Insignia of branch—how worn | 15-6 | 15-1 |
| Description of insignia of branch | 15-7 | 15-1 |
| Organization shoulder sleeve insignia | 15-8 | 15-1 |
| Ranger tab | 15-9 | 15-1 |
| Insignia, distinguishing, "US Army" | 15-10 | 15-2 |
| Organization shoulder sleeve insignia for former wartime unit | 15-11 | 15-2 |
| Combat and special skill badges | 15-12 | 15-2 |
| Nametape | 15-13 | 15-2 |
| Wear of organization shoulder sleeve insignia, nametape, combat and special skill badges and ranger tab..... | 15-14 | 15-2 |
| APPENDIX A. COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS..... | | A-1 |
| B. US ARMY CLOTHING ALLOWANCE ZONES | | B-1 |
| C. TABLE OF PRESCRIBED DRESS | | C-1 |
| D. OFFICER AND WARRANT OFFICER UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS | | D-1 |



CHAPTER 1

GENERAL

★1-1. Purpose and scope. This regulation prescribes the authorized material, design, ornamentation, insignia, accessories, manner, and occasion for the wearing of the uniform by male personnel of the US Army. Only uniforms and items prescribed herein, or as issued, will be worn. Personnel who wear the uniform will be held responsible for conformity to regulations. Wear of optional uniform items will be at the option of the individual, and commanding officers will not require the purchase of unauthorized or optional uniform and insignia items unless specifically directed otherwise by Headquarters, Department of the Army. Except as otherwise prescribed, this regulation applies to all male military personnel of the Army except Generals of the Army (5-star); the Chief of Staff, US Army; and former chiefs of staff, each of whom may prescribe the articles of uniform for his wear. This regulation is applicable to the Army National Guard and US Army Reserve.

1-2. Wearing of uniform. **★a.** All male Army personnel in an active duty status will wear the uniform when on duty except when special Department of the Army authority to wear civilian clothes on duty is granted. Military personnel accompanying US Army forces in the field and normally authorized by Army regulation to wear civilian clothing on duty for security reasons will wear the insignia described in paragraph 14-46a in lieu of insignia of grade or branch of the service or field uniform.

b. The Army uniform will not be worn when engaged in off-duty civilian employment except as provided in paragraphs 3-2 and 3-3.

c. Installation commanders will prescribe the wearing of the winter or summer service uniforms in conformance with AR 670-6.

d. The wearing of combinations of various articles of the uniform other than combinations

prescribed by regulations and by tables of allowances is prohibited.

e. Except when specifically prohibited, uniform items changed in design or material may continue to be worn until no longer serviceable.

★f. The wearing of the uniform is prohibited under any of the following circumstances:

(1) While attending any meeting or demonstration (with knowledge of its purpose or the nature of its sponsor) which is a function of or sponsored by any foreign or domestic organization, association, movement, group, or combination of persons which unlawfully advocates or practices the commission of acts of force or violence to prevent others from exercising their rights under the Constitution or laws of the United States or of any State, or which seeks to overthrow the Government of the United States or subdivision thereof by unlawful means.

(2) During or in connection with the furtherance of political activities, private employment or commercial interests, when an inference of official sponsorship for the activity or interest could be drawn.

(3) By retired members of the Army during or in connection with their civilian employment by Federal, State or local Government agencies.

(4) Except when authorized by competent Service authority, when participating in activities such as public speeches, interviews, picket lines, marches, rallies or any public demonstration (including those pertaining to civil rights), which may imply Service sanction of the cause for which the demonstration or activity is conducted.

(5) When wearing of the uniform would tend to bring discredit upon the Army.

(6) When specifically prohibited by Army regulations.

g. For retirement ceremonies see paragraph 3-8.

1-3. Wearing of civilian clothing. *a. CONUS.* Civilian clothing may be worn off duty unless such wear is prohibited by the installation commander or the Commanding General, Military District of Washington, US Army.

b. Overseas. Oversea commanders may authorize the off-duty wear of civilian clothing in areas within their command when deemed advisable.

c. The field jacket is not authorized for wear with civilian clothes.

1-4. Uniformity of material. *a.* When an individual exercises his option to choose among various fabrics authorized for the uniforms, he must be consistent so that the coat (or shirt when worn as an outer garment) and trousers are of the same type material. Garrison caps of Army Green shades 44 and 344 may be worn interchangeably with uniforms of either shade.

b. Wherever gold lace or gold bullion ornamentation and stripes are prescribed for wear with uniforms in this regulation, gold color nylon or rayon may be substituted subject to the following limitations:

(1) If trouser and sleeve ornamentation is gold bullion, cap decoration and shoulder strap insignia must be bullion.

(2) If trouser and sleeve ornamentation is of synthetic material, cap ornamentation and shoulder strap insignia may be of either bullion or synthetic material.

(3) Ornamentation on visor of Army Green service cap will be of gold bullion or anodized aluminum of 24 karat gold color at option of purchaser.

1-5. Wearing of civilian decorations and jewelry. No jewelry, watch chains, or similar civilian items will appear exposed on the uniform. The wear of a personal wrist watch, identification bracelet or ring is authorized as long as the style is conservative and in good taste. The wear of a purely religious medal on a chain around the neck is authorized as long as it is not exposed. The wear of a fad device, a vogue medallion, a personal talisman or amulet when in uniform or on duty is forbidden. Any item of personal wear that has disruptive, moral or

social overtones whether basically an accepted item of wear may be declared an unauthorized item by the responsible unit commander. The only civilian decorations or ribbons which may be worn on the uniform are as authorized by AR 672-5-1.

1-6. Wearing of identification tags, security identification badges, nameplates, and name-

tapes. *a. Tags, identification.* Identification tags will be worn by each member of the Army at all times when in the field, when engaged in field training, when traveling in aircraft, when reporting to an Army medical treatment facility in the continental United States, or at the option of oversea commanders within their commands during peacetime.

b. Badges, security identification. Security identification badges or cards may be worn in restricted areas as prescribed by the commanding officer. Wear of security badges outside of restricted areas is prohibited.

c. Plate, name. Nameplates will be worn on the uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer. When prescribed, they will be provided without cost to the individual (CTA 50-900). Costs incurred in this connection are chargeable to OMA funds. Plates will conform to the following:

(1) *Size.* 1 by 3 by $\frac{1}{16}$ inches (may be longer in case of lengthy names).

(2) *Color.* Jet black background, with white border not to exceed $\frac{1}{32}$ inch in width.

(3) *Material.* Laminated plastic, nongloss finish.

(4) *Lettering.* White, indented, blocktype lettering $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height and centered on the plate. Use last name only.

(5) *Attachment.* Clutch back.

(6) *Placement.* To be worn on the flap of the right breast pocket, centered between the top of the button and the top of the pocket.

d. Tapes, name. A nametape will be worn on each item of utility and field clothing except the parka on which the insignia, distinguishing "US Army", is authorized. The tape

will be OG 107, approximately 4½ inches in width and 1 inch in height. Last names only will be used. Names will be of black, block letters. Names consisting of 10 letters or less will be of Franklin Gothic Condensed print (48 point), ½ inch in height; names consisting of 11 letters or more will be of Franklin Gothic Extra Condensed print (48 point) ½ inch in height. Nametapes will be worn on the upper right breast parallel to the top of the pocket ¼- to ⅜-inch above top of pocket or comparable position on garment with no pocket. Upon entry into the Army, soldiers will be issued eight nametapes at Reception Stations. (Costs incurred in this connection are chargeable to OMA Funds.)

★1-7 Distinctive uniforms and articles thereof.

a. The following uniform articles for male members of the US Army are distinctive. When attached to US Army uniforms, the uniforms are then considered to be distinctive.

- (1) All headgear.
- (2) Badges. See AR 672-5-1.
- (3) Buttons, Uniform, US Army.
- (4) Buttons, Uniform, Engineer.
- (5) Medals, Service and their appurtenances. See AR 672-5-1.
- (6) Military decorations and their appurtenances. See AR 672-5-1.
- (7) Insignia adopted by Department of the Army (including black, gold, (or gold color)), or other braid which is indicative of grade.

b. Individuals will assure that all distinctive articles are removed from unserviceable uniforms prior to disposal of the uniforms. Army uniform cloth and clothing items except headgear, regardless of color, are nondistinctive when the above articles are removed. Distinctive articles will be mutilated, dyed, or otherwise changed so that the articles no longer possess the characteristics of distinctive US Army uniform articles.

c. Insignia will be worn as prescribed or illustrated in chapters 14 and 15.

1-8. Wearing of headgear. *a. Garrison caps-officers and warrant officers.* The garrison caps prescribed in this regulation and included in the composition of the various un-

iforms prescribed herein (app A) are authorized for wear by officers and warrant officers with the khaki or Army Tan uniform when the shirt, alone, or the shirt with the Army Green windbreaker, is worn as an outer garment, or when an individual officer or warrant officer is in a travel status away from his home station. However, installation commanders may prescribe wearing of the garrison cap during periods of extremely inclement weather. During periods of mobilization and active combat, the wear of the garrison cap rather than the service cap by officers and warrant officers is authorized but not required.

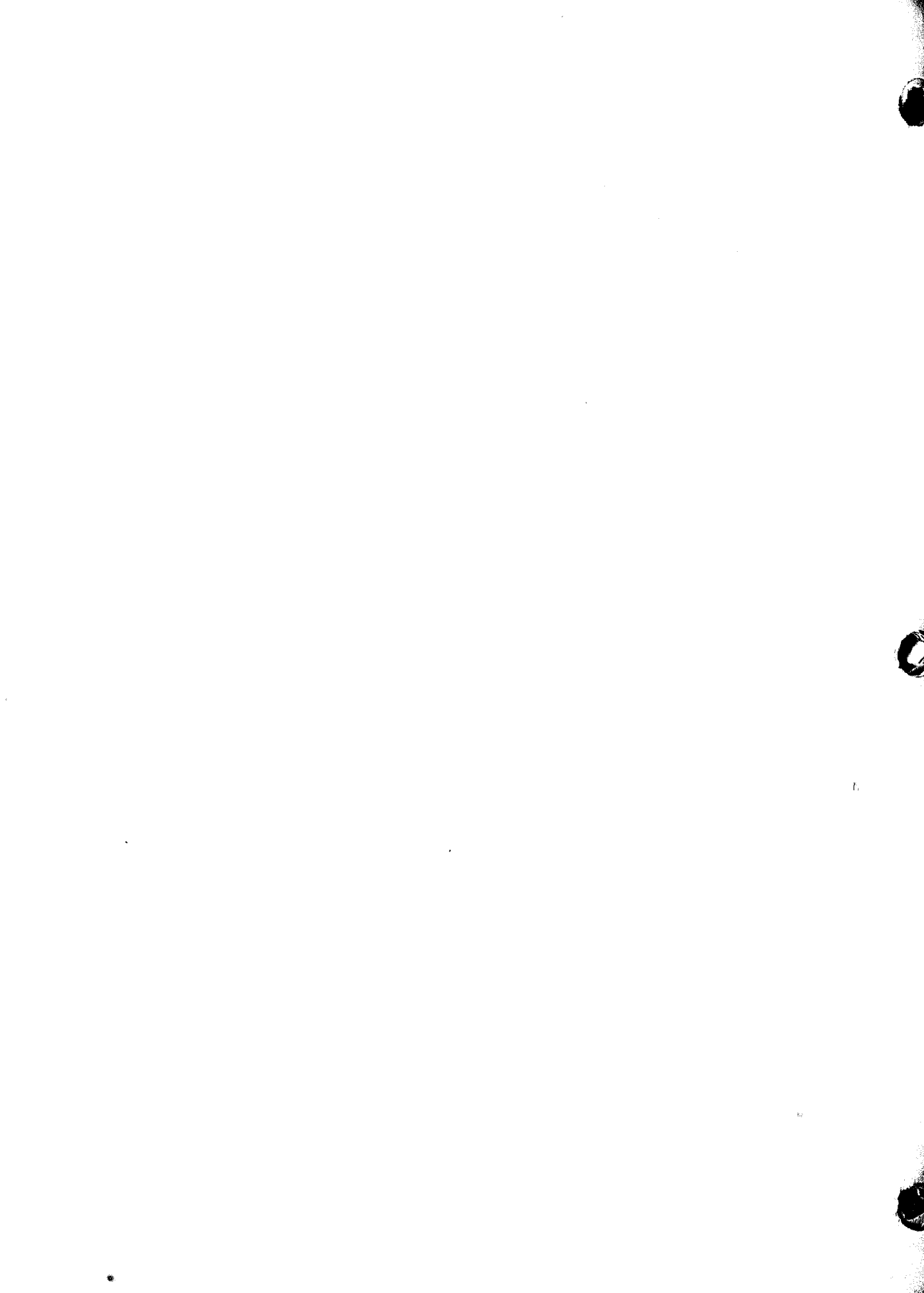
b. Protective headgear. The wearing of protective headgear of a commercial design with the uniform may be authorized by local commanders when considered appropriate for personnel operating a motorbike, motorcycle, or like vehicle, or when working on construction projects, or wherever required by law or safety regulations.

c. Exception. Headgear is not required to be worn if it would interfere with safe operation of motor vehicles. The wearing of military headgear will not be required on or off military installation while in a POV or a commercial vehicle.

1-9. Color or ornamentation and insignia for detailed officers. The colors of the ornamentation on the various dress uniforms of officers who are detailed to duty with branches other than their basic branch, including the General Staff Corps, will conform to the colors of their basic branch. The insignia worn will be the insignia of the branch in which detailed.

1-10. Of adopted design. As used in this regulation, the phrase "of adopted design" means that there is a specific pattern which must be adhered to.

1-11. Protective/reflective clothing. Commanders may authorize the wear of protective/reflective clothing as an outer garment for cyclists when appropriate.



CHAPTER 2

RESPONSIBILITIES

2-1. Individual purchase of uniforms from commercial or exchange sources. Quality controlled uniform items are listed in AR 702-2. Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel purchasing uniforms from sources other than Army Clothing Sales Stores and/or Post Exchanges will insure that each item contains a certificate label warranting that the item has been produced from certified fabric and manufactured under a certificate issued by the US Army Uniform Quality Control Office. The labels appearing in uniform items must incorporate the following:

This garment is warranted to meet or exceed the standards of specification(s) number ----- and was produced under certificate number ----- from basic material warranted by the manufacturer to have been produced in accordance with sample under current certificate.

2-2. Purchase of uniform items. *a.* All uniform items sold in Army Clothing Sales Stores conform to the specifications for required items.

b. All uniform items sold in Post Exchanges conform to the specification for required or optional items.

c. Personnel purchasing uniform items from other than the above two sources are advised to establish the reliability of the seller and to make sure that each garment contains the certificate label referred to in paragraph 2-1. Since Army Clothing Sales Stores and Post Exchanges operate at a low markup, individuals should be exceedingly cautious about purchasing items from commercial sources at bargain prices. These items may have been rejected by Government purchasers, may not conform to specifications, or may be in the process of being discontinued as approved items.

2-3. Officers and warrant officers. Major items of uniform clothing which are normally prescribed by commanders with minimum quantities that should be in possession of all officers are listed in appendix D.

2-4. Enlisted men. Enlisted men will maintain initial allowances, and supplemental clothing allowances when issued, as prescribed in AR 700-84.

2-5. Commanders. *a.* Major commanders may designate the prescribed or authorized uniform, as described in this regulation, to be worn within his respective command by all Army personnel except as follows:

(1) The installation commander will prescribe the uniform for wear within the limits of his installation.

(2) The commander of units on maneuver will prescribe the uniform to be worn within the maneuver area.

b. CONUS commanders will not restrict or discourage the wearing of authorized optional items.

c. Oversea commanders may publish detailed uniform regulations, including the wear of civilian clothing, as circumstances warrant (Army component commanders may act in this capacity, as appropriate). However, individuals will not be required to wear any uniform item not authorized by this or other Army regulations, nor will they be required to purchase optional items.

d. Commanding officers will conduct inspections periodically to verify that personnel under their command are fully equipped with the uniforms prescribed and required by this regulation and applicable tables of allowances.

e. Commanding officers will insure that only uniform items bearing a proper certifi-

cate are worn, if purchased from sources other than Army Clothing Sales and/or Post Exchanges, and if the item appears on the controlled list (AR 702-2).

f. The correct fitting of uniforms is so necessary to the military appearance of a command that it is made the distinct duty of every commanding officer, regardless of

grade, personally to see that each member of his command is properly fitted with a neat and correct uniform.

g. Commanding officers will insure that only prescribed and authorized items of insignia and ornamentation are worn on the uniform.

CHAPTER 3

WEAR OF UNIFORM BY RESERVE COMPONENTS, RETIRED, SEPARATED,
AND CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

3-1. Occasions of ceremony. As used in this regulation, the phrase "occasions of ceremony" means occasions essentially of a military character at which the uniform is more appropriate than civilian clothing; e.g., military balls, military parades, military weddings, military funerals, memorial services, and meetings or functions of associations formed for military purposes, the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of honorably discharged veterans of the Armed Forces or of Reserve Component personnel. Authority to wear the uniform includes authority to wear the uniform while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided such travel in uniform can be completed on the day of the ceremony.

★3-2. Reserve Components. a. Officers and warrant officers.

(1) *General.* Except as otherwise prescribed, officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve will wear the uniform, including insignia, prescribed for officers and warrant officers of the Regular Army, and will provide themselves with service uniforms and insignia of the branch in which commissioned or appointed, for use when ordered to active duty for training. Occasions when the uniform may be worn are as prescribed below.

(a) *Within limits of the United States or its possessions.* Officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve not on active duty in any status and within the limits of the United States or its possessions may wear the uniform when—

1. Participating in military drills, exercises, conferences, or ceremonies in an official capacity as Reserve commissioned officers or warrant officers of the Army under competent orders.

2. Engaged in the military instruction or in attendance as a student under appropriate orders at any school or course of instruction under the auspices of the Armed Forces or the Reserve components thereof.

3. Instructors at an educational institution conducting courses of instruction approved by the Armed Forces or when responsible for military discipline at like institutions.

4. At social functions or informal gatherings of a military character.

5. Enrolled as undergraduates in any educational institutions in which there is an active Reserve Officers' Training Corps unit or an established unit of the Army Reserve. Individuals may wear the uniforms and insignia of their commissioned grade only upon such occasions as may be expressly desired or authorized by the Professor of Military Science or other proper official of the school concerned. Reserve officers, attending institutions at which military training is required curricular activity, are authorized and may be required to wear the uniform prescribed by the institution, including the insignia of any grade or rating held in the student unit.

6. Army Reserve technicians who are also members of the Ready Reserve, cannot be required, but may wear the uniform while on duty in their Civil Service status.

(b) *When outside limits of the United States or its possessions.* Officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve not on active duty and outside the United States or its possessions will not, except when granted authority by the Department of the Army, wear the uniform. Such officers on occasions of military ceremony or other military functions may, upon reporting to the nearest Army attaché and having their status accredited, be granted authority to ap-

pear in uniform. In a country to which no Army attaché is accredited, authority to wear the uniform for a specific occasion should be obtained from the proper civil or military authorities of the country concerned.

(c) *Army National Guard.* In addition to the conditions set forth in (a) and (b) above, members of the Army National Guard may wear the prescribed uniform performing State service when authorized by the State adjutant general.

(2) *US Army Reserve officers serving on active duty as warrant officers or enlisted men.*

(a) Warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Army who hold commissions in the Army Reserve may wear the uniform of their grade in the Army Reserve when—

1. Undergoing voluntary training designed for Reserve officers which they have been authorized to take by proper authority, and in going to and returning from their training.

2. Attending meetings or functions of associations, formed for military purposes, the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of officers of the US Army or of former members of the service.

(b) The uniform of the Reserve grade will not be worn by warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Regular Army in an office of the Department of Defense, or at places where they would come in contact with troops of the Regular Army, or of the National Guard when called into Federal service, except when the wearer is on active duty as a Reserve officer or as otherwise authorized above.

b. *Enlisted.* Members of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve on active duty or ADT will wear the uniform and insignia of the branch to which they are assigned and when not on active duty or ADT may wear the prescribed uniform under conditions similar to those set forth in a(1)(a) above.

3-3. Retired officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. a Personnel on active duty will wear the uniform prescribed for persons on the active list.

b. Personnel not on active duty may wear the uniform when such wear is considered to be appropriate, but the uniform will be that prescribed for personnel of corresponding grade and branch on the active list. At their option on occasions of ceremony, personnel not on active duty may wear the uniform prescribed for personnel of corresponding grade and branch on the date of their retirement, but the two uniforms will not be mixed.

c. Shoulder sleeve insignia are not authorized for wear on the uniform of retired personnel not on active duty, with the following exception:

(1) Junior ROTC instructors will wear the TRADOC shoulder sleeve insignia.

(2) The shoulder sleeve insignia of a former wartime unit may be worn in accordance with paragraph 14-24.

d. Retired personnel, of any component, not on active duty in any status, may not wear the uniform when they are instructors or when responsible for military discipline at an educational institution unless the educational institution is conducting courses of instruction approved by the Armed Forces.

★3-4. Former members of the Armed Forces.

a. Unless qualified under another provision of this regulation or under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 772, former members who served honorably during a declared or undeclared war and whose most recent service was terminated under honorable conditions may wear the uniform in the highest grade held during such war service only upon the following occasions and in the course of travel incident thereto:

(1) Military funerals, memorial services, weddings, and inaugurations.

(2) Parades on national or state holidays; or other parades or ceremonies of a patriotic character in which any active or reserve United States military unit is taking part.

b. Wearing of the uniform or any part thereof at any other time or for any other purpose is prohibited.

c. Persons who have been awarded the Medal of Honor may wear the uniform at their pleas-

ure except under the circumstances set forth in paragraph 1-2f.

3-5. Limitations on wearing the uniform. The wearing of the uniform of any of the Armed Forces by retired members and members of Reserve Components is prohibited under provisions of paragraph 1-2f.

3-6. Civilians. *a.* Civilians attached to and/or authorized to accompany forces of the US Army overseas, including Department of the Army civilian employees and civilian personnel of all US military missions, will wear either the winter or summer service uniform with appropriate insignia, the authorized civilian uniforms as approved by the Secretary of the Army, or civilian clothes as prescribed by the commanding general of the command concerned.

b. The service uniform may be worn in the United States only when preparing for departure for or when on temporary duty from an oversea area where the commanding general has prescribed or authorized the wearing of the uniform.

c. The service uniform will be that prescribed for an officer or enlisted man as directed by the commanding general. The uniform will be worn without insignia except insignia prescribed for civilians in paragraph 14-46.

d. Representatives of civilian organizations authorized by the Secretary of the Army to engage in Armed Forces welfare activities will wear the uniform of their respective organizations when with the US Army either at home or abroad, provided such uniform has been approved by the Secretary of the Army.

e. While attending a course of military instruction conducted by the Army, a civilian may wear the uniform prescribed by the Army.

3-7. Requirement for distinctive insignia. *a.* A person for whom one of the following uniforms is prescribed may wear it, if it includes distinctive insignia prescribed by the Secretary of the Army to distinguish it from the uniform of the Army:

(1) The uniform prescribed by the university, college, or school for an instructor or member of the organized cadet corps of—

(*a*) A State university or college, or a public high school, having a regular course of military instruction; or

(*b*) An educational institution having a regular course of military instruction, and having a member of the Army as instructor in military science.

(2) The uniform prescribed by a military society, composed of persons discharged honorably or under honorable conditions from the Army, to be worn by a member of that society when authorized by regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

b. A uniform prescribed under *a* above may not include insignia of grade the same as, or similar to, those prescribed for officers of the Army.

c. Members of State Defense Forces may wear the Army Green Shade 44 uniform provided that all buttons, cap device and all other insignia, except insignia of grade, will differ from that prescribed for wear by members of the Army and the Reserve Components.

3-8. Retirement ceremonies. Recognition to retiring personnel who will be advanced to a higher grade upon retirement may be authorized wear of the insignia of such higher grade while participating in retirement ceremonies. However, since the retirement ceremony is in their honor, and performed at their request, requirement for wear will not be mandatory.



CHAPTER 4

★FIELD, WORK, HOSPITAL DUTY, AND FOOD HANDLERS UNIFORMS

Section I. FIELD AND WORK UNIFORMS

4-1. Authorization for wear. The field and work uniform is authorized for year-round wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

4-2. Composition. Commanding officers will prescribe the field or work uniform from appropriate items in CTA 50-900, and appendix C of AR 700-84.

4-3. Occasions for wear. The field and work uniform may be worn by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men—

- a. On duty.
- b. As prescribed by local commanders.

4-4. Materials. Materials to be used are—

- a. Shirt and trousers, olive green, Army shade 108.
- b. Coat, shirt and trousers, cotton wind resistant, poplin, olive green, Army shade 107.
- c. Shirt and trousers, cotton sateen, olive green, Army shade 107.
- d. Shirt and trousers, polyester/cotton, olive green, Army shade 507, durable press.

4-5. Shirt and trousers, olive green, Army shade 108. These items are both basic components of the cold weather clothing ensembles. By design, these items are intended to be loose-fitting, but may be adjusted by means of their darts and tabs. Alterations to make these items form-fitting are not authorized. There are times in garrison, and in the field, when commanders may desire to designate the shirt and trousers as a uniform in accordance with paragraph 4-1. They should not be worn as outer garments if they will become unduly soiled, snagged, or otherwise damaged. When the shirt is worn as an outer garment, the shirt will be tucked into

the trousers, and a belt rather than suspenders will be worn on the trousers. Exceptions to prescribed wear of the shirt may be authorized at the discretion of major commanders in the interest of troop health, morale, and efficiency under conditions deemed appropriate by respective commanders.

4-6. Coats, shirts, and trousers, olive green.

a. Coat and trousers, cotton wind resistant, poplin, olive green, Army shade 107. These items are basic components of the tropical combat uniform. They are intended to be loosefitting with the coat worn over the trousers, and a belt rather than suspenders will be worn on the trousers. Alterations to make these items form-fitting are not authorized, nor are other alterations such as cuffs, additional pockets, or flaps on sleeves. This uniform will not be starched. Sleeves may be rolled when prescribed by installation commander. They may not be shortened; trousers will be bloused.

b. Shirt and trousers, cotton sateen, olive green, Army shade 107. These items are both basic components of the utility uniform. By design, these items are intended to be loosefitting. The shirt will be tucked into the trousers and a belt rather than suspenders will be worn on the trousers. Alterations to make these items form-fitting are not authorized. Shoulder loops, and other alterations, such as pockets or flaps on sleeves, are not authorized. Sleeves may be rolled when prescribed by installation commander. They may not be shortened; trousers will be bloused. Exceptions to prescribed wear of the shirt may be authorized at the discretion of major commanders in the interest of troop health, morale, and efficiency under conditions deemed appropriate by respective commanders. Exceptions to prescribed wear of the trousers may be authorized only to prevent heat injury.

c. Shirt and trousers, polyester/cotton, olive green, Army shade 507, durable press. These items are both basic components of the new utility uniform authorized for wear on an optional basis by officers, warrant officers and enlisted personnel. The wear policies for these items are as indicated in *b* above. The uniform will not be starched.

★4-7. **Cap, utility, olive green, Army shade 106.** See paragraph 14-3e for the headgear ornamentation and insignia authorized for wear.

4-8. **Boots, service, combat, black.** Combat service boots will be worn in combat or simulated combat conditions, or when prescribed with the Army Green, Army Khaki, and field uniforms.

★4-9. **Items worn on the uniforms.** *a.* Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the field and work uniform.

(1) Brassards (para 14-26).

(2) Bib type scarfs (para 14-53a).

(3) Combat Leader's Identification (on shoulder loop only) (para 14-18).

(4) Distinctive Unit Insignia (worn on shoulder loop of coat, cotton/nylon, olive green Army shade 107 (field jacket) and appropriate headgear only (para 14-19a).

(5) Insignia of Branch (Officers and Warrant Officers only)(chap. 15).

(6) Insignia, distinguishing, "US Army" (para 15-10).

(7) Insignia of Grade (chap. 15).

(8) Nametapes (para 1-6).

(9) Special military police markings (para 14-3c).

(10) Organizational Shoulder Sleeve Insignia (to include former wartime unit)(chap. 15).

★(11) Ranger Tab (para 15-9).

(12) Combat, Special Skill, Drill Sergeant and Career Counselor Identification Badges (embroidered in lieu of metal items are authorized on an optional basis).

b. Wearing of insignia on flight clothing by Army personnel may be prescribed locally by commanders. If prescribed, type and location should conform to placement of insignia on utility uniforms.

c. In lieu of insignia, local commanders may authorize a black leather plate, approximately 3 inches by 2 inches in size, with wings and the name and grade of the individual embossed in silver for wear on flight clothing.

d. In lieu of the foregoing, local commanders may authorize wearing of name tapes on flight clothing with the individual's rank, in abbreviated form, imprinted on the nametape preceding the name. Such nametapes will conform to provisions of paragraph 1-6.

e. Local commanders may authorize enlisted aviation personnel, who are not authorized flight clothing, to remove pin-on metal insignia from the work uniform while engaged in maintenance activities in close proximity to aircraft.

f. Local commanders may authorize the wearing of solid color baseball caps by aircraft and ground crewmembers as a safety and identification measure.

Section II. HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORM

4-10. **Authorization for wear.** The hospital duty uniform is authorized for year-round wear by—

a. Army Nurse Corps officers and warrant officers.

b. Army Medical Specialist Corps officers.

c. Enlisted men with medical or dental MOS.

4-11. **Composition.** See appendix A.

4-12. **Occasions for wear.** The hospital duty uniform is the prescribed uniform for wear by individuals listed above when engaged in patient care and related activities in Army medical treatment facilities and will be worn as prescribed by local commanders.

4-13. Materials. *a. Smock.* white, cotton, twill weave.

b. Trousers. white, cotton drill.

4-14. Smock, medical assistants (fig. 4-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. With trousers, white, cotton drill. Smock will be worn over the trousers. (fig. 4-1).

4-15. Trousers, food handlers, white, cotton drill (fig. 4-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. With smock, medical assistant's.

4-16. Headgear, cap, garrison, Army green (fig. 7-2). To be worn with hospital duty uniform for year-round wear when outdoors.

4-17. Items worn on the uniform. Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the hospital duty uniform.

a. Insignia of Branch (Officers and Warrant Officers only) (para 14-12).

b. Insignia of Grade (Colored for Officers and Warrant Officers and subdued for enlisted men).

c. Name Plates (para 1-6).

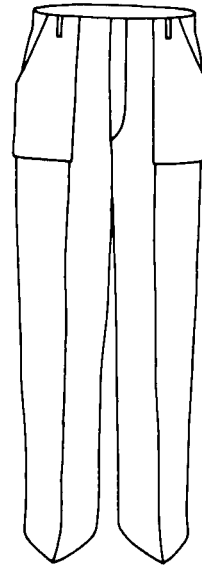


Figure 4-1. Hospital duty uniform.

★Section III. FOOD HANDLERS UNIFORM

4-18. Authorization for wear. The food handlers uniform is authorized for year-round wear by—

★*a.* Enlisted personnel, in accordance with CTA 50-900 working as a cook, baker or food handler in an authorized dining facility.

b. Instructors and student enlisted personnel in cook training.

c. Enlisted personnel with a food inspector MOS.

4-19. Composition. Commanding Officers will prescribe the food handlers uniform from appropriate items in CTA 50-900 and appendix C of AR 700-84.

4-20. Occasions for wear. The food handlers uniform is the prescribed uniform for wear by individuals listed above when engaged in food handling and/or related activities in authorized dining facilities, and will be worn as prescribed by local commanders. The uniform is not intended to be worn as a field or utility uniform.

4-21. Materials. *a.* Coat, food handlers, white cotton drill.

b. Smock, food inspectors, mens, white, cotton uniform twill, meat cutters.

c. Trousers, food handlers, white cotton drill.

4-22. Coat, food handlers, white, cotton drill. *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. With trousers, white cotton drill. The coat will be tucked into the trousers.

4-23. Smock, food inspectors, white, cotton twill. *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. With trousers, white cotton drill. Smock will be worn over the trousers (fig. 4-1).

4-24. Trousers, food handlers, white cotton drill (fig. 4-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. With coat, food handlers or smock, food inspectors.

c. Trousers will not be tucked into boots.

4-25. Headgear. *a. Cap, garrison, Army green* (fig. 7-2). To be worn with the smock, food inspectors, for year-round wear when outdoors. Ornamentational insignia will be worn as specified in paragraph 14-3a(2)(b).

b. Cap, utility, olive green, Army shade 106. To be worn with the coat, food handlers. Ornamentation and insignia will be worn as specified in paragraph 14-3e.

c. Cap, food handlers, disposable. May be worn with smock, food inspectors or coat, food handlers, while in the dining facility area, when prescribed by local commanders. No insignia will be worn on this cap.

4-26. Items worn on the uniform. Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the food handlers uniform.

a. Subdued pin-on insignia of grade (para 15-2, 15-4).

b. Plastic name tag.

c. Buckle, belt, black.

CHAPTER 5

ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM

5-1. Authorization for wear. The Army Khaki uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men during the summer uniform season.

5-2. Composition. See appendix A. Commanders may prescribe wear of field jackets as appropriate.

5-3. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.* On duty.

b. Enlisted men.

- (1) On duty.
- (2) Off duty.
- (3) During travel.

c. When worn. This uniform may be worn on a year-round basis by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel when traveling to and from Hawaii, Okinawa, Southern Command, and Southeast Asia, and while traveling between the aerial port and these areas.

5-4. Materials. Shirt, short sleeve; trousers; cotton uniform twill, 8.2 ounce weight, khaki, Army shade 1.

5-5. Trousers (fig. 5-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. With the Army Khaki uniform.

5-6. Shirt, short sleeve (fig. 5-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design, with collar stand in back of neck only, collar leaves lying open and flat in front of neck, having no button or buttonhole at neck. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt.

b. Wear. With the Army Khaki uniform.

5-7. Headgear. See paragraph 7-7.

5-8. Items worn on the uniform. Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the Army Khaki uniform.

a. Officer and warrant officer.

- (1) Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).
- (2) Insignia of Branch to which assigned or detailed (chap. 14).
- (3) Combat Leader's Identification (para 14-18).
- (4) Distinctive Unit Insignia (para 14-19).
- (5) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).
- (6) Cord Shoulder, Infantry (para 14-48).
- (7) Nameplate (para 1-6).
- (8) Badges, full size (AR 672-5-1).
- (9) Decorations, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).
- (10) Medals, Service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).
- (11) Unit Awards (AR 672-5-1).
- (12) Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).
- (13) Bib type scarfs (para 14-53).

b. Enlisted men.

- (1) US Insignia (chap. 14).
- (2) Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).
- (3) Insignia of Branch (chap. 14).
- (4) Combat Leader's Identification (para 14-18).
- (5) Distinctive Unit Insignia (para 14-19).
- (6) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).
- (7) Distinctive items authorized for Infantrymen (para 14-48).
- (8) Nameplate (para 1-6).
- (9) Badges, full size (AR 672-5-1).
- (10) Decorations, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).
- (11) Medals, Service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).
- (12) Unit Awards (AR 672-5-1).
- (13) Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).
- (14) Bib type scarfs (para 14-53).

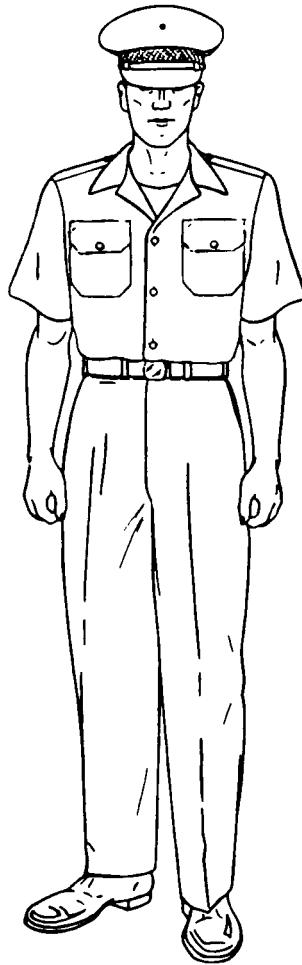


Figure 5-1. Army Tan uniform, Army Khaki uniform.

CHAPTER 6

ARMY TAN UNIFORM

6-1. Authorization for wear. The Army Tan uniform, comprised of shirt and trouser combination, is authorized for wear on an optional basis by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men during summer uniform season.

6-2. Composition. See appendix A. Commanders may prescribe wear of field jackets as appropriate.

6-3. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) On duty.
- (2) During travel.

b. Enlisted men.

- (1) On duty as authorized by unit commander.
- (2) Off duty.
- (3) During travel.

6-4. Materials. Both shirt and trousers will be of the same material.

a. Polyester/rayon blended fabrics in tropical weave, 6.6 ounce weight, Army shade 445, durable press.

b. Polyester/cotton blended fabrics in twill weave, 7.0 ounce weight, Army shade 445, durable press.

6-5. Trousers, design (fig. 5-1). Of adopted design.

6-6. Shirt, short sleeve. Of adopted design with collar stand in back of neck only, collar leaves lying open and flat in front of neck, having no button or buttonhole at neck and regular shirt tails at bottom. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt.

6-7. Headgear. See paragraph 7-7.

6-8. Shade matching of the tan 445 durable press uniform. The "state of the art" of durable press processing still leaves something to be desired in achieving close shade tolerances for matching garments. During the period of refinement of the several technologies used by industry, it has become necessary for the Army to permit a wider shade tolerance range than for other uniforms. The durable press uniforms being offered for sale are all within the acceptable range as established by the US Army Uniform Quality Control Office, and therefore are approved for wear by Army personnel.

6-9. Items worn on the uniform. Same as prescribed in chapter 5 for Army Khaki uniform.



CHAPTER 7

ARMY GREEN UNIFORMS

7-1. Authorization for wear. The Army Green uniform is authorized for year-round wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. It is the normal service uniform during the winter season.

7-2. Composition. See appendix A.

7-3. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) The Army Green uniform is the prescribed general duty uniform. The wearing of this uniform during other than normal duty hours is also acceptable for social functions after retreat.

(2) As prescribed by local commanders.

(3) While in travel status.

b. Enlisted men.

(1) On duty.

(2) Off duty.

(3) During travel.

(4) As prescribed by local commanders.

(5) At formal social occasions when worn with a white shirt and black bow tie.

7-4. Materials. *a. Coat and trousers.*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.*

(a) Wool serge, 12 or 15 ounce weight, Army Green shade 44.

(b) Wool elastique, 16 ounce weight, Army Green shade 44.

(c) Wool gabardine, 11 ounce weight, Army Green shade 44.

(d) Polyester/wool blended fabric in gabardine weave, 9.5 ounce weight, Army Green shade 344.

(e) Polyester/wool blended fabric in tropical weave, 10 ounce weight, Army Green shade 344.

(f) Polyester/wool blended fabric, double knit, Army Green shade 444.

★(g) Polyester textured woven twill cloth, Army Green shade 434.

(2) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1) above.

b. Headgear cap.

(1) Garrison.

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Same as a(1) above.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1)(a) and (e) above.

(2) Service.

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt approximately 9 ounce weight, Army Green shade 244.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1)(a) above. Fur felt approximately 9 ounces weight, Army Green shade 244 authorized for optional wear.

7-5. Coat (fig. 7-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, four-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid 1½ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is ¾ inch.

(3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

7-6. Trousers (fig. 7-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the trouser leg.

(1) *General officers.* Two 1/2-inch wide black mohair stripes spaced 1/2 inch apart.

(2) *Officers and warrant officers.* One 1 1/2-inch mohair stripe.

(3) *Enlisted men.* None.

7-7. Headgear, cap. *a. Garrison* (fig. 7-2).

(1) *Design.* Of adopted design with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 14-3.

(2) *Insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 14-3.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms as prescribed in paragraph 1-8.

(b) *Enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.

1. On duty.

2. Off duty.

3. During travel.

(4) *Proper wear position.* Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the forehead in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1 1/2 inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or shaped to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.

b. Service (fig. 7-3).

(1) *Design.* Of adopted design. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover or the lightweight summer fur felt service cap.

(2) *Visor.* Of plain black leather, lined with embossed hatter's green prime leather. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(a) *General and field grade officers* (fig. 7-3). Top of visor of black cloth with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two embroidered in gold

bullion or manufactured from anodized aluminum in gold color.

(b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men* (fig. 7-3). Top of visor of plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather; resin treated; with waterproof edge. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(3) *Chinstrap.* In two parts, each 1/2 inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two vellum gold wire lace, with pointed ends.

Note. One-piece chinstrap manufactured of anodized aluminum in 24-karat gold color is authorized for optional purchase and wear.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance, with rounded ends. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(4) *Cap insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 14-3.

(5) *Wear, officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.

(6) *Proper wear position.* Straight on the head so that the braid band on the cap creates a straight line around the head parallel to the ground. Such positioning of the cap on the head automatically positions the leather visor correctly so that it does not interfere with vision nor ride up on forehead.

7-8. Items worn on the uniform. Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the Army Green uniform.

a. Officers and warrant officers.

(1) US Insignia (chap. 14).

(2) Insignia of Branch to which assigned or detailed (chap. 14).

(3) Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).

(4) Combat Leader's Identification (para. 14-18).

(5) Distinctive Unit Insignia (para 14-19).

(6) Distinctive Insignia (para 14-19).

6 June 1977

C 2, AR 670-5

(7) Organization Shoulder Sleeve Insignia, current assignment (para 14-16).

(8) Organization Shoulder Sleeve Insignia, Former Wartime Unit (para 14-24).

(9) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).

(10) Cord Shoulder, Infantry (para 14-48).

(11) Oversea Service Bars (para 14-25).

(12) Nameplate (para 1-6).

★(13) Badges, full size (AR 672-5-1).

(14) Decorations, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

(15) Medals, Service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

(16) Unit awards (AR 672-5-1).



- ✓(17) Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).
- (18) Bib-type scarfs (para 14-53).
- b. *Enlisted man.*
 - (1) US Insignia (chap. 14).
 - (2) Insignia of Branch (chap. 14).
 - (3) Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).
 - (4) Combat Leader's Identification (para 14-18).
 - (5) Distinctive Unit Insignia (para 14-19).
 - (6) Distinctive Insignia (para 14-19).
 - (7) Organization Shoulder Sleeve Insignia, current assignment (para 14-16).
 - (8) Organization Shoulder Sleeve Insignia, Former Wartime Unit (para 14-24).
 - (9) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).
 - (10) Distinctive items authorized for Infantrymen (para 14-48).
 - (11) Nameplate (para 1-6).
 - (12) Overseas Service Bars (para 14-25).
 - (13) Service Stripes (para 14-23).
 - (14) Badges, full size (AR 672-5-1).
 - (15) Decorations, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).
 - (16) Medals, Service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).
 - (17) Unit Awards (AR 672-5-1).
 - (18) Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).
 - (19) Bib-type scarfs (para 14-53).

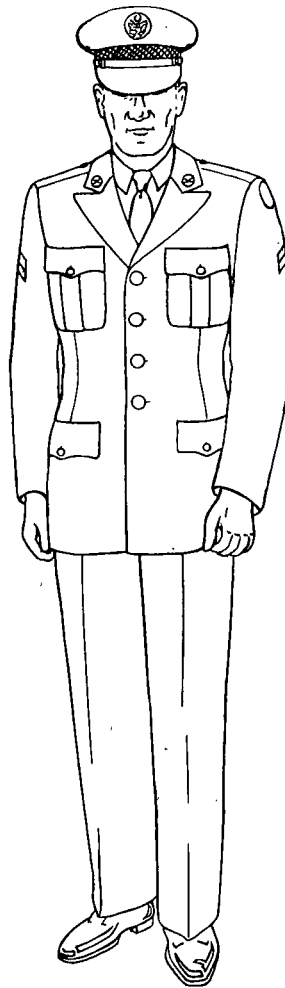


Figure 7-1. Army Green uniform (Enlisted Personnel).

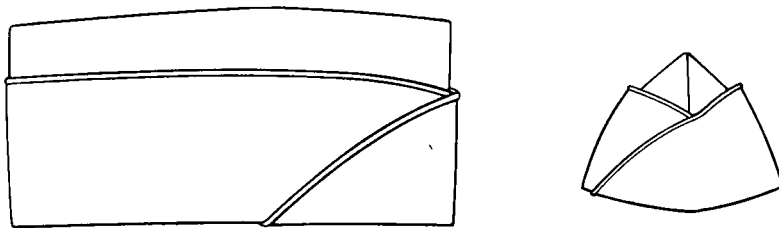
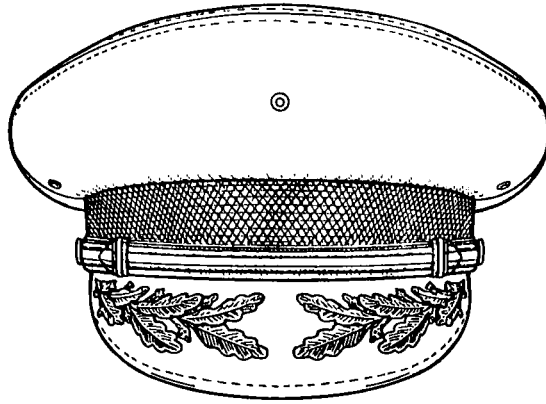
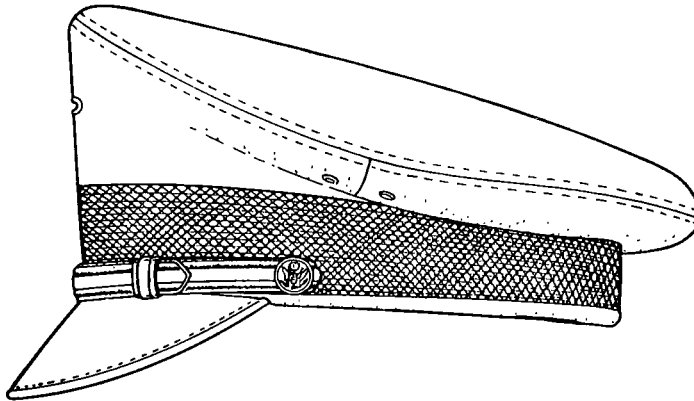


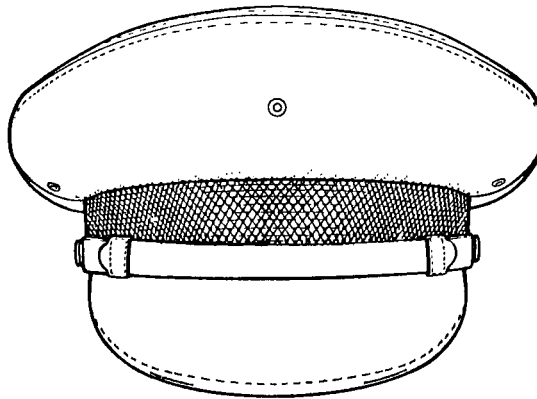
Figure 7-2. Cap, garrison.



GENERAL AND FIELD GRADE OFFICERS



COMPANY GRADE AND WARRANT OFFICERS



ENLISTED MEN

Figure 7-3. Cap, service, Army Green.



CHAPTER 8

ARMY WHITE UNIFORM

8-1. Authorization for wear. *a.* The Army White uniform is authorized for optional wear, except as provided in *b* below, by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms.

b. All officers and warrant officers serving in Clothing Allowance Zones I and II, as defined in CTA 50-900, except those non-Regular Army officers who have 2 years or less to serve on their current tour of active duty or category commitment will be required to own the Army White uniform and wear it on appropriate occasions. Major commanders are authorized to interpret and/or modify this policy to the extent warranted by local conditions existing within their respective commands.

8-2. Composition. See appendix A.

8-3. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) As prescribed by local commanders in areas where possession of this uniform is required.

(2) In other areas, on appropriate occasions as desired by the individual officer or warrant officer.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

(1) On duty; when authorized by local commander.

(2) Off duty.

c. How worn. The Army White uniform may be worn with either a bow tie or a four-in-hand tie. When worn with a bow tie, the Army White uniform constitutes a dress uniform and corresponds to civilian summer tuxedo or "black tie" dress. With the four-in-hand type tie the Army White uniform is a semidress uniform.

8-4. Materials—coat, trousers, and headgear, cap, white. *a. Cotton twill, 8.2 ounce weight.*

b. Polyester/wool blended fabrics in plain (tropical type) weave, 9 ounce weight.

c. Polyester/viscose blended fabrics in gabardine weave, 8 ounce weight.

8-5. Coat (fig. 8-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation. All officers and warrant officers are authorized to wear a band of white cotton or mohair braid, appropriate to the uniform fabric, braid $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in width on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches from end of sleeve.

8-6. Trousers, design (fig. 8-1). Of adopted design.

8-7. Shirt. See paragraph 13-16.

8-8. Headgear, cap (fig. 8-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover of the same material as the white coat.

(1) *Visor.* Of black leather, lined with embossed hatter's green, prime leather. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(a) General officers and field grade officers. Top of visor of black cloth with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two embroidered in gold

bullion or manufactured from anodized aluminum in 24 karat gold color.

(b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Top of visor of plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather, resin treated; with waterproof edge. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(2) *Chinstrap.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two vellum gold wire lace or gold color nylon or rayon, with pointed ends.

Note. One-piece chinstrap manufactured of anodized aluminum in gold color is authorized for optional purchase and wear.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance, with rounded ends. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(3) *Band (all personnel).* An outside white braid 1³/₄ inches in width around the entire cap; bottom of body band covered with black cloth.

(4) *Cap insignia.* Same as worn on service caps (para 14-3).

b. *Wear.* By officers and warrant officers with the Army White and Army White Mess uniforms; by enlisted men with the Army White uniform.

8-9. Items worn on the uniform. Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the Army White uniform.

a. *Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) US Insignia (chap. 14).
- (2) Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).
- (3) Insignia of Branch to which assigned or detailed (chap. 14).
- (4) Distinctive items authorized for Infantrymen (para 14-48).
- (5) Aiguillette, Dress (para 14-21).
- (6) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).
- (7) Badges, full size (AR 672-5-1).
- (8) Badges, miniature (AR 672-5-1).
- (9) Decorations, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

- (10) Decorations, miniature (AR 672-5-1).
- (11) Medals, service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).
- (12) Medals, Service, miniature (AR 672-5-1).
- (13) Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).
- (14) Unit Awards (AR 672-5-1).

b. *Enlisted men.*

- (1) US Insignia (chap. 14).
- (2) Insignia of Grade (same size and design as prescribed for Army Green uniform except on a white background matching the coat) (chap. 14).
- (3) Insignia of Branch (chap. 14).
- (4) Distinctive items authorized for Infantrymen (para 14-48).

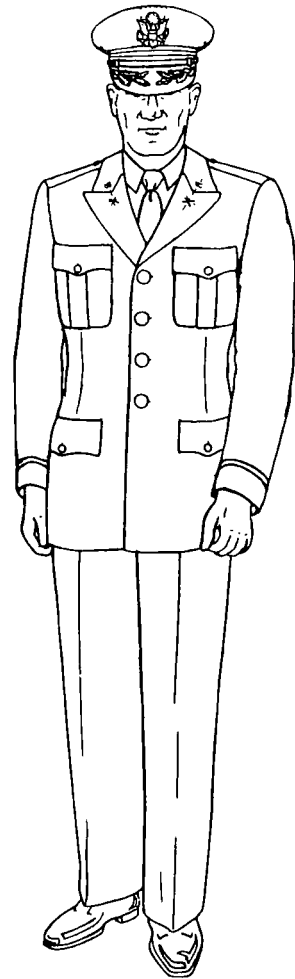


Figure 8-1. Army White uniform (Field Grade Officer)

6 June 1977

C 2, AR 670-5

(5) Service Stripes (diagonal stripes $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide gold color nylon or rayon. Service stripes are worn on the outside half of both sleeves, the first stripe to be sewed at an angle of 30 degrees, with the lower end inserted in the front inside seam 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve, and upper end inserted in the back seam of the sleeve. Additional stripes are spaced $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart above the first stripe)(para 14-23).

(6) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).

(7) Badges, full size (AR 672-5-1).

(8) Badges, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(9) Decorations, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

(10) Decorations, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(11) Medals, Service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

(12) Medals, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(13) Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).

(14) Unit Awards (AR 672-5-1).



CHAPTER 9

ARMY BLUE UNIFORM

9-1. Authorization for wear. *a.* The Army Blue uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men without regard for dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms. Enlisted men will not wear the cape.

★*b.* All officers and warrant officers, except those on active duty for 6 months or less, will be required to own the Army Blue uniform for wear on appropriate occasions. Officers and warrant officers on active duty for 6 months or less may purchase this uniform on an optional basis.

9-2. Composition. See appendix A.

9-3. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) The Army Blue uniform is the prescribed uniform for social functions after retreat.

(2) As prescribed by local commanders.

(3) On other appropriate occasions as desired by the individual officer or warrant officer.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

(1) On duty—when authorized by local commander.

(2) Off duty.

c. How worn. The Army Blue uniform may be worn with either a bow tie or a four-in-hand tie. When worn with a bow tie, the Army Blue uniform constitutes a dress uniform and corresponds to a civilian tuxedo. With the four-in-hand type tie the Army Blue uniform is a semidress uniform.

9-4. Materials. *a. Coat.*

(1) Wool baratheia, 14 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(2) Wool gabardine, 11 or 14.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(3) Wool elastique, 16 ounce weight, dark blue, Army Shade 150.

(4) Wool tropical, 10.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(5) Polyester/wool blended fabric in gabardine weave, 9.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 450.

(6) Polyester/wool blended fabric in tropical weave, 9 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 450.

(7) Polyester/wool blended fabric, double knit, dark blue, Army shade 450.

b. Trousers.

(1) General officers. Same as *a* above, dark blue, Army shade 450.

(2) Other officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. Same as *a* above, sky blue, Army shade 451.

(3) Optional purchase of the "high" or "low" waisted trousers is authorized.

c. Headgear, cap. Same as *a* above or fur felt (officer) approximately 9 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 250.

Note. Nylon gold color braid is more suitable than gold bullion on lightweight fabrics (11 ounce weight or less).

9-5. Coat (fig. 9-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure, without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Shoulder buttons.

(1) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat on left or right, depending on the position in which aiguillette is worn.

(2) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the fourragere, a small regulation coat button is set in the left shoulder seam $\frac{1}{2}$ inch outside the collar edge.

d. Shoulder, ornamentation (figs. 9-2 and 9-3).

(1) *Shoulder straps (for officers and warrant officers)*. On each shoulder a shoulder strap is sewed or snapped to the coat, centered, with a long side on the shoulder head seam.

(a) *Design*. The shoulder strap is $\frac{1\frac{5}{8}}$ inches wide and 4 inches long. The background is of blue-black velvet for general officers. For other officers, it is of wool facing cloth, silk or synthetic grosgrain or satin cloth of the first color of the officer's basic branch, and for warrant officers, brown. The strap has a gold or gold color nylon or rayon border $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide surrounded on the inside and outside by a single line of gold Jaceron. If the branch has two colors, the second named color is used as a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch inside border in place of the inside line of Jaceron. (When gold color nylon or rayon is used, the Jaceron design is simulated.)

(b) *Insignia of grade* (chap. 14). Insignia, embroidered are placed on the strap.

1. *General officers*. Appropriate number of silver stars embroidered on a blue-black velvet background. General of the Army, each star $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter; other general officers $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter. Each star is worn with one point to the neck.

2. *Colonel*. A silver spread eagle, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches between tips of wings (straps are made in pairs with each eagle head looking to the front).

3. *Lieutenant colonel*. A silver oak leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.

4. *Major*. A gold oak leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.

5. *Captain*. Two silver bars, each $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch apart and $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.

6. *First lieutenant*. One silver bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to

ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.

7. *Second lieutenant*. One gold bar, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.

8. *Warrant officer, grade 1*. One silver color bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length, with one latitudinal black band on the bar. One insignia on each end of the strap.

9. *Warrant officer, grade 2*. One silver color bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with two latitudinal black bands on the bar. One insignia on each end of the strap.

10. *Warrant officer, grade 3*. One silver color bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with three latitudinal black bands on the bar. One insignia on each end of the strap.

11. *Warrant officer, grade 4*. One silver color bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with four latitudinal black bands on the bar. One insignia on each end of the strap.

(2) *Shoulder loops (for enlisted men)*.

(a) *Material*. Loops must be of same material as that used for the coat.

(b) *Design*. A loop $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide at the lower end and $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide at the collar edges, piped all around with gold color nylon or rayon cord edge braid $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide. Braid to be inserted in the joining seams completely around each loop. Loop to be sewed in at the sleeve head seam, extending about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch away from the outside collar edge. Loop to have a buttonhole and to be buttoned with a small 25-line ($\frac{5}{8}$ inch) regulation coat button placed $\frac{3}{8}$ inch from the finished edge of loop.

e. Sleeve ornamentation. Gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for officers and warrant officers, provided the trouser stripes and sleeve stripes are of the same material (para 1-4). Gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for enlisted men.

(1) *General officers*. On each sleeve, one $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripe, the bottom of the stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

(2) *Other officers*. On each sleeve, two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-vellum bold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart over a silk

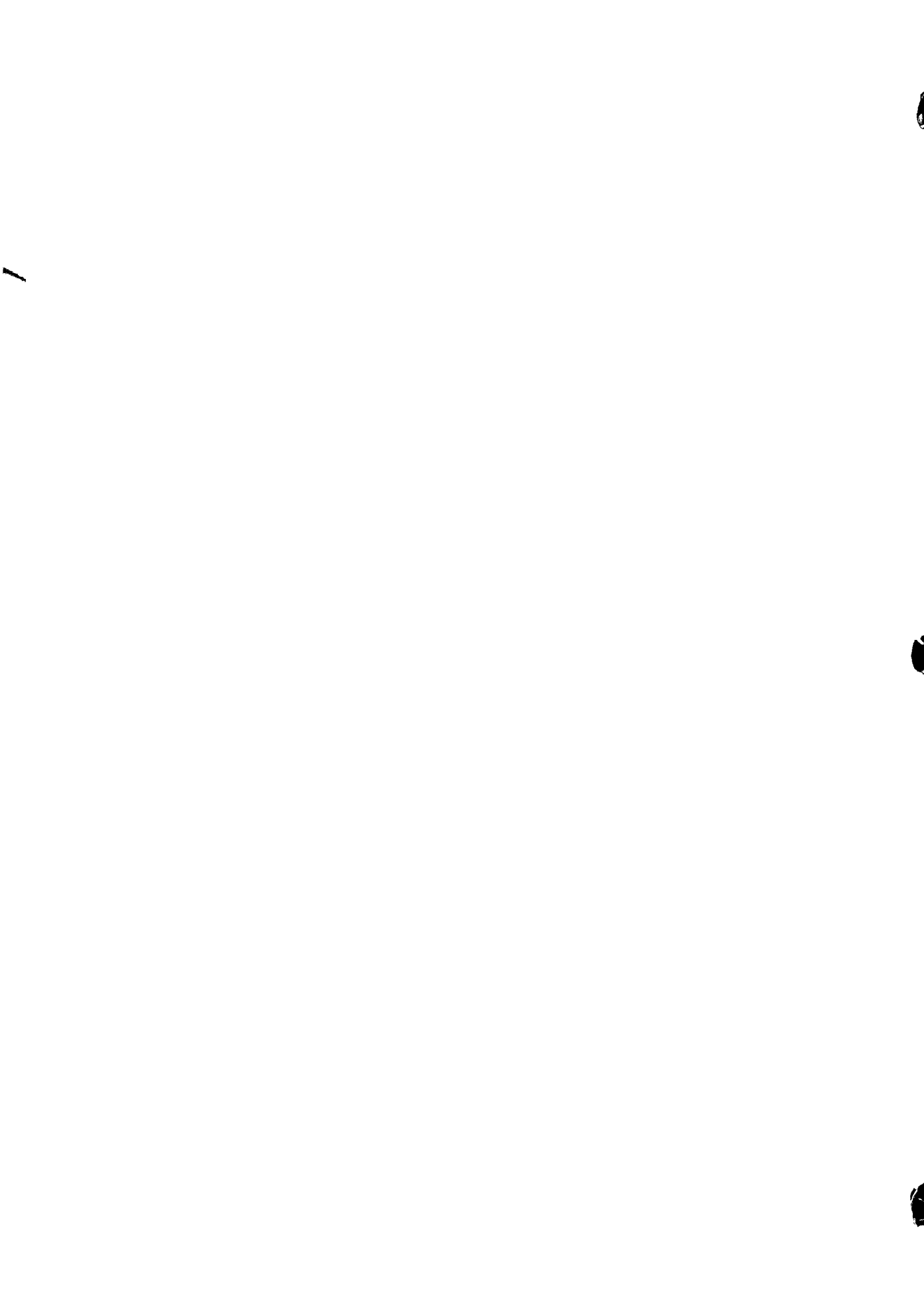
6 June 1977

C 2, AR 670-5

stripe of the first named color of their basic
branch, the bottom of the lower stripe 3 inches

above the bottom of the sleeve.

(3) *Warrant officers*. On each sleeve, two



¼-inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed ¼ inch apart over a brown silk stripe, the bottom of the lower stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

(4) *Enlisted men.* On each sleeve a ⅛-inch stripe of gold color nylon or rayon soutache braid, parallel to and 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

9-6. Trousers (fig. 9-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from bottom of waistband to bottom of trouser leg.

(1) *General officers.* Two ½-inch stripes of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid, spaced ½ inch apart.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* A stripe of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid 1½ inches in width.

(3) *Enlisted men.* A stripe of two-vellum gold nylon or rayon braid 1½ inches in width.

9-7. Shirt. See paragraph 13-15.

9-8. Headgear, cap (figs. 9-4 and 9-5). *a. Design.*

(1) *Of adopted design.* Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover.

(2) *Visor.* Of black leather, lined with embossed, hatters green, prime leather. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(a) *General officers and field grade officers* (fig. 9-4). Top of visor of black cloth with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two embroidered in gold bullion or manufactured from anodized aluminum in 24 karat gold color.

(b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, enlisted men* (fig. 9-5). Top of visor of plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather, resin treated; with waterproof edge. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(3) *Chinstrap.* In two parts each ½ inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to a cap at end of visor.

Note. One piece chinstrap manufactured of anodized aluminum in 24 karat gold color is authorized for optional purchase and wear.

(a) *All officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two-vellum gold bullion lace or gold color nylon or rayon, with pointed ends.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black shell cordovan leather matching visor in appearance, with rounded ends. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(4) *Band.* An outside band 1¾ inches in width around the entire cap.

(a) *General officers* (fig. 9-4). Of blue-black velvet with oak leaves, in groups of two, about 1 inch in length and ¾ inch in width, embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon.

(b) *Other officers and warrant officers* (fig. 9-5). Of grosgrain silk of the first named color of the officer's basic branch (warrant officers—brown), with a band of two-vellum gold or gold color nylon or rayon ½ inch in width at top and bottom; if the branch has two colors, a ⅛-inch piping of the second color on the inside edges of the gold bands.

(c) *Enlisted men* (fig. 9-5). Of basket weave mohair braid matching the shade of the cap material with a band of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid ½-inch in width at top.

(5) *Cap insignia.* Same as worn on service caps (para 14-3).

b. Wear.

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the Army Blue, Army Blue Mess, and Army Evening Dress uniforms.

(2) *Enlisted men.* With the Army Blue uniform.

9-9. Items worn on the uniform. Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the Army Blue uniform.

a. Officers and warrant officers.

(1) US Insignia (chap. 14).

(2) Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).

(3) Insignia of Branch to which assigned or detailed (chap. 14).

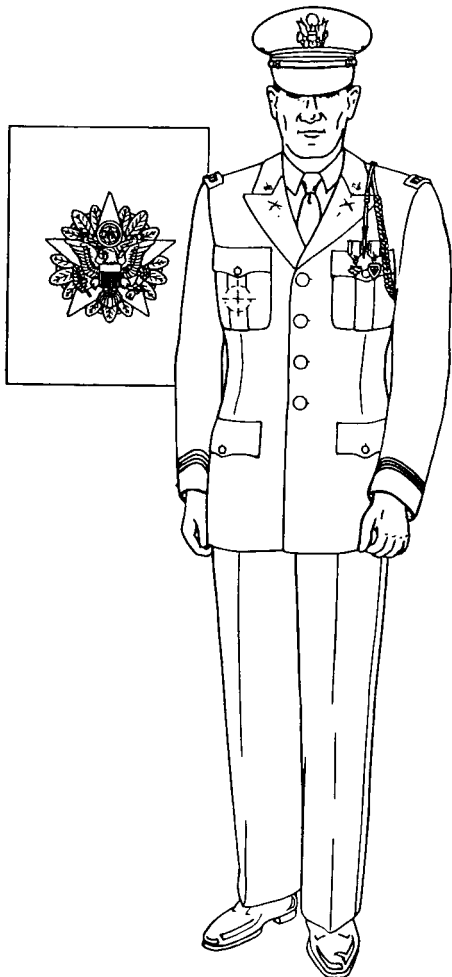


Figure 9-1. Army Blue uniform (Company Grade Officer).

(4) Distinctive items authorized for Infantrymen (para 14-48).

(5) Aiguillette, Dress (para 14-21).

(6) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).

(7) Badges, full size (AR 672-5-1).

(8) Badges, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(9) Decorations, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

(10) Decorations, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(11) Medals, Service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

(12) Medals, Service, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(13) Unit Awards (AR 672-5-1)

(14) Fourragere (AR 671-5-1).

b. Enlisted men.

(1) US Insignia (chap. 14).

(2) Insignia of Grade (same size and design as prescribed for the Army Green Uniform except of gold color nylon or rayon on dark blue background matching the coat) (chap. 14).

(3) Insignia of Branch (chap. 14).

(4) Distinctive items authorized for Infantrymen (para 14-48).

(5) Service Stripes (diagonal stripes ½-inch wide gold color nylon or rayon. Service stripes are worn on the outside half of both sleeves; the first stripe to be sewed at an angle of 30 degrees, with lower end inserted in the front inside seam ¼ inch above cuff braid and upper end inserted in the back seam of sleeve. Additional stripes are spaced ⅛ inch apart above the first stripe) (para 14-20).

(6) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).

(7) Badges, full size (AR 672-5-1).

(8) Badges, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(9) Decorations, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

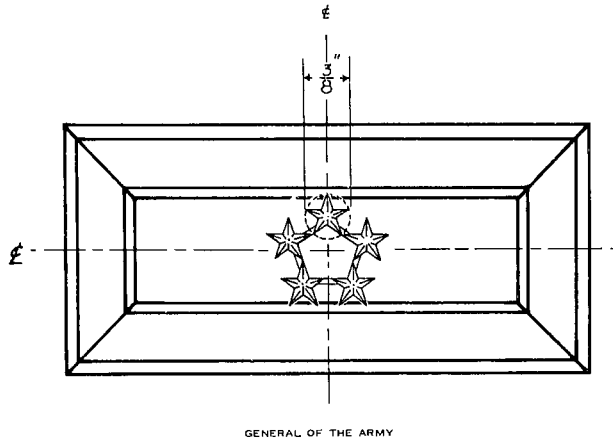
(10) Decorations, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(11) Medals, Service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

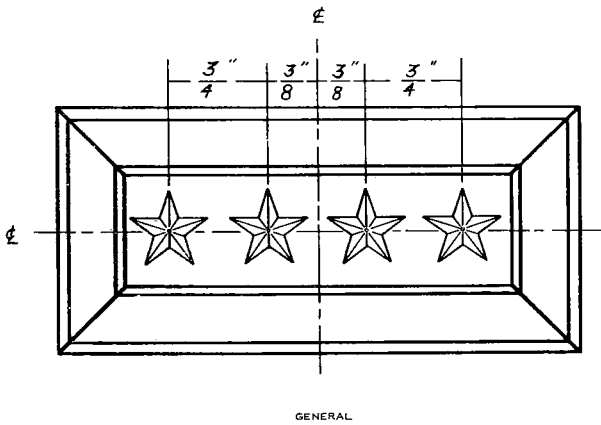
(12) Medals, Service, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(13) Unit Awards (AR 672-5-1).

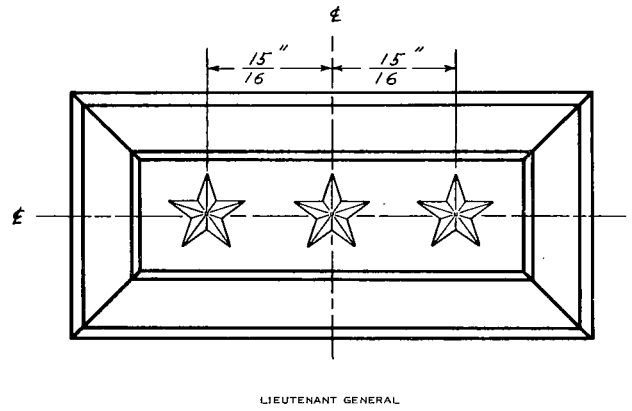
(14) Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).



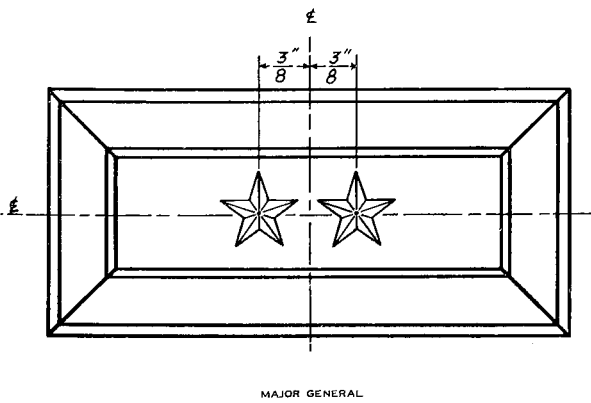
GENERAL OF THE ARMY



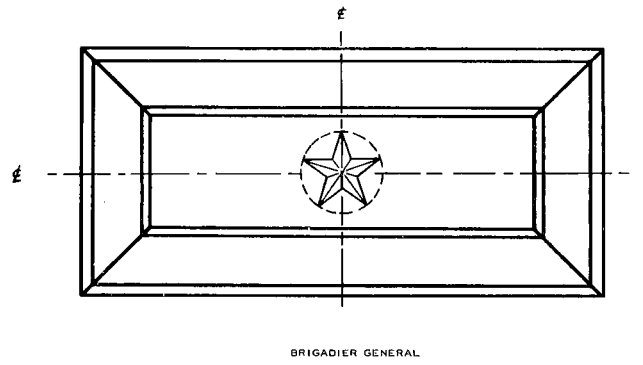
GENERAL



LIEUTENANT GENERAL



MAJOR GENERAL



BRIGADIER GENERAL

Figure 9-2. Shoulder ornamentation for Army Blue uniform (General Officers).

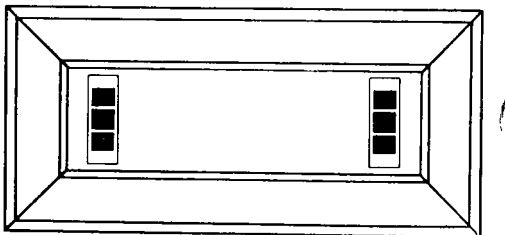
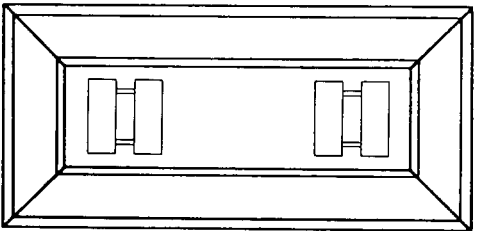
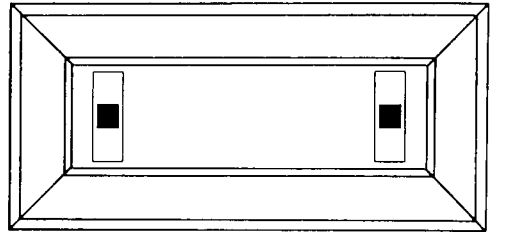
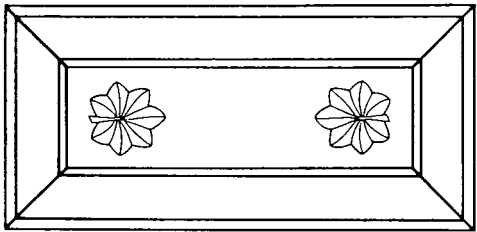
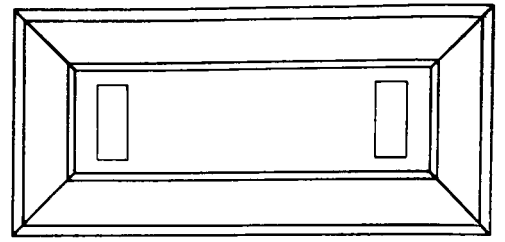
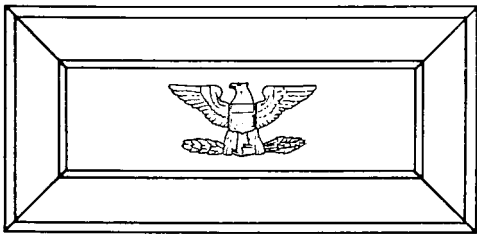
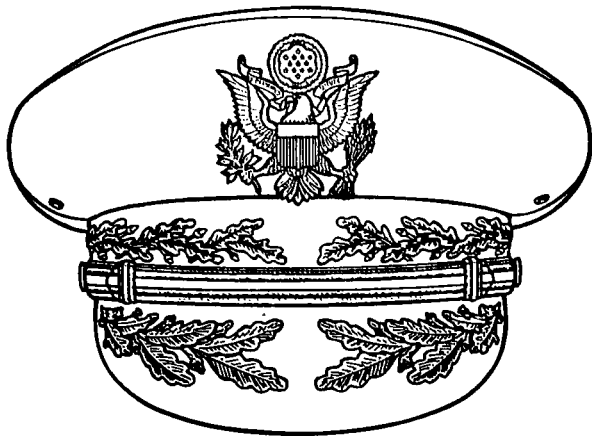
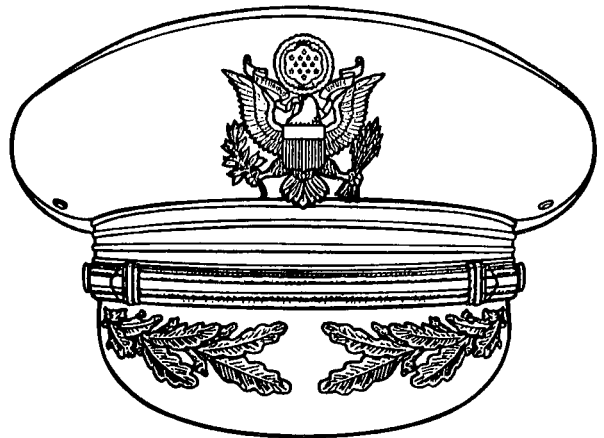


Figure 9-3. Shoulder ornamentation for Army Blue Uniform, officers and warrant officers.

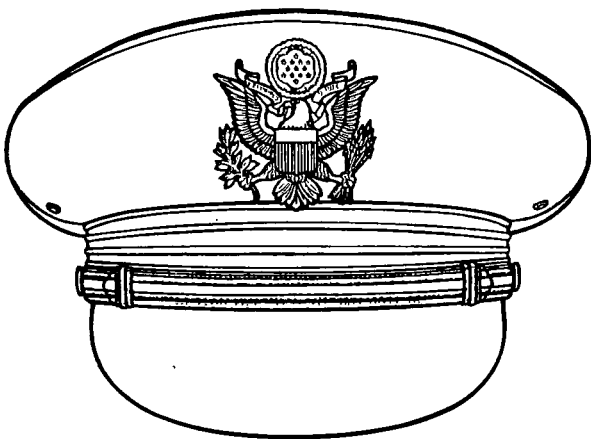


CAP, SERVICE, GENERAL OFFICER

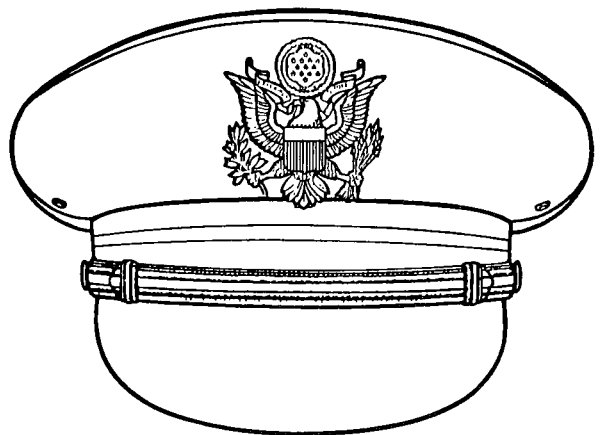


CAP, SERVICE FIELD GRADE OFFICERS (2 COLORS)

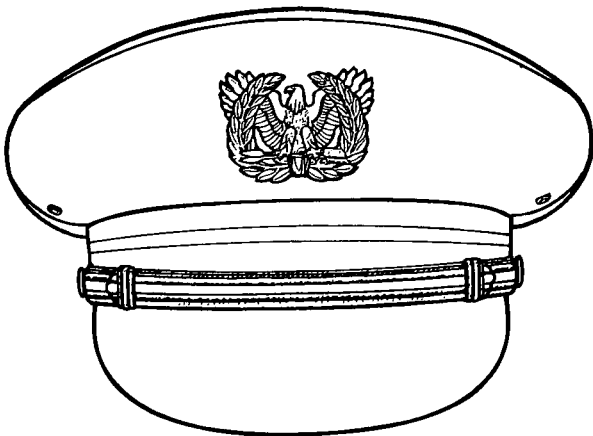
Figure 9-4. Cap, service, Army Blue.



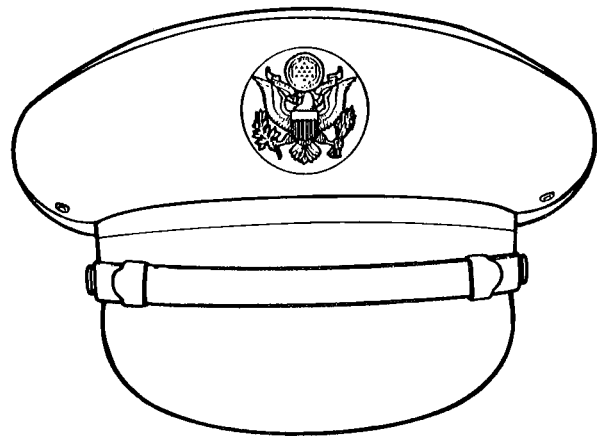
CAP, SERVICE COMPANY GRADE OFFICER (2 COLORS)



CAP, SERVICE, COMPANY GRADE OFFICER (1 COLOR)

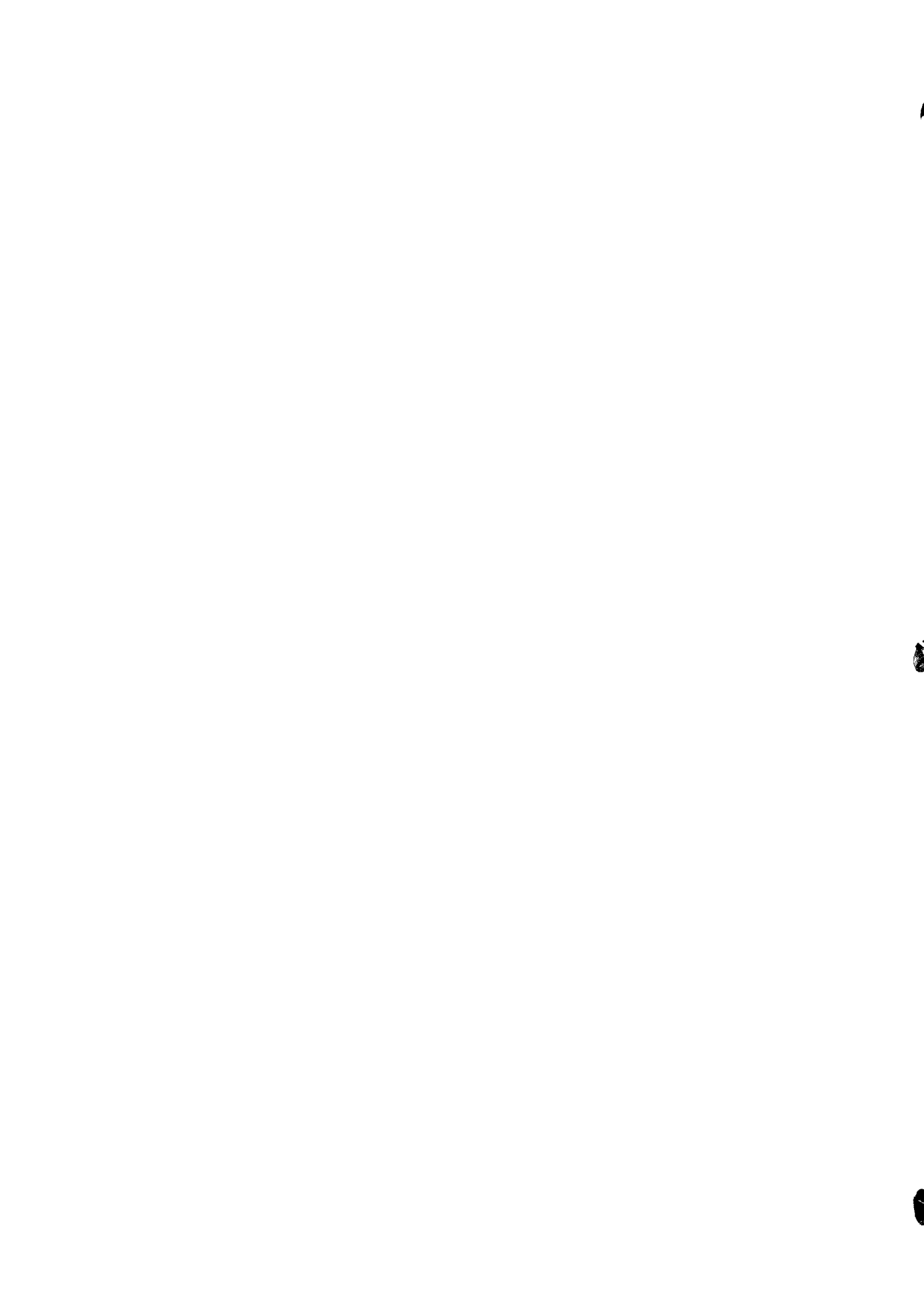


CAP, SERVICE, WARRANT OFFICER



CAP, SERVICE, ENLISTED MEN

Figure 9-5. Cap, service, Army Blue.



CHAPTER 10

ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM

10-1. Authorization for wear. *a.* The Army White Mess uniform is authorized for optional use, except as provided in *b* below, by officers and warrant officers without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms.

b. All officers and warrant officers serving in the Clothing Allowance Zones I and II, as defined in CTA 50-900, except those non-Regular Army officers who have 2 years or less to serve on their current tour of active duty or category commitment, will be required to own the Army White Mess uniform and wear it on appropriate occasions. Major commanders are authorized to interpret and/or modify this policy to the extent warranted by local conditions existing within their respective commands.

10-2. Composition. See appendix A.

10-3. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

c. As prescribed by local commanders in areas where possession of this uniform is required.

d. How worn. The Army White Mess uniform is a dress uniform and corresponds to civilian tuxedo or "black tie" dress.

10-4. Materials. *a. Jacket, white.*

(1) Cotton, twill, 8.2 ounce weight.

(2) Wool gabardine, 11 ounce weight.

(3) Polyester/wool blended fabrics in plain (tropical type) weave, 9 ounce weight.

(4) Polyester/wool blended fabrics in gabardine weave, 10.5 ounce weight.

b. Trousers. Black lightweight material.

c. Vest. Of same material as Army White

Mess jacket (11 ounce weight or less) or with cotton pique.

10-5. Jacket (fig. 10-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. Cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, to descend to point of hips, and slightly curved to a peak behind and in front. Two 25-line coat buttons, joined by a small gold or gold color chain about 1½ inches long, may be worn in upper buttonholes. To be provided with a means of attaching shoulder knots.

c. Shoulder knots. (Same as for Army Blue Mess and Army Evening Dress uniforms.)

d. Ornamentation, sleeve.

(1) *General officers.* A cuff of heavy white braid 4 inches in width, 1/8 inch from the bottom of the sleeve. Insignia of grade is 1 inch above upper edge of sleeve cuff. When general officers also wear the insignia of branch, it is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of cuff, and insignia of grade is 1 inch above the insignia of branch. (Insignia of branch and grade may be metal or embroidery.) The stars are worn with one point upward; they are 1 inch in diameter, with the exception of stars of insignia of General of the Army, which are 3/8 inch in diameter.

(a) *General of the Army.* See paragraph 11-5e(1)(a).

(b) *General.* See paragraph 11-5e(1)(b).

(c) *Lieutenant General.* See paragraph 11-5e(1)(c).

(d) *Major General.* See paragraph 11-5e(1)(d).

(e) *Brigadier General.* See paragraph 11-5e(1)(e).

★(2) *Other officers.*

(a) Effective 11 Aug 75, on each sleeve a

band of white braid $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in width, the lower edge 3 inches from the end of the sleeve. The trefoil consists of a knot composed of three loops, one larger upper and two smaller lower loops of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch white soutache braid, interlaced at points of crossing, ends of knots resting on the sleeve band. The insignia of grade (metal or embroidery) will be worn vertical in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and the upper edge of the sleeve band.

(b) *Previously authorized sleeve ornamentation*, which consists of the sleeve band, the insignia of branch centered in the space formed by the lower curves of the trefoil and the upper edge of the sleeve band, and the number of trefoils appropriate to the specific grade, may be worn for the life of the jacket. The number of trefoils will reflect the correct grade of the wearer when this option is exercised.

(3) *Warrant officers*. Without sleeve band and knot. Insignia of grade to be worn vertically on sleeve centered 4 inches from edge of sleeve.

10-6. Trousers, design (fig. 10-1). Cut on the lines of civilian dress trousers with a high waist, with or without pleats and with black silk or satin stripe, without cuffs and hip pocket.

10-7. Vest. a. Design. Single-breasted, cut low, with rolling collar, pointed bottom, and fastened with three detachable, extra-small white buttons.

b. Optional. A black cummerbund may be worn in lieu of the vest.

10-8. Shirt. See paragraph 13-16.

10-9. Headgear. See paragraph 8-8.

10-10. Items worn on the uniform. Only the items listed below are authorized for use on the Army White Mess uniform.

a. Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).

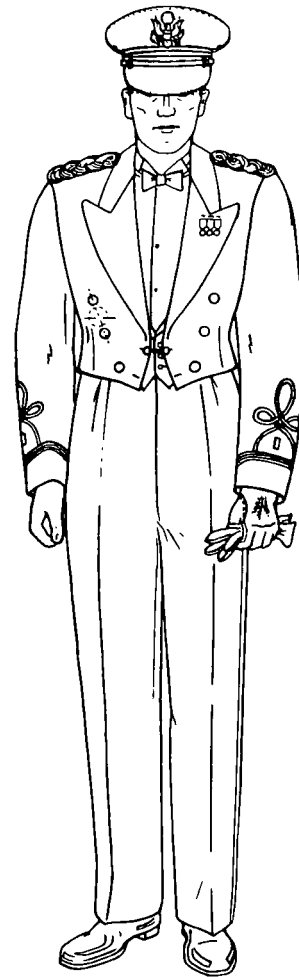


Figure 10-1. Army White Mess uniform.

b. Distinctive Unit Insignia (distinctive unit insignia are centered on lapels of jacket; upper edge of insignia is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch below the notch) (distinctive unit insignia are not worn if miniature decorations and medals are worn) (para 14-19).

c. Aiguillette, Dress (para 14-21).

d. Badges, dress, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

e. Badges, Identification (AR 672-5-1).

f. Decorations, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

g. Medals, Service, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

h. Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).

CHAPTER 11

ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM

11-1. Authorization for wear. The Army Blue Mess uniform is authorized for optional wear by officers and warrant officers without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter uniforms.

11-2. Composition. See appendix A.

11-3. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

c. How worn. The Army Blue Mess uniform is a dress uniform which corresponds to a civilian tuxedo or "black tie" dress.

11-4. Materials. *a. Jacket.*

(1) Wool barathea, 14 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(2) Wool, gabardine, 11 or 14.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(3) Wool, elastique, 15 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(4) Wool, tropical, 9 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(5) Polyester/wool blended fabric in gabardine weave, 9.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 450.

(6) Polyester/wool blended fabric in tropical weave, 10.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 450.

Note. Nylon gold braid is more suitable than gold bullion on lightweight fabrics (11 ounce weight or less).

b. Trousers.

(1) *General officers.* Same as *a* above.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as *a* above, sky blue, Army shade 151 or 451.

11-5. Jacket (fig. 11-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. Cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, to descend to point of hips, slightly curved to a peak behind and in front. Two 25-line buttons, joined by a small gold or gold color chain about 1½ inches long, may be worn in upper buttonholes. Jacket is to be provided with a means of attaching shoulder knots.

c. Lapels. Color of facings.

(1) *General officers except chaplains.* Dark blue.

(2) *Chaplains.* Black.

(3) *Other officers.* The first named color of basic branch.

(4) *Warrant officers.* Brown.

d. Shoulder knots. Of gold bullion cord or gold nylon or rayon cord ¼ inch in diameter.

e. Ornamentation, sleeve.

(1) *General officers* (fig. 11-2). A cuff of blue-black velvet 4 inches in width, ⅛ inch from the bottom of the sleeve, with a band of oak leaves in groups of two, about 1 inch in width, embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon, placed 1 inch below the upper edge of the sleeve cuff. General officers' insignia of grade is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of the sleeve cuff. When general officers also wear the insignia of branch, it is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of cuff, and insignia of grade is 1 inch above the insignia of branch. (Insignia of branch and grade may be metal or embroidery.) The stars are worn with one point upward; they are 1 inch in diameter, with the exception of stars of insignia of General of the Army, which are ¾ inch in diameter.

(*a*) *General of the Army* (fig. 11-2). Five stars fastened together in a circle, inner points touching, in center of sleeve.

(*b*) *General* (fig. 11-2). Four stars, 1¼ inches between centers, centered horizontally on outside half of sleeve.

(c) *Lieutenant General* (fig. 11-2). Three stars, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches between centers, center star in center of sleeve.

(d) *Major General* (fig. 11-2). Two stars, 2 inches between centers, centered horizontally on sleeve.

(e) *Brigadier General* (fig. 11-2). One star centered horizontally on sleeve.

★(2) *Other officers* (fig. 11-3).

(a) Effective 11 Aug 75, on each sleeve a band of two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-velum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart over a grosgrain stripe of the first-named color of their basic branch; the bottom of the sleeve band to be 3 inches above the bottom of sleeve. The trefoil consists of a knot composed of three loops, one larger upper and two smaller lower loops, of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch gold or gold color nylon or rayon braid, interlaced at points of crossing, ends of knots resting on the sleeve band. The insignia of grade (metal or embroidery) will be worn vertical in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and upper edge of the sleeve band.

(b) *Previously authorized sleeve ornamentation*, which consists of the sleeve band, the insignia of branch centered in the space formed by the lower curves of the trefoil and the upper edge of the sleeve band, and the number of trefoils appropriate to the specific grade, may be worn for the life of the jacket. The number of trefoils will reflect the correct grade of the wearer when this option is exercised.

(3) *Warrant officers*. Without sleeve band and knot. Insignia of grade to be worn vertical on sleeve, centered 4 inches from edge of sleeve.

★11-6. **Trousers** (fig. 11-1). *a. Design*. Cut on the lines of civilian dress trousers with a high waist, without cuffs and hip pockets.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from bottom of waistband to bottom of trouser leg.

(1) *General officers*. Two $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stripes of two-velum gold lace or of two-velum gold color nylon or rayon braid, spaced $\frac{1}{2}$ inch apart.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers*. A stripe of two-velum gold lace or of two-velum gold color nylon or rayon braid $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width.

11-7. **Cummerbund**. Only a black cummerbund may be worn with the Army Blue Mess uniform.

11-8. **Shirt**. See paragraph 13-16.

11-9. **Headgear**. See paragraph 9-8.

11-10. **Items worn on the uniform**. Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the Army Blue Mess uniform.

a. Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).

b. Distinctive Unit Insignia (distinctive unit insignia are centered on the lapels of the jacket, upper edge of the insignia is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch below the notch) (distinctive unit insignia are not worn if miniature decorations and medals are worn) (para 14-19).

c. Aiguillette, Dress (para 14-21).

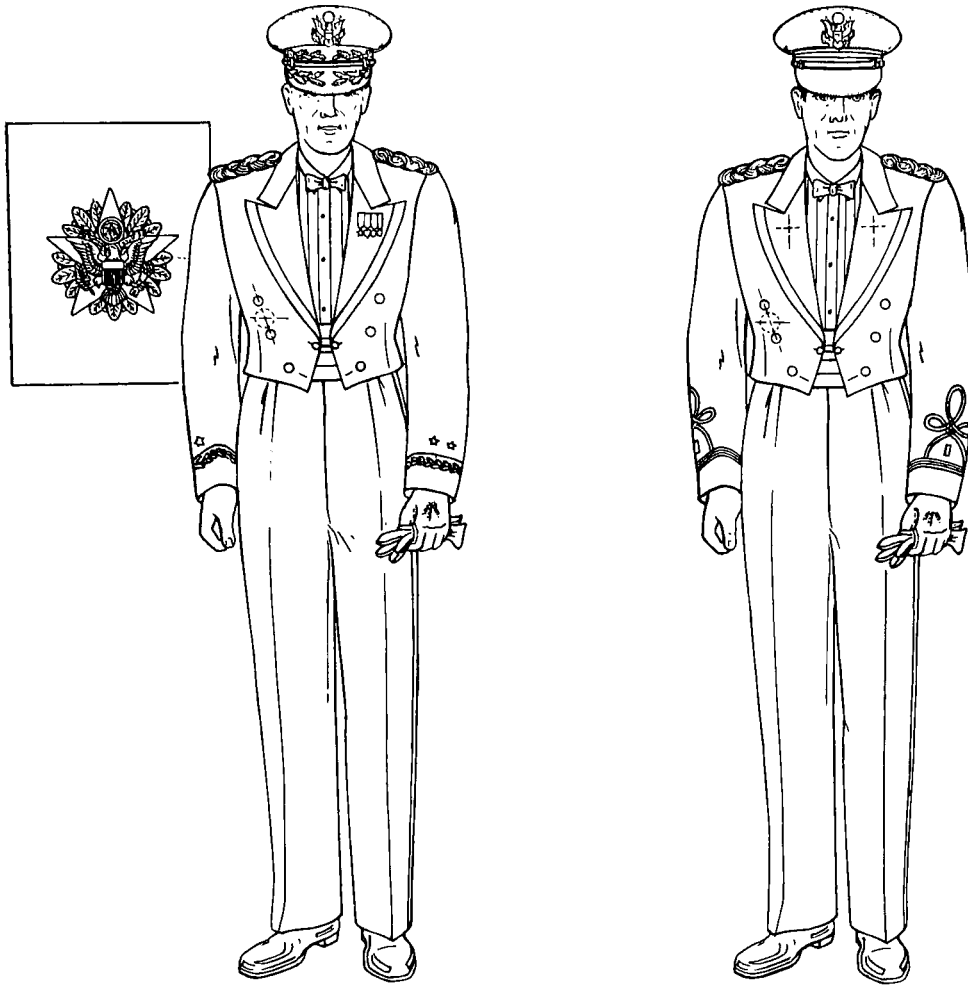
d. Badges, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

e. Badges, Identification (AR 672-5-1).

f. Decorations, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

g. Medals, Service, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

h. Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).



GENERAL OFFICERS

OTHER THAN GENERAL OFFICERS

Figure 11-1. Army Blue Mess uniform.

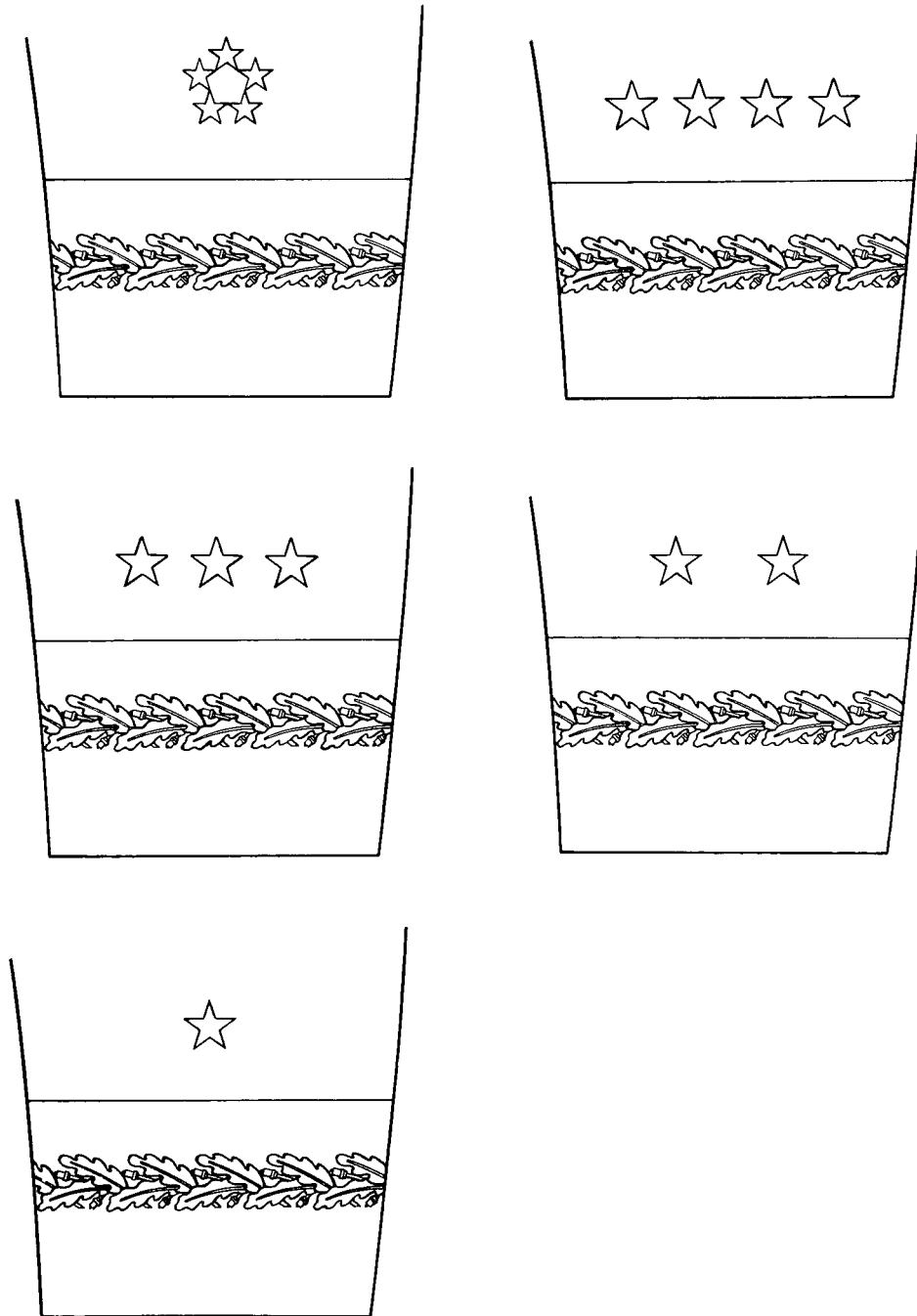


Figure 11-2. Sleeve ornamentation, general officers.

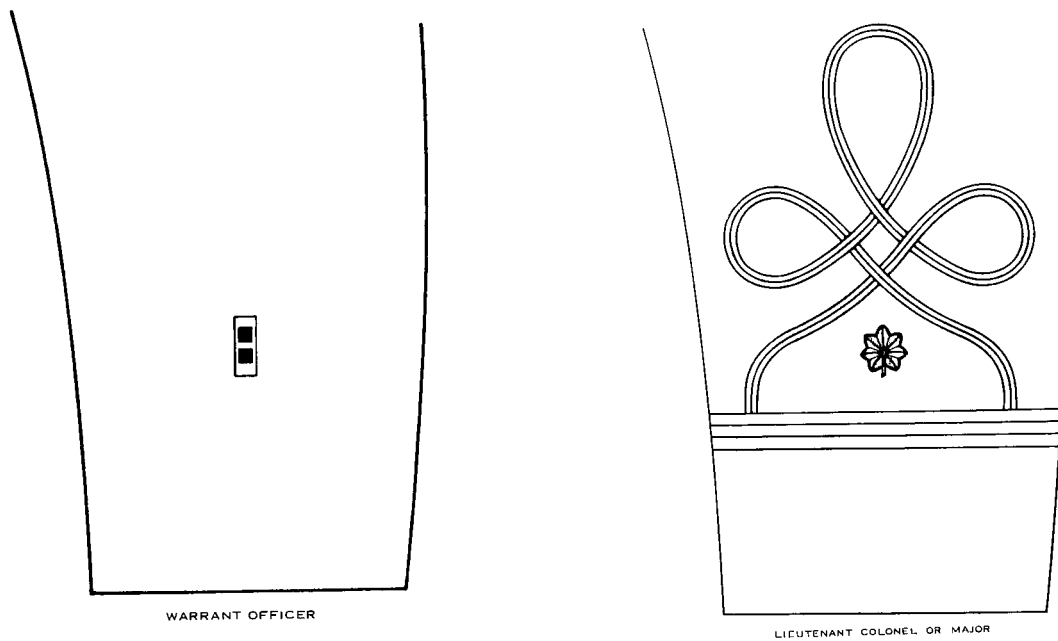


Figure 11-3. Sleeve ornamentation, other than general officers.

CHAPTER 12

ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM

12-1. Authorization for wear. The Army Evening Dress uniform is authorized for optional wear by officers and warrant officers without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms.

12-2. Composition. See appendix A. However, the uniform consisting of commercial style tail coat and evening dress trousers, which was previously the prescribed Evening Dress uniform may be optionally worn until 1 July 1975 (fig. 12-1).

12-3. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private social functions after retreat.

c. How Worn. The Army Evening Dress uniform is a dress uniform which corresponds to civilian "white tie" or "tails" dress.

d. Army blue mess uniform as evening dress uniform. The Army blue mess uniform is authorized for wear as an evening dress uniform when worn with a full dress shirt, wing collar, white vest, white bow tie, and white cuff links and studs.

12-4. Materials. *a. Coat.*

(1) Wool baratheia, 14 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(2) Wool gabardine, 11 or 14.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(3) Wool, elastique, 16 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(4) Wool, tropical, 9 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(5) Polyester/wool blended fabric in gabardine weave, 9.5 ounce weight dark blue, Army shade 450.

(6) Polyester/wool blended fabric in tropical weave, 10.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 450.

b. Trousers. Same materials in *a* above. Color of trousers for all except general officers will be sky blue, Army shade 151 or 451. General officers' trousers will be dark blue. Army shade 150 or 450.

c. Vest. White cotton pique or other conventional commercial type civilian white evening dress vest material.

12-5. Coat and trousers. Of adopted design.

12-6. Vest, design. Single-breasted, cut low with rolling collar, with pointed bottom, and fastened with three extra-small detachable white buttons.

12-7. Shirt. See paragraph 13-16.

12-8. Headgear. See paragraph 9-8.

12-9. Items worn on the uniform. Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the Army Evening Dress uniform.

a. Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).

b. Distinctive Unit Insignia (distinctive unit insignia are centered on the lapels of the jacket, upper edge of the insignia is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch below the notch) (distinctive unit insignia is not worn if miniature decorations and medals are worn) (para 14-19).

c. Aiguillette, Dress (para 14-21).

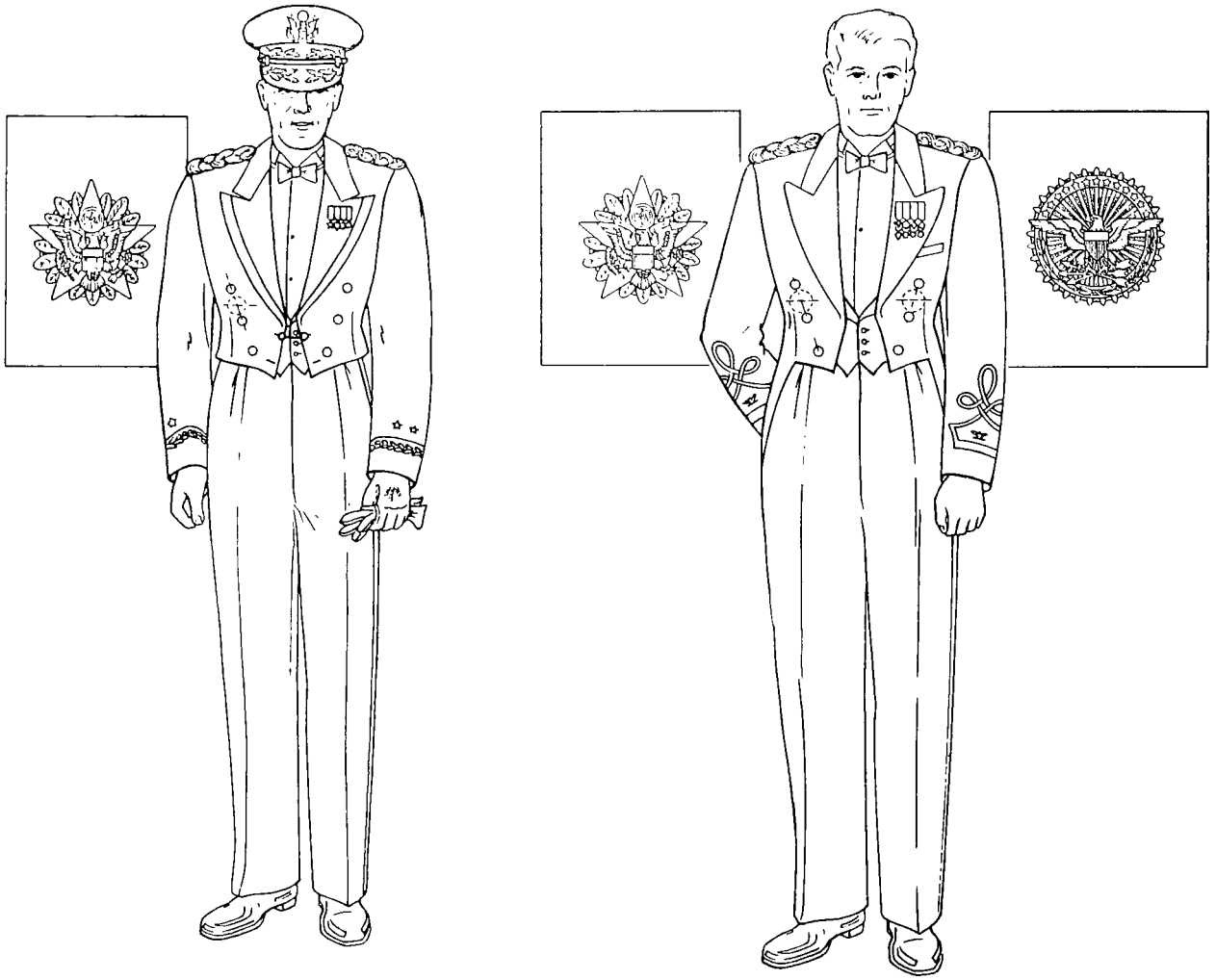
d. Badges, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

e. Badges, Identification (AR 672-5-1).

f. Decorations, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

g. Medals, Service, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

h. Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).



OPTIONAL UNTIL JULY 1975

Figure 12-1. Army evening dress uniform.

CHAPTER 13

ACCESSORIES

13-1. Belt, waist. *a. Description.*

(1) Officers, warrant officers and enlisted men. A 1¼-inch web belt, black color, subdued or brass tip, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval-shaped, 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide for wear with service and hospital duty uniforms.

(2) For optional wear, a 1¼-inch woven elastic web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval shaped 1⅞ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide.

b. Wear. Tipped end of the belt will pass through buckle to the wearer's left, and will not extend more than 2 inches beyond the end of the buckle. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

c. Buckle. A black, open-faced, belt buckle will be worn with the 1¼-inch black web belt (subdued tip only) with all field and work clothing. This buckle will not be worn with service or dress uniform.

13-2. Beret, wool, rifle green (fig. 13-1). *a.*

Material. Knitted wool, moth resistant and water repellent treated, rifle green, Army shade 297.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear.

(1) Worn by the following categories of individuals:

(a) All qualified personnel assigned to Special Forces units.

(b) All qualified personnel assigned to Special Forces Training Group (Airborne).

(c) Trainees attached to Special Forces Training Group when so authorized by Commanding Officer, Special Forces Training Group.

(d) Personnel assigned to Headquar-

ters, United States Army John F. Kennedy Center for Military Assistance (Airborne), or to the United States Army Institute for Military Assistance if they are Special Forces qualified and occupy positions primarily associated with command, training or support of Special Forces units or individuals.

(e) Active duty advisors to reserve Special Forces units provided they are prefix "3" or suffix "S" qualified and that advising Special Forces reserve units is the individual's primary duty. Active duty advisors authorized to wear the beret will wear the flash of the unit which they are advising.

(f) Qualified enlisted instructor personnel assigned to designated Special Forces positions in Senior ROTC instructor groups.

(2) Beret will be worn with those uniforms listed in appendix A.

(3) It may also be worn with the field (tropical combat) and utility uniforms when other headgear is not prescribed.

(4) It is the policy of the Department of the Army that major commanders not deny Special Forces personnel the privilege of wearing the beret.

d. Manner of wear. Headband (edge binding) straight across forehead, one inch above eyebrows. Top of beret draped over right ear; and stiffener for affixing insignia positioned over left eye. Ends of adjusting ribbon will be cut off and the ribbon knot secured inside the edge binding at rear of head.

e. Insignia. Only distinctive unit insignia for enlisted personnel or insignia of grade for officers and warrant officers will be worn. Insignia will be centered on stiffener above left eye.

f. Flash. Will be in accordance with paragraph 14-19.

g. Recognition bar. Will be in accordance with paragraph 14-19.

13-3. Beret, wool, black (fig. 13-1). *a. Material.* Knitted wool, moth resistant and water repellent treated, black.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear.

(1) Worn by the following categories of individuals:

(a) All personnel assigned to Ranger units.

(b) All personnel assigned to Ranger Department, US Army Infantry School.

(c) Active duty advisors to reserve Ranger units.

(2) Beret will be worn with those uniforms listed in appendix A.

(3) It may also be worn with the field and utility uniforms when other headgear is not prescribed.

d. Manner of wear. See paragraph 13-2d.

e. Insignia. See paragraph 13-2e.

f. Flash. Will be in accordance with paragraph 14-19.

13-4. Buttons. *a.* Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of uniforms for all personnel, except as prescribed in *b* below, will be as shown in figure 13-2.

★*b.* Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of service and dress uniforms for officers of the Corps of Engineers and warrant officers with a Corps of Engineers PMOS will be as shown in figure 13-2.

Note. Anodized aluminum buttons (shiny white gold appearance) are authorized for optional purchase and wear in lieu of the gold plated or gold colored buttons. Size and configuration must conform to the standard button. Anodized aluminum buttons will not be mixed with standard buttons on the complete uniform coat.

c. Buttons on the overcoat for all personnel will be of plastic conforming in color to material of coat (fig. 13-2).

d. Sizes are prescribed in specifications for articles of clothing.

13-5. Cape, blue (fig. 13-3). *a. Material.*

(1) Wool barathea, 14 or 18 ounce weight, Army shade 150.

(2) Wool gabardine, 14.5 ounce weight, Army shade 150.

(3) Wool elastique, 16 or 18 ounce weight, Army shade 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover the skirt of the evening dress coat but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

(1) *General officers.* Dark blue rayon or acetate, or other synthetic fabric with satin face and wool nap back, 5 ounce minimum weight.

(2) *Other officers.* Same as (1) above in cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch.

(3) *Warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, brown cloth.

d. Wear.

(1) With evening dress uniform.

(2) Optional with the Army Blue and Army Blue Mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, Army Green.

13-6. Collar, white. *a. Material.* Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

(1) Full dress (wing).

(2) Turned down, semisoft or stiff type.

13-7. Cover, cap, rain. Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the service cap and the raincoat, or overcoat in inclement weather. Transparent plastic with or without visor protector for wear with the green raincoat.

13-8. Gloves. Gloves will normally be worn with the overcoat, raincoat or Army green uniform depending on temperature. Color of gloves will be determined by uniform being worn. See appendix A.

a. Black.

(1) *Material.* Leather.

(2) *Description.* Glove as issued or commercial type, lined or unlined, snap fastener or pull-on glove.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) On duty.

(b) Off duty.

(c) In formation when authorized.

b. White.

(1) *Material.* White kid, silk, cotton or other material.

(2) *Design*. Commercial design.

Note. White gloves may be worn with the service uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer on occasions of ceremony.

13-9. Hat, service (campaign) (fig. 13-4). *a. Material*. Fur felt, olive drab.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear.

(1) By Army drill sergeants, on or off duty, with utility or service uniforms under the following conditions:

(a) Noncommissioned officers designated as drill sergeants and assigned to Basic Combat Training (BCT), and Advance Individual Training (AIT) platoons in US Army training centers as principal trainer or assistant trainer, i.e., senior drill sergeant or drill sergeant, respectively.

(b) Noncommissioned officer faculty members of a drill sergeant school who are drill sergeant school graduates and who are actively engaged in instructing drill sergeants classes.

(2) A noncommissioned officer, upon release from assignments cited in (1) above, will no longer be authorized to wear the service hat.

d. Proper wear position. The black leather strap, issued with the hat, will be threaded through the appropriate eyelets in the brim of the hat so that the strap goes around the front of the hat and the buckle is fastened and centered at the back of the wearer's head. The running end of the strap will be to the wearer's left. The hat will be worn without noticeable tilt to the front, rear, or either side, and to permit the brim of the hat to be as nearly level in all directions as possible. No modifications in the shape of the hat are authorized.

e. Insignia. The insignia authorized in paragraph 14-3 for wear on the enlisted man's service cap will be worn in the front eyelet on the service hat. The plastic disk described in paragraph 14-48 will not be worn on the service hat.

13-10. Laces, boot and shoe. Laces will be of same color as boot or shoe.

13-11. Necktie. *a. Four-in-hand, black.*

(1) *Material*. Tropical worsted or other similar type woven fabrics, approximately 8 ounces in weight. Knitted fabric is authorized on an optional basis.

(2) *Design*. Of adopted design. A pre-tied snap-on necktie is authorized on an optional basis.

b. Bow, black.

(1) *Material*. Black silk or rayon without stripe or figure.

(2) *Design*. Commercial type, bow with square ends.

(3) *Wear*. Required to be worn with Army White Mess and Army Blue Mess uniforms. Authorized for optional wear with Army Blue and Army White uniforms, and optionally with the Army Green uniform by enlisted men.

c. Bow, white.

(1) *Material*. Plain white silk or rayon, or material matching shirt, without stripe or figures.

(2) *Design*. Conventional civilian full dress type.

(3) *Wear*. Required to be worn with Army evening dress uniform.

13-12. Overcoat, wool gabardine, Army Green shade 44 (fig. 13-5). *a. Material*. Wool gabardine, 14.5 ounce weight, Army Green shade 44.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. May be worn with civilian clothing when insignia of grade is removed.

13-13. Overshoes, black (fig. 13-7). *a. Material*. Rubber or synthetic.

b. Design. Commercial, with tongue.

c. Wear. (Optional.) By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men, with low quarter shoes, when not in formation.

13-14. Raincoat (fig. 13-8). Army Green shade 274.

a. Material. Cotton polyester oxford, 5 ounce weight, water repellent treated, Army Green shade 274.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with service and dress uniforms.

It may be worn with uniforms other than service or dress only in those instances when authorized by installation commanders. May be worn with civilian clothing by enlisted personnel, officers and warrant officers when insignia of grade is removed.

13-15. Scarf. a. Army Green.

(1) *Material.*

(a) Wool, Army Green shade 44.

(b) Silk or rayon, Army Green shade 279.

(2) *Design.* Commercial design, approximately 12 by 52 inches.

(3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the overcoat when it is worn with the Army Green uniform.

b. Olive drab.

(1) *Material.* Wool, olive drab, Army shade 30A.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

(3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with field clothing.

c. White.

(1) *Material.* Rayon, silk, or wool, bleached white.

(2) *Design.* Commercial design.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the Army Green overcoat when the Army Blue or Army Blue Mess uniform is worn. With the Army evening dress when coat or cape is worn.

(b) *Enlisted men.* With the Army Green overcoat when the Army Blue uniform is worn.

13-16. Shirt. a. Shade 446, long sleeve.

(1) *Material.* Polyester and cotton broadcloth, 2.8 to 3.2 ounce weight, tan, Army shade 446.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix A.

b. Shade 446, short sleeve. Authorized for optional purchases and wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the Army Green coat and trousers.

c. Shade 46.

(1) *Material.* Cotton poplin, 3.5 to 4 ounce weight, tan, Army shade 46.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

(3) *Wear.* No longer an item of issue but may be worn as indicated in appendix A.

Note. Shirts of nylon, nylon blend, or similar suitable synthetic plain weave fabrics in Army shades 46 or 446, which present a military appearance comparable to the specified shirts, may be worn by all personnel when not in formation.

d. White.

(1) *Material.* White, plain weave cotton, synthetic or blend, without stripe or figure.

(2) *Design.* Of commercial design with barrel or French cuffs and standard turn-down collar. If shirt with detachable collar is worn, collar will be as prescribed in paragraph 13-6.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix A.

e. White, evening dress.

(1) *Material.* White cotton, synthetic or blend.

(2) *Design.* Semiformal, civilian dress-type shirt with soft bosom, such as pleated, French cuffs, with attached or detachable turndown collar.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix A.

f. White, full dress.

(1) *Material.* White cotton, synthetic or blend.

(2) *Design.* Formal, civilian full-dress type, with stiff bosom such as plain starched or pique, French cuffs, with attached or detachable wing collar.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix A.

13-17. Shoes, low quarter, black (fig. 13-9). a. Material. Leather; poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear. Patent leather finish is not authorized.

b. Design. Of adopted design (with laces, no buckles, etc.). Plain toe blucher oxford, chukka boot, or similar commercial design is also authorized. The buckle on the chukka style boots will be of plain design. Ornate or large buckles will not be worn.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

13-18. Shoes, low quarter, white (fig. 13-9). a. Material. Leather or poromeric material with leather finish is authorized.

b. Design. Of adopted or similar commercial design. Plain toe, untrimmed oxfords, non-contrasting sole.

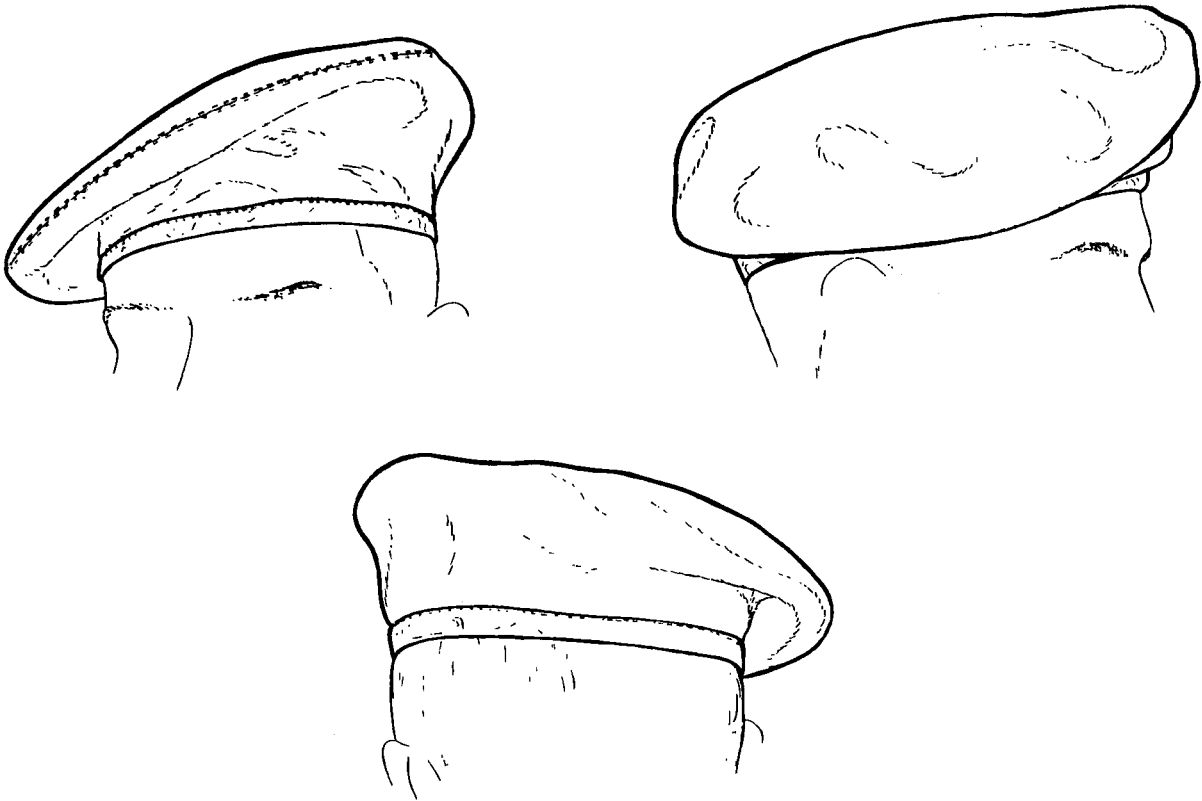


Figure 13-1. Beret, wool.

c. Wear. Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers and enlisted men with hospital duty uniform.

13-19. Shoulder knots. *a. Material.* Of gold bullion cord or gold color nylon or rayon cord $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter.

b. Design. The knot to be formed of four plaits of three-cord and rounded at the top; a small 20-line ($\frac{1}{2}$ inch) gold regulation button in the upper end of the knot. Knot to be not more than $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width, conforming to the shoulder, to be stiffened on the underside with a flexible backing covered with dark blue or black cloth; to have attached to the strap a suitable attachment for fastening to the shoulder of coat.

c. Wear. See appendix A.

13-20. Socks, black. *a. Material.* Cotton or cotton/nylon, rib, black, elastic tip or stretch type.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

13-21. Socks, white. *a. Material.* Cotton or cotton/nylon, rib, white, elastic top or stretch type.

b. Design. Of adopted or similar commercial design.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers and enlisted men with hospital duty uniform.

13-22. Studs and cuff links. *a. Design.* Of commercial design.

b. Color.

(1) With the Army Evening Dress uniform. Plain white (such as white mother-of-pearl) with or without rims of platinum or white gold.

(2) With the Army Blue Mess and Army White Mess uniforms. Gold or gold color metal, round, plain face; cuff links to be $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in



★Figure 13-2. Buttons.

diameter, of post or link type; studs to be $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter.

(3) With the Army Blue and Army White uniforms. When worn, cuff links will be of plain gold or gold color metal as described in (2) above.

★13-22.1. Sweater, Army green shade 412. a. Material. Knitted acrylic, Army green shade 412.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men as an outer garment with the Army green trousers inside buildings, and as a subgarment worn under the Army green coat.

13-23. Windbreaker, Army green shade 274 (fig. 13-6). a. Material. Cotton/nylon oxford, 5 ounce weight, water repellent treated, Army Green shade 274.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers and enlisted men with the Army khaki and Army tan uni-



Figure 13-3. Cape, blue.

forms; and organizational uniforms, such as cooks' whites and the white hospital corpsman's uniform. It may not be worn in formations. May be worn with civilian clothing by enlisted personnel, officers and warrant officers when insignia of grade is removed.

13-24. Chaplains' apparel. a. Scarfs.

(1) Christian faith. A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffi embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chaplain's insignia, Christian, 4 inches high, spaced $\frac{1}{2}$ inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the insignia $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the end of the scarf.

(2) Jewish faith. A scarf of standard Army

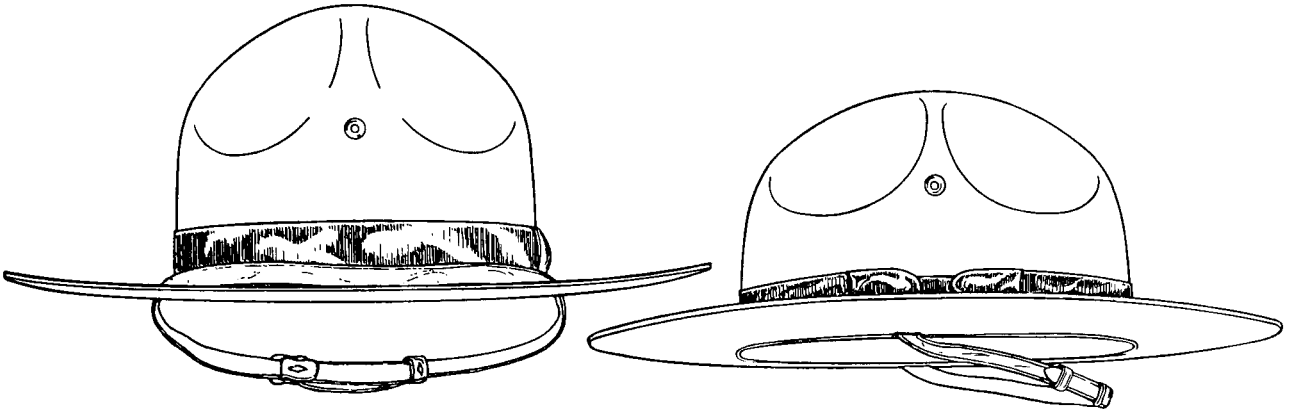


Figure 13-4. Hat, service (campaign).

ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable white or black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffi embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chaplain's insignia, Jewish, 4 inches high, spaced $\frac{1}{2}$ inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the insignia $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the end of the scarf.

b. Vestments. When conducting religious services, the Chaplain is authorized to wear vestments which are required or customary in the denomination which the Chaplain represents. When he does not wear such vestments, the Chaplain will wear the uniform while conducting religious services.

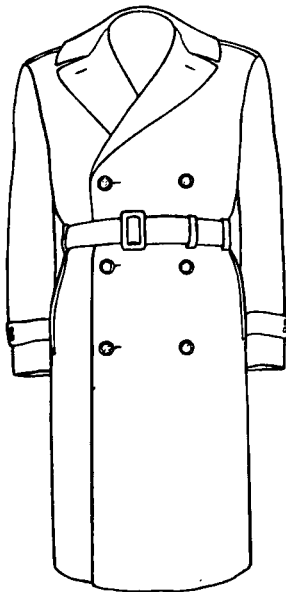


Figure 13-5. Overcoat, wool gabardine, Army Green.

13-25. Judges' apparel, robes. *a. Design.* Judicial robes of the type customarily worn in the United States Court of Military Appeal.

b. Wear. By officers designated as military judges and appellate military judges when participating in trials by court-martial, hearings by a Court of Military Review and other judicial proceedings.

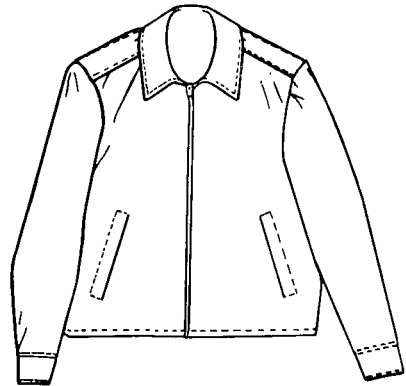


Figure 13-6. Windbreaker.

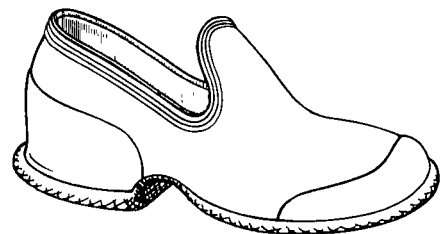


Figure 13-7. Overshoes

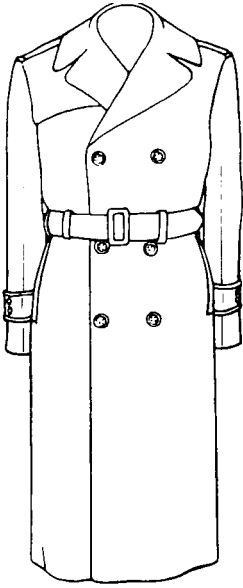


Figure 13-8. Raincoat.

★13-26. Additional articles for military police (fig. 13-10). *a.* Belt, military police, leather, black.

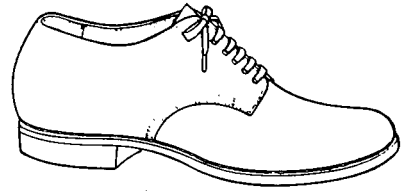


Figure 13-9. Shoes, low quarter.

- b.* Brassard, military police.
- c.* Cap, service, military police, white.
- d.* Carrier, club, policeman's, leather, black.
- e.* Case, field, first aid dressing, leather, black.
- f.* Club, policeman's.
- g.* Gloves, cotton, white.
- h.* Lanyard, pistol, white.
- i.* Pocket, ammunition magazine, leather, black.
- j.* Shoulder strap, side arm, military police, leather, black.
- k.* Badge, military police.

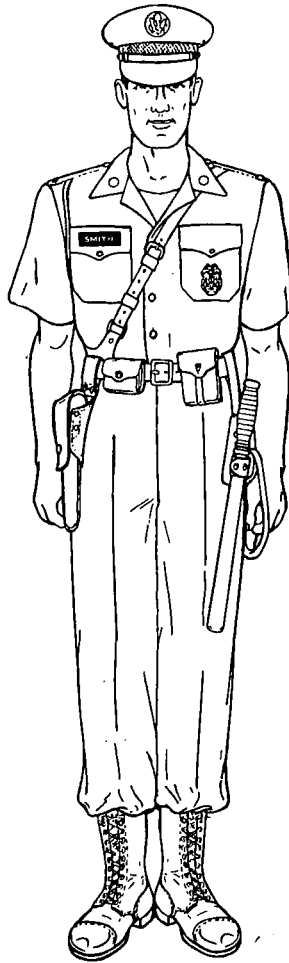


Figure 13-10. Additional articles for military police.

CHAPTER 14

INSIGNIA AND ACCOUTERMENTS

14-1. General. *a.* The insignia worn by military personnel designate the following:

- (1) Grade.
- (2) Branch.
- (3) Capacity or duty assignment (e.g., Aides, or General Staff).
- (4) Prior Army service.

b. Insignia other than items specifically authorized by this regulation will not be worn on the uniform except that—

- (1) Headquarters, Department of the Army may grant specific authorization therefor.
- (2) The Chief of Staff, former chiefs of staff, and Generals of the Army (5 star) may prescribe their own insignia.

c. Members of bands, honor guards, color guards, and similar details will wear the prescribed uniform without nonregulation accouterments. The only exception will be for those units authorized to wear distinctive uniforms by CTA 50-906.

d. All requests for insignia designs will be submitted to The Institute of Heraldry, US Army, Cameron Station, Alexandria, VA 22314. Samples of approved designs will be retained by the office.

(1) In creating or selecting a design, consideration must be given to all other insignia which may be authorized for wear by the individual in order that the collective insignia will enhance the attractiveness of the uniform and contribute to the unit or individual morale.

(2) Requirements in the interest of good visibility are—

- (a) Simplicity.
- (b) Proper color combinations.
- (c) Minimum of detail.

(3) Insignia which involve heads or direction will be made to face to the right or front.

14-2. General description. *a. Material.* Insignia will meet the approved material specifications. Officers and warrant officers may wear, on an optional basis, on the collar, lapel and shoulder loop, insignia of gold or silver color embroidery in lieu of metal insignia. (The term silver or gold color will be interpreted to include all authorized optional materials; e.g., silver fill, sterling silver, anodized aluminum, gold plated, etc.) See chapter 15 for subdued insignia.

(1) *Insignia of grade.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Appropriate color metal or embroidery.

(b) *Enlisted personnel.* Embroidery.

(2) *Collar and lapel insignia.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Appropriate color metal or embroidery. (The "U.S." and branch insignia worn on the collar and lapel will be of the same material.)

(b) *Enlisted personnel.* Gold color metal.

b. Attachment. Insignia will be attached to the uniform in such manner that they will rest firmly without turning. Embroidered insignia will be attached to the uniform only by sewing. Insignia which are sewn to the uniform will be attached in such a manner that the stitching will blend into the background, making it unobtrusive.

14-3. Headgear ornamentation and insignia. *a. Cap, garrison.*

(1) Garrison cap braid refers to piping used for additional identification purposes. Braid will be secured to the tip edge of the curtain of the garrison cap.

(a) *General officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color rayon.

(b) *All other officers.* Cord edge braid of gold bullion or gold color silk with black rayon or black silk intermixed.

(c) *Warrant officers.* Cord edge of silver bullion or silver color rayon or silver color silk with black rayon or black silk intermixed.

(d) *Enlisted men.* Cord edge braid matching the cap, Army green, shade 344.

(2) The following insignia are worn on the garrison cap:

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.*

1. Insignia of grade centered on the left curtain (para 14-5).

2. Optional for those assigned to airborne organizations; the approved "Airborne" cap insignia centered on the right curtain (para 14-19).

(b) *Enlisted men.*

1. Approved distinctive unit insignia centered on the left curtain (para 14-19) (fig. 14-60).

2. Optional for those assigned to airborne organizations; the approved "Airborne" cap insignia in lieu of the distinctive unit insignia (para 14-19).

b. *Cap, service.* Insignia will be worn on the cap, service, secured through the front eyelet provided thereon.

(1) *All officers.* The coat of arms of the United States, $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches in height, of gold color metal (fig. 14-1).

(2) *Warrant officers.* An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath. Insignia to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height of gold color metal (fig. 14-1).

(3) *Enlisted personnel.* A plain disk $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, superimposed thereon the coat of arms of the United States, all of gold color metal (fig. 14-1).

c. *Helmet and helmet liner.* Only the insignia prescribed below will be placed on the helmet or helmet liner (fig. 14-2). (Except for special safety or training requirements, the only authorized color for helmets and helmet liners is Munsell Color Company shade 10Y3/3.)

(1) *All officers (except chaplains) and all warrant officers.*

(a) Insignia of grade, of the prescribed size and color, as shown in figure 14-2.

(b) Optional replica of authorized distinc-

tive and/or shoulder sleeve insignia, either painted or decalcomania, placed in positions approximately over the ears. When both insignia are worn, the shoulder sleeve insignia is placed on the left side; the distinctive insignia is placed on the right side of the helmet or helmet liner.

(2) *Enlisted personnel.*

(a) Insignia of grade without background, of black color, 2 inches in width, as shown in figure 14-2.

(b) Authorized distinctive and/or shoulder sleeve insignia. Same as (1)(b) above.

(3) *Chaplains.* The appropriate chaplain insignia (no insignia of grade), of the prescribed size and color, as shown in figure 14-2.

(4) *All military police personnel* (fig. 14-3).

(a) The letters "MP" on the helmet or helmet liner as shown in figure 14-3.

(b) A painted band generally parallel to the edge or following the contour of the helmet or helmet liner as shown in figure 14-3. The band to be alined with the letters "MP" and in the following colors:

1. *Division units.* $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch red band.

2. *Corps units.* $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch blue stripe above a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch red stripe.

3. *Army units.* $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch white stripe above a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch red stripe.

4. *Other military police units including school troops.* $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch white band.

(c) Unit numerical designation and unit distinctive insignia to be optional, but when so ordered to be placed on helmet or helmet liner approximately over the wearer's ears, centered on the colored band. Neither the numerical designation nor the distinctive insignia to exceed 3 inches in height or width. The numerical designation to be placed on the left side, and the distinctive insignia on the right of the helmet liner.

(d) *Insignia of grade.*

1. *Officers and warrant officers.* Insignia of grade of the prescribed size and color placed as shown in figure 14-3.

2. *Enlisted men.* The insignia of grade without background, of black color, placed as shown in figure 14-3.

d. Wearing insignia on special headgear. When necessary for purpose of identification, commanders are authorized to direct the wearing of insignia of grade only, appropriately painted or attached to special headgear.

★*e. Wearing insignia on utility cap and pile field cap* (fig. 14-60).

(1) Subdued metal or embroidered insignia of grade will be worn on the utility cap and pile field cap by both officer and enlisted personnel with the following exceptions:

(a) Major commanders are authorized to prescribe nonsubdued grade insignia for officers.

(b) Chaplains will wear insignia of branch centered on front of cap in lieu of insignia of grade.

(2) Commanders are authorized to direct the wear of insignia of grade only, or in addition:

(a) For enlisted personnel, the wear of either a special skill badge or distinctive unit insignia.

(b) For officers, the wear of a special skill badge.

(3) When insignia of grade is worn singly it will be centered on the front of the cap, 1 inch up from the bill. When insignia of grade is worn with either a distinctive unit insignia or special skill badge the two items will be equally spaced vertically and centered on the front of the cap. The special skill badge (distinctive unit insignia) will be worn above the insignia of rank.

(4) Only distinctive unit insignia approved by the Institute of Heraldry and manufactured by certified companies may be worn.

(5) Only the following special skill badges may be worn:

(a) Parachutist Badges.

(b) Army Aviator Badges.

(c) Army Aviation Medical Officers Badges.

(d) Aircraft Crewman Badges.

(e) Diver Badges.

(f) Explosive Ordnance Disposal Badges.

(g) Pathfinder Badge.

(h) Glider Badge.

(i) Nuclear Reactor Operator Badge.

14-4. "US" insignia. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) Block letters "US" of gold color metal $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height, each letter followed by a period (fig. 14-4).

(2) *How worn.* On both collars of the coat as shown in figure 14-5.

b. Enlisted personnel.

(1) *Description.* Block letters "US" $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal (fig. 14-4).

(2) *How worn.*

(a) On the right collar of coat as shown in figure 14-5. For exceptions, see (c) below.

(b) On right collar of shirt (fig. 14-6).

(c) On both collars of the coat and on both collar ends of shirt—by male enlisted personnel, prior to completion of basic training, who are not assigned to a branch unit.

14-5. Insignia of grade for officers. *a. General of the Army* (fig. 14-7).

(1) *Description.*

(a) Five silver color five-pointed stars, each star $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter, fastened together in a circle, inner points touching, the surface of the stars to be smooth, center ridges raised in "V" section, ridges and points rounded.

(b) Coat of arms of the United States. Gold color metal $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height, with the shield and crest enameled.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) Stars and coat of arms on shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and wind-breaker jacket as shown in figure 14-7.

(b) Stars on both ends of shirt collar when shirt is worn as an outer garment (fig. 14-7).

(c) On garrison cap on left side as shown in figure 14-7.

(d) On helmet and helmet liner as shown in figure 14-2.

b. All other general officers.

(1) *Description.* Silver color five-pointed stars, each star 1 inch in diameter, center ridges raised in "V" sections, ridges and point sharp; or silver color stars (miniatures), each $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter. Miniatures may be worn only

on shirt and garrison cap (fig. 14-9); 2 or more stars must be placed on a bar. Optionally, full sized stars mounted on a bar may be worn. (See note below.)

(a) *General*. Four silver color stars (fig. 14-8).

(b) *Lieutenant general*. Three silver color stars (fig. 14-8).

(c) *Major general*. Two silver color stars (fig. 14-8).

(d) *Brigadier general*. One silver color star (fig. 14-8).

(2) *How worn*.

(a) On shoulder loops of coats, raincoats, overcoats, and windbreakers.

1. *General* (fig. 14-9A).

2. *Lieutenant general* (fig. 14-9B).

3. *Major general* (fig. 14-9C).

4. *Brigadier general* (fig. 14-9D).

Note. The requirement for equidistant spacing (as shown in fig. 14-8) is waived when stars mounted on a bar are worn on coats and jackets.

(b) *On shirt when worn as an outer garment*. On both ends of the collar as shown in figure 14-8. Stars mounted on a bar as worn on shoulder loops of coats may also be worn on the shirt collar. General officers appointed in or assigned to duty with service branches are authorized to wear the appropriate insignia of branch on the left collar in lieu of the insignia of grade.

(c) *On garrison cap*. On the left side as shown in figure 14-8.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner*. As shown in figure 14-2.

c. *Colonel* (fig. 14-10).

(1) *Description*. A silver color spread eagle, satin finish, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches between tips of wings. (Insignia is to be made in pairs in order that, when worn, the head of the eagle and laurel branch will face to the front.)

(2) *How worn*.

(a) On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker. The eagle head toward the neck, beak to the front (fig. 14-10).

(b) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as outer garment*. As shown in figure 14-10.

(c) *On garrison cap*. On the left side, the head of the eagle facing to the front (fig. 14-10).

(d) *On the helmet and helmet liner*. Centered on the front, head of the eagle facing to the wearer's right (fig. 14-2).

d. *Lieutenant colonel* (fig. 14-11).

(1) *Description*. A silver color oak leaf, satin finish, with irregular surface, 1 inch in height and 1 inch in width.

(2) *How worn*.

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker*. As shown in figure 14-11.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as an outer garment*. As shown in figure 14-11.

(c) *On garrison cap*. On the left side, stem of leaf down (fig. 14-11).

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner*. Centered on the front, leaf worn with stem down (fig. 14-2).

e. *Major* (fig. 14-11).

(1) *Description*. A gold color oak leaf, satin finish, with irregular surface, 1 inch in height and 1 inch in width.

(2) *How worn*.

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker*. As shown in figure 14-11.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as an outer garment*. As shown in figure 14-11.

(c) *On garrison cap*. Same as d(2)(c) above.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner*. Same as d(2)(d) above.

f. *Captain* (fig. 14-12).

(1) *Description*. Two silver color bars each $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length with smooth surface. Bars to be $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart.

(2) *How worn*.

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker*. As shown in figure 14-12.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as an outer garment*. As shown in figure 14-12.

(c) *On garrison cap*. On the left side (fig. 14-12).

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner* (fig. 14-2).

g. First lieutenant (fig. 14-13).

(1) *Description.* One silver color bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length, with smooth surface.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker.* As shown in figure 14-13.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as outer garment.* As shown in figure 14-13.

(c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar is perpendicular to bottom edge of cap (fig. 14-13).

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (fig. 14-2).

h. Second lieutenant (fig. 14-13).

(1) *Description.* One gold color bar, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length, with smooth surface.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker.* As shown in figure 14-13.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as an outer garment.* As shown in figure 14-13.

(c) *On garrison cap.* Same as *g(2)(c)* above.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Same as *g(2)(d)* above.

14-6. Insignia of grade for warrant officers.

a. Description. One bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width and $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in length (fig. 14-14).

(1) *Warrant officer, WO1* (fig. 14-14). Silver color bar with one black enamel band.

(2) *Chief warrant officer, CW2* (fig. 14-14). Silver color bar with two black enamel bands.

(3) *Chief warrant officer, CW3* (fig. 14-14). Silver color bar with three black enamel bands.

(4) *Chief warrant officer, CW4* (fig. 14-14). Silver color bar with four black enamel bands.

b. How worn.

(1) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker.* As shown in figure 14-14.

(2) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as an outer garment.* As shown in figure 14-14.

(3) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge of the cap (fig. 14-14).

(4) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (fig. 14-2).

14-7. Insignia for officer candidates. *a. Description.* Block letters "O.C.S." of gold or subdued color metal $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height, each letter followed by a period (fig. 14-15).

b. How worn. On both lapels of coat as shown in figure 14-15. On both collars of shirt as shown in figure 14-15.

c. When worn. By military personnel while students at officer candidate schools.

14-8. Insignia for warrant officer candidates.

a. Description. Block letters "W.O.C." of gold or subdued color metal, $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height, each letter followed by a period (fig. 14-16).

b. How worn. Same as for officer candidates (para 14-7).

c. When worn. By military personnel while students at warrant officer candidate schools.

14-9. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel.

a. Enlisted personnel, other than Army specialists. Embroidered chevrons, arcs, wreath, stars and lozenges are of gold color. The width of each chevron and arc is $\frac{5}{16}$ inch with a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch space between each chevron and each arc. A background cloth of Army Green, dark blue or white, 3 inches in width provides a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch edging around the entire insignia. See chapter 15 for subdued insignia.

(1) *Command Sergeant major.* Three chevrons above three arcs with a five-pointed star within a wreath between the chevrons and arcs (fig. 14-17).

(2) *Sergeant major.* Three chevrons above three arcs with a five-pointed star between the chevrons and arcs (fig. 14-17).

(3) *First sergeant.* Three chevrons above three arcs with a lozenge between the chevrons and arcs (fig. 14-17).

(4) *Master sergeant.* Three chevrons above three arcs (fig. 14-17).

(5) *Platoon sergeant or sergeant first class.* Three chevrons above two arcs (fig. 14-17).

(6) *Staff sergeant.* Three chevrons above one arc (fig. 14-17).

(7) *Sergeant.* Three chevrons (fig. 14-17).

(8) *Corporal.* Two chevrons (fig. 14-17).

(9) *Private first class.* One chevron above one arc (fig. 14-17).

(10) *Private (E-2).* One chevron (fig. 14-17).

(11) *Private (E-1).* None.

b. Army specialist. Embroidered arcs and an eagle device of gold color on an Army Green or dark blue cloth background 3 inches in width, arched at the top and shaped like an inverted chevron at the bottom, a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch space between each arc and chevron (fig. 14-18).

(1) *Specialist Seven.* Three arcs above the eagle device (fig. 14-18).

(2) *Specialist Six.* Two arcs above the eagle device (fig. 14-18).

(3) *Specialist Five.* One arc above the eagle device (fig. 14-18).

(4) *Specialist Four.* Eagle device only (fig. 14-18).

★*c. How worn.* On the upper half of both sleeves on coats and shirts when worn as the outer garment as shown in figure 14-19. Insignia with Army Green background will be worn with the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki. Insignia with blue or white background will be worn with the Army Blue or Army White uniform respectively. Bright brass pin-on insignia will be worn on the upper lapels of the overcoat, raincoat, and windbreaker (fig. 14-83).

14-10. Insignia of grade worn by retired personnel. Retired officers and enlisted personnel upon occasion of ceremony will wear the insignia of the grade in which retired. Personnel of the Regular Army who rendered honorable service in time of war in a higher grade than that in which retired may wear at their option when not on active duty and on occasions of ceremony either the insignia of the higher grade or that of the grade in which retired. Officers and enlisted personnel being retired in a higher grade than that in which

serving on active duty at time of retirement are authorized, if they desire, to wear the insignia of the higher grade in which being retired while participating in retirement ceremonies.

14-11. Authority for wearing insignia of branch. *a.* (1) *Chief of Staff, former Chiefs of Staff, and Generals of the Army (5 star).* Insignia will be such as they may prescribe.

(2) *All other general officers.* All other general officers are authorized to wear (on an optional basis) the insignia of branch, when appointed in or assigned to duty with an administrative or technical branch.

b. All other officers of the Regular Army and officers on extended active duty will wear the insignia of the branch in which they are assigned or detailed.

c. Officers appointed in the Army of the United States will wear the insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.

d. Reserve officers and officers of the National Guard in Federal service will wear the same insignia as prescribed for officers of the Regular Army.

e. Retired officers and enlisted men, not on active duty, will wear the insignia of branch in which last assigned.

f. Warrant officers will wear insignia described in paragraph 14-13*y* regardless of assignment.

g. Persons who served honorably in time of war, when wearing the uniform on occasions of ceremony, may wear the insignia of the branch in which last assigned.

★*h.* Enlisted personnel will wear the insignia of branch of their primary MOS except as follows:

(1) Basic Trainees will not wear branch insignia but will wear US insignia on both collars/lapels.

(2) Noncommissioned officers in authorized Inspector General TOE/MTOE/TDA positions will wear Inspector General insignia (optional when available, mandatory wear date 1 Jul 77).

(3) Command Sergeants Major will wear Branch Immaterial (formerly Unassigned-to-Branch) insignia.

★*i. Deleted.*

j. The General Staff insignia will be worn by those commissioned officers, other than general officers—

(1) Assigned to the Office of the Secretary of the Army, the Under Secretary of the Army, and the Assistant Secretaries of the Army who are authorized by the Secretary of the Army to wear this insignia during their tour of duty in these offices.

(2) Detailed to duty on the Army General Staff.

(3) Detailed in General Staff with troops. See AR 614-100.

(4) As directed by the Chief of Staff.

k. The Inspector General insignia will be worn by The Inspector General and those officers detailed as inspectors general under AR 614-100.

l. National Guard Bureau insignia will be worn by those officers assigned or detailed to the National Guard Bureau, and US property and fiscal officers assigned to State National Guard staffs.

★*m.* Staff Specialist, insignia will be worn by ARNG and Army Reserve officers not on extended active duty who are assigned to the Staff Specialist Reserve. See NGR 600-102 (ARNG) or AR 140-10 (USAR).

n. (1) Civil Affairs (CA)-USAR Branch insignia will be worn by CA Reserve officer and enlisted personnel when:

(a) Assigned or detailed to the CA Branch in accordance with AR 140-108, while serving in an inactive duty or active duty for training status.

(b) Assigned to a CA-USAR troop program unit which has been mobilized.

(c) Serving on extended active duty with CA troop program units.

(d) Assigned to CA mobilization designation position upon mobilization.

(2) While on extended active duty as individuals with other than CA units, CA-USAR

Branch officers will wear insignia of the branch in which they are detailed.

14-12. Insignia of branch—how worn. As used in this chapter the word “collar” refers to that part of the coat or shirt around the neck which forms a neckband and turnover piece. The word “lapel” will be used when referring to the “revere” of coats. (See chap. 15 for subdued insignia.)

a. Officers and warrant officers.

(1) On both lapels of the coat as shown in figure 14-5.

(2) On the left collar of shirt (figs. 14-10 through 14-14).

b. Enlisted personnel.

(1) On the left collar of the coat as shown in figure 14-5.

(2) On the left collar of shirt as shown in figure 14-6. Male enlisted personnel undergoing basic training will not wear insignia of branch (para 14-4).

14-13. Description of insignia of branch. The numerical regimental or separate battalion designation in 1/4 inch numerals for officers and 3/16 inch numerals for enlisted personnel on branch insignia for color bearing organizations of battalion size or larger of Armor, Air Defense Artillery, Field Artillery, Corps of Engineers, Infantry, Military Police Corps, Army Medical Department, Chemical Corps, Military Intelligence Branch, Ordnance Corps, Quartermaster Corps, Signal Corps, and Transportation Corps is authorized on an optional basis. Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel, while assigned to armored cavalry regiments, cavalry squadrons, or separate cavalry troops, are authorized to wear the cross sabre insignia in lieu of branch insignia, on an optional basis, subject to approval of major field commanders. Optional insignia are authorized for wear only while assigned to the designated unit. Optional items will not be furnished from appropriated funds.

a. Adjutant General's Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-20). A silver color shield 1 inch in height, a chief of blue with 1 large and 12 small silver stars thereon, and 13 vertical stripes, 7 silver and six red.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-20). A shield consisting of a chief with 1 large and 12 small stars thereon and 13 vertical stripes on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

b. Armor.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-21). The front view of an M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch in height overall, of gold color metal.

(2) *Enlisted men* (fig. 14-21). The front view of an M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, in a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

c. Army Medical Department.

(1) *Officers.*

(a) *Dental Corps* (fig. 14-22). A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "D" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel thereon.

(b) *Medical Corps* (fig. 14-22). A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height.

(c) *Medical Service Corps* (fig. 14-22). A silver color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letters "MS" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon.

(d) *Veterinary Corps* (fig. 14-22). A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "V" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon.

(e) *Army Nurse Corps* (fig. 14-22). A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "N" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon.

(f) *Army Medical Specialist Corps* (fig. 14-22). A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "S" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-22). A caduceus on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

d. Air Defense Artillery.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-23). A missile surmounting two crossed field guns, all of gold color metal $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-23). A missile

surmounting two crossed field guns on a 1-inch disk, all of gold-color metal.

e. Former Branch Insignia for Cavalry.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-24). Two crossed sabers in scabbards cutting edge up, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height, of gold color metal.

(2) *Enlisted men* (fig. 14-24). Two crossed sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, on a 1 inch disk.

f. Chaplains.

(1) *Christian faith* (fig. 14-25). A silver color Latin cross 1 inch in height.

(2) *Jewish faith* (fig. 14-25). A double tablet bearing Roman numerals from I to X surmounted by two equilateral triangles interlaced, all of silver color 1 inch in height.

g. Chemical Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-23.1). A benzene ring of cobalt blue enamel superimposed in the center of crossed gold color retorts, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height and $1\frac{13}{16}$ inches in width overall.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-23.1). A benzene ring superimposed in the center of crossed retorts on a 1 inch disk, all of gold plated metal.

h. Civil Affairs, USAR.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-26). On a globe $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter, a Torch of Liberty 1 inch in height surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, all of gold color.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-26). On a globe, a Torch of Liberty surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, on a 1 inch disk, all of gold color metal.

i. Corps of Engineers.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-27). A gold color metal triple turreted castle $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-27). A triple turreted castle on a 1 inch disk, all of gold color metal.

j. Field Artillery.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-28). Two crossed field guns, gold color metal $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-28). Two crossed field guns on a 1 inch disk, all of gold color metal.

k. Finance Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-29). A gold color metal diamond, 1 inch by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, short axis vertical.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-29). A diamond on a 1 inch disk, all of gold color metal.

l. General Staff—officers (fig. 14-30). The coat of arms of the United States, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height, of gold color metal superimposed on a five-pointed silver color star, 1 inch in circumscribing diameter. The shield to be in enamel stripes of white and red, chief of blue, and the sky of the glory blue.

m. Infantry.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-31). Two gold color metal crossed muskets $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-31). Two crossed muskets on a 1 inch disk all of gold color metal.

★n. Inspector General.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-32). A sword and fasces $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, crossed and wreathed in gold color metal with the inscription "Droit et Avant" (Right and Forward) in blue enamel on upper part of wreath.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-32). A sword and fasces $\frac{9}{16}$ inch in height, crossed and wreathed with the inscription "Droit et Avant" (Right and Forward) on upper part of wreath, on a 1 inch disk, all of gold color metal.

o. Military Intelligence Branch.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-33). On a gold color metal dagger, point up $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches overall in height, a gold color metal heraldic sun composed of 4 straight and 4 wave alternating rays surmounted by a gold heraldic rose, the petals dark blue oriental enamel.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-33). A dagger, point up $\frac{7}{8}$ inch overall in height, surmounted by a heraldic sun composed of 4 straight and 4 wavy alternating rays and charged with a heraldic rose, on a 1 inch disk, all gold color metal.

p. Judge Advocate General's Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-34). A gold color metal sword and pen crossed and wreathed, $\frac{11}{16}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-34). A sword

and pen crossed and wreathed, $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height on a 1 inch disk, all of gold color metal.

q. Military Police Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-35). Two crossed gold color metal pistols $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-35). Two crossed pistols on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

r. National Guard Bureau—officers (fig. 14-36). Two crossed gold color metal fasces superimposed on an eagle displayed with wings reversed, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

s. Ordnance Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-37). A gold color metal shell and flame 1 inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel*. (fig. 14-37). A shell and flame on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

t. Quartermaster Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-38). A gold color metal sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars. The felloe of the wheel to be of blue enamel hub center red edged with white. Insignia $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-38). A sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

u. Signal Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-39). Two signal flags crossed, dexter flag white with red center, the other flag red with white center, staffs gold, with a flaming torch of gold color metal upright at center of crossed flags; $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-39). Two signal flags crossed with a flaming torch upright at center of crossed flags on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

v. Staff Specialist, USAR—officers (fig. 14-40). A sword $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length laid horizontally across the upper part of an open book. Below the sword and across the lower corners of the book two laurel branches crossed at stems. Insignia $\frac{13}{16}$ inches in height, of gold color metal.

w. Transportation Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-41). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, all of gold color metal 1 inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-41). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

★*x. Branch Immaterial—enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-42). The coat of arms of the United States on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

y. The Sergeant Major of the United States Army (fig. 14-43). A shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height of gold color metal base divided diagonally from upper left to lower right, the upper part red, the lower part white, on which is a silver five-pointed star surmounted by the coat of arms of the United States in color, between 2 white five-pointed stars at top and 2 red five-pointed stars in base, the shield on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal.

z. Warrant officers (fig. 14-44). An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath, all gold color metal $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height. (Worn by all warrant officers in lieu of branch insignia.)

14-14. Insignia of aides. a. Description.

(1) *Aides to President of United States* (fig. 14-45). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, a circle of 13 white stars.

(2) *Aides to the Vice President of United States* (fig. 14-45). Exactly the same as Aide to the President except white shield and blue stars.

(3) *Aides to Secretary of Defense* (fig. 14-46). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, three crossed arrows in gold color metal between four white enameled stars (two and two).

(4) *Aides to Secretary of Army* (fig. 14-47). On a red shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, the coat of arms of the United States in gold color metal

between four white enameled stars (two and two).

(5) *Aides to Under Secretary of Army* (fig. 14-47). On a white shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, the coat of arms of the United States in gold color metal between four red enameled stars (two and two).

(6) *Aides to Chief of Staff* (fig. 14-48). On a shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height divided diagonally from lower left to upper right, the upper part red and the lower part white, a silver color five-pointed star surmounted by the coat of arms of the United States in color, between 2 white five-pointed stars at top and 2 red five-pointed stars in base, with a gold color metal eagle with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height placed above the shield.

(7) *Aides to General of Army* (fig. 14-49). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, five white stars arranged in a circle, inner points touching.

(8) *Aides to other general officers.* A shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, with a blue chief and 13 vertical stripes (7 silver and 6 red) surmounted by a gold color metal eagle, displayed with wings reversed, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height; on the chief the applicable number of stars, representative of the grade of the general officer on whose staff the aide is serving.

(a) *General.* Four stars (fig. 14-50).

(b) *Lieutenant General.* Three stars (fig. 14-51).

(c) *Major General.* Two stars (fig. 14-52).

(d) *Brigadier General.* One star (fig. 14-53).

b. How worn. See paragraph 14-12.

14-15. Permanent professors, registrar, and civilian instructors. US Military Academy. a. Description. Coat of arms of the US Military Academy 1 inch in height, the shield of the United States bearing the helmet of Pallas over a Greek sword and surmounted by an eagle displayed with scroll and motto, all of gold color metal (fig. 14-54).

b. How worn. See paragraph 14-12.

14-16. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.*a. Authorization.*

(1) Approved designs of authorized shoulder sleeve insignia are prescribed for wear by personnel of units assigned to one of the echelons listed below:

(a) *Headquarters Company, US Army and Headquarters Company, US Army WAC.* Same design for both organizations. Prescribed for wear by personnel assigned to Headquarters Company, US Army and Headquarters Company, US Army WAC; and for enlisted personnel attached to Headquarters Company, US Army and Headquarters Company, US Army WAC who are assigned to or performing duty with Headquarters, Department of the Army Staff Agencies, Offices of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and Offices of the Department of Defense. Enlisted personnel attached to Headquarters Company, US Army and Headquarters Company, US Army WAC, who are assigned to organizations or separate commands and activities which are authorized in a distinctive shoulder sleeve insignia will wear the insignia of the agency to which assigned.

(b) *Major Army field commands (as defined in AR 10-5).* One design for each major Army field command. Major subordinate commands and units of major Army field commands, which are not otherwise authorized a distinctive shoulder sleeve insignia in their own right, will wear the same insignia as the major Army field command.

(c) *Installations, organizations, units and detachments under the command of Chief of Staff, DA General and Special Staff.* Same design for all organizations, units and detachments so assigned (DA Staff Support).

(d) *Major oversea commands.* One design for each command.

(e) *Armies.* One design for each army.

(f) *Military District of Washington.* One design.

(g) *Field Army support commands.* One design for each command.

(h) *Corps.* One design for each corps.

(i) *Army Reserve commands.* One design for each command.

(j) *Corps artillery.* Same design as corps to which assigned.

(k) *Divisions.* One design for each division.

(l) *Division artillery.* Same design as division to which assigned.

(m) *Brigades of a division.* Same design as division to which assigned.

(n) *Separate brigades (not organic to a division).* One design.

(o) *Separate regiments (not organic to a group, brigade, or division).* One design for each separate regiment.

(p) *Commands—TOE, established as a command by DA Permanent Orders.* One design for each command.

(q) *Army personnel assigned or attached for duty with or advisors to foreign governments, except Army attachés.* Same design for all personnel.

(r) *General Officer Commands, Army Reserve.* See (4) below.

(s) *Units which have been granted specific authority for shoulder sleeve insignia by Headquarters, Department of the Army.*

(2) Members of units which are not authorized organizational shoulder sleeve insignia listed in (1) above, and personnel assigned to schools and boards will wear the insignia of the Army, Corps, Army Reserve Command/General Officer Command, or oversea command to which they are assigned. Major commanders are authorized to permit, on a case by case basis, the wearing of brigade shoulder sleeve insignia by members of units attached to specific brigades on a permanent basis. The term "permanent" is considered to apply to those units whose attachment is, has been, or will be for an extended period of time. Units temporarily attached to the brigade or attached for activation, training and deployment are not considered to be permanently assigned.

(3) Individuals being transferred from one organization to another may continue to wear the insignia of the former unit until reporting for duty at the new organization.

(4) For United States Army Reserve:

(a) Units not authorized an organizational shoulder sleeve insignia and which are

assigned to a General Officer Command authorized an organizational shoulder sleeve insignia, will wear the shoulder sleeve insignia of the General Officer Command even though the General Officer Command may be assigned to an Army Reserve Command.

(b) Units not authorized an organizational shoulder sleeve insignia and which are under the command of an Army Reserve Command will wear the shoulder sleeve insignia of the Army Reserve Command.

(c) Units not authorized a shoulder sleeve insignia and which are under the command of a General Officer Command which is authorized a shoulder sleeve insignia will wear the insignia of the General Officer Command.

(d) Units assigned direct to a CONUS Army headquarters and/or units under the command of a General Officer Command which are assigned direct to a CONUS Army headquarters, and not authorized a shoulder sleeve insignia will wear the insignia of the appropriate CONUS Army.

(e) Mobilization designees will wear the shoulder sleeve insignia of the organization to which designated.

★(5) For Army National Guard:

(a) Members of the Army National Guard not in active Federal service will wear the shoulder sleeve insignia of the division, separate brigade, or separate cavalry regiment to which assigned.

(b) Members of the Army National Guard assigned to State headquarters and headquarters detachments may, as determined by the adjutant general for each State or territory, wear either appropriate State shoulder sleeve insignia or the insignia of the Army in which area the unit is located.

★(c) Members of Army National Guard affiliated units are authorized to wear the shoulder sleeve insignia of their affiliated Active Army unit, provided mutual agreement is effected by the State Adjutant General and the Active Army major unit commander involved. Insignia will be worn by all personnel of the unit on the right breast pocket of the OG-107 utility uniform and coat, wind resistant, OG-107 (field jacket).

(d) Members of other Army National Guard units (except (a), (b), and (c) above) not authorized shoulder insignia may, as determined by the adjutant general for each State or territory, wear either of the following shoulder sleeve insignia:

1. Insignia of the State headquarters and headquarters detachment.

2. Insignia of the Army in which area the unit is located. The insignia selected will be worn by all Army National Guard units of the State.

★(6) Trainees (basic and advanced individual) who are in one of the following categories may wear organizational shoulder sleeve insignia:

(a) Active Army trainees, upon reporting to their assigned TOE/TD organization for completion of individual training (OJT), are authorized to wear the insignia of the organization to which assigned.

(b) ARNG and USAR trainees are authorized to wear the insignia of their parent ARNG or USAR organization.

(c) Unit of choice trainees are authorized to wear the insignia of the specific unit for which they enlisted.

b. How worn. On the upper part of the left sleeve of the field jacket and the green uniform coat (fig. 14-55). When tabs are worn, the uppermost tab will be placed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch below the top of the shoulder seam. The organizational shoulder sleeve insignia will be lowered accordingly. Shoulder sleeve insignia will not be worn on the raincoat, Army green shade 274; overcoat, AG 44; any dress uniform; or the short sleeve shirt.

c. Personnel assigned to Headquarters, Department of the Army. There is no shoulder sleeve insignia approved for wear by officers assigned to Headquarters, Department of the Army. Accordingly, except as provided above, personnel assigned to Headquarters, Department of the Army will wear no shoulder sleeve insignia on the left sleeve.

14-17. Ranger tab. *a. Individually awarded as outlined in AR 672-5-1.* Of adopted design $\frac{11}{16}$ inch in height $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches in width, consisting of black background with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch yellow border

inscribed RANGER in yellow letters $\frac{5}{16}$ inch high.

b. How worn. The tab is worn $\frac{1}{2}$ inch below the shoulder seam on the left shoulder. It may be worn on the following items of clothing:

Shirt, utility, cotton sateen, olive green, shade 107.

Shirt, wool, olive green, shade 108.

Shirt, khaki/tan, short sleeve.

Coat, cotton wind resistant sateen, olive green, shade 107.

Coat, wool serge, Army Green, shade 44.

Coat, lightweight, Army Green, shade 344.

c. How worn (organization shoulder sleeve insignia). Organization shoulder sleeve insignia, when authorized, will be worn $\frac{1}{4}$ inch below Ranger tab.

★14-18. Combat leader's identification. *a.* The combat leader's identification will be worn by leaders of category I (organization TOE specifies category) Regular Army, Army National Guard, and Army Reserve organizations, plus Division and Corps Commanders and Commanders of category II organizations, the majority of whose major subordinate elements are category I units.

b. Specific leaders in units referred to in *a* above authorized to wear the combat leader's identification are:

(1) Commanders.

(2) Deputy corps and assistant division commanders.

(3) Platoon leaders.

(4) Command sergeants major.

(5) First sergeants.

(6) Platoon sergeants.

(7) Section leaders (when so designated in TOE).

(8) Squad leaders and tank commanders.

(9) Rifle squad fire team leaders.

c. This identification will be a green cloth loop, $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches wide, worn in the middle of both shoulder loops of the service coat, shirt when worn as outer garment, or field clothing when equipped with shoulder loops (fig. 14-59).

Wear by general officers will be as indicated in figures 14-9A through 14-9D.

d. Combat leader's identification will cease to be worn when the individual is reassigned from a command position or from an organization designated in *a* above.

14-19. Distinctive unit insignia; background trimmings; airborne insignia; Special Forces flash and recognition bar. *a. Distinctive unit insignia.*

(1) Subject to approval of The Institute of Heraldry, US Army, in each case, a distinctive unit insignia for wear on the uniform as a means of promoting esprit de corps is authorized for the following:

(a) *Major Army commands.* One design for each command.

(b) *Field Armies.* One design for each field army.

(c) *Army Reserve commands.* One design for each command.

(d) *Corps.* One design for each corps.

★(e) *Commands-TOE, established as a command by DA Permanent Orders.* One design for each command.

(f) *Division.* One design for each division.

(g) *Separate brigades.* One design for each separate brigade.

(h) *Civil Affairs Area A.* One design for each Area A.

(i) *Numbered group.* One design for each numbered group.

(j) *Color bearing regiments and separate battalions, fixed type.* One design for each regiment and separate battalion.

(k) *Battalions, flexible.* One design for each battalion.

(l) *Hospitals.* One design for each hospital.

(m) *US Army Service schools established by the Department of the Army.* One design for each service school.

★(n) *US Army Training and Doctrine Command training centers.* One design for each training center.

(o) *US Army Medical Centers.*

(p) *US Army Medical Activities.*

(q) *Field operating activities.* One design for each activity based on the following criteria:

1. An identifiable command structure.
2. A valid justification in terms of units, mission, enhancement of unit morale, and degree of unit permanency.
3. At least 500 personnel assigned to the activity.
4. At least 50 percent of its assigned strength filled by military personnel.

(r) *Other.* Organizations not in the categories listed above but which have a distinctive unit insignia by virtue of a previous Headquarters, Department of the Army authority are permitted to retain that distinctive unit insignia if it has been manufactured and worn by members of the subject organization. In each case, such insignia will be authorized for wear only after The Institute of Heraldry, US Army, has determined the propriety of and granted approval of the insignia.

(2) Units not authorized a distinctive unit insignia in their own right will wear the distinctive unit insignia of the command to which assigned. Those units not authorized a distinctive unit insignia in their own right and not assigned to a higher echelon which is authorized a distinctive insignia may, with the approval of the Army Commander concerned, wear the distinctive unit insignia of the Army area in which located.

(3) When a distinctive unit insignia is authorized, the insignia will be worn by all assigned personnel of the organization, except general officers. A complete set of distinctive insignia consists of three pieces of insignia: one for each shoulder loop, and one for headgear (garrison cap; utility cap; beret). Expenditure of funds for the procurement of distinctive unit insignia not approved by the Institute of Heraldry, US Army, and manufactured in accordance with AR 672-8 is prohibited. Distinctive unit insignia may be purchased through the use of appropriated or nonappropriated funds.

★(4) Distinctive unit insignia will consist of metal or metal and enamel only and will be worn as prescribed and illustrated by figure 14-60. It may be worn on the following uniforms: Army Khaki, Army Tan, Army Green, Army

Blue mess, Army White mess, Army evening dress, and coat, cotton/nylon, sateen, olive green, Army shade 107 (field jacket). It also may be worn on the garrison, utility and pile caps by enlisted personnel (para 14-3e).

b. *Background trimming.* Subject to the approval of the Institute of Heraldry, US Army in each case, a background trimming is authorized for organizations designated "airborne" by Headquarters, Department of the Army for wear with the parachutist badges. When a background trimming has been authorized, such background trimming will be worn by all personnel of the organization who have been awarded one of the parachutist badges. Unit funds of the organization may be used to provide newly joined enlisted personnel with the background trimming without cost to the individual soldier. Background trimmings may also be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.

c. *Airborne insignia.* Airborne insignia may be worn when prescribed by airborne organization commanders. Airborne insignia may also be worn by qualified personnel while assigned duty as Army recruiters or during assignment at brigade or lower level in BCT and AIT units. The insignia consists of a white parachute and glider on a blue disk, with a red border, approximately 2¹/₄ inches in diameter, overall.

(1) *Wear.*

(a) *Officers:* On the garrison cap, centered on the right curtain, 1 inch from the front.

(b) *Enlisted personnel:* On the garrison cap, centered on the left curtain, 1 inch from the front.

(2) Unit funds of the organization may be used to provide newly joined enlisted personnel with one such insignia. Airborne insignia may also be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.

d. *Special Forces flash and recognition bar.*

(1) *Flash.* A shield-shaped felt or embroidered flash with a semicircular bottom approximately 1⁷/₈ inches wide, 2¹/₄ inches high, centered upon the stiffener of the beret (para 13-2) is authorized for MOS prefix "3" qualified officer personnel and special qualification identi-

fier "S" qualified enlisted personnel assigned to: Special Forces Organizations; John F. Kennedy Center for Military Assistance; and the US Army Special Warfare School. Flashes will be worn by all qualified personnel of the organization. Distinctive insignia, if authorized, will be worn by enlisted personnel centered on the flash. Insignia of grade will be worn by officer personnel centered on the flash. Color selection

and/or color combination of the flash will be approved for each organization by the Institute of Heraldry, US Army. Unit funds of the organization may be used to provide newly joined enlisted personnel with the flash for wear on the beret. The flash may also be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.

(2) *Recognition bar*. A felt or embroidered bar approximately 1⁷/₈ inches long and 1¹/₂ in-

ches wide, in the same colors as the group shield-shaped flash, is authorized for wear on the beret by personnel assigned to Special Forces groups who have not been awarded the MOS prefix "3" or the special qualification identifier "S." The recognition bar will be worn with the long dimension horizontal, centered laterally on the stiffener, and equidistant vertically between the headband and the insignia of grade (officer) or the distinctive insignia (enlisted personnel) as appropriate. The bar may be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.

e. Ranger flash. A shield-shaped felt or embroidered flash with a semicircular bottom approximately $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches wide, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, centered upon the stiffener of the beret (para 13-2) will be worn by all personnel authorized to wear the beret. Distinctive insignia, if authorized, will be worn by enlisted personnel centered on the flash. Insignia of grade will be worn by officer personnel centered on the flash. Color selection and/or color combination of the flash will be as approved for each organization by the Institute of Heraldry, US Army. Unit funds of the organization may be used to provide newly joined enlisted personnel with the flash for wear on the beret. The flash may also be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.

14-20. Aiguillette, Service. *a. Description.* Braided gold cord, or gold color nylon cord, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length in one piece, each end equipped with a hook, one end equipped with an eye. Front part $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length, consisting of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches of cord equipped with a hook, a knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, a cord 2 inches in length, and a 3-inch ferrule (fig. 14-61).

b. How worn. On the right side by the Military Aide to the President, White House Social Aides while on duty with the First Family, and officers designated as aides to foreign heads of state. All other aides and Army attachés will wear aigullettes on the left side. The cord is placed around and under the arm with the hooks engaging eyes on each side of the appropriate shoulder loop, the end equipped with the eye to the front. The hook of the front part is engaged in the eye on the cord

(fig. 4-61). Either gold cord or gold color nylon cord may be worn, depending upon the importance of the occasion and the individual preference.

c. By whom worn. Army attachés, assistant Army attachés, and aides will wear the service aigullette with the service uniform on all occasions. This aigullette will also be worn with the Army Blue and Army White uniforms on those occasions when a four-in-hand necktie is worn. When the overcoat is worn, service aigullettes may be worn on the outside of the overcoat. Aigullettes will not be worn on the olive green coat, raincoat, or cape.

c. How to obtain. Aigullettes will be procured locally as expendable property by the organization to which the individual is assigned for supply purposes. One each of gold cord and gold color nylon cord is authorized in both service and dress aigullettes.

14-21. Aiguillette, dress. *a. Description.* Front consists of the service aigullette shown in figure 14-62, omitting front part service aigullette and substituting a front part (fig. 14-62) 25 inches in length, with 15 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches and ferrule 3 inches. Braided end is equipped with a hook. Back (fig. 14-62) consisting of a braided gold cord, or gold color nylon cord, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, with an additional part 34 inches in length consisting of 24 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches, and ferrule 3 inches, fastened to a triangular piece of brass having a hook on the inside, this hook to attach to a small strip of brass which slips under the shoulder loop, shoulder strap, or shoulder knot. The brass strip for shoulder strap is curved to conform to contour of shoulder $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches in length, with a rectangular opening at each end $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in length. The brass strip for shoulder knots is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length, with an extra piece fastened thereto to form a standing loop 1 inch in length to permit the flexible backing of the shoulder knot to pass through. The brass

strip for shoulder loop of white dress coat is the same as that used for shoulder knot, without the standing loop.

b. How worn. On the right side by the Military Aide to the President, White House Social Aides while on duty with the First Family, and officers designated as aides to foreign heads of state. All other authorized personnel will wear aiguilletes on the left side. Secured to the coat before buttoning, with the service aiguillette with both hooks attached to front opening of the brass strip and the front part hooked into eye of service aiguillette; and the 34 inch part attached to the rear opening of the brass strip as shown. Pass the cord of the 34 inch part under the arm and insert the button loop of the 25 inch part through the button loop of the 34 inch part. Pass button loop of the 25 inch part through notch in lapel and attach to the button under the collar. The button under the collar is attached to the body of the coat in such a position that the knot of the 25 inch part will easily clear the notch in the lapel. The loops of both cords to cross on the outside of the arm with front loop on top. Either gold cord or gold color nylon may be worn, depending upon the importance of the occasion and the individual preference.

c. By whom worn (fig. 14-62). Officers regularly detailed on the Army General Staff, Army attachés, assistant Army attachés, and aides will wear the dress aiguillette with the Army Evening Dress uniform on all occasions, and with the Army Blue, Army White, and mess uniforms when prescribed. This aiguillette will not be worn with the Army Blue or Army White uniform on those occasions when a four-in-hand necktie is worn.

d. How to obtain. See paragraph 14-20d.

14-22. Insignia, distinguishing, "US Army." *a. Description.* Of adopted specification, 4½ inches in length and 1 inch in width, consisting of "US Army" in black block letters ¾ inch in height on an OG background (fig. 14-56).

b. How worn. On the upper left breast (¼ to ⅜ inch above and parallel to the top edge of pocket or comparable position of garment with no pocket) of the following items of field clothing:

(1) Shirt, cotton sateen, olive green, Army shade 107 (utility).

(2) Coat, cotton wind resistant sateen, olive green, Army shade 107 (field jacket).

(3) Shirt, wool, 16-oz., olive green, Army shade 108 when worn as an outer garment.

(4) Parka, cotton-nylon oxford, olive green, Army shade 107.

(5) Coat, combat tropical.

(6) Nomex flight clothing.

★(7) Shirt polyester/cotton, olive green, Army shade 507, durable press.

14-23. Service stripes. *a. Description.* Gold color rayon stripe 1¹³/₁₆ inches in width within an Army Green schragg stitch border ⅜ inch around the stripe on a cloth background of Army Green shade 159. As an optional item the stripe may be of lace or bullion (fig. 14-57).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the left sleeve of the service coat, placed at the angle of 45°, the lower end toward the inside seam of the sleeve as shown in figure 14-19. For each additional period of 3 years, another stripe will be worn above and parallel to the first stripe, with ¼ inch background space between stripes.

c. By whom worn. Worn by enlisted personnel of the Army, Army National Guard, and Army Reserve who have served honorably in—

(1) Active Federal service as commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted men in the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps, and/or;

(2) Active Reserve service creditable for retirement under section 1332 of Title 10, U.S.C., as commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted men in any Reserve component of the Armed Forces. One stripe is authorized for each 3 years of Active Federal service, or Active Reserve service, or combination thereof. Such service need not have been continuous.

★14-24. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former wartime unit. *a. How worn.* Former organization shoulder sleeve insignia approved by Headquarters, Department of the Army may be worn (not required) by individuals on the right shoulder of the ser-

vice coat, field jacket and shirt when worn as an outer garment and coat, combat, tropical, in the same relative position as indicated in paragraph 14-16c and illustrated in figure 14-55.

b. By whom worn. This authority is extended only to individuals who served overseas with US Army organizations during the following periods:

(1) World War II between 7 December 1941 and 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive.

(2) In Korea between 27 June 1950 and 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. From 1 April 1968 to 31 August 1973, those personnel who were awarded the purple heart, CIB, CMB, or who qualify for at least one overseas service bar for service in hostile fire area in Korea.

(3) In Vietnam from 1 July 1958 to 28 March 1973.

★(4) In the Dominican Republic subsequent to 29 April 1965. Individuals returning from the Dominican Republic subsequent to 29 April 1965, will be authorized to wear, on the right shoulder, one of four organizational shoulder sleeve insignia: OEA, XVIII Airborne Corps, 82d Airborne Division, or 5th Logistical Command. Individuals previously attached, assigned, or under operational control of the XVIII Airborne Corps, 82d Airborne Division, or 5th Logistical Command will wear their respective insignia. Only those individuals who do not fall into the category of the original three units will wear the "OEA Insignia" (as approved by the Organization of American States) on the right shoulder.

14-25. Overseas service bars (World War II, Korean Service, Vietnam Service, and the Dominican Republic). *a. Description.* Gold color rayon bar $1\frac{5}{16}$ inches in width within an Army Green schragg stitch border $\frac{3}{32}$ inch around the bar, on a cloth background of Army Green shade 159. As an optional item the bar may be of lace or bullion (fig. 14-58).

b. How worn. Worn centered on the outside half of the right sleeve with the lower edge of the bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch above braid of Army Green coat and 4 inches above and parallel to the end of the sleeve of the other service coats. Additional bars will be worn parallel to and above the first

bar with $\frac{1}{16}$ inch space between bars, the space being formed of the background. Overseas service bars will be worn as shown in figure 14-19.

c. By whom worn.

(1) One overseas service bar is authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the US Army outside the continental limits of the United States from 7 December 1941 until 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive. In computing overseas service, the former Territory of Alaska will be considered outside the continental limits of the United States. An overseas service bar is not authorized for a fraction of a 6-month period.

(2) One overseas service bar is authorized for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the US Army in Korea from 27 June 1950 until 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. Credit toward an overseas service bar is authorized for each month active Federal service as a member of the US Army serving in the designated hostile fire area in Korea from 1 April 1968 until 31 August 1973; both the month of arrival in the hostile fire pay area and the month of departure from the hostile fire pay area will count as a whole month. When credit is given for hostile fire pay, credit for a corresponding month will be given toward an overseas service bar.

★(3) One overseas service bar is authorized for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the US Army in Vietnam from 1 July 1958 to 5 May 1975. Both the month of arrival in Vietnam and the month of departure from Vietnam will count as a whole month for credit toward the overseas service bar. Periods of TDY service in Vietnam where credit is given for hostile fire pay for 1 month may also be given credit for a corresponding month towards award of an overseas service bar.

(4) One overseas service bar is authorized for each 6 months' Federal service as a member of the US Army in the Dominican Republic from 29 April 1965 to 21 September 1966, both dates inclusive.

★(5) One overseas service bar is authorized for each 6 months' Federal service as a member of the US Army in Laos from 1 January 1966 to 29 September 1976.

(6) One overseas service bar is authorized for each 6 months' Federal service as a member of the US Army in Cambodia effective 1 January 1971. Personnel must qualify for hostile fire pay to receive credit for overseas service bar. Both the month of arrival in the hostile fire pay area and the month of departure from the hostile fire pay area will count as a whole month.

(7) Service in World War II, Korea, Vietnam, The Dominican Republic, Laos, and Cambodia, of periods less than 6 months' duration, which otherwise meets the requirements for the award of overseas bars may be combined to determine the total number of overseas bars authorized.

d. Computation of World War II service.

(1) Service is computed between dates of departure from and arrival at a port in the United States or the boundary of the continental United States. The day of departure and day of return are included. The expression "each period of 6 months' service" is interpreted to authorize wearing an overseas service bar for overseas service of various lengths performed either continuously or at intervals, when the total of the service equals or exceeds 6 months. Thus, an individual who serves 4 months and 10 days outside the continental United States and returns thereto and subsequently departs from the United States to the same or another theater or country and serves an additional 1 month and 20 days is entitled to one bar. All active duty or service outside the continental United States (permanent, temporary, detached, etc.) will be included in computing length of service, provided that the official duty of the individual required his presence outside the continental United States.

(2) Military personnel serving on transport vessels and on aircraft become eligible to wear the bar when their total service outside the continental United States equals or exceeds 6 months.

(3) Service on the Great Lakes and in any harbor, bay, or other inclosed arm of the sea along the coast and that part of the sea which is within 3 miles of the continental limits of the United States will not be included in computing length of service required.

(4) Periods during which military personnel are absent without leave or in desertion will not be included in computing length of service required.

(5) Periods during which military personnel are in the United States on temporary duty, detached service, and/or leave (even though the individual is assigned to overseas) will not be included in computing length of service required.

(6) Periods during which military personnel are in confinement which result in time lost as described in the Uniform Code of Military Justice, section 6, will not be included in computing length of service required.

14-26. Brassards. *a. Purpose.* Brassards are used in the military service as a mark of identification that may be used as a temporary or occasional expedient for designating personnel who may be required to perform a special task or to deal with the public.

b. General description. Brassard will be of cloth, 17-20 inches in length and 4 inches in width (unless otherwise described), of the color specified. When the brassard consists of more than one color, the colors will be of equal width and will run lengthwise on the brassard.

c. Wear. On left sleeve of outer garment as shown in figure 14-63.

14-27. Acting officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On an olive-drab background, stripes of the colors and number indicated below, centered and parallel with the long side.

(1) *Captain.* Three white stripes (fig. 14-64).

(2) *First Lieutenant.* Two white stripes (fig. 14-64).

(3) *Second Lieutenant.* One white stripe (fig. 14-64).

b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as officers in schools and training centers.

14-28. Acting noncommissioned officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, gold color chevrons centered on the brassard.

(1) *Sergeant*. Three chevrons (fig. 14-65).

(2) *Corporal*. Two chevrons (fig. 14-65).

b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as noncommissioned officers in schools and training centers.

14-29. Armed Forces Police brassard. *a. Description.* On a black cloth background 20 inches long and 4 inches wide, with an extension $5\frac{11}{16}$ inches high centered above for display of shoulder sleeve insignia. The words "Armed Forces Police" (on three lines) in yellow block letters (fig. 14-66).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of Armed Forces Police detachments while on duty.

14-30. Army Community Service brassard. *a. Description.* On a blue background, the Army Community Service emblem in proper colors, centered over the words Army, Community, Service aligned vertically (fig. 14-67).

b. By whom worn. Worn by personnel engaged in Army Community Service activities when ready identification is required, for example when performing duties at public transportation terminals. Authorized for wear by assigned military personnel, civilian employees and volunteers.

14-31. Explosive Ordnance Disposal brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, a black projectile shape, point downward, a red conventionalized drop bomb fimbriated in yellow (fig. 14-68).

b. By whom worn. Worn by Explosive Ordnance Disposal personnel while performing disposal activities.

14-32. Gas brassard. *a. Description.* On a cobalt blue background the word "Gas" in golden orange letters (fig. 14-69).

b. By whom worn. Worn by personnel assigned gas duties in a theater of operations.

14-33. Geneva Convention brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background; a red Geneva cross (fig. 14-70).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all persons in the military service rendered neutral by the terms of the Geneva Convention in time of war.

14-34. Military Police brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background 20 inches long and $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide, with an extension $5\frac{11}{16}$ inches high centered above for display of shoulder sleeve insignia, the block letters "MP" in white, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height (fig. 14-71).

b. By whom worn. The brassard will be worn by those personnel described in paragraph 14-54 during performance of military police duties requiring the wear of field and work uniforms.

14-35. Mourning brassard. *a. Description.* Plain black or black crepe.

b. By whom worn. On military uniform. At discretion of wearer, only when actually present at a funeral or en route thereto or therefrom, or by funeral escorts when and as prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

14-36. Movement control brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the words "Movement Control" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 14-72).

b. By whom worn. Worn by movement control military personnel and other designated personnel, when prescribed, in the field.

14-37. Officer of day brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OD" in block type (fig. 14-73).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the day as designated by commanders of installations.

14-38. Officer of guard brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OG" in block type (fig. 14-74).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the guard as designated by commanders of installations.

14-39. Photographer brassard. *a. Description.* On an ultramarine blue background, the words "US Army Photographer" in golden orange letters (fig. 14-75).

b. By whom worn. Worn by designated US Army photographers when actually performing photographic duty.

14-40. Port brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the letters "TC" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 14-76).

b. By whom worn. Worn by military personnel of the Transportation Corps when prescribed by the port or Army terminal commander.

★14-41. Trainees in leadership courses brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, a golden yellow and dark blue "compass rose" (fig. 14-77).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all students attending leadership courses.

14-42. Unit police brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, the letters "UP" in yellow block letters (fig. 14-78).

b. By whom worn. Worn by Army personnel, other than members of the Military Police Corps while performing as unit traffic guides, courtesy patrols, security guards, and other police-type functions when prescribed by the commanding officer.

14-43. Veterinary Corps brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background, a green cross (fig. 14-79).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of veterinary service when prescribed.

14-44. Colors of branches. *a. Adjutant General's Corps.* Dark blue piped with scarlet (cable Nos. 65012 and 65006).

b. Armor. Yellow (cable No. 65002).

c. Artillery. Scarlet (cable No. 65006).

d. Chaplains. Black (cable No. 65018).

★d.1. Chemical Corps. Cobalt blue piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65011 and 65001).

e. Civil Affairs, USAR. Purple piped with white (cable Nos. 65009 and 65005).

f. Corps of Engineers. Scarlet piped with white (cable Nos. 65006 and 65005).

g. Military Police Corps. Green piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65007 and 65002).

h. Finance Corps. Silver gray piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65008 and 65001).

i. Infantry. Light blue (cable No. 65014).

j. Military Intelligence. Oriental blue piped with silver gray (cable Nos. 70209 and 65008).

k. Inspector General. Dark blue piped with light blue (cable Nos. 65012 and 65014).

l. Judge Advocate General's Corps. Dark blue piped with white (cable Nos. 65012 and 65006).

m. Army Medical Department. Maroon piped with white (cable Nos. 65017 and 65005).

n. National Guard Bureau. Dark blue (cable No. 65012).

o. Ordnance Corps. Crimson piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65013 and 65002).

p. Permanent professors of US Military Academy. Scarlet piped with silver gray (cable Nos. 65006 and 65008).

q. Quartermaster Corps. Buff (cable No. 65015).

r. Signal Corps. Orange piped with white (cable Nos. 65004 and 65005).

s. Staff Specialist, USAR. Green (cable No. 65007).

t. Transportation Corps. Brick-red piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65020 and 65001).

u. Warrant officers. Brown (cable No. 65016).

★v. Branch immaterial. Teal blue piped with white (cable Nos. 70147 and 65005).

14-45. Lapel buttons of organization insignia. *a. Description.* Insignia of metal and enamel not exceeding $\frac{3}{4}$ inch largest dimensions of US Army units in any war.

b. How worn. Worn only on civilian clothes by personnel who served with such organizations during time of war.

14-46. Insignia for civilians. *a. Description.* For civilians accompanying US Army forces in the field, an insignia conforming to the following specification: on a khaki-colored cloth back-

ground 2½ inches in height and 3 inches in width, a dark blue equilateral triangle of 1¼ inches, bearing the letters "US" in khaki color ¼ inch in width and ½ inch in height (fig. 14-80). The insignia also will indicate the designated assignment in dark blue letters ¼ inch in height, as indicated in figure 14-80.

(1) Designations authorized are as follows:

- (a) Scientific consultant.
- (b) Operations analyst.
- (c) War correspondent.
- (d) Technical observer.
- (e) Ordnance technician.
- (f) Chauffeur.
- (g) Messenger.
- (h) Logistics specialist.

(2) Insignia for other civilians not named in (1) above will conform to above description, except the insignia will not specify a particular designation (fig. 14-80).

b. How worn.

(1) On left breast pocket of outer garment or in a comparable position on outer garment having no pockets.

(2) On the left side of the garrison cap, centered on the curtain, 1 inch from front.

14-47. Distinctive items of uniform. *a. Purpose.* The distinctive items of uniform included in paragraphs 14-48 through 14-52 are designed to enhance the prestige of the Infantry soldier and to identify the combat ready Infantrymen assigned to Infantry units. Paragraph 14-53 pertains to distinctive items for troops of branches other than Infantry. These items are excepted from the provisions of paragraph 14-19.

b. Training requirements. The training requirements stated herein have reference to current Army Training Programs.

14-48. Distinctive items authorized for infantrymen. *a. Cord, shoulder* (fig. 14-81).

(1) *Description.* Shoulder cord of Infantry blue formed by a series of interlocking square knots around a center cord (fig. 14-81).

(2) *How worn.* On the outer garment (coat

or shirt) of the summer and winter uniform, passed under the arm and over the right shoulder under the shoulder loop secured to the button of the loop (fig. 14-81).

(3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted personnel of the Infantry who have been awarded the Combat Infantryman Badge, the Expert Infantryman Badge, or who have, as members of assigned Infantry units, successfully completed the basic unit phase of an Army Training Program or the equivalent thereof. Personnel who have completed, as a minimum, basic combat training, advanced individual training (or common specialist training) resulting in award of an MOS, and subsequently serve 1 year with an Infantry unit of brigade or regimental size or smaller are considered as having met the training requirement under the "equivalent thereof" provision.

(4) *When worn.* During the period of assignment to an Infantry regiment, brigade, separate Infantry battalion, Infantry company, Infantry platoon or Infantry TDA unit. Personnel who are transferred from the unit will not be authorized to wear the shoulder cord until they are reassigned to an Infantry unit and fulfill requirements in (3) above except as provided in paragraph 14-51. As an exception to the above, the Infantry shoulder cord may be worn by qualified personnel while assigned duty as Army recruiters or during assignment at brigade or lower level in BCT AIT Infantry units.

b. Insignia disk, branch and "US" (fig. 14-82).

(1) *Description.* Plastic disk of Infantry blue, 1¼ inches in diameter.

(2) *How worn.* On the summer and winter uniform, secured behind the branch and "US" insignia, leaving an exposed ⅛ inch rim around the insignia.

(3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry.

★(4) *When worn.*

(a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program, or equivalent thereof, and

(b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE brigade, regiment, or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

c. Insignia disk, cap, service.

(1) *Description.* Plastic disk of Infantry blue, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches in diameter.

(2) *How worn.* Secured behind the insignia, cap, service.

(3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry.

★(4) *When worn.*

(a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program and,

(b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

d. Scarf (fig. 14-82). Optional at the discretion of local commanders.

(1) *Description.* Rayon scarf of Infantry blue. Of adopted design.

(2) *How worn.* With the service, field or utility uniform, beneath the collar of the outer garment.

(3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted men of the Infantry.

(4) *Occasions for wear.*

(a) With service uniforms only for ceremonial type formations.

(b) With the field or utility uniform.

14-49. Distinctive items authorized for personnel en route to new assignment or assigned to medical installations for treatment. *a.* Upon reassignment an individual may continue to wear distinctive items authorized in paragraph 14-48 until reporting for duty at his new duty station, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.

b. During periods of assignment to medical installations for treatment an individual may retain and wear upon appropriate occasions the distinctive items authorized in paragraph 14-48, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.

14-50. Distinctive items authorized for personnel assigned to CONUS training divisions. Infantry trainees and cadre personnel assigned to division Artillery, division Artillery battalions, other separate battalions, and companies

in CONUS training divisions who participate in Infantry training will wear the distinctive items of uniform prescribed in paragraphs 14-48*b* and *c* and may wear the blue scarf prescribed in paragraph 14-48*d* provided the required individual training as prescribed for each item has been satisfactorily completed.

14-51. Authorization for award of distinctive items for Infantrymen. *a.* All items except shoulder cord. Major commanders are authorized to award items listed in paragraph 14-48.

b. Shoulder cord.

(1) General officers commanding an organization normally commanded by a major general are authorized to award the shoulder cord to individuals successfully completing appropriate training. Individuals possessing the Combat Infantryman Badge or Expert Infantryman Badge will be awarded the shoulder cord upon assignment to an Infantry TOE unit. The shoulder cord will be presented at a suitable ceremony.

(2) Oversea major commanders are authorized to award the shoulder cord, under such criteria as they may determine, consistent with this regulation.

14-52. Issue of distinctive items for infantrymen. Items listed in paragraph 14-48 will be issued without cost to enlisted men. The shoulder cord and scarf will be issued without cost to officers and warrant officers.

14-53. Distinctive items authorized for troops of branches other than Infantry. *a.* Scarf (fig. 14-82) optional at the discretion of local commanders.

(1) *Description.* Bib-type scarf of adopted design in following color for wear by personnel as indicated:

(a) Silver Gray—Finance.

(b) Maroon—Medical.

(c) Scarlet—Artillery, Engineers, and Permanent Professors USMA.

(d) Green—Military Police, and Staff Specialist.

(e) Crimson—Ordnance and Maintenance.

(f) Buff—Supply, Quartermaster, Supply and Service, Supply and Transportation, and Support.

(g) Orange—Signal.

(h) Brick Red—Transportation.

(i) Oriental Blue—Intelligence, and Army Security.

★(j) Cobalt Blue—Chemical.

(k) Ultramarine Blue—Aviation.

(l) Infantry Blue—Infantry.

★(m) Teal Blue—Branch Immaterial.

(n) Bottle Green—Special Forces and Psychological Operations.

(o) Yellow—Armor and Cavalry.

(p) Purple—Civil Affairs.

(q) Dark Blue—National Guard Bureau, Judge Advocate General, Inspector General, and Adjutant General.

(r) Black—Chaplain.

(s) Old Gold—Women's Army Corps.

(t) Camouflage—Determined by local commander.

★*Note.* Warrant officers may wear the scarf of the branch with which the unit is associated.

★(2) *How worn.* With the service, field or utility uniform, beneath the collar of the outer garment. When the scarf is prescribed, the detailed method of wearing the scarf will be as prescribed by major unit commanders. The local commander will prescribe the color of scarf to be worn:

(a) Color of branch of unit, *or*

(b) Color of branch of individual.

(3) *By whom worn.* Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men assigned to units or branches other than Infantry.

(4) *Occasions for wear.*

(a) With service uniforms only for ceremonial type formations.

(b) With the field or utility uniform.

b. When prescribed, they will be provided without cost to the individual (enlisted men, officers and warrant officers).

14-54. Military Police Badge (fig. 14-84). *a. Purpose.* The MP badge is the symbol of law enforcement authority vested in military police in their garrison law enforcement role. It replaces the traditional MP brassard only



in the garrison environment and will not be worn simultaneously with the brassard.

b. Description. The official MP badge is silver-plated, oxidized satin finish consisting of three distinct components (fig. 14-84). The shield represents defense and also suggests traditional police authority; the eagle resting on top of the shield symbolizes alertness and vigilance associated with law enforcement. The armament crest, located in the center of the shield, is a modified replica of the crest appearing on the official DA seal and exemplifies the Military Establishment and component ranks from which the MP originates, typifying the MP motto "of the troops and for the troops."

c. Worn by. The badge will be worn by all personnel authorized to wear the MP brassard (MOS 9100, 9110 and 95B) only during performance of military police duties. Badges will not be displayed in carrying cases, wallets etc. and will not be affixed to MPI credential cases.

d. How worn. The badge is attached to the garment by use of a pin clasp/fob. Center the badge below the pocket flap (or simulated opening) on the left breast pocket of the service uniform or shirt (when worn as an outer garment) and wear it in the same relative position on other authorized garments (i.e. overcoats, raingear, etc.). (See fig 14-85.)



OFFICERS



WARRANT OFFICERS



ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Figure 14-1. Insignia on service cap.

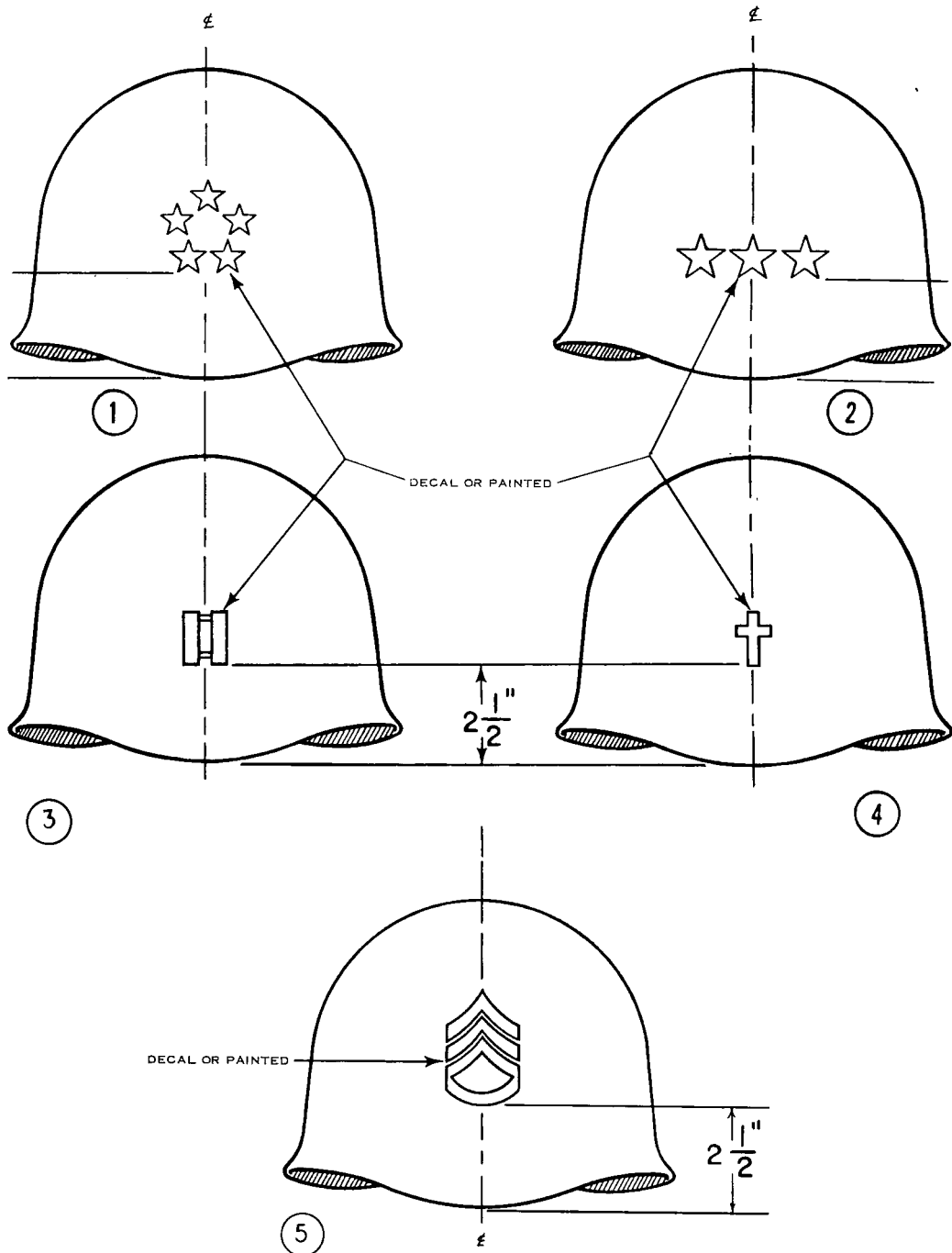


Figure 14-2. Helmet and helmet liner, insignia of grade and chaplains.

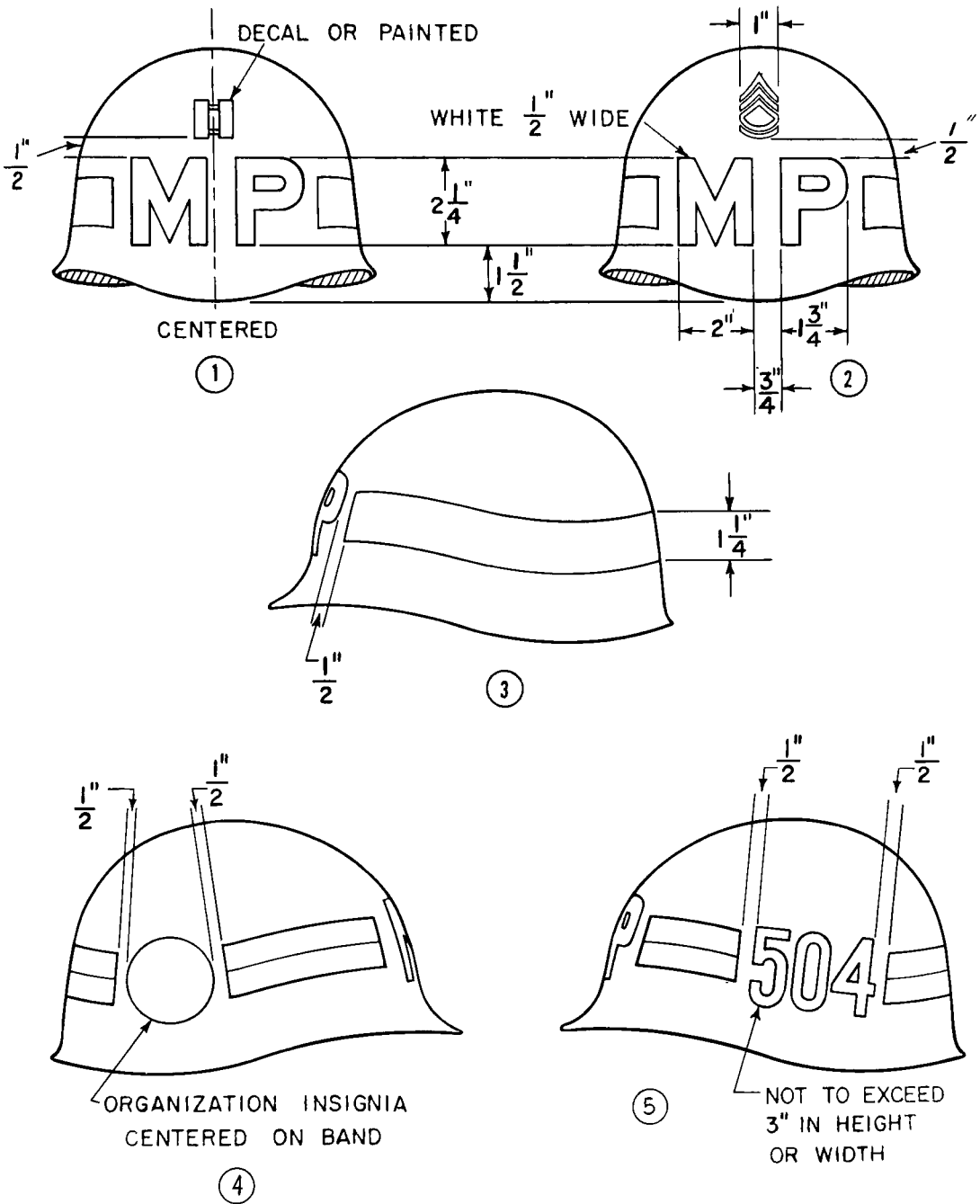
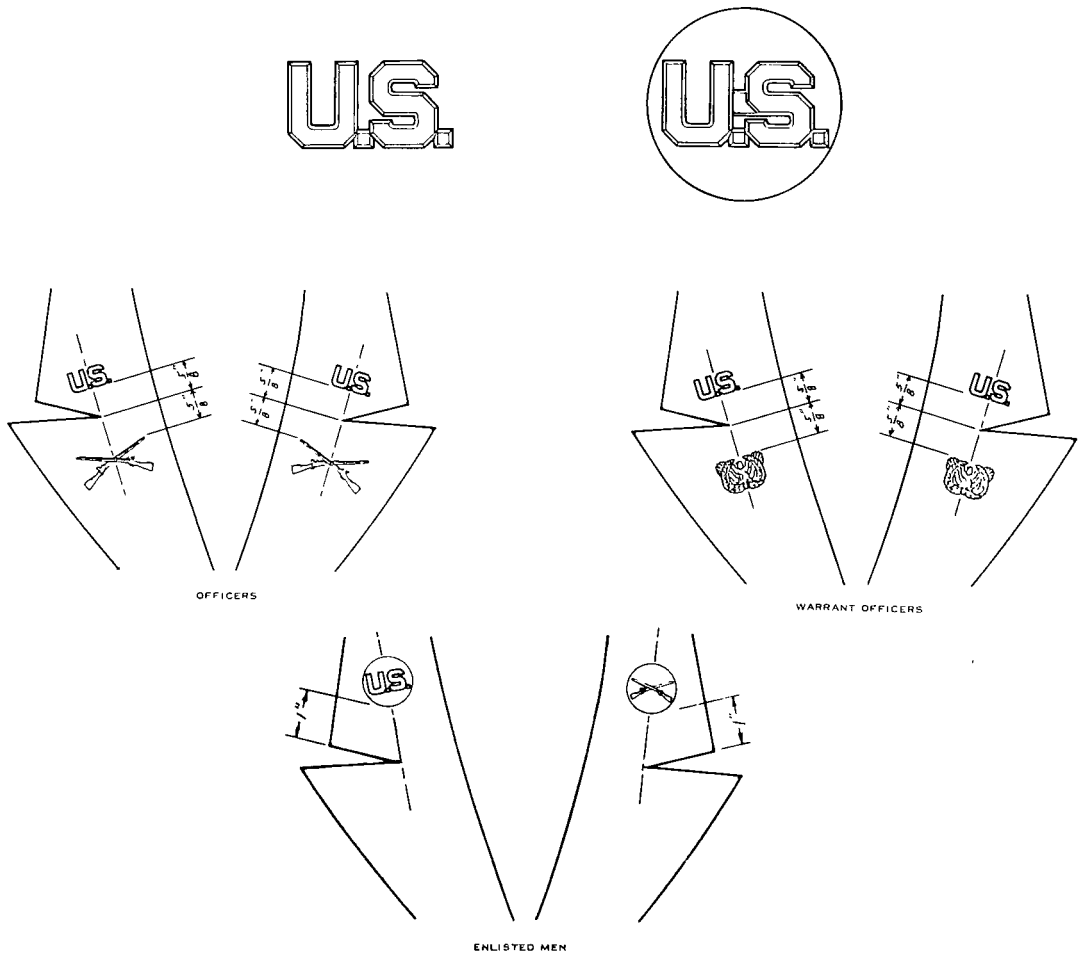
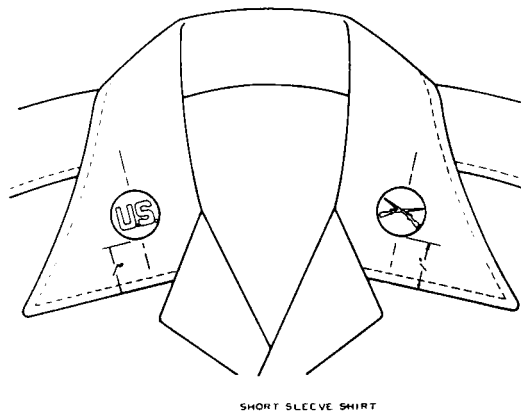


Figure 14-8. Helmet and helmet liner, military police.



★Figure 14-5. Insignia on lapels.



★Figure 14-6. Insignia on collar of shirt, enlisted men.

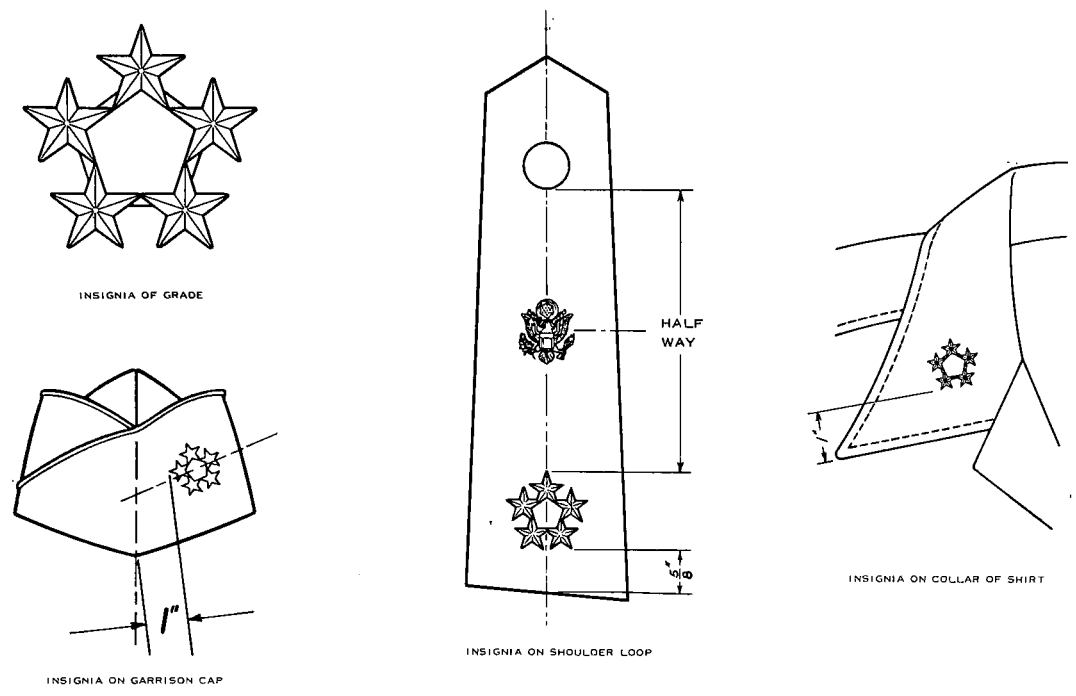


Figure 14-7. General of the Army.

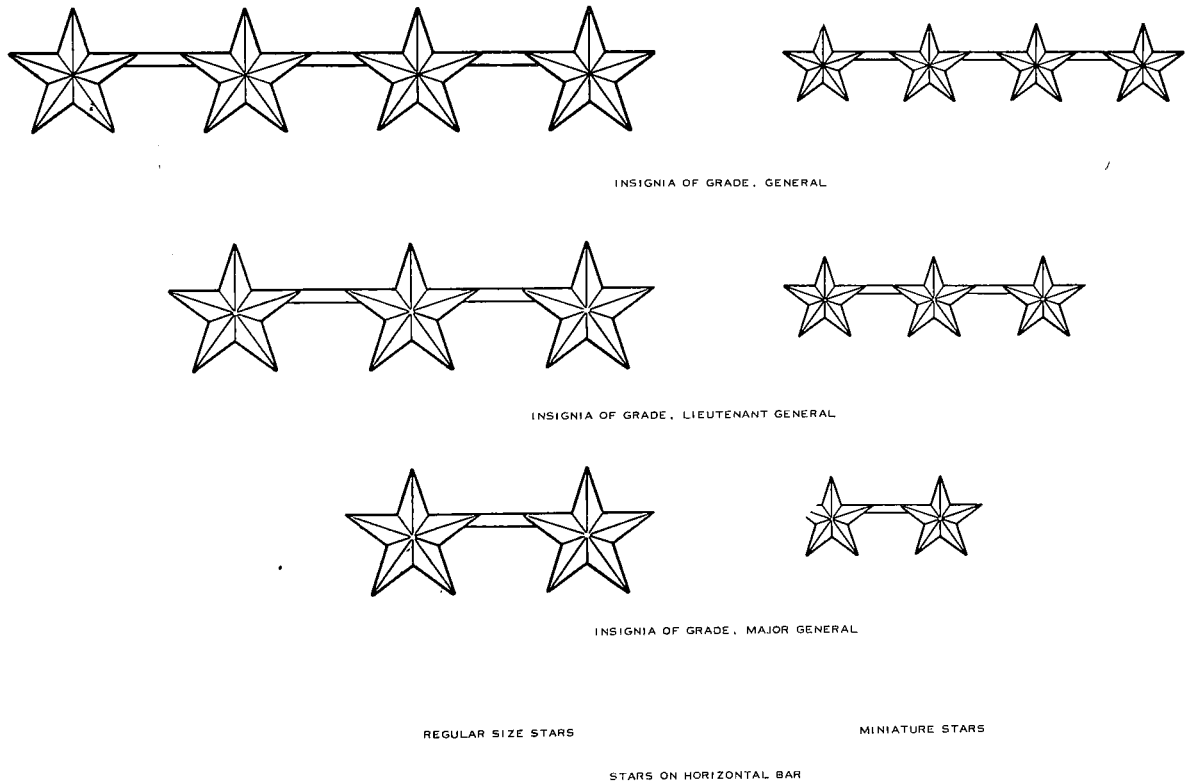
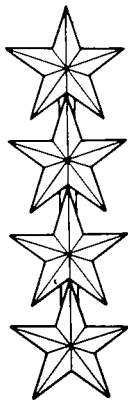


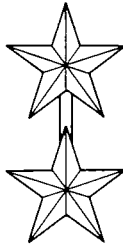
Figure 14-8. General officers.



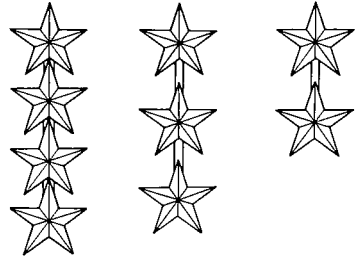
GENERAL



LIEUTENANT GENERAL



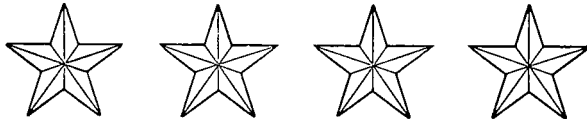
MAJOR GENERAL



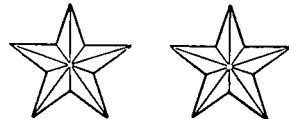
MINIATURE STARS

REGULAR SIZE STARS

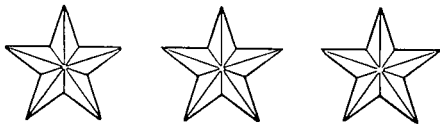
STARS ON VERTICAL BAR



INSIGNIA OF GRADE, GENERAL



INSIGNIA OF GRADE, MAJOR GENERAL



INSIGNIA OF GRADE, LIEUTENANT GENERAL



REGULAR SIZE STAR
INSIGNIA OF GRADE, BRIGADIER GENERAL

INDIVIDUAL STARS

Figure 14-8—Continued.

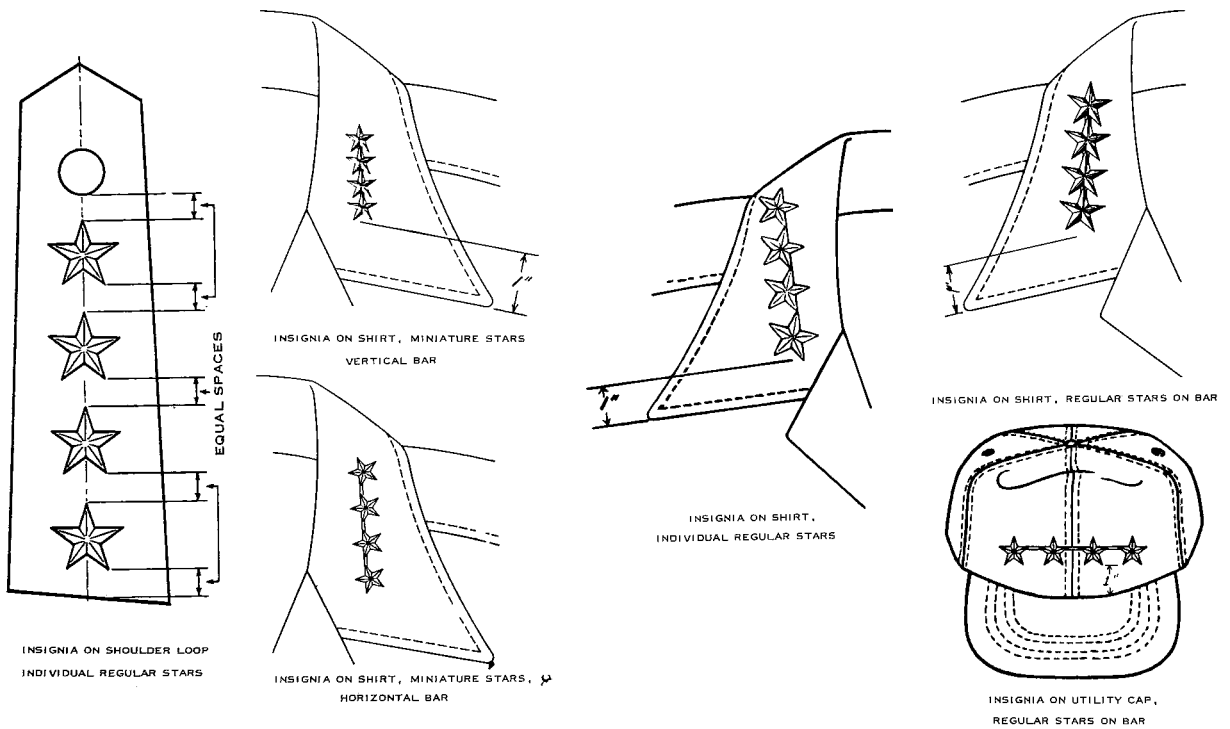
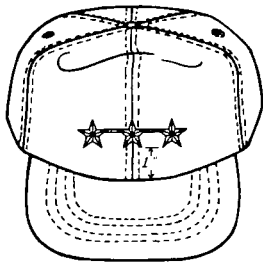
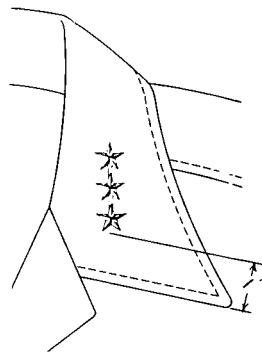


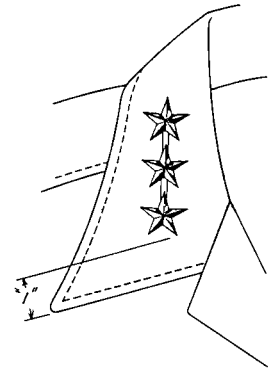
Figure 14-9A. Wearing of insignia of grade, General.



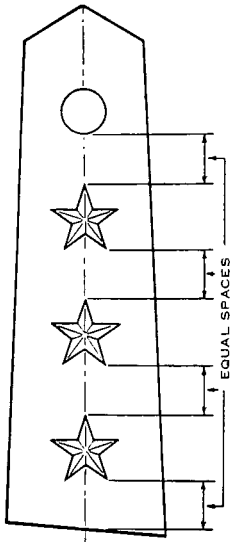
INSIGNIA ON UTILITY CAP, REGULAR STARS ON BAR



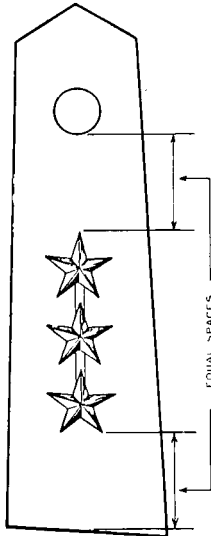
INSIGNIA ON SHIRT, MINIATURE STARS
VERTICAL BAR



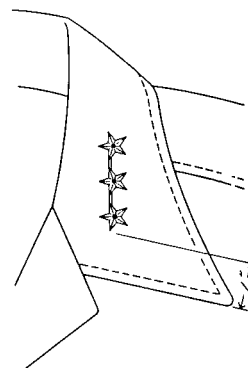
INSIGNIA ON SHIRT, REGULAR STARS ON BAR



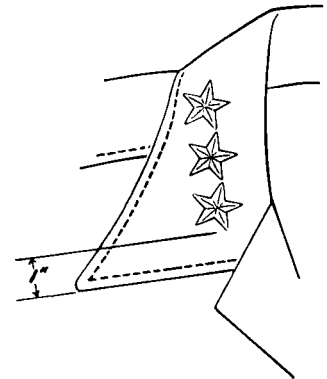
INSIGNIA ON SHOULDER LOOP,
INDIVIDUAL REGULAR STARS



INSIGNIA ON SHOULDER LOOP,
REGULAR STARS ON BAR



INSIGNIA ON SHIRT, MINIATURE STARS
HORIZONTAL BAR



INSIGNIA ON SHIRT,
INDIVIDUAL REGULAR STARS

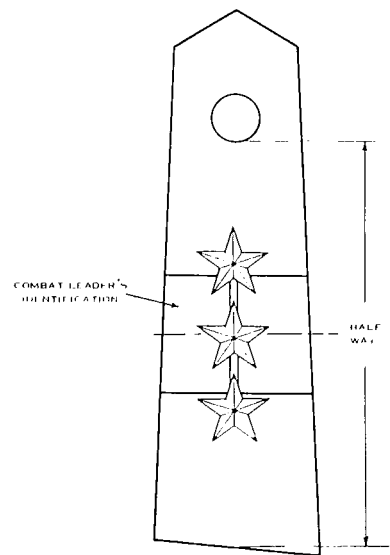
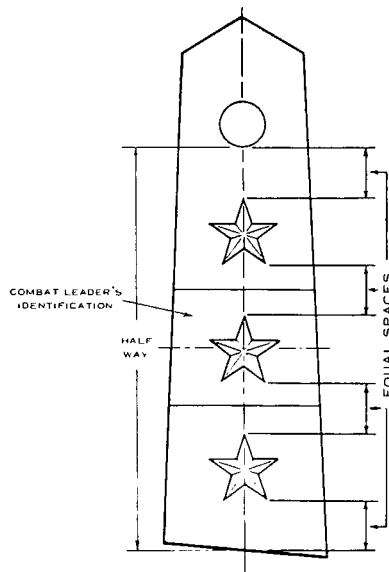
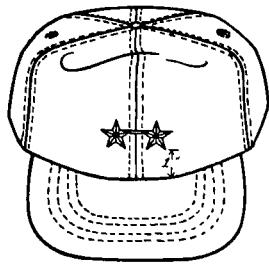
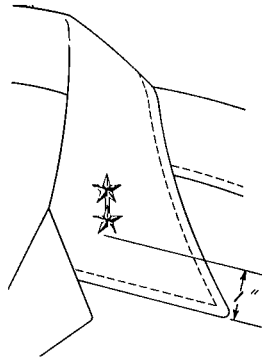


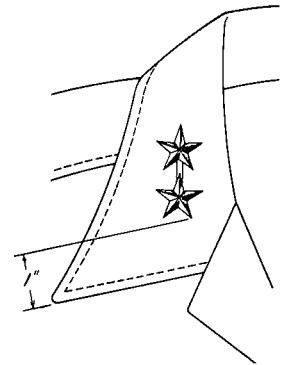
Figure 14-9B. Wearing of insignia of grade, Lieutenant General.



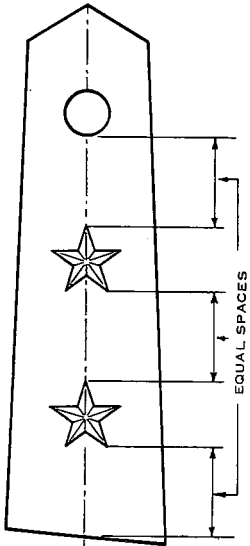
INSIGNIA ON UTILITY CAP, REGULAR STARS ON BAR



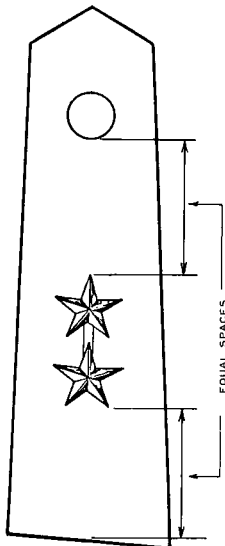
INSIGNIA ON SHIRT, MINIATURE STARS VERTICAL BAR



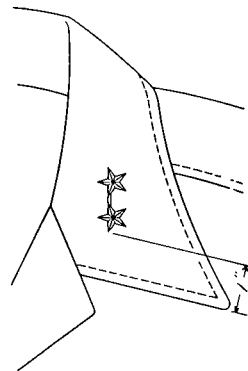
INSIGNIA ON SHIRT, REGULAR STARS ON BAR



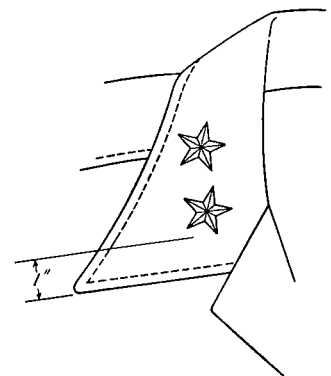
INSIGNIA ON SHOULDER LOOP, INDIVIDUAL REGULAR STARS



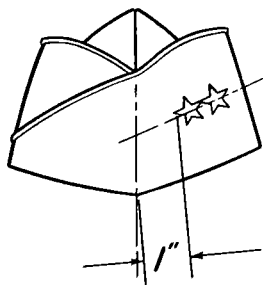
INSIGNIA ON SHOULDER LOOP, REGULAR STARS ON BAR



INSIGNIA ON SHIRT, MINIATURE STARS, HORIZONTAL BAR



INSIGNIA ON SHIRT, INDIVIDUAL REGULAR STARS



INSIGNIA ON GARRISON CAP

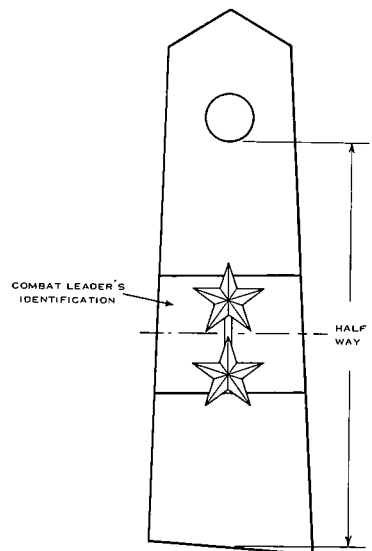
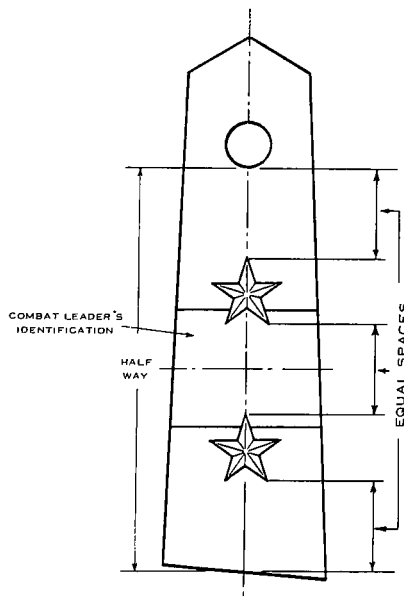


Figure 14-9C. Wearing of insignia of grade, Major General.

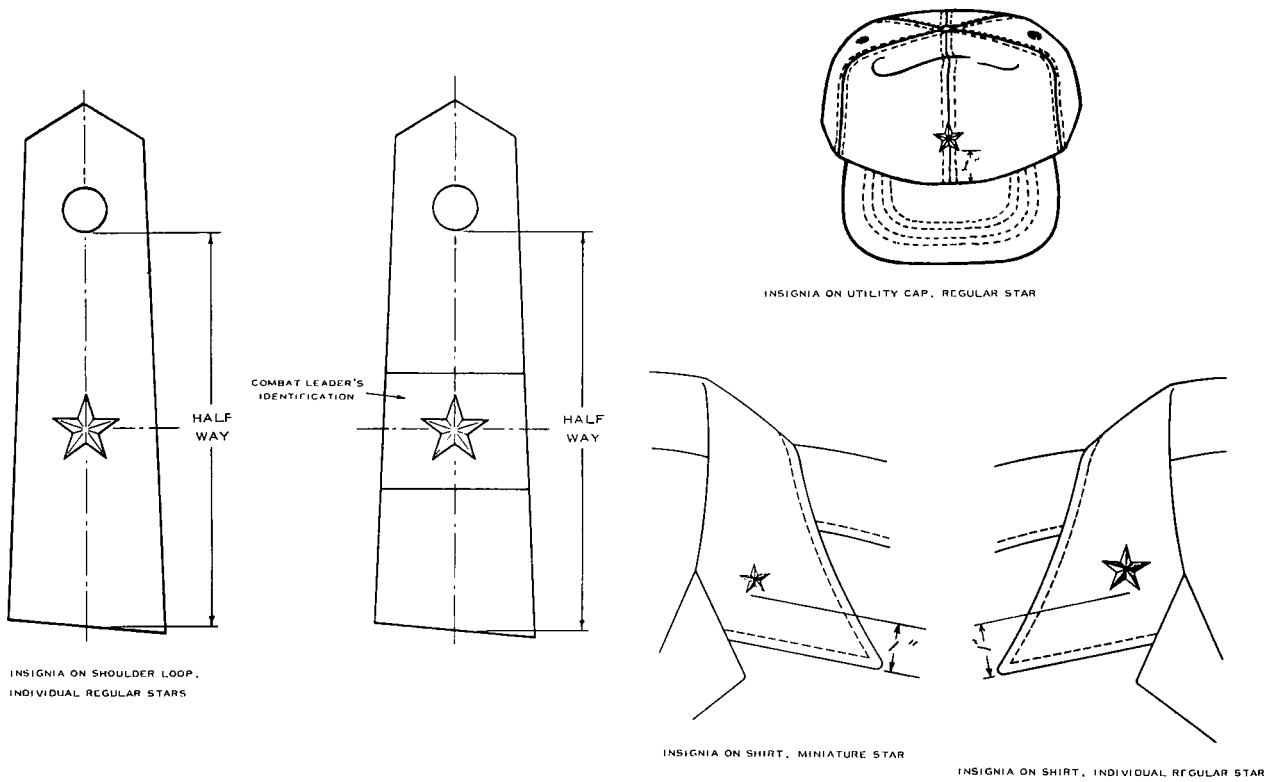
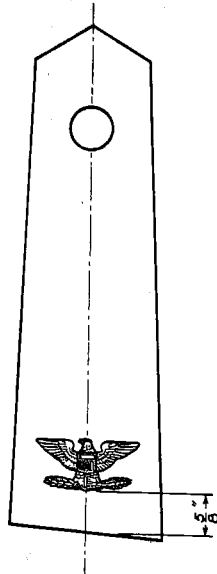


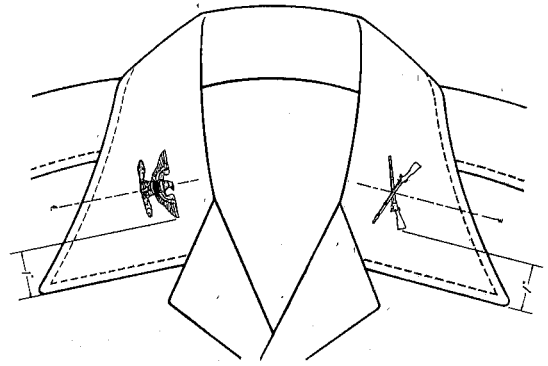
Figure 14-9D. Wearing of insignia of grade, Brigadier General.



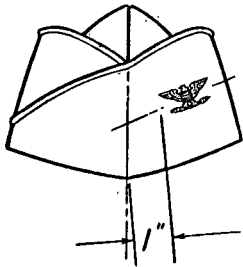
INSIGNIA OF GRADE



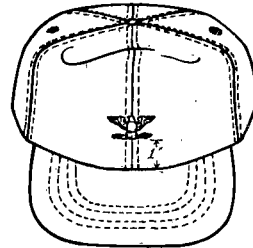
INSIGNIA ON SHOULDER LOOP



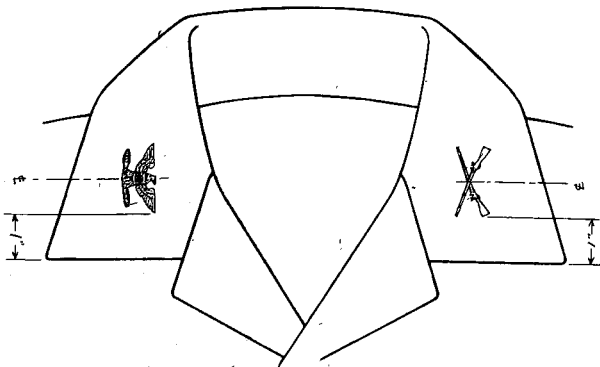
INSIGNIA ON COLLARS, SHORT-SLEEVE SHIRT



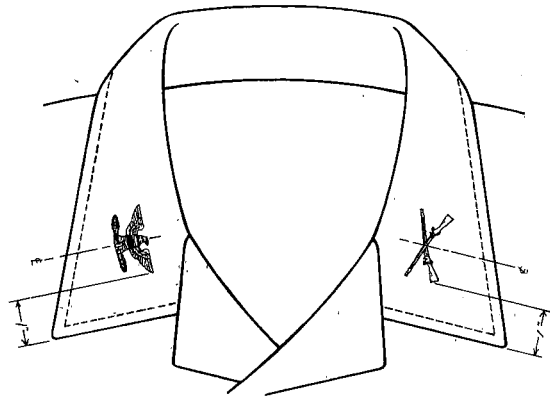
INSIGNIA ON GARRISON CAP



INSIGNIA ON UTILITY CAP

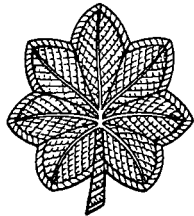


INSIGNIA ON COLLAR, TROPICAL COMBAT UNIFORM

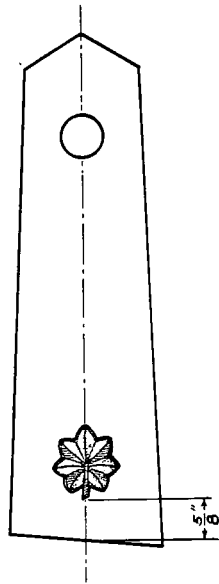


INSIGNIA ON COLLAR, COTTON SATEEN UNIFORM

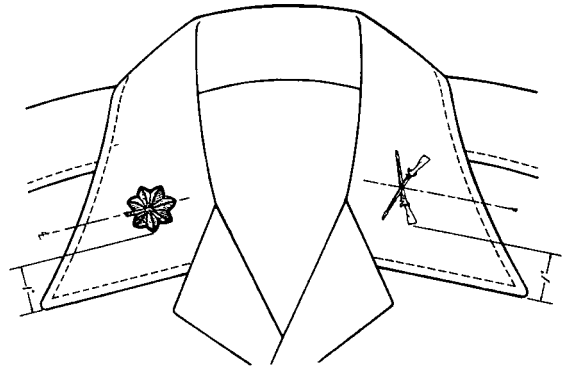
Figure 14-10. Colonel.



INSIGNIA OF GRADE

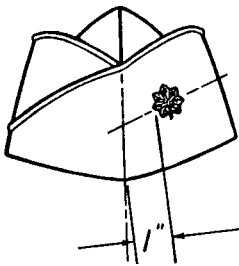


INSIGNIA ON SHOULDER LOOP

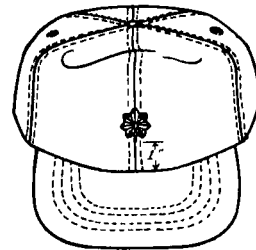


INSIGNIA ON COLLAR,

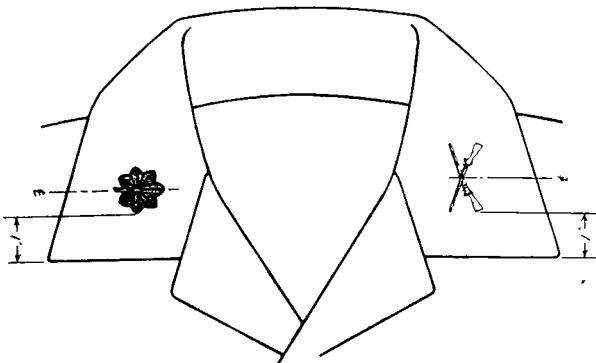
SHORT SLEEVE SHIRT



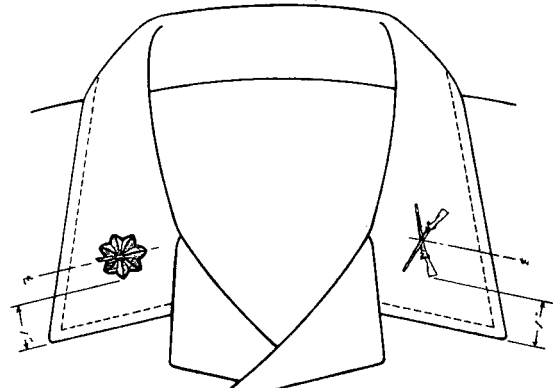
INSIGNIA ON GARRISON CAP



INSIGNIA ON UTILITY CAP

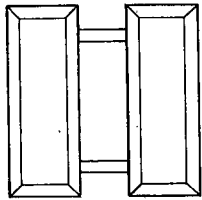


INSIGNIA ON COLLAR, TROPICAL COMBAT UNIFORM

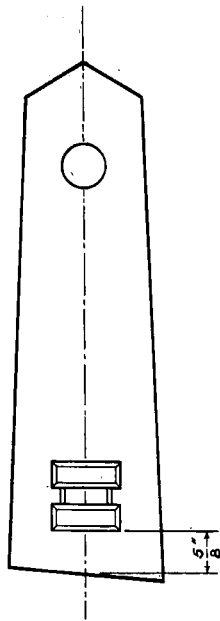


INSIGNIA ON COLLAR, COTTON SATEEN UNIFORM

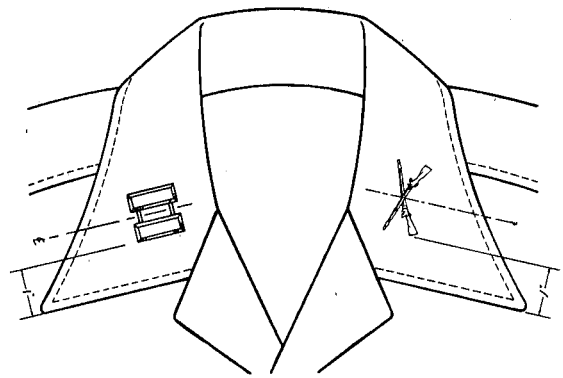
Figure 14-11. Lieutenant Colonel and Major.



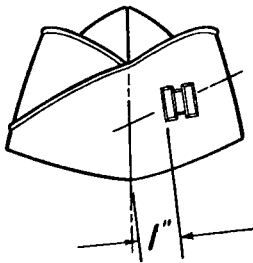
INSIGNIA OF GRADE



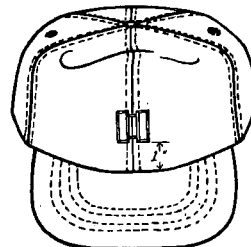
INSIGNIA ON SHOULDER LOOP



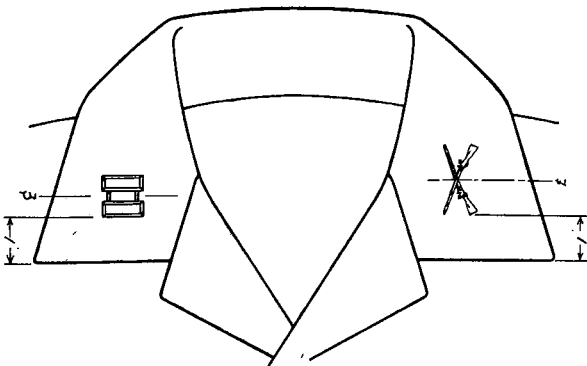
INSIGNIA ON COLLAR, SHORT SLEEVE SHIRT



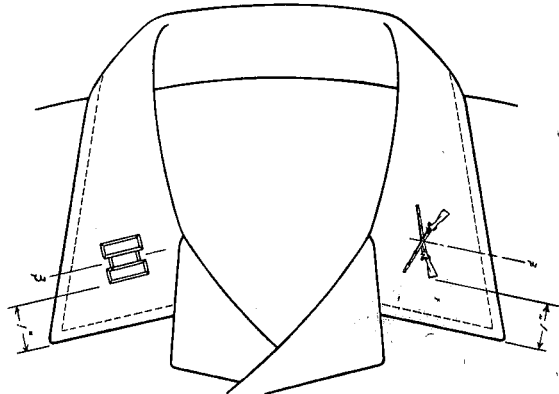
INSIGNIA ON GARRISON CAP



INSIGNIA ON UTILITY CAP



INSIGNIA ON COLLAR, TROPICAL COMBAT UNIFORM



INSIGNIA ON COLLAR, COTTON SATEEN UNIFORM

Figure 14-12. Captain.

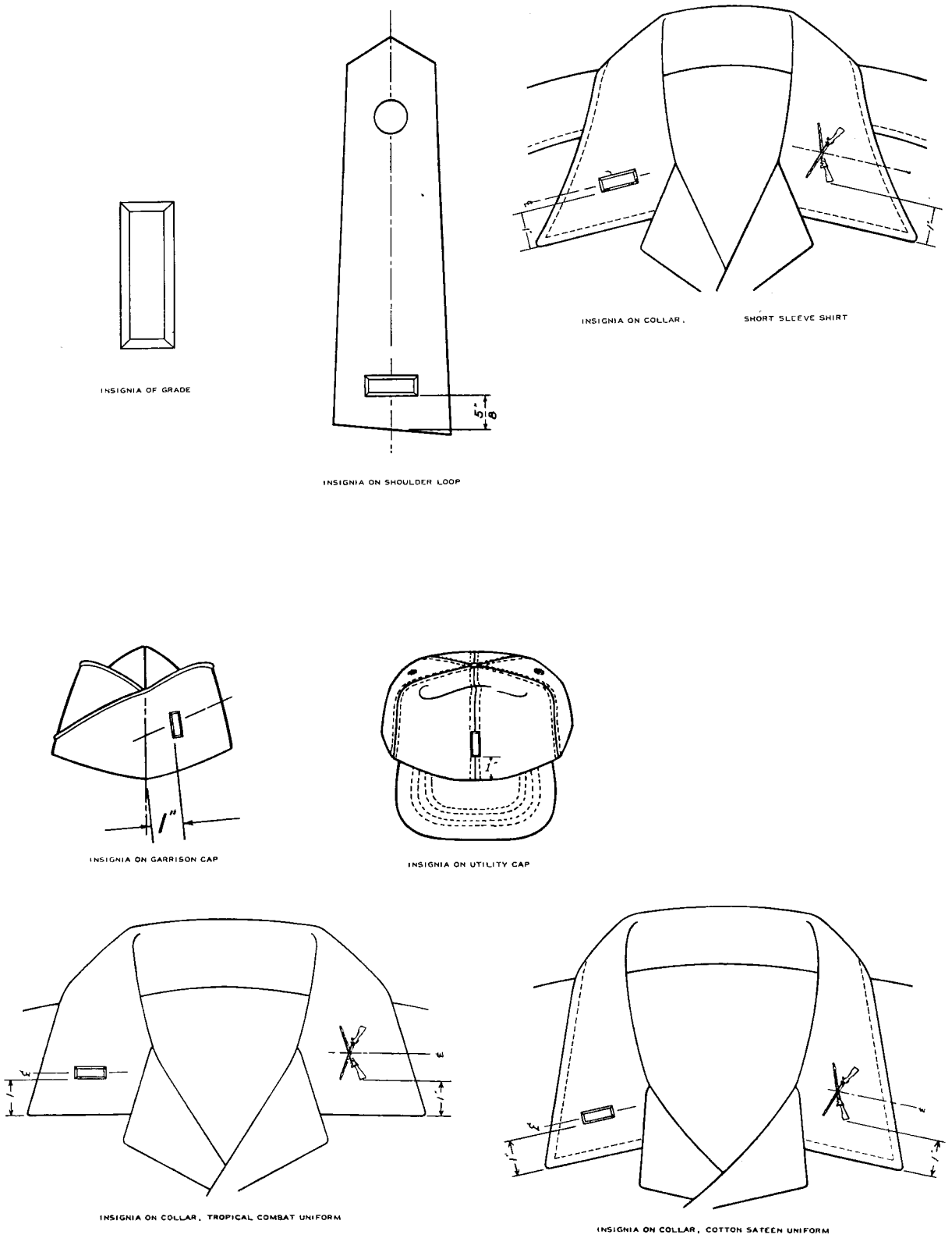


Figure 14-13. Lieutenant (1st and 2d).

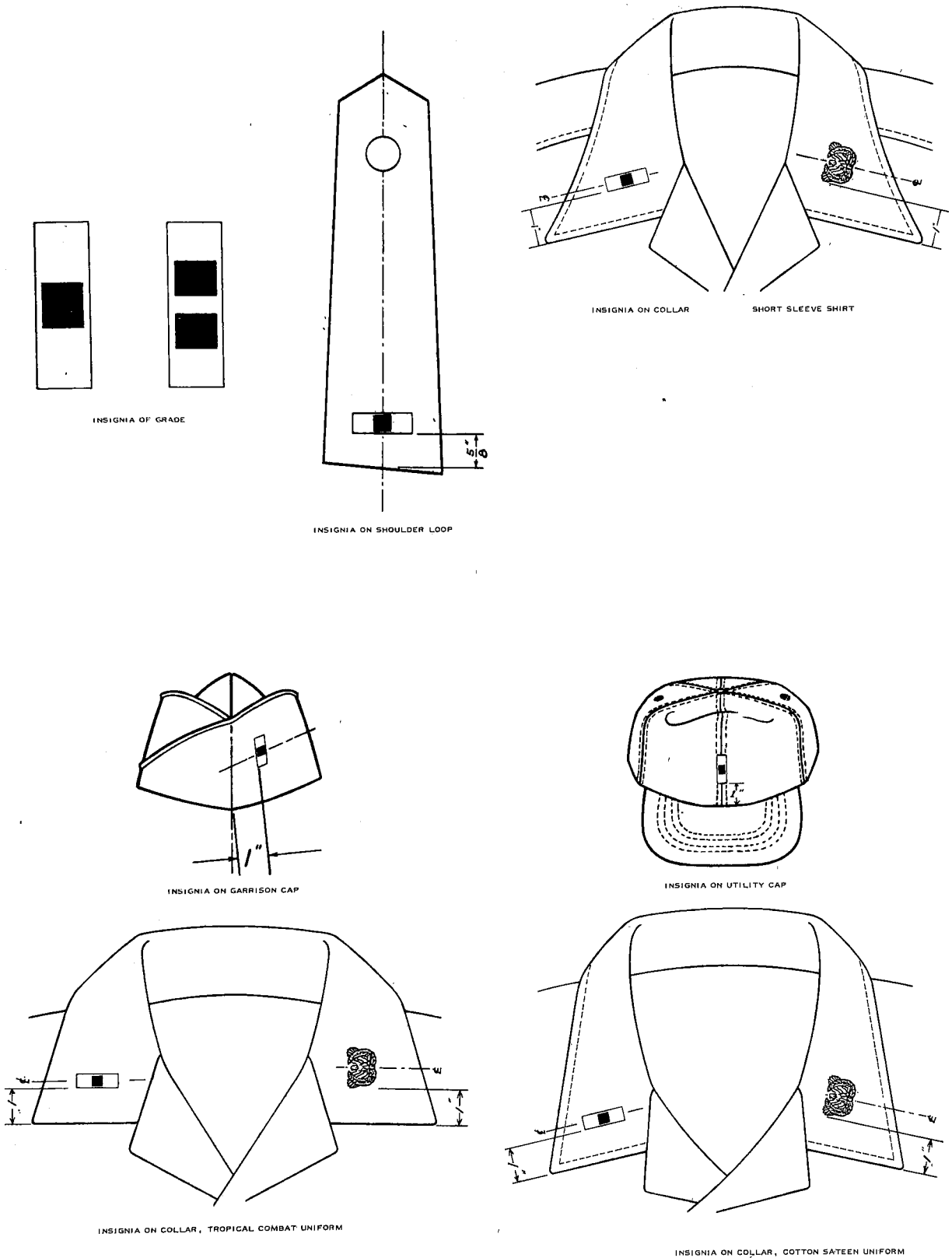
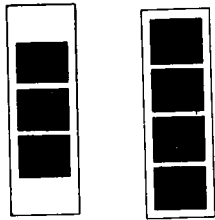
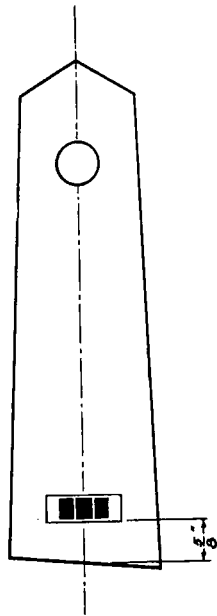


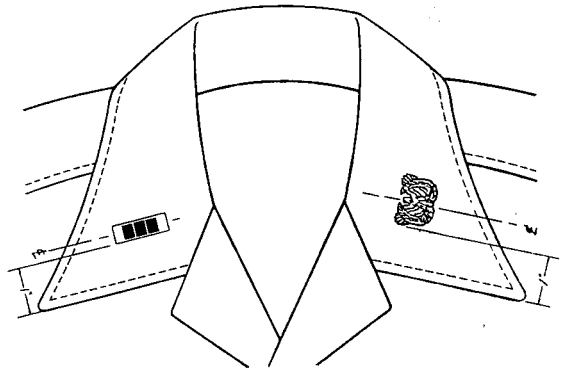
Figure 14-14. Warrant officer, grades 1 and 2.



INSIGNIA OF GRADE

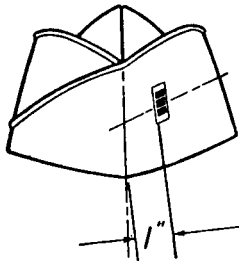


INSIGNIA ON SHOULDER LOOP

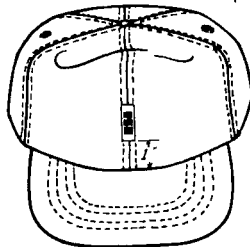


INSIGNIA ON COLLAR,

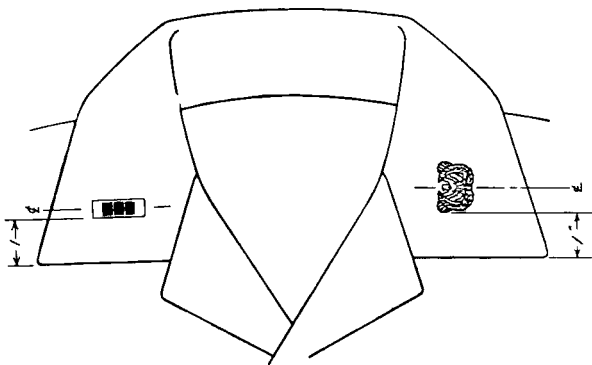
SHORT SLEEVE SHIRT



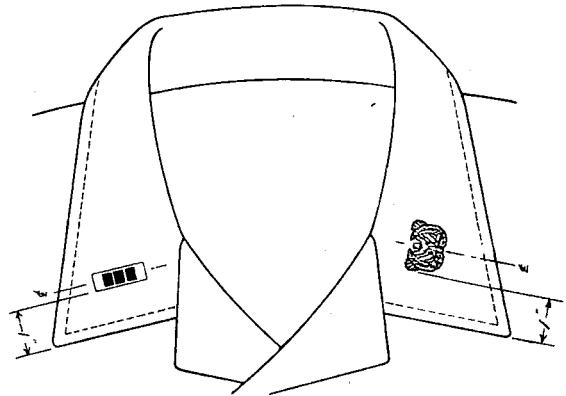
INSIGNIA ON GARRISON CAP



INSIGNIA ON UTILITY CAP



INSIGNIA ON COLLAR, TROPICAL COMBAT UNIFORM

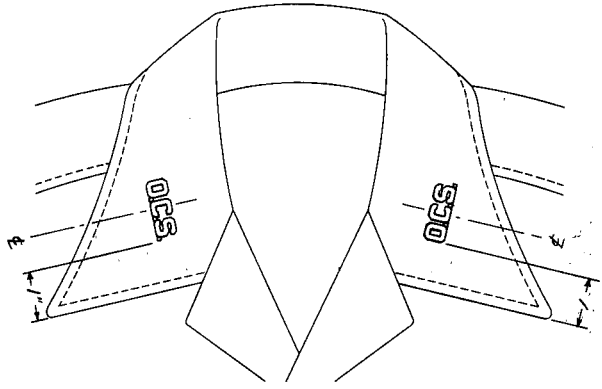


INSIGNIA ON COLLAR, COTTON SATEEN UNIFORM

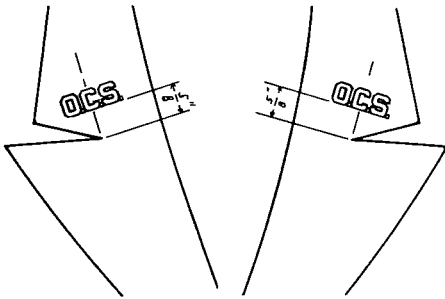
Warrant officer, grades 3 and 4
Figure 14-14—Continued.

OCS

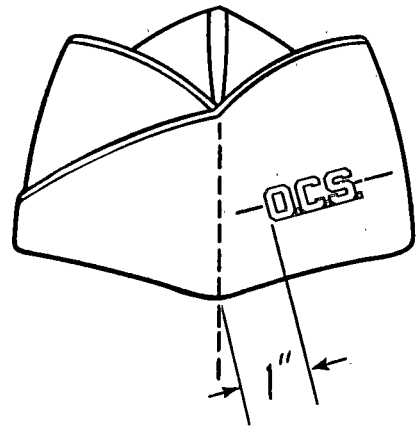
OFFICER CANDIDATE INSIGNIA



INSIGNIA ON COLLAR OF SHIRT



INSIGNIA ON LAPELS



INSIGNIA ON GARRISON CAP

Figure 14-15. Insignia, OCS.

W.O.C.

Figure 14-16. Insignia for Warrant officer candidates.

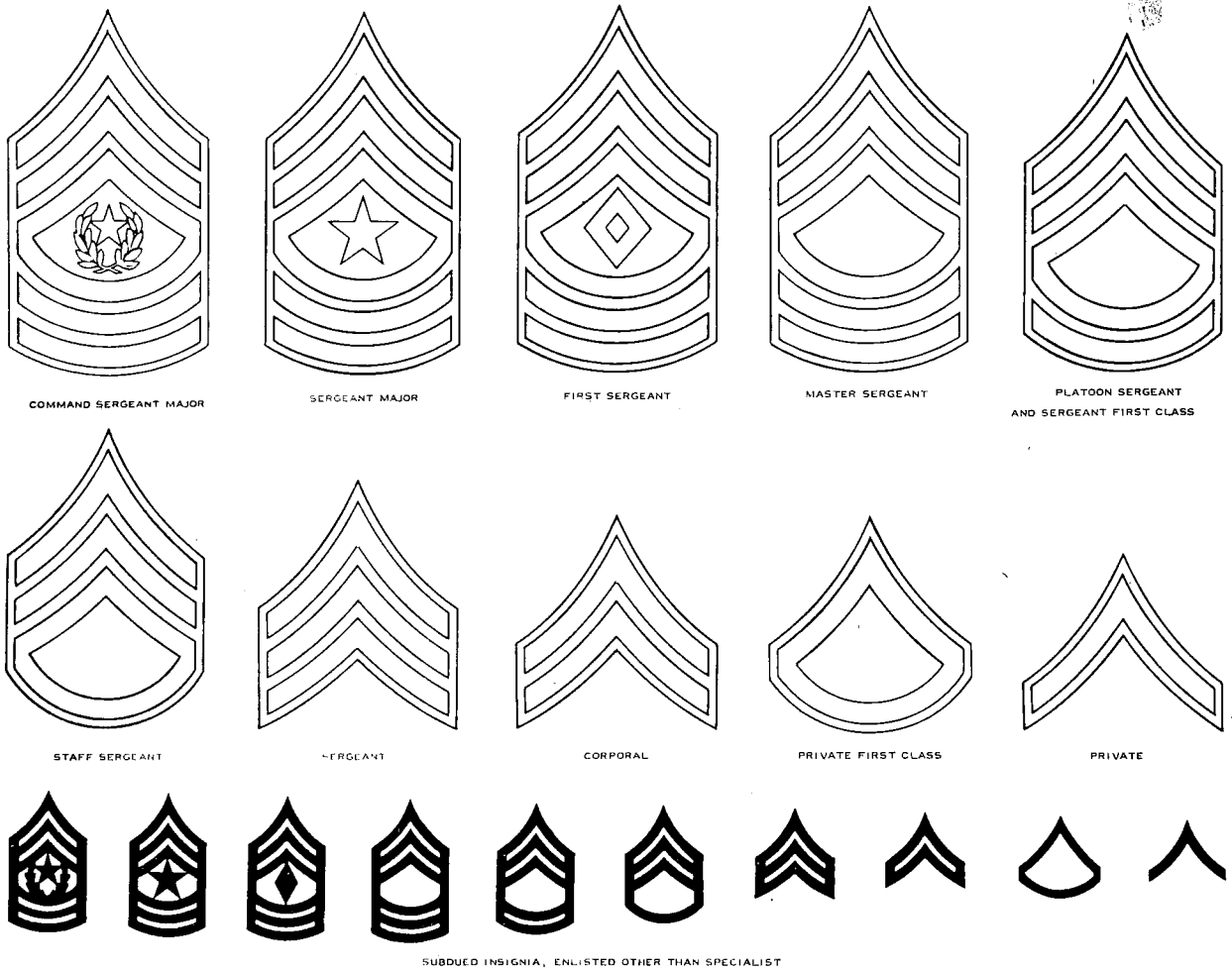


Figure 14-17. Insignia of grade, enlisted other than specialist.

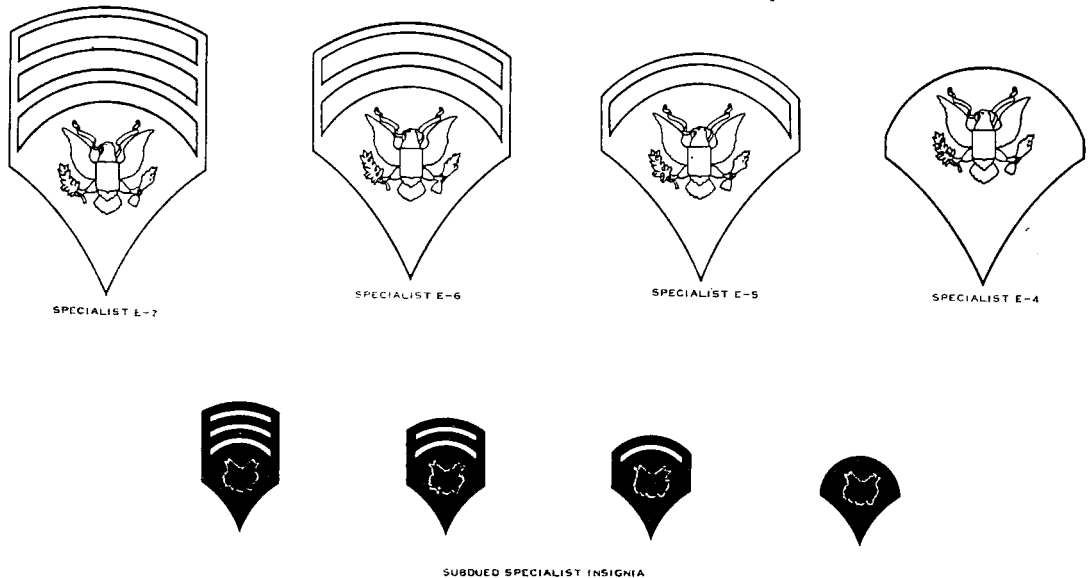


Figure 14-18. Insignia of grade, enlisted, specialist.

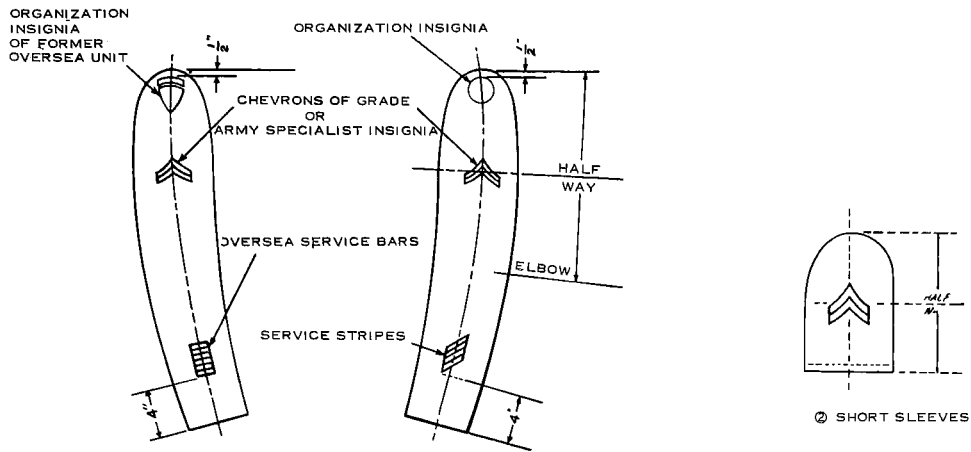
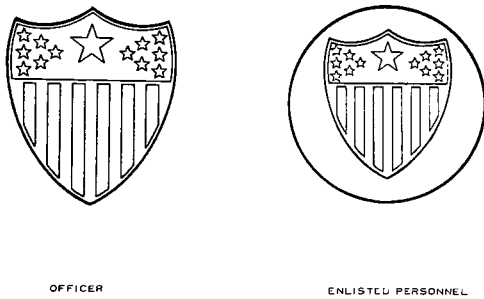


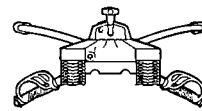
Figure 14-19. Wearing insignia on sleeve, enlisted personnel.



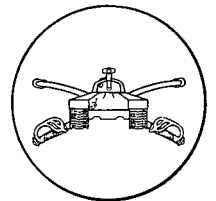
OFFICER

ENLISTED PERSONNEL

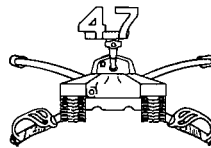
Figure 14-20. The Adjutant General's Corps.



OFFICER



ENLISTED PERSONNEL



OPTIONAL

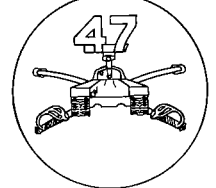


Figure 14-21. Armor.



DENTAL CORPS



MEDICAL CORPS



MEDICAL SERVICE CORPS



VETERINARY CORPS



ARMY NURSE CORPS

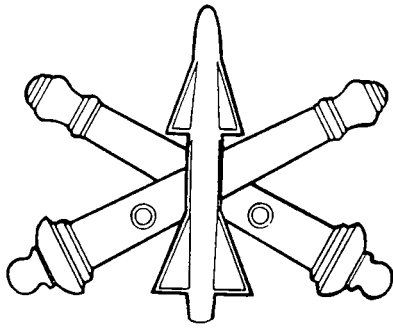


SPECIALIST CORPS

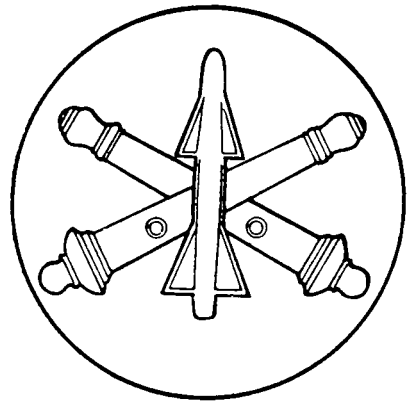


ENLISTED PERSONNEL

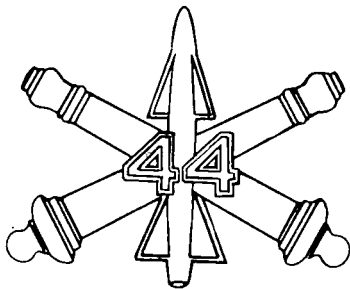
Figure 14-22. Army Medical Department.



OFFICER



ENLISTED PERSONNEL



OPTIONAL

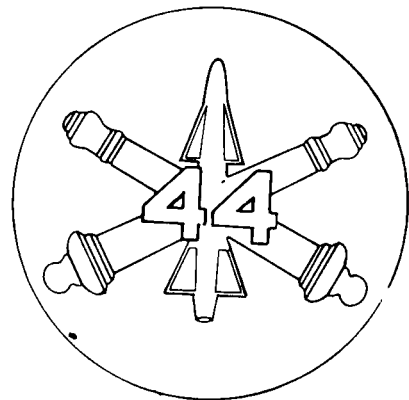
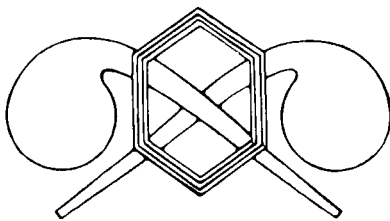
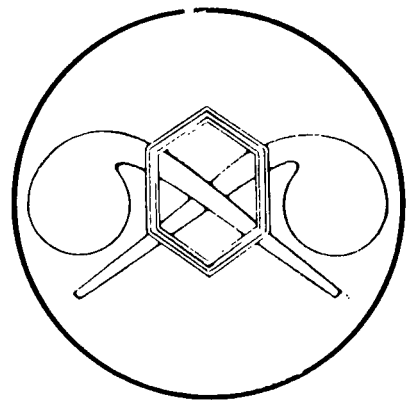


Figure 14-23. Air Defense Artillery.

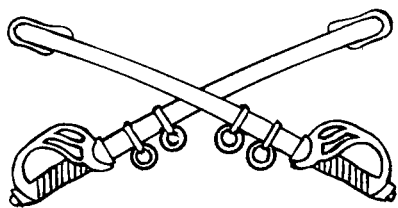


OFFICER

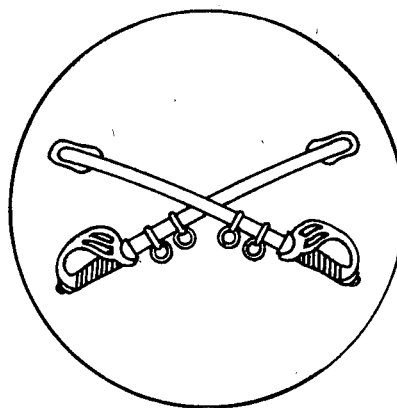


ENLISTED PERSONNEL

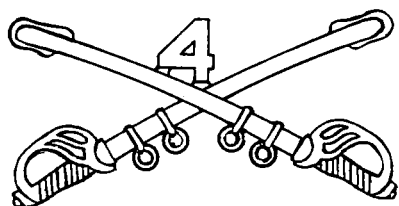
★Figure 14-23.1. Chemical Corps.



OFFICER



ENLISTED PERSONNEL



OPTIONAL

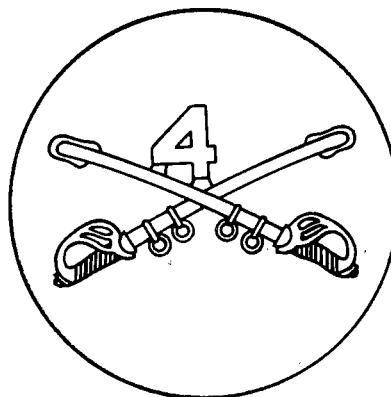


Figure 14-24. Former Branch Insignia, Cavalry.

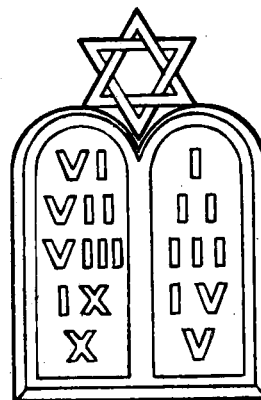
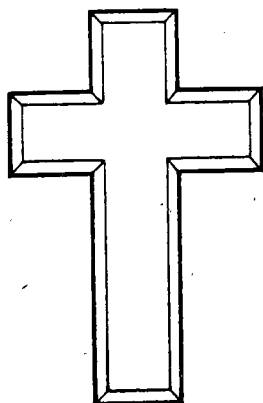
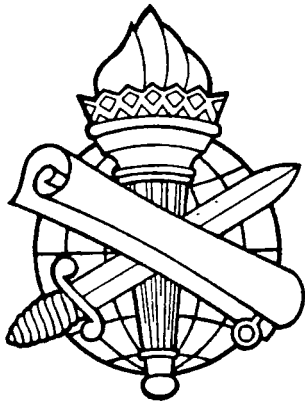
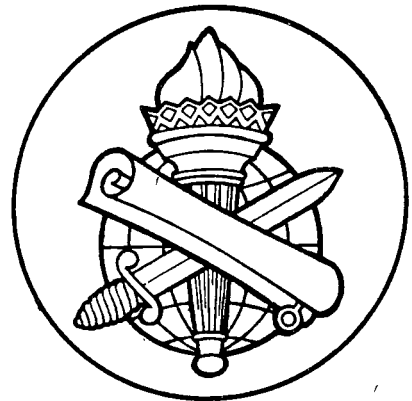


Figure 14-25. Chaplains.

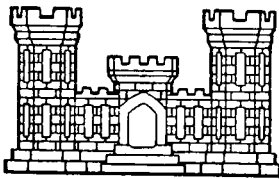


OFFICER

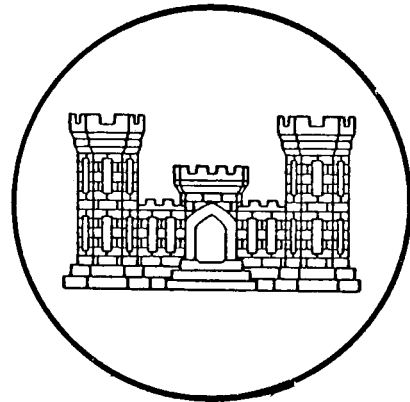


ENLISTED PERSONNEL

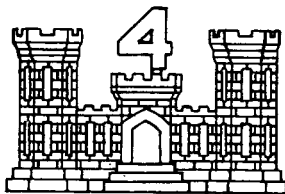
Figure 14-26. Civil Affairs, USAR.



OFFICER



ENLISTED PERSONNEL



OPTIONAL

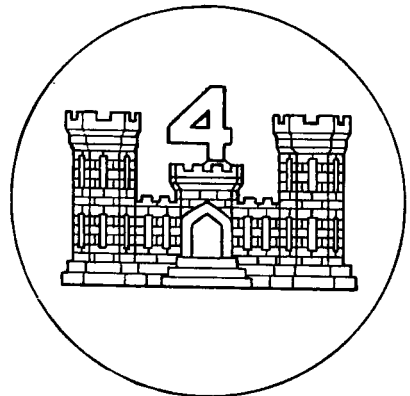
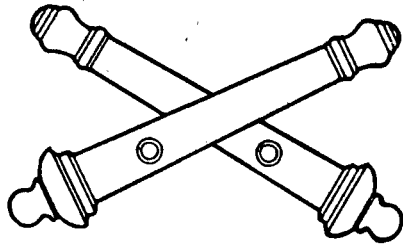
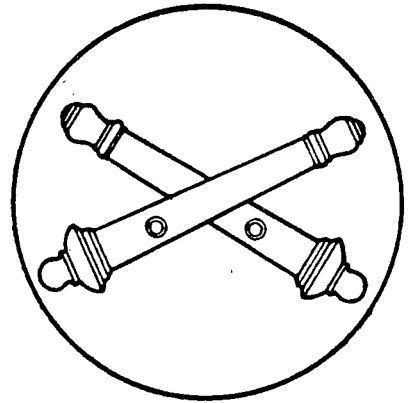


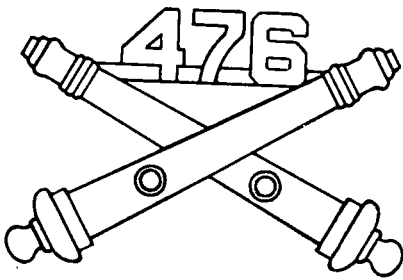
Figure 14-27. Corps of Engineers.



OFFICER



ENLISTED PERSONNEL



OPTIONAL

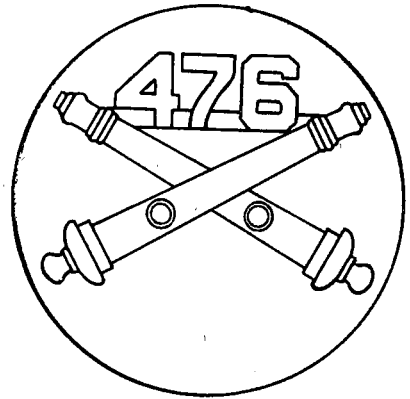
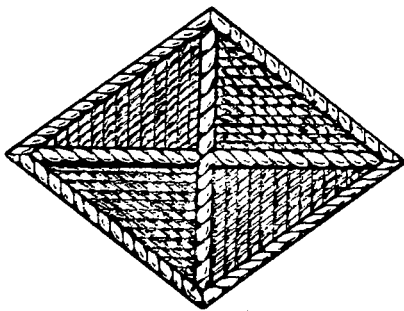
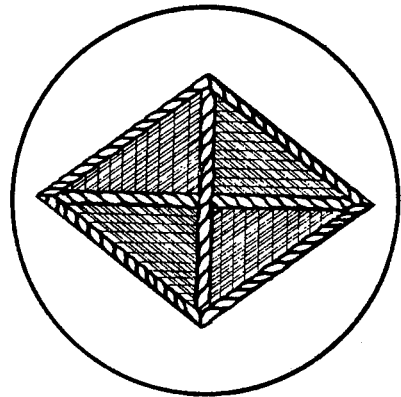


Figure 14-28. Field Artillery.



OFFICER



ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Figure 14-29. Finance Corps.



Figure 14-30. General Staff, officers.

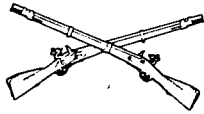


OFFICER



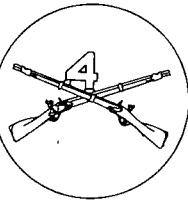
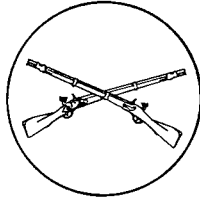
ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Figure 14-34. Judge Advocate General's Corps.



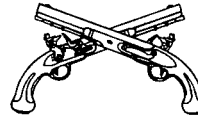
OPTIONAL

OFFICER

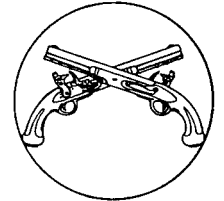


ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Figure 14-31. Infantry.



OFFICER



ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Figure 14-35. Military Police Corps.

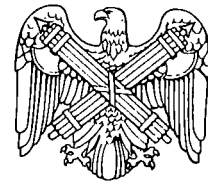


Figure 14-36. National Guard Bureau, officers.

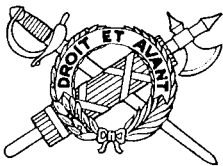
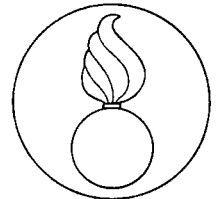


Figure 14-32. Inspector General, officers.

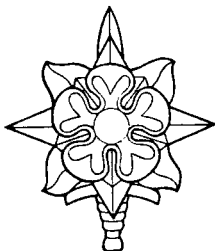


OFFICER

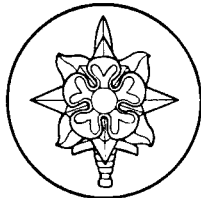


ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Figure 14-37. Ordnance Corps.

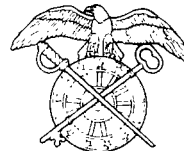


OFFICER



ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Figure 14-33. Military Intelligence.

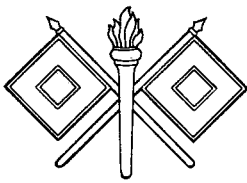


OFFICER

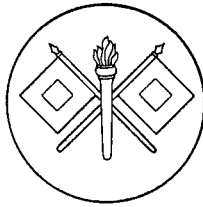


ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Figure 14-38. Quartermaster Corps.



OFFICER



ENLISTED PERSONNEL

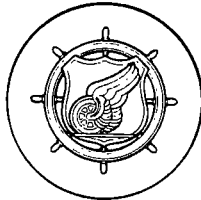
Figure 14-39. Signal Corps.



Figure 14-40. Staff Specialist, USAR, officers.



OFFICER



ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Figure 14-41. Transportation Corps.



★Figure 14-42. Branch Immaterial, enlisted personnel.

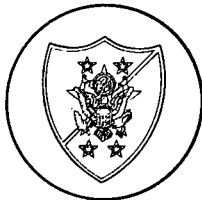


Figure 14-43. The Sergeant Major of the United States Army.



Figure 14-44. Warrant officer.

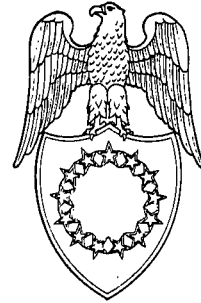


Figure 14-45. Aides to President and Vice President of the United States.

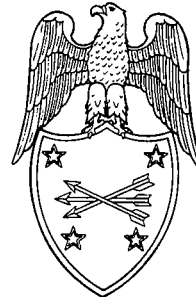


Figure 14-46. Aides to Secretary of Defense.



Figure 14-47. Aides to Secretary and Under Secretary of the Army.



Figure 14-48. Aides to Chief of Staff.

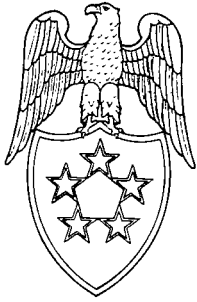


Figure 14-49. Aides to General of the Army.

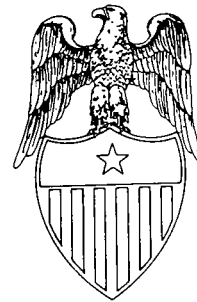


Figure 14-53. Aides to Brigadier General.

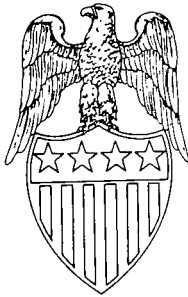


Figure 14-50. Aides to General.

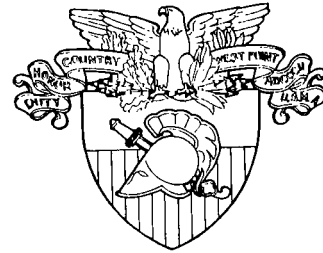


Figure 14-54. Permanent professors, registrars, and civilian instructors, U.S. Military Academy.

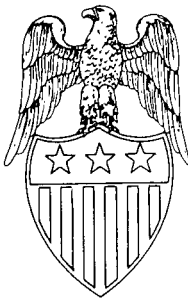


Figure 14-51. Aides to Lieutenant General.

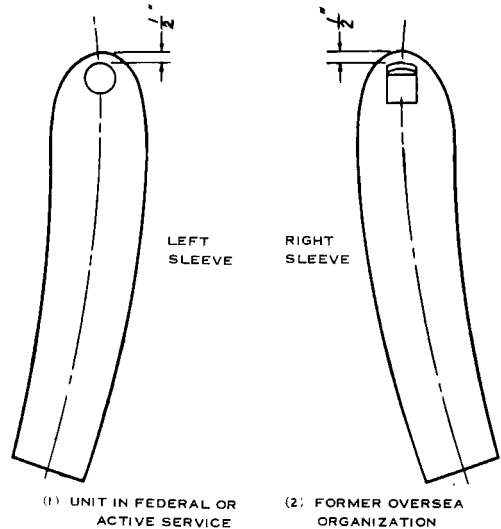


Figure 14-55. Organizational shoulder sleeve insignia.

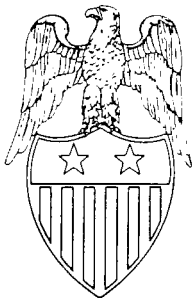


Figure 14-52. Aides to Major General.



Figure 14-56. Insignia, distinguishing, U.S. Army.

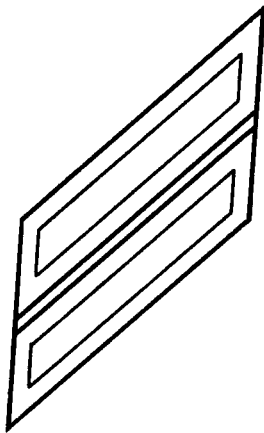
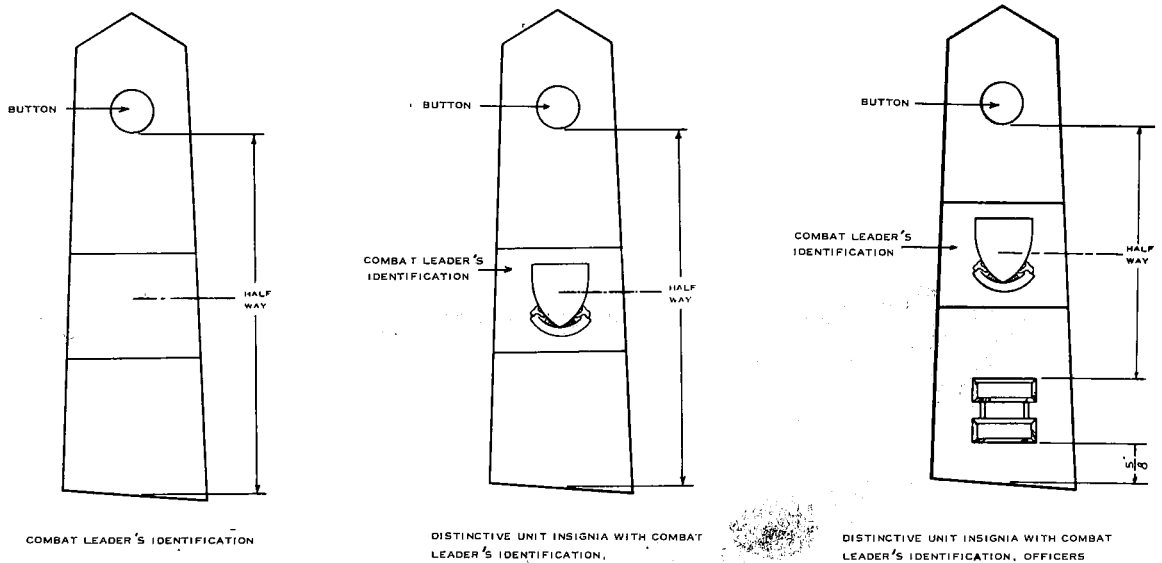


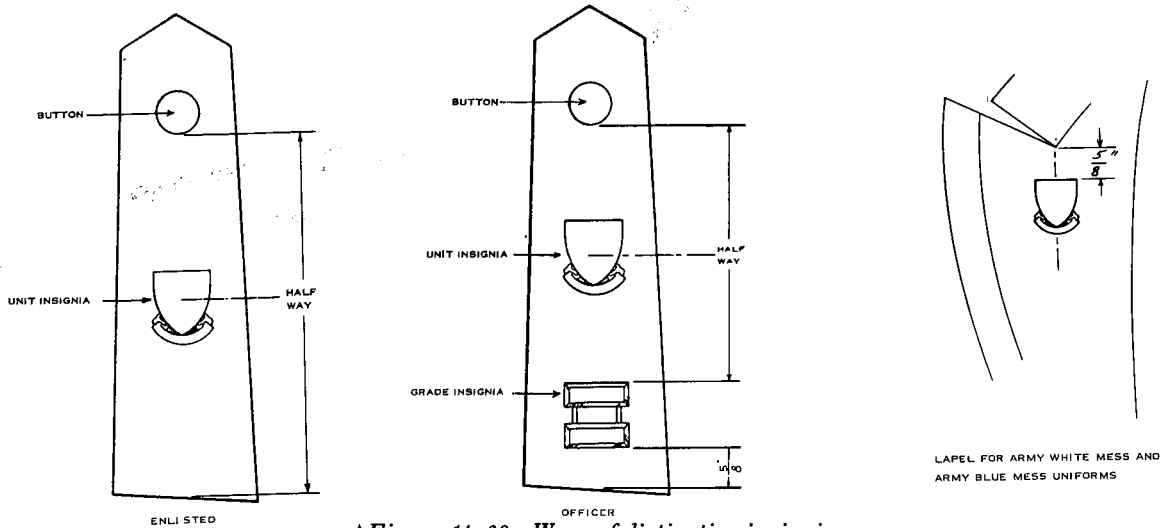
Figure 14-57. Service stripes.



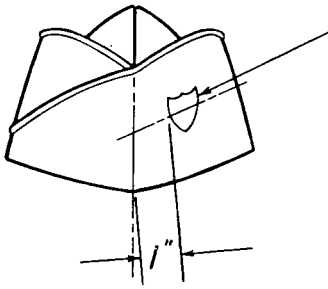
Figure 14-58. Oversea service bars.



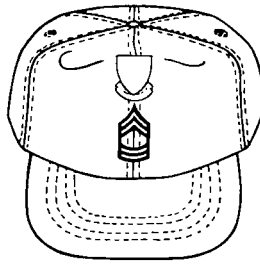
★Figure 14-59. Combat leader's identification.



★Figure 14-60. Wear of distinctive insignia.



DISTINCTIVE UNIT INSIGNIA
WORN ON GARRISON CAP, ENLISTED



DISTINCTIVE UNIT INSIGNIA OR SKILL BADGE
WORN ON UTILITY CAP

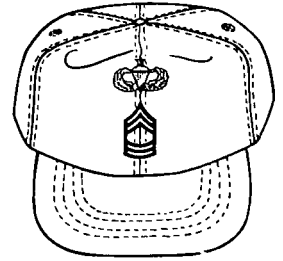
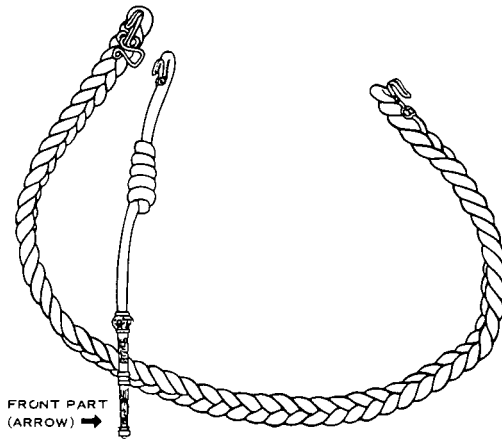
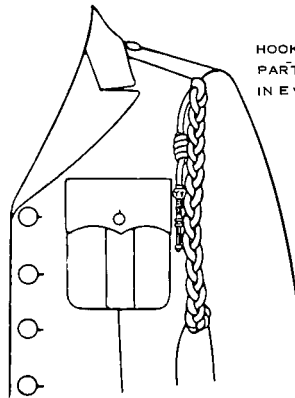


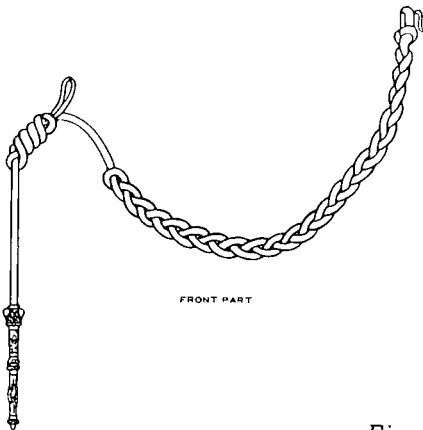
Figure 14-60—Continued.



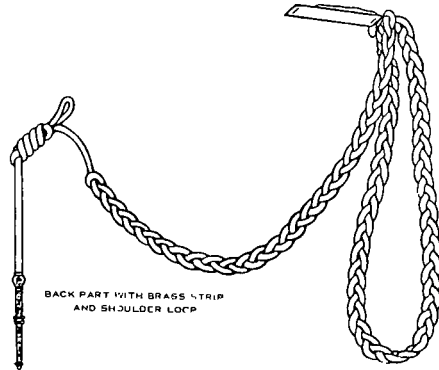
FRONT PART
(ARROW) →



HOOK OF FRONT
PART ENGAGED
IN EYE ON CORD.



FRONT PART



BACK PART WITH BRASS STRIP
AND SHOULDER LOOP

Figure 14-61. Aiguillette, service.

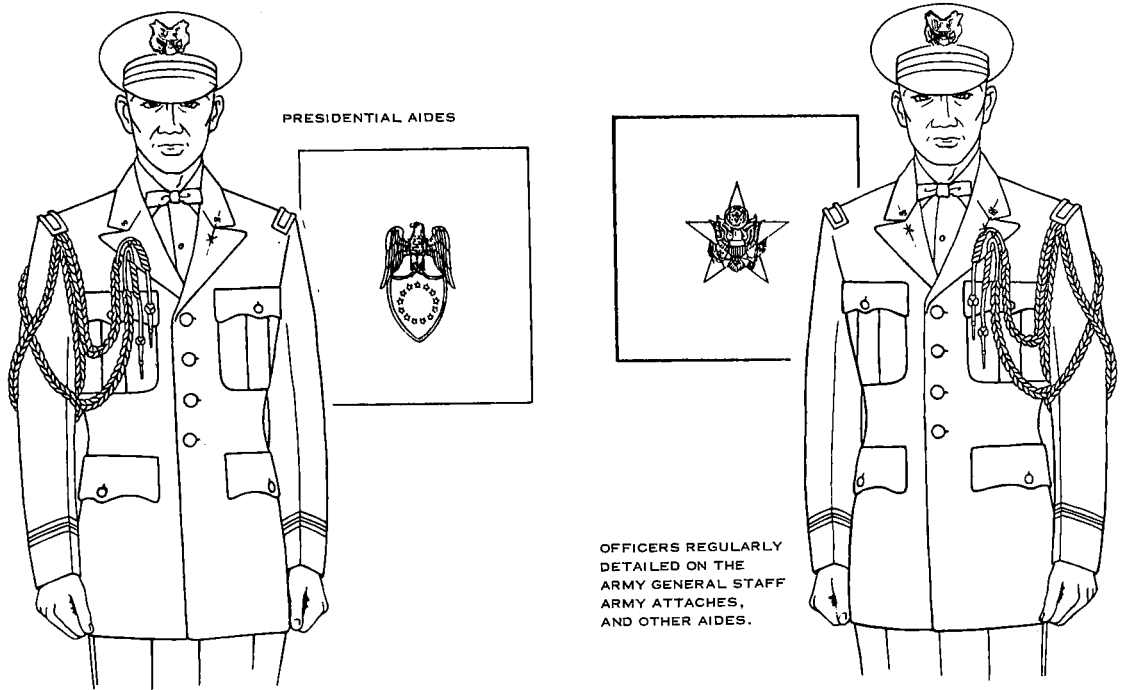


Figure 14-62. Aiguillette, dress.

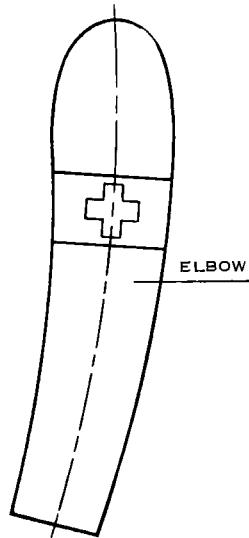
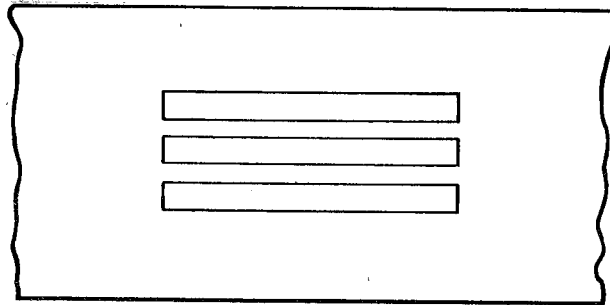
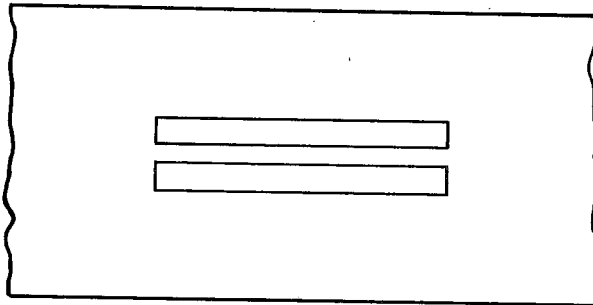


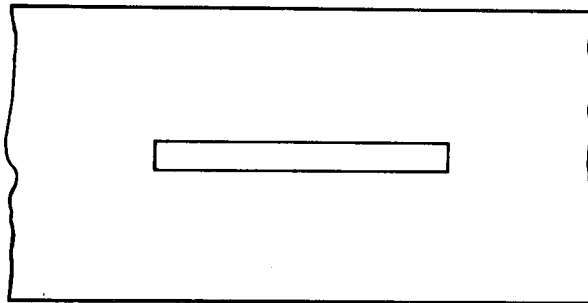
Figure 14-63. Brassards.



CAPTAIN

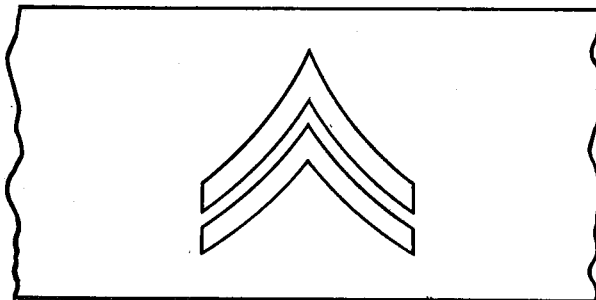


FIRST LIEUTENANT

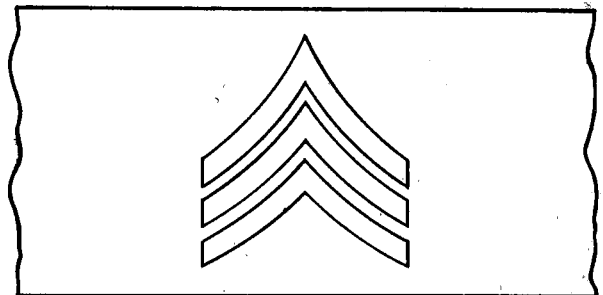


SECOND LIEUTENANT

Figure 14-64. Acting Officers' Brassard.



CORPORAL



SERGEANT

Figure 14-65. Acting Noncommissioned Officer's Brassard.

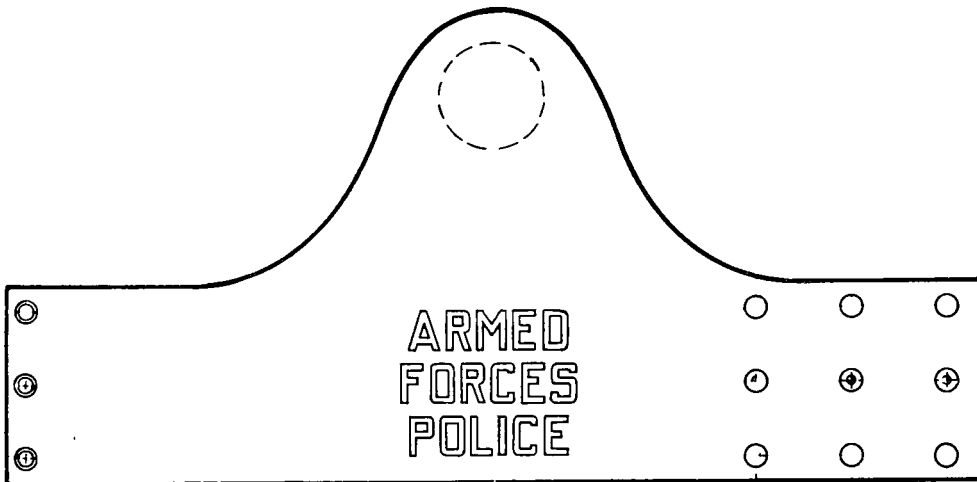


Figure 14-66. Armed Forces Police Brassard.

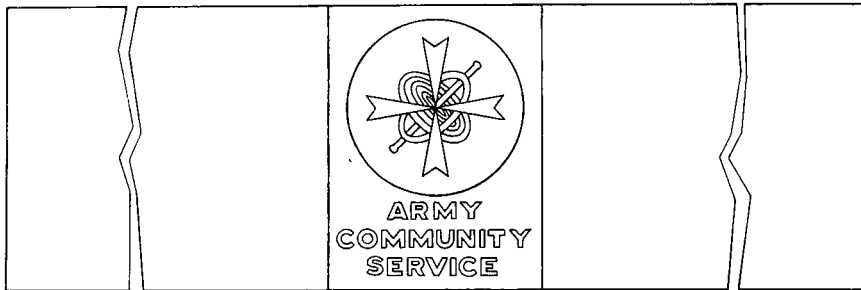


Figure 14-67. Army Community Service Brassard.

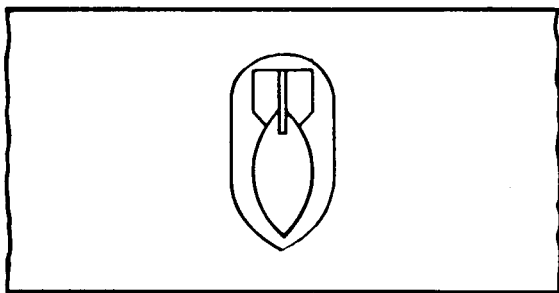


Figure 14-68. Explosive Ordnance Disposal Brassard.

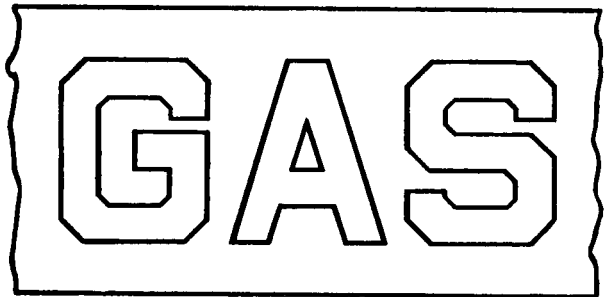


Figure 14-69. Gas Brassard.

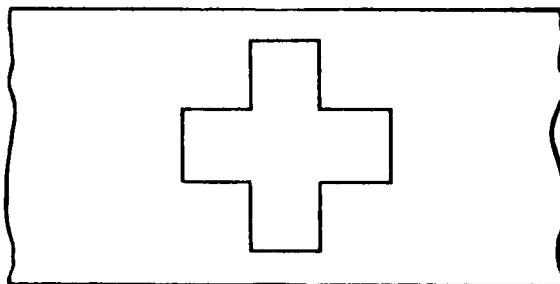


Figure 14-70. Geneva Convention Brassard.

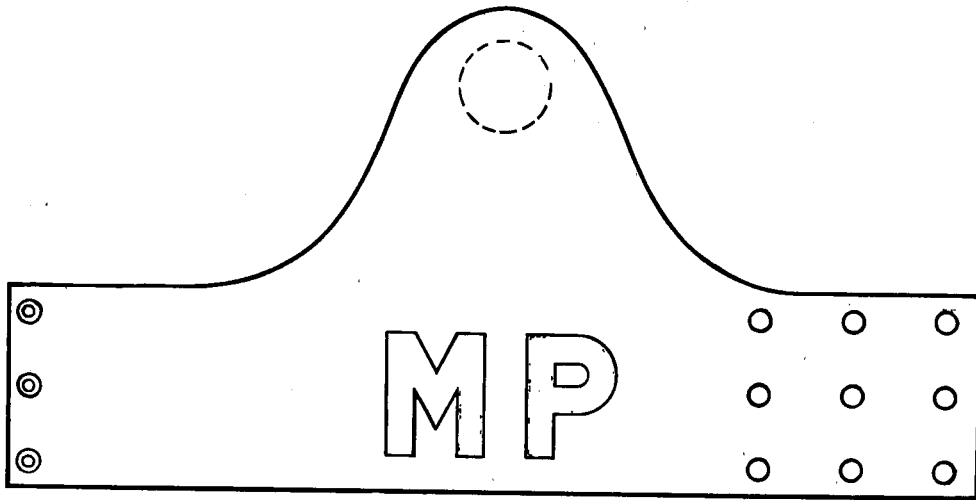


Figure 14-71. Military Police Brassard.

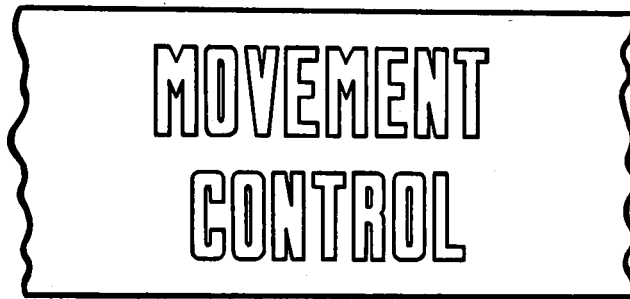


Figure 14-72. Movement Control Brassard.

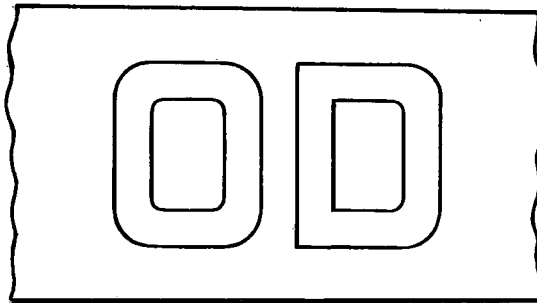


Figure 14-73. Officer of Day Brassard.



Figure 14-74. Officer of Guard Brassard.

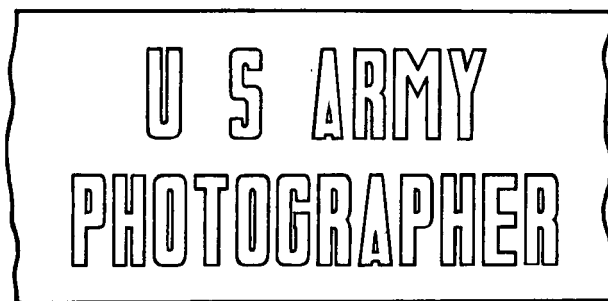


Figure 14-75. Photographer Brassard.

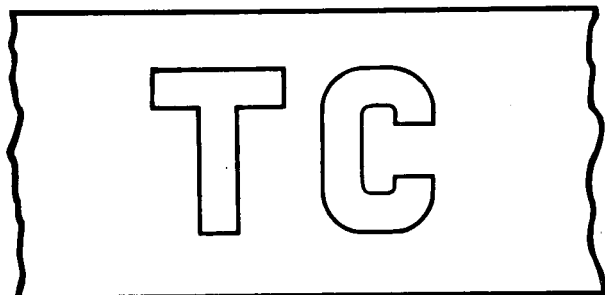


Figure 14-76. Port Brassard

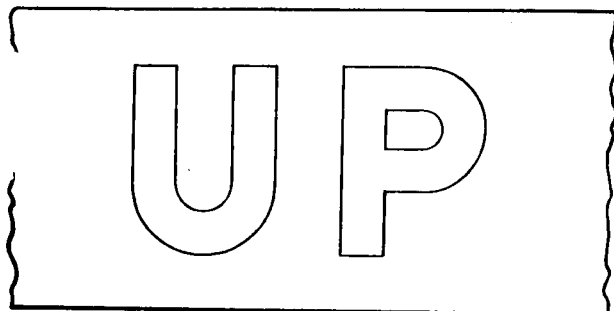


Figure 14-78. Unit Police Brassard

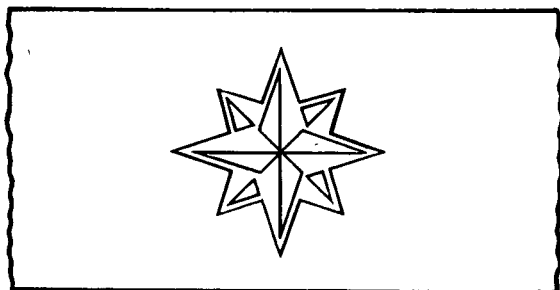


Figure 14-77. Trainees in Leadership Courses Brassard

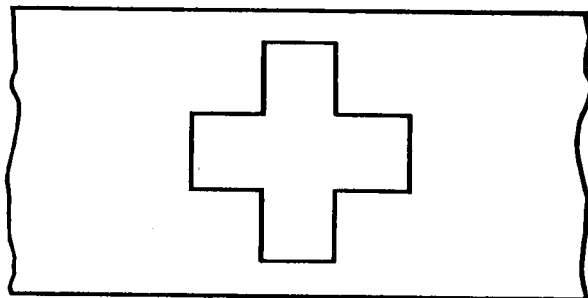


Figure 14-79. Veterinary Corps Brassard

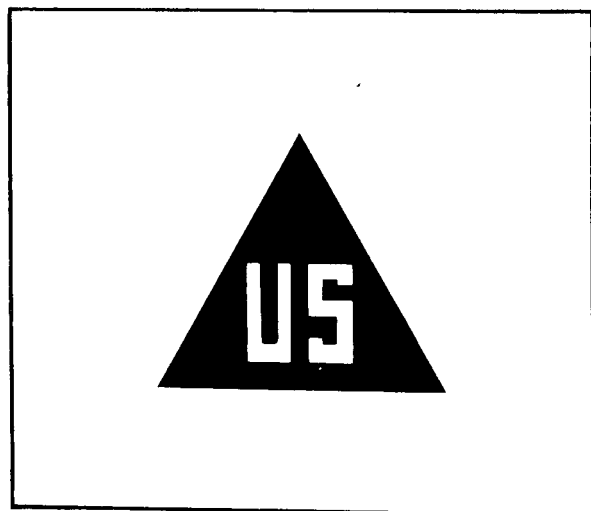
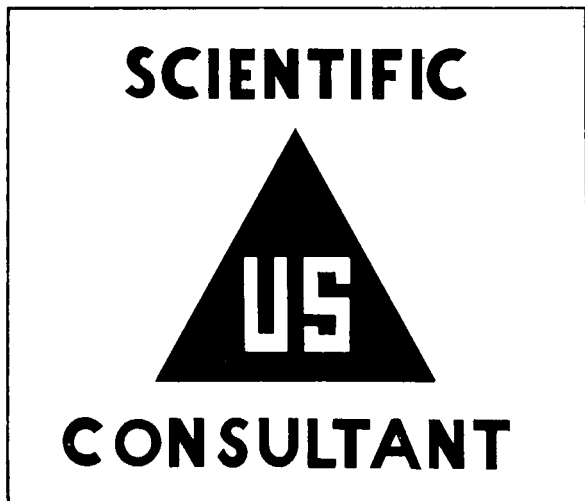


Figure 14-80. Insignia for Civilians

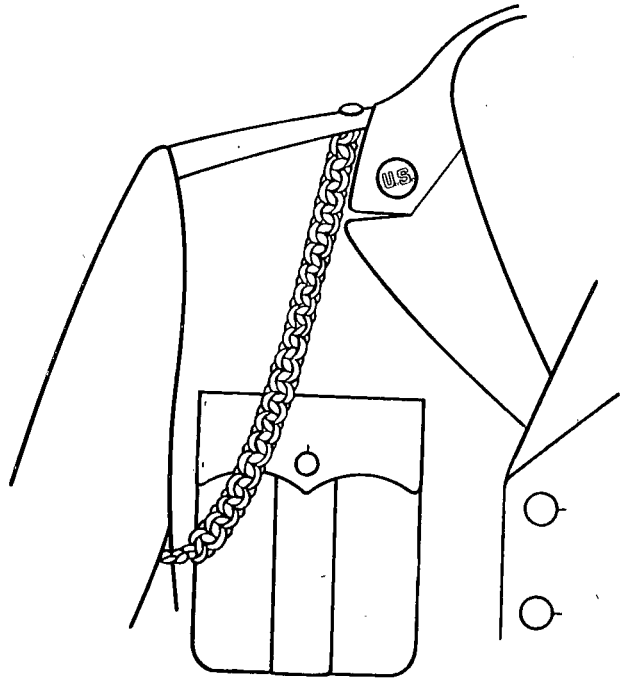
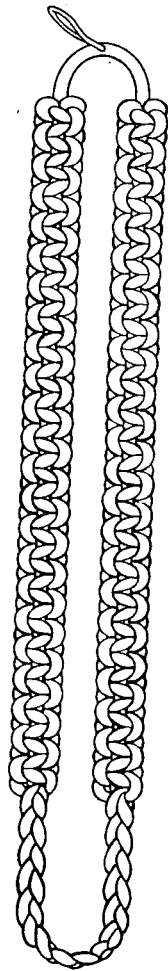


Figure 14-81. Cord, shoulder, infantrymen.

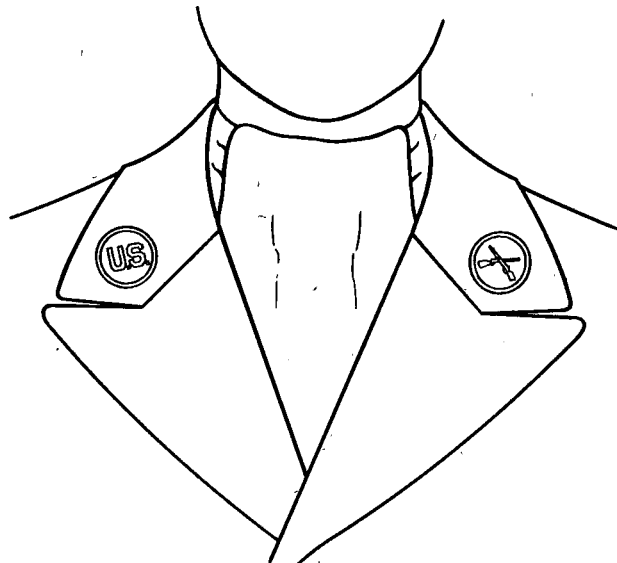


Figure 14-82. Insignia disc, branch and U.S.

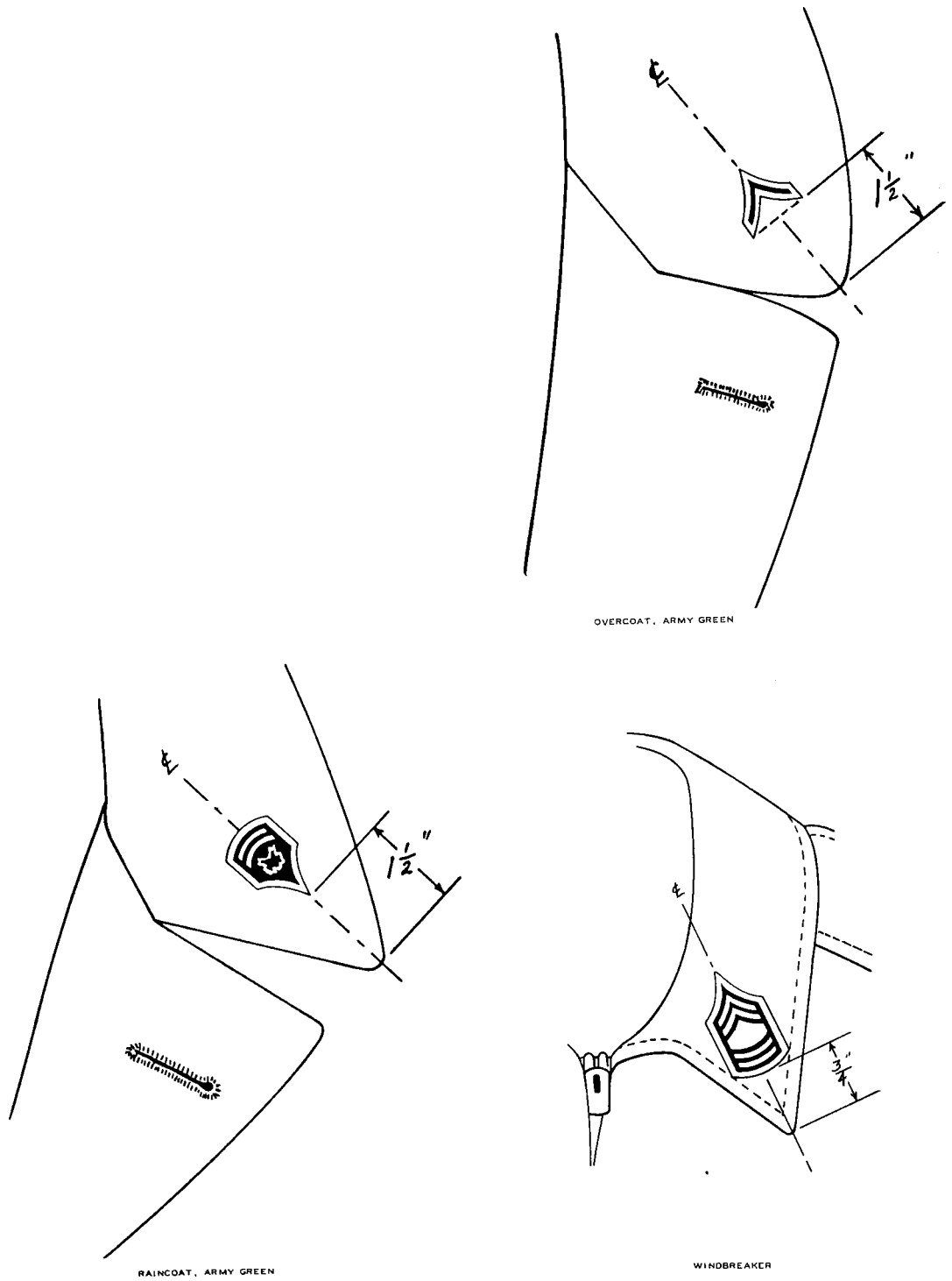


Figure 14-83. Wearing of insignia of grade, enlisted personnel.



Figure 14-84. Military Police Badge.

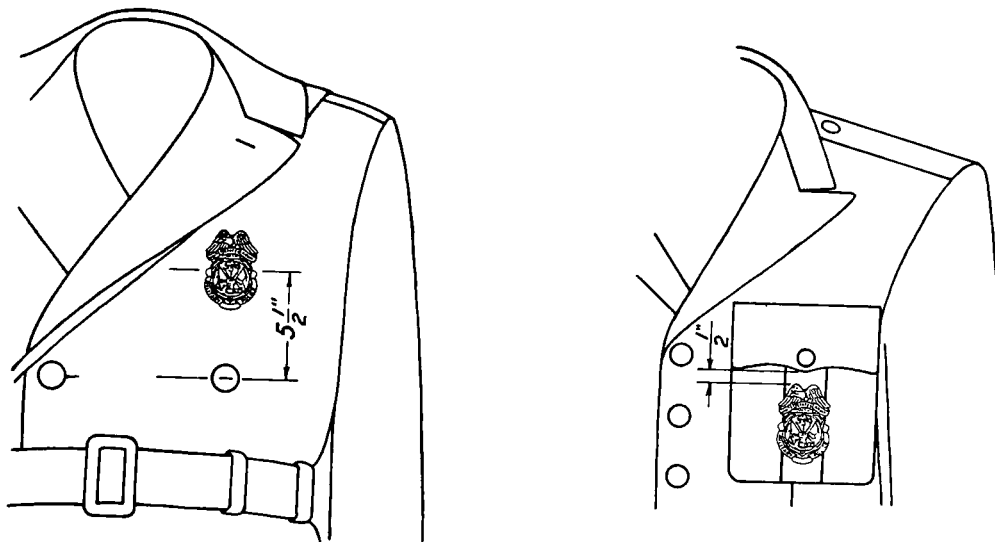
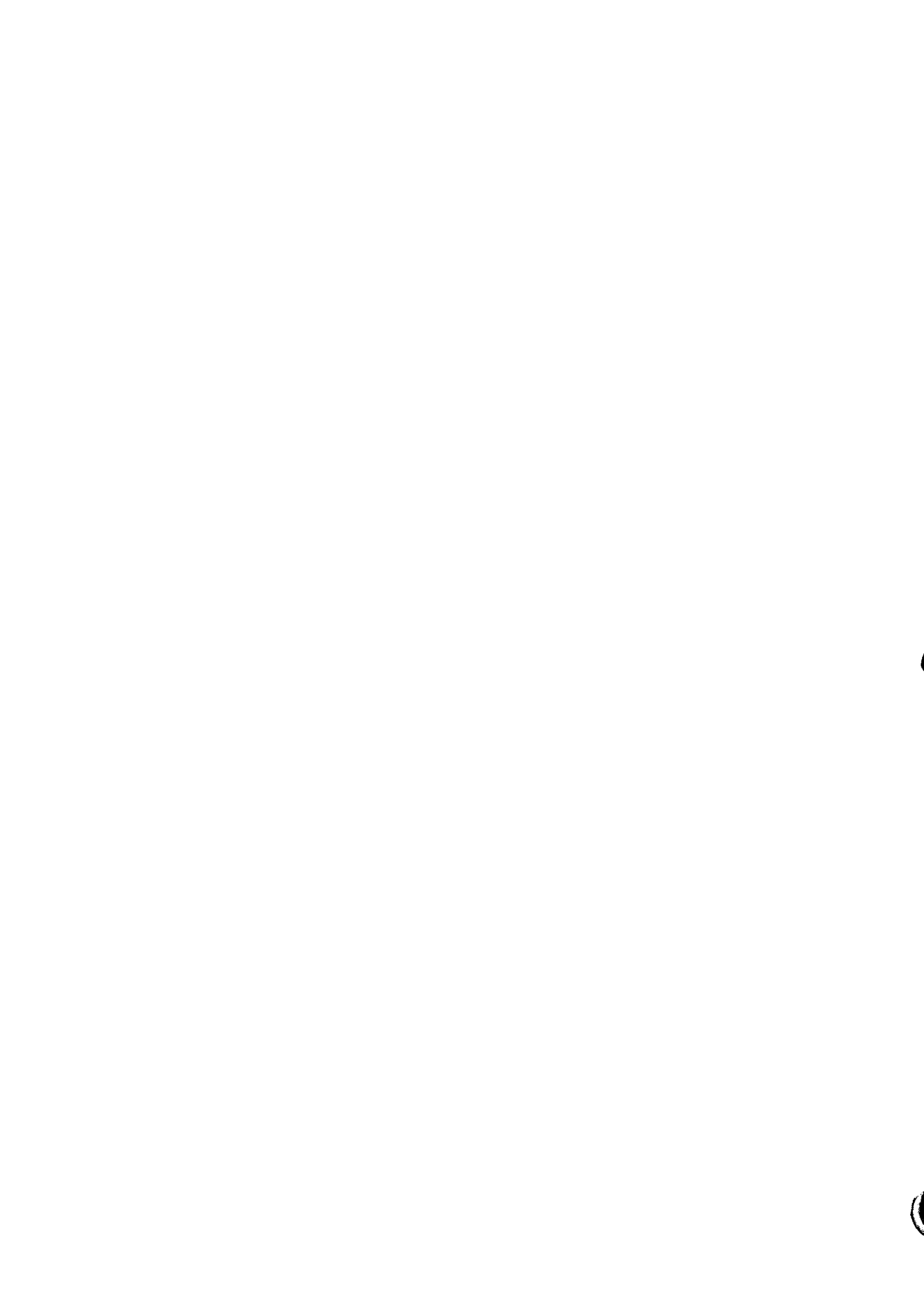


Figure 14-85. Placement of Badge on the Blouse and Overcoat.



CHAPTER 15

SUBDUED ORNAMENTATION

★15-1. Authorization. All insignia items, to include shoulder sleeve insignia, tabs and badges, authorized for wear on the field and work uniforms will be of subdued design. Subdued insignia will be worn on the field jacket; parka; combat uniform; cotton sateen utility uniform; wool shirt, OG 108; utility cap; pile field cap; and white work uniforms. Distinctive unit insignia worn on shoulder loops or caps will not be of subdued design.

★Note. Major commanders are authorized to prescribe nonsubdued grade insignia for wear on headgear by officers and warrant officers.

15-2. General description. The subdued insignia of grade for officers and warrant officers are identical with comparable regular insignia except for color.

a. Material. Subdued insignia will meet the approved material specification. All subdued insignia worn by officers, warrant officers and enlisted personnel may be embroidered at the option of the individual.

(1) *Insignia of grade.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Insignia for all officers are black color with the following exceptions: Major and second lieutenant are brown color; warrant officers 1, 2, 3 and 4 are olive green with 1, 2, 3 and 4 black bands respectively.

(b) *Enlisted personnel.* Black color.

(2) *Collar insignia.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Subdued color metal or embroidery.

(b) *Enlisted personnel.* Black color metal or embroidery.

b. Attachment. All subdued insignia, tabs and badges will be worn in the manner prescribed in chapter 14 except as noted in this chapter. Insignia will be attached to the uniform in such a manner that they will rest firmly without turning. Embroidered insignia will be attached to the uniform only by sewing. Insignia which

are sewn to the uniform will be attached in such a manner that the stitching will blend into the background making it unobtrusive.

★15-3. Headgear ornamentation and insignia. See paragraph 14-3e.

15-4. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel. *a. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel other than Army specialists.* Subdued insignia of grade are of black color $\frac{13}{16}$ inch in width. Each chevron and each arc is $\frac{3}{32}$ inch in width with a $\frac{1}{16}$ inch space between each chevron and each arc. (See para 14-9a and fig. 14-17.)

b. Army specialists. Subdued insignia are of black color $\frac{13}{16}$ inch in width, arched at the top and shaped like an inverted chevron at the bottom. Each arc above the eagle device is $\frac{3}{32}$ inch in width with a $\frac{1}{16}$ inch space between each arc. (See para 14-9b and fig. 14-18.)

c. How worn.

(1) On both collars of the field jacket as shown in figure 15-1.

(2) On both collars of the tropical combat uniform, the cotton sateen utility uniform and the white work uniform as shown in figure 15-1.

(3) Centered on the utility cap and the pile field cap as shown in figure 15-1.

15-5. Authority for wearing insignia of branch. See paragraph 14-11.

15-6. Insignia of branch—how worn. *a. Officers and warrant officers only.* On the left collar of the wool shirt, OG 108, combat uniform and the cotton sateen utility uniform as shown in figures 14-10 through 14-14.

b. Enlisted personnel. Subdued insignia of branch are not authorized for wear by enlisted personnel.

★15-7. Description of insignia of branch. *a.* Subdued insignia of branch with the numerical regimental or separate battalion designation in 1/4-inch numerals for officers and warrant officers, on branch insignia for color bearing organizations of battalion size or larger of Armor, Air Defense Artillery, Field Artillery, Corps of Engineers, Infantry, Military Police Corps, Army Medical Department, Chemical Corps, Military Intelligence, Ordnance Corps, Quartermaster Corps, Signal Corps and Transportation Corps are authorized on an optional basis.

b. With the exceptions noted below, all branch insignia are of the same design and size as the regular insignia except they are of black color metal or embroidery.

(1) *Army Medical Department.* In embroidery, the caduceus is black; superimposed letters are olive drab.

(2) *General Staff.* In embroidery, the star is black; the eagle is olive drab.

(3) *Aides.*

(a) Aides to the President and Vice President of the United States (fig. 14-45). The same design and size as the regular insignia except of black color metal. For embroidered insignia, background of shield is olive green; eagle, stars and outline of shield are black embroidery.

(b) Aides to the Secretary of Defense (fig. 14-46). The same design and size as the regular insignia except of black color metal. For embroidered insignia, background of shield is olive green; eagle, stars, arrows and outline of shield are black embroidery.

(c) Aides to the Secretary of the Army (fig. 14-47). The same design and size as the regular insignia except of black color metal. For embroidered insignia, the background of the shield is olive green; device, stars, eagle and outline of shield are black embroidery.

(d) Aides to the Under Secretary of the Army (fig. 14-47). The same design and size as the regular insignia except of brown color metal. For embroidered insignia, the background of the shield is olive green; device, stars, eagle and outline of shield are brown embroidery.

(e) Aides to the Chief of Staff (fig. 14-48). The same design and size as the regular insignia except of black color metal. For embroi-

dered insignia, background of shield is olive green; charges, eagle diagonal division line and outline of shield are black embroidery.

(f) Aides to the General of the Army (fig. 14-49). The same design and size as the regular insignia except of black color metal. For embroidered insignia, the background of the shield is olive green; stars, eagle and outline of shield are black embroidery.

(g) Aides to other General Officers. The same design and size as the regular insignia except of black color metal. For embroidered insignia, the shield of alternating stripes has olive green base cloth and black embroidery. Background of chief is olive green base cloth with black embroidered stars and eagle, division line on shield, and outline of shield are black embroidery.

15-8. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia. *a. Authorization.* See paragraph 14-16.

b. How worn. The same as prescribed in paragraph 14-16.

c. Description. All subdued shoulder sleeve insignia (with tabs when applicable) are of black and olive drab.

15-9. Ranger tab. In subdued colors.

15-10. Insignia, distinguishing, "US Army." See paragraph 14-22.

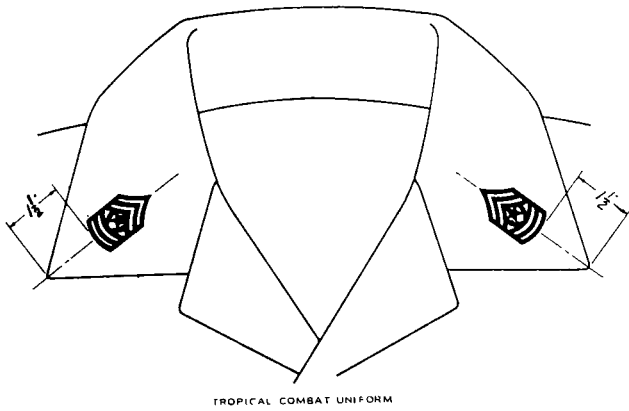
15-11. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former wartime unit. Black and olive drab. See paragraph 14-24.

15-12. Combat and special skill badges (AR 672-5-1). *a. Description.* See AR 672-5-1. May be of black metal or cloth embroidery.

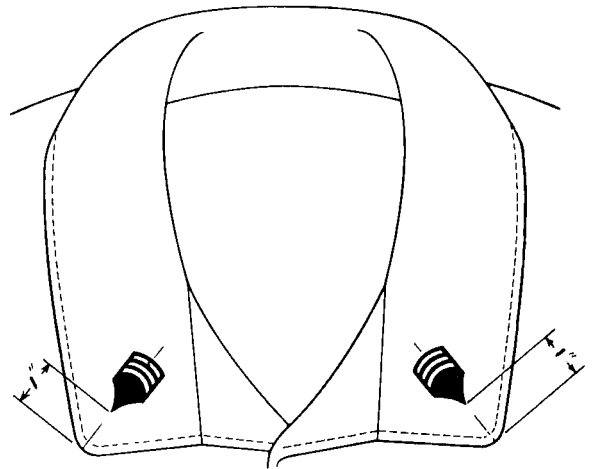
b. How worn. In the same manner as comparable nonsubdued badges (AR 672-5-1).

15-13. Nametape. Same as described in paragraph 1-6.

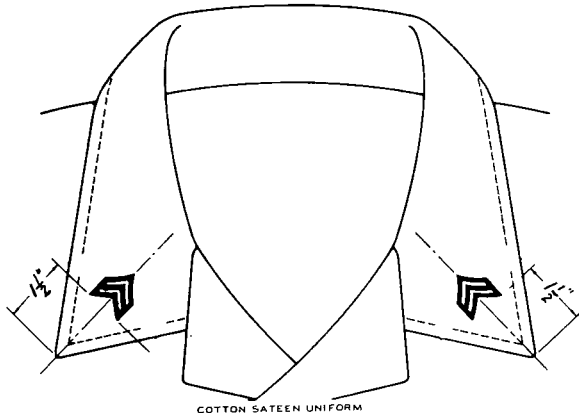
15-14. Wear of organization shoulder sleeve insignia, nametape, combat and special skill badges and ranger tab. Wear of these insignia by troops in combat is at the option of the major Army commander.



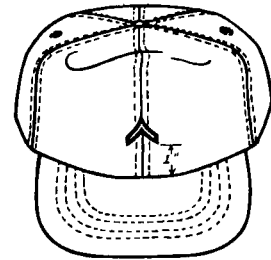
TROPICAL COMBAT UNIFORM



FIELD JACKET



COTTON SATEEN UNIFORM



CAP, UTILITY

Figure 15-1. Wearing of Subdued Insignia of Grade, Enlisted Personnel.

APPENDIX A COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS

| | ARMY GREEN UNIFORM (CHAP. 7) | ARMY BLUE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | | ARMY TAN UNIFORM (CHAP. 6) | ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM (CHAP. 5) | ARMY WHITE UNIFORM (CHAP. 8) | ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 10) | ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 11) | ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 12) | HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORM (CHAP. 4) |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS | ENLISTED MEN | | | | | | | |
| 1. AIGUILLETTE, DRESS (PARA 14-21) | | X | | | | X | X | X | X | |
| 2. AIGUILLETTE, SERVICE (PARA 14-20) | X | X | | X | X | X | | | | |
| 3. BADGES, FULL SIZE & MINIATURE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | |
| 4. BADGES, DRESS MINIATURE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | |
| 5. BELT, WAIST (PARA 13-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | X |
| 6. BERET (PARA 13-2 & 13-3) | X | | | X | X | | | | | |
| 7. BOOT, COMBAT (PARA 4-8) | X | | | X | X | | | | | |
| 8. CAP, GARRISON, ARMY GREEN (PARA 7-7A) | X | | | X | X | | | | | X |
| 9. CAP, SERVICE, ARMY GREEN (PARA 7-7B) | X | | | X | X | | | | | |
| 10. CAP ARMY BLUE (PARA 9-8) | | X | X | | | | | X | X | |
| 11. CAP ARMY WHITE (PARA 8-8) | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| 12. CAPE, BLUE (PARA 13-5) | | X | | | | | | X | X | |
| 13. COAT, ARMY GREEN (PARA 7-5) | X | | | | | | | | | |
| 14. COAT, ARMY BLUE (PARA 9-5). | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| 15. COAT, ARMY EVENING DRESS (PARA 12-4) | | | | | | | | | X* | |
| 16. COAT, ARMY WHITE (PARA 8-5) | | | | | | X | | | | |
| 17. COLLAR, WING (PARA 13-6) | | | | | | | X | X** | X | |
| 18. COLLAR, TURNDOWN (PARA 13-6) | | X | X | | | X | X | X | | |
| 19. CORD, SHOULDER, INFANTRY (PARA 14-48A) | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | |

**APPENDIX A-Continued
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS-Continued**

| | ARMY GREEN UNIFORM (CHAP. 7) | ARMY BLUE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | | ARMY TAN UNIFORM (CHAP. 6) | ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM (CHAP. 8) | ARMY WHITE UNIFORM (CHAP. 8) | ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 10) | ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 11) | ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 12) | HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORM (CHAP. 4) |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS | ENLISTED MEN | | | | | | | |
| 20. CUFF LINKS, GOLD (PARA 13-20B (2) (3)) | | X | X | | | X | X | X | | |
| 21. CUFF LINKS, WHITE (PARA 13-20B (1)) | | | | | | | | X* | X | |
| 22. CUMMERBUND (PARA 10-7B & 11-7) | | | | | | | X | X | | |
| 23. DECORATIONS, FULL SIZE OR RIBBONS (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | |
| 24. DECORATIONS, MINIATURE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | |
| 25. DISTINCTIVE INSIGNIA (PARA 14-19) (B THRU E) | X | | | X | X | | | | | |
| 26. DISTINCTIVE UNIT INSIGNIA (PARA 14-19) | X | | | X | X | | X | X | X | |
| 27. FOURRAGERE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 28. GLOVES, BLACK (PARA 13-8A) | X | X | X | | | | | | | X |
| 29. GLOVES, WHITE (PARA 13-8B) | | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | |
| 30. IDENTIFICATION, GENERAL STAFF (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 31. IDENTIFICATION, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 32. IDENTIFICATION, JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 33. IDENTIFICATION, PRESIDENTIAL SERVICE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 34. JACKET, ARMY BLUE MESS (PARA 11-5) | | | | | | | | X | X | |
| 35. JACKET, ARMY WHITE MESS (PARA 10-5) | | | | | | | X | | | |

**APPENDIX A-Continued
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS-Continued**

| | ARMY GREEN UNIFORM (CHAP. 7) | ARMY BLUE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | | ARMY TAN UNIFORM (CHAP. 6) | ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM (CHAP. 5) | ARMY WHITE UNIFORM (CHAP. 8) | ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 10) | ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 11) | ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 12) | HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORM (CHAP. 4) |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS | ENLISTED MEN | | | | | | | |
| 36. MEDALS, SERVICE FULL SIZE OR RIBBONS (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | |
| 37. MEDALS, SERVICE MINIATURE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | |
| 38. NECKTIE, FOUR-IN-HAND, BLACK (PARA 13-11A) | X | X | X | | | X | | | | |
| 39. NECKTIE, BOW, BLACK (PARA 13-11B) | X*** | X | X | | | X | X | X | | |
| 40. NECKTIE, BOW, WHITE (PARA 13-11C) | | | | | | | | X** | X | |
| 41. OVERCOAT, ARMY GREEN (PARA 13-12) | X | X | X | | | | | X | | X |
| 42. RAINCOAT (PARA 13-14) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 43. SCARF ARMY GREEN (PARA 13-15A) | X | | | | | | | | | X |
| 44. SCARF, DISTINCTIVE BRANCH (PARA 14-48D AND 14 53) | X | | | X | X | | | | | |
| 45. SCARF WHITE (PARA 13-15C) | | X | X | | | | | X | X | |
| 46. SHIRT, ARMY KHAKI (PARA 5-6) | | | | | X | | | | | |
| 47. SHIRT, ARMY TAN (PARA 6-6) | | | | X | | | | | | |
| 48. SHIRT, TAN, ARMY SHADE 446 (PARA 13-16A AND C) | X | | | | | | | | | |
| 49. SHIRT, WHITE (PARA 13-16D) | X*** | X | X | | | X | | | | |
| 50. SHIRT, WHITE EVENING DRESS (PARA 13-16E) | | | | | | | X | X | | |
| 51. SHIRT, WHITE, FULL DRESS (PARA 13-16F) | | | | | | | X | X** | X | |

**APPENDIX A--Continued
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS--Continued**

| | ARMY GREEN UNIFORM (CHAP. 7) | ARMY BLUE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | | ARMY TAN UNIFORM (CHAP. 6) | ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM (CHAP. 5) | ARMY WHITE UNIFORM (CHAP. 8) | ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 10) | ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 11) | ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 12) | HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORM (CHAP. 4) |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS | ENLISTED MEN | | | | | | | |
| 52. SHOES, LOW QUARTER (PARA 13-17) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 53. SHOES, LOW QUARTER, WHITE (PARA 13-18) | | | | | | | | | | X |
| 54. SHOULDER KNOTS (PARA 13-19) | | | | | | | X | X | X | |
| 55. SMOCK, MEDICAL ASSISTANTS, WHITE COTTON TWILL (PARA 4-14) | | | | | | | | | | X |
| 56. SOCKS, BLACK (PARA 13-20) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 57. SOCKS, WHITE (PARA 13-21) | | | | | | | | | | X |
| 58. STUDS, GOLD COLOR (PARA 13-22) | | | | | | | X | X | | |
| 59. STUDS, WHITE (PARA 13-22) | | | | | | | | X | X | |
| 60. TROUSERS, ARMY BLUE (PARA 9-6) | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| 61. TROUSERS, ARMY BLUE MESS (PARA 11-6) | | X | | | | | | X | X | |
| 62. TROUSERS, ARMY EVENING DRESS (PARA 12-2) | | | | | | | | X | X | |
| 63. TROUSERS, ARMY GREEN (PARA 7-6) | X | | | | | | | | | |
| 64. TROUSERS, ARMY KHAKI (PARA 5-5) | | | | | X | | | | | |
| 65. TROUSERS, ARMY TAN (PARA 6-5) | | | | X | | | | | | |
| 66. TROUSERS, ARMY WHITE (PARA 8-6) | | | | | | X | | | | |
| 67. TROUSERS, BLACK DRESS (PARA 10-6) | | | | | | | X | | | |
| 68. TROUSERS, FOOD HANDLERS, WHITE COTTON TWILL (PARA 4-15) | | | | | | | | | | X |

APPENDIX A--Continued
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS--Continued

| | ARMY GREEN UNIFORM (CHAP. 7) | ARMY BLUE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | | ARMY TAN UNIFORM (CHAP. 6) | ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM (CHAP. 5) | ARMY WHITE UNIFORM (CHAP. 8) | ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 10) | ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 11) | ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 12) | HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORM (CHAP. 4) |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS | ENLISTED MEN | | | | | | | |
| 69. VEST, WHITE (PARA 10-4C, 10-7A, 12-4C AND 12-6) | | | | | | | X | X* | X | |
| 70. WINDBREAKER (PARA 13-23) | | | | X | X | | | | | X |

* OPTIONAL UNTIL JULY 1975

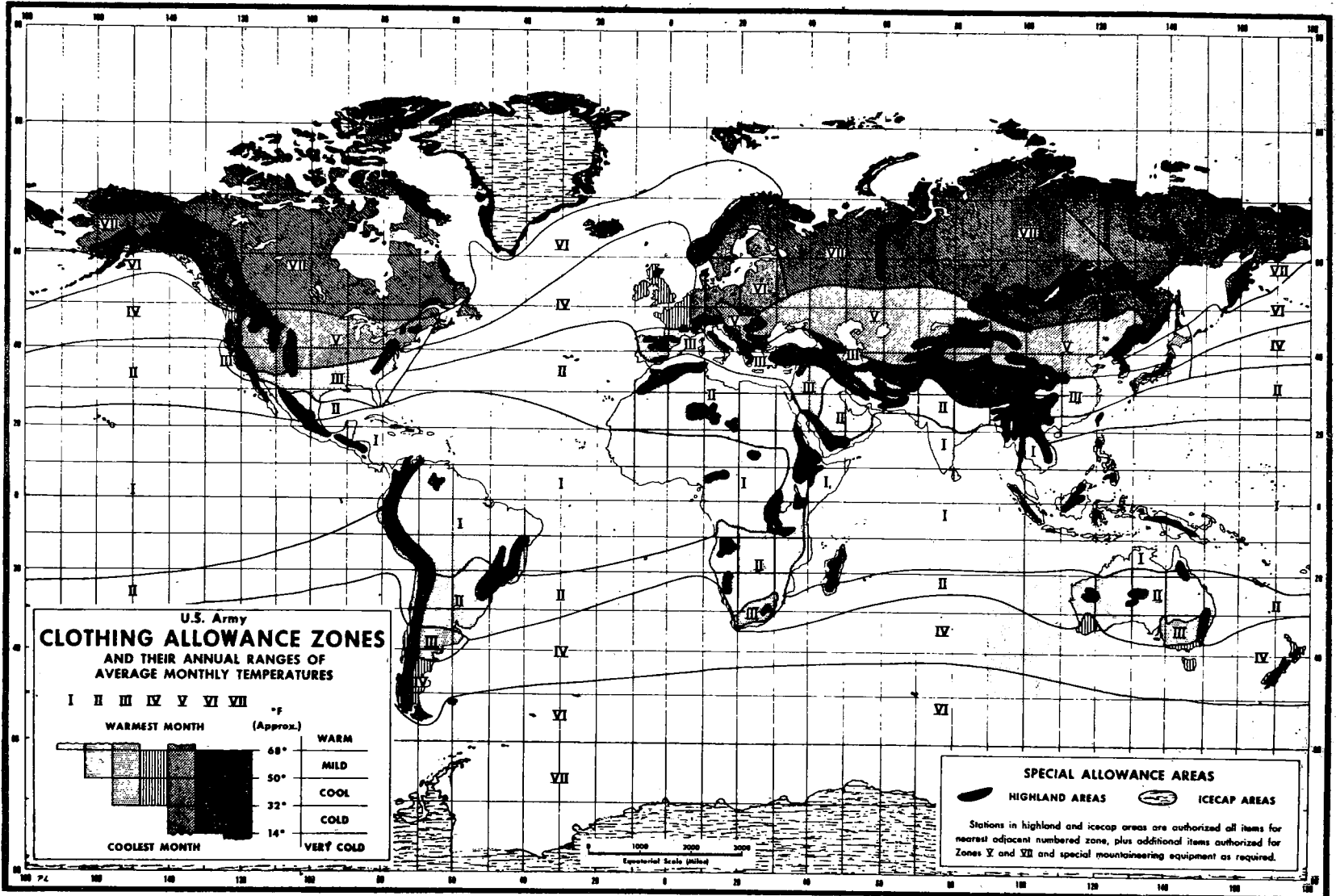
** WHEN WORN AS AN EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (PARA 12-10)

** ENLISTED MEN ONLY

APPENDIX B

US ARMY CLOTHING ALLOWANCE ZONES

(Narrative description of zones contained in CTA 50-900)



APPENDIX C

TABLE OF PRESCRIBED DRESS

| <i>Prescribed</i> | <i>Attire</i> |
|--------------------|---|
| Duty uniform ----- | Duty uniform as locally prescribed. |
| Informal | |
| Uniform ----- | Army Blue or Army White with four-in-hand tie. (Although the Army Blue uniform is prescribed for social functions after retreat the Army Green uniform may be worn as a substitute.) |
| Civilian ----- | Civilian business suit. |
| Black tie | |
| Uniform ----- | Army Blue or White with black bow tie; Blue or White Mess uniform. |
| Civilian ----- | Civilian dinner jacket (tuxedo). |
| White tie | |
| Uniform ----- | Army Evening Dress uniform. (See chap. 12.) |
| Civilian ----- | Evening full dress (tail coat). |

Note 1. Unless otherwise indicated by the host, the uniform equivalent of specified civilian attire may be worn.

Note 2. Invitations may prescribe dress as indicated above, e.g., "Black Tie" or a particular uniform may be specified, e.g., "Army Blue."

Appendix D

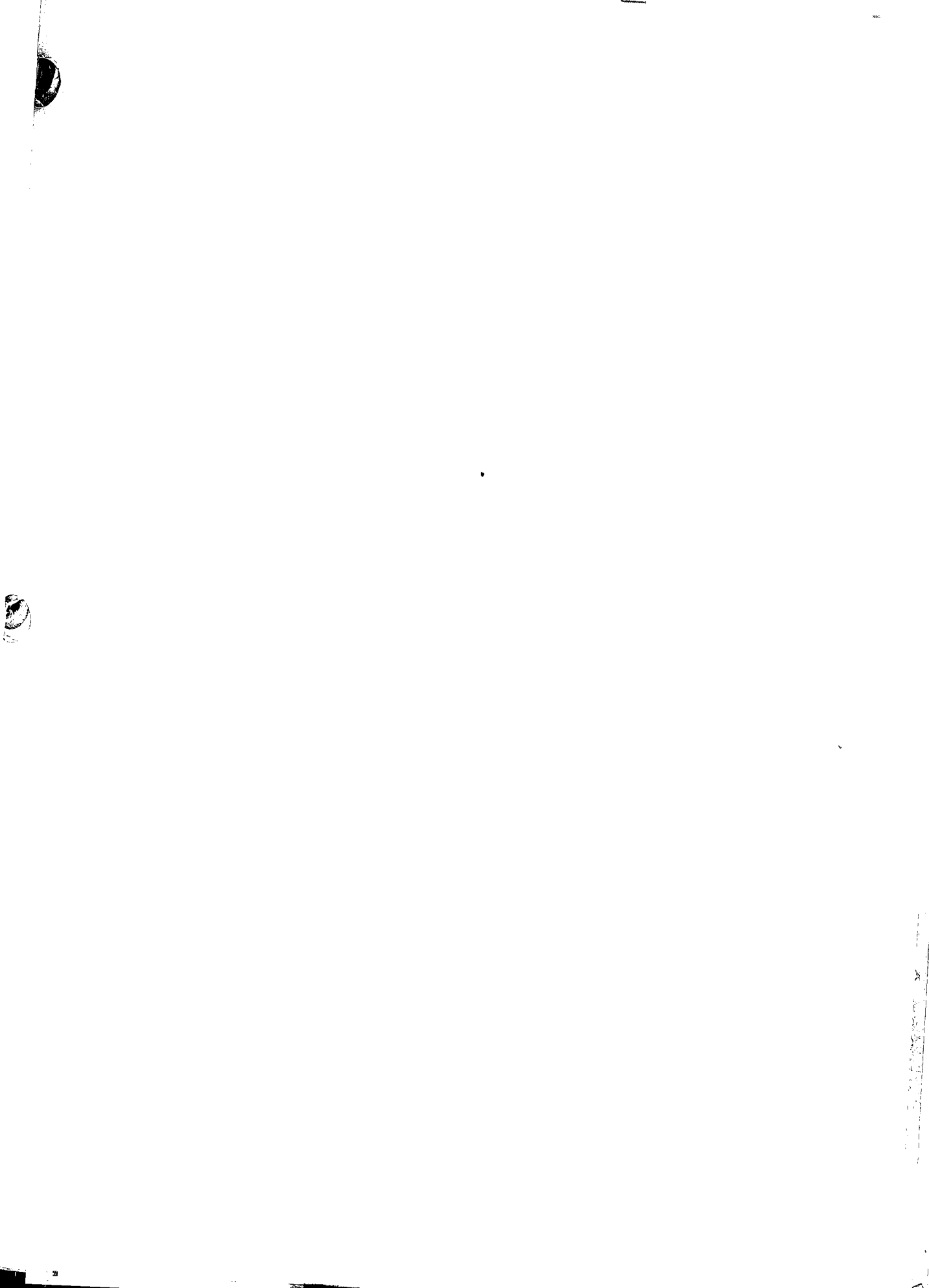
Officer and Warrant Officer Uniform Requirements

D-1. General. Officers and warrant officers are responsible for procuring and maintaining uniforms appropriate to their assigned duties. No attempt is made to prescribe the number of each uniform required to be in their possession, nor is any requirement given for personal items such as underwear and socks. Additionally, sufficient quantities of other personal items necessary to insure acceptable standards of personal hygiene and appearance will be procured and maintained. It is mandatory that all officers and warrant officers dress in accordance with their position as an officer of the United States Army, and in accordance with the traditions and customs of the service.

★D-2. List of major components. The major items of uniform clothing which are normally prescribed by commanders, with minimum quantities that should be in the possession of all officers and warrant officers, are reflected below:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Overcoat, wool, Army green, shade 44 | ----- 1 |
| Raincoat, Army green, shade 274 | ----- 1 |
| Uniform, Army blue | ----- 1 (chapter 9) |
| Uniform, Army blue mess | ----- Optional |
| Uniform, Army green | ----- 1 |
| Uniform, Army white | ----- 1 (chapter 8) |
| Uniform, Army white mess | ----- 1 (chapter 10) |
| Uniform, utility, OG-107 | ----- 4 |
| Uniform, Army tan | ----- 3 |

Appropriate accessories, insignia, footwear, headgear and handwear.



12

The proponent agency of this regulation is the US Army Materiel Command. Users are invited to send comments and suggested improvements on DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms) to Commanding General, US Army Materiel Command, ATTN: AMCSU-L, Alexandria, VA 22333.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

FRED C. WEYAND
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

VERNE L. BOWERS
Major General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

Distribution:

Active Army, ARNG, USAR: To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-9A requirements for AR, Male Personnel—A (Qty rqr block no. 480).

510 ⁱⁿ h2
OP 670-5

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 01 of 02 | | RR | RR | | UUUU | | 211500Z | Jun | 76 |

BOOK NO MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM: DA WASHDC //DAPE-HRP-P//

TO: ALL HOLDERS OF INITIAL DISTRIBUTION OF AR 670-5

UNCLAS

Rec'd 7/9/76

SUBJ: INTERIM CHANGE TO AR 670-5 {TO BE PUBLISHED AS A REVISION}

1. THIS INTERIM CHANGE IS BEING DISTRIBUTED THROUGH PUBLICATIONS PINPOINT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM TO ALL HOLDERS OF AR 670-5 IN ACCORDANCE WITH DA FORM 12-9A BLOCK

2. DELETE PARA 14-11H AND SUBSTITUTE THE FOLLOWING:

14-11H. ENLISTED PERSONNEL WILL WEAR THE INSIGNIA OF BRANCH OF THEIR PRIMARY MOS EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS:

{1} BASIC TRAINEES WILL NOT WEAR BRANCH INSIGNIA BUT WILL WEAR US INSIGNIA ON BOTH COLLARS/LAPELS.

{2} NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS IN AUTHORIZED INSPECTOR GENERAL TOE/MTOE/TDA POSITIONS WILL WEAR INSPECTOR GENERAL INSIGNIA {OPTIONAL WHEN AVAILABLE; MANDATORY WEAR DATE 1 JUL 77}.

{3} COMMAND SERGEANTS MAJOR WILL WEAR BRANCH IMMATERIAL {FORMERLY UNASSIGNED-TO-BRANCH} INSIGNIA.

3. DELETE PARA 14-11I.

4. PARA 14-13M. CHANGE TO READ:

RETURN TO ARMY LIBRARY
ROOM 1 A 518 PENTAGON

DISTR:

DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE
R. R. SARRATT, MAJ, GS
DAPE-HRP-P, 53353, 16 JUN 76

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

RELEASER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE
MICHAEL D. MAHLER, LTC, GS, DAPE-HRP-P, 73700

SIGNATURE

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE TIME GROUP

6
5
4
3
2
1
0

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|--|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR | |
| 02 of 02 | | | | | | | | | | |

BOOK MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

INSPECTOR GENERAL. 7

FROM: {1} OFFICERS {FIG. 14-32}. A SWORD AND FASCES 3/4 INCH IN HEIGHT, CROSSED AND WREATHED IN GOLD COLOR METAL WITH THE INSCRIPTION "DROIT ET AVANT" {RIGHT AND FORWARD} IN BLUE ENAMEL ON UPPER PART OF WREATH.

TO: {2} ENLISTED PERSONNEL {FIG. 14-32}. A SWORD AND FASCES 9/16 INCH IN HEIGHT, CROSSED AND WREATHED WITH THE INSCRIPTION "DROIT ET AVANT" {RIGHT AND FORWARD} ON UPPER PART OF WREATH, ON A 1 INCH DISK, ALL OF GOLD COLOR METAL.

5. PARA 14-13W. CHANGE TO READ: BRANCH IMMATERIAL - ENLISTED . . .

6. PARA 14-44V. "UNASSIGNED TO BRANCH" SHOULD BE CHANGED TO READ "BRANCH IMMATERIAL."

7. PARA 14-53A. {1} {L} "BRANCH UNASSIGNED" SHOULD BE CHANGED TO READ "BRANCH IMMATERIAL."

8. FIGURE 14-42, PAGE 14-47 "UNASSIGNED TO BRANCH" SHOULD BE CHANGED TO READ "BRANCH IMMATERIAL."

9. EFFECTIVE DATE IS 1 OCTOBER 1976. J

6
5
4
3
2
1
0

DISTR:

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | |
| | SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> | | |

UNCLASSIFIED
6 June 77
S/Sgt
AR 670-5

01 02
NO

RR

UUUU

231545Z

Apr 76

Rec'd 5/19/76

DA WASHDC //DAPE-HRP-P//

ALL HOLDERS OF INITIAL DISTRIBUTION OF AR 670-5

UNCLAS

SUBJ: INTERIM CHANGE TO AR 670-5 {CHANGE 1}

1. THIS INTERIM CHANGE IS BEING DISTRIBUTED THROUGH PUBLICATIONS PINPOINT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM TO ALL HOLDERS OF AR 670-5 IN ACCORDANCE WITH DA FORM 12-9A BLOCK

2. DELETE PARAGRAPH 14-1B AND SUBSTITUTE THE FOLLOWING:

"14-1B. COMBAT LEADER'S IDENTIFICATION.

A. THE COMBAT LEADER'S IDENTIFICATION WILL BE WORN BY LEADERS OF CATEGORY I {ORGANIZATION TOE SPECIFIES CATEGORY} REGULAR ARMY, ARMY RESERVE, AND ARMY NATIONAL GUARD ORGANIZATIONS, PLUS DIVISION AND CORPS COMMANDERS AND COMMANDERS OF CATEGORY II ORGANIZATIONS, THE MAJORITY OF WHOSE MAJOR SUBORDINATE ELEMENTS ARE CATEGORY I UNITS.

B. SPECIFIC LEADERS IN UNITS REFERRED TO IN A ABOVE AUTHORIZED TO WEAR THE COMBAT LEADER'S IDENTIFICATION ARE:

- {1} COMMANDERS.
- {2} DEPUTY CORPS AND ASSISTANT DIVISION COMMANDERS.
- {3} PLATOON LEADERS.

RETURN TO ARMY LIBRARY
ROOM 1 A 518 PENTAGON

MICHAEL D. MAHLER, LTC, GS
DAPE-HRP-P, 73700,

MICHAEL D. MAHLER, LTC, GS, DAPE-HRP-P, 73700

Michael Mahler

UNCLASSIFIED

02 02

- {4} COMMAND SERGEANTS MAJOR.
- {5} FIRST SERGEANTS.
- {6} PLATOON SERGEANTS.
- {7} SECTION LEADERS {WHEN SO DESIGNATED IN TOE}.
- {8} SQUAD LEADERS AND TANK COMMANDERS.
- {9} RIFLE SQUAD FIRE TEAM LEADERS.

C. THIS IDENTIFICATION WILL BE A GREEN CLOTH LOOP, 1 5/8 INCHES WIDE, WORN IN THE MIDDLE OF BOTH SHOULDER LOOPS OF THE SERVICE COAT SHIRT WHEN WORN AS OUTER GARMENT, OR FIELD CLOTHING WHEN EQUIPPED WITH SHOULDER LOOPS {FIG. 14-59}. WEAR BY GENERAL OFFICERS WILL BE AS INDICATED IN FIGURES 14-9A THROUGH 14-9D.

D. COMBAT LEADER'S IDENTIFICATION WILL CEASE TO BE WORN WHEN THE INDIVIDUAL IS REASSIGNED FROM A COMMAND POSITION OR FROM AN ORGANIZATION DESIGNATED IN A ABOVE."

3. EFFECTIVE DATE IS 1 OCTOBER 1976.

JOINT MESSAGEFORM 515 Claf

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|--------|-----|-------|-----|---|-------|----|
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 01 of 01 | 040900Z | RR | ARR 15 | | UUUU | | 21 | Nov | 75 |

BOOK MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS *Rec'd 12/8/75*

FROM: CDRAMC ALEX VA //AMCSU-K//
TO: ALL HOLDERS OF AR 670-5

UNCLAS

Subj: Interim Change to AR 670-5, Uniforms and Insignia, Male Personnel
The following interim change is made to AR 670-5, 30 January 1975:

- a. Add new paragraph 13-22.1 as follows:
13-22.1 Sweater, Army Green shade 412.
- a. Material. Knitted acrylic, Army Green shade 412.
- b. Design. Of adopted design.
- c. Wear. Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men as an outer garment with the Army green trousers inside buildings, and as a subgarment worn under the Army green coat.
- b. Paragraph 7-3b(5) should read:
(5) At formal social occasions when worn with a white shirt and black bow tie.
- c. Add new paragraph 7-4a(1)(g) as follows:
(g) Polyester textured woven twill cloth, Army Green shade 434.

RETURN TO ARMY LIBRARY,
ROOM 1 A 513 PENTAGON

DISTR:

AMXCD-AP

| | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------------|
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE A. A. Penn, DAC, Autovon 284-8650/51, 21 Nov 75 | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | |
| RELEASER | TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE G. J. HAROLD, LTC, GS/AMXCD-A/48139 | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | DATE TIME GROUP |
| | SIGNATURE <i>G. J. Harold</i> | | |

6
5
4
3
2
1
0

1

Clg -

S/S ch 1 11 Aug 75

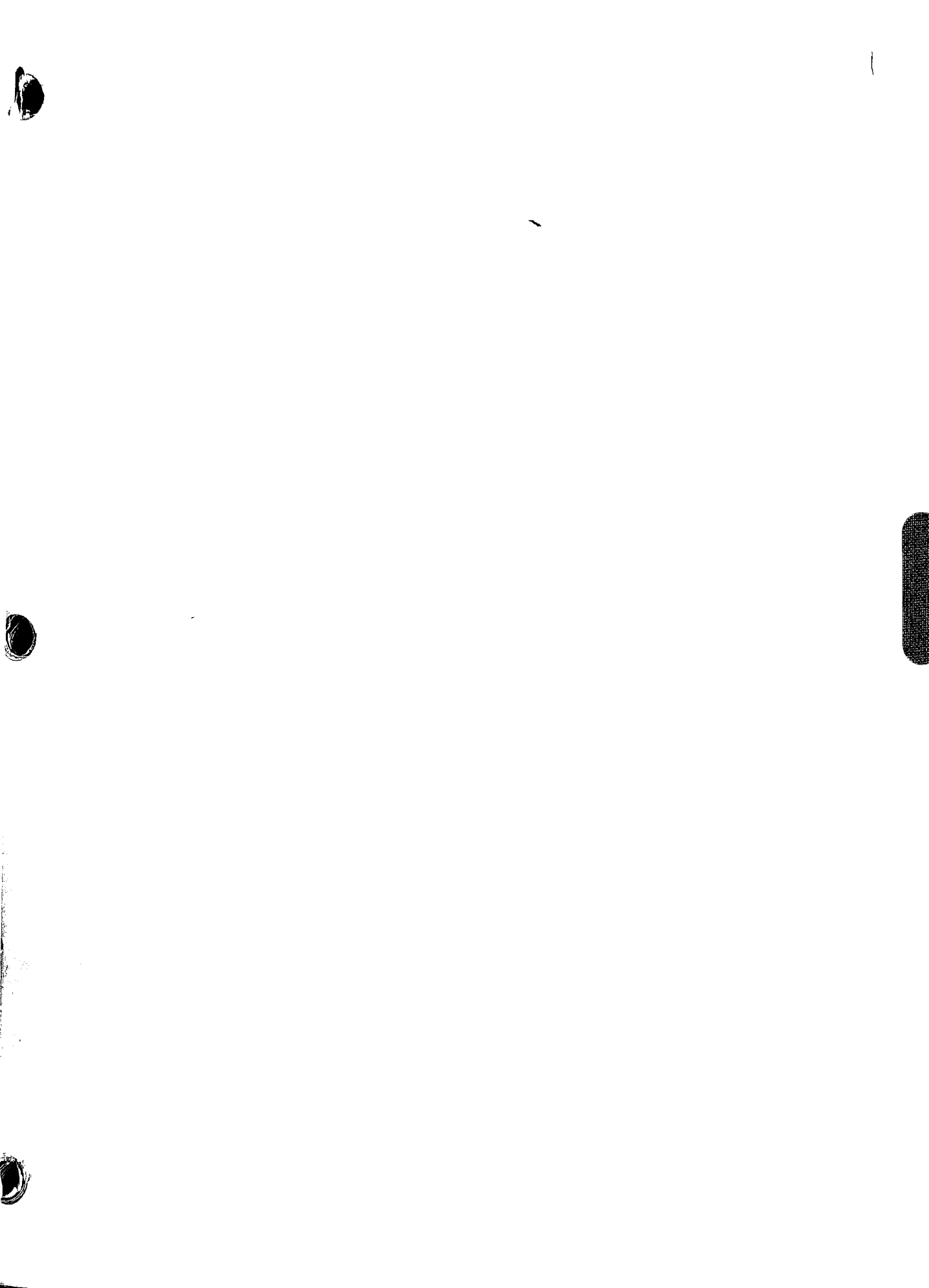
| JOINT MESSAGEFORM | | | | | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------|--|---|-----------------|----|
| | | | | | | UNCLASSIFIED | | | |
| PAGE | DRAFTER OR RELEASER TIME | PRECEDENCE | | LMF | CLASS | CIC | FOR MESSAGE CENTER/COMMUNICATIONS CENTER ONLY | | |
| | | ACT | INFO | | | | DATE - TIME | MONTH | YR |
| 1 OF 1 | 18 Mar 75 | RR | | | UUUU | | 19 14452 | Mar | 75 |
| BOOK NO | MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS | | | | | | | | |
| <p>FROM: CDRAMC ALEX VA //AMCSU-KC//</p> <p>TO: ALL HOLDERS OF <u>AR 670-5</u> <i>Rec'd 4/8/75</i></p> <p>UNCLASS</p> <p>Subj: Interim Change to AR 670-5, Uniforms and Insignia, Male Personnel, January 1971</p> <p>The following interim change is made to AR 670-5, January 1971:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Delete paragraph 1-7. b. Add new paragraph 1-7 as follows: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1-7. Distinctive uniforms and articles thereof. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The following uniform articles for male members of the US Army are distinctive. When attached to US Army uniforms, the uniforms are then considered to be distinctive. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) All headgear. (2) Badges. See AR 672-5-1. (3) Buttons, Uniform, US Army. (4) Buttons, Uniform, Engineer. (5) Medals, Service and their appurtenances. See AR 672-5-1. (6) Military decorations and their appurtenances. See AR 672-5-1. (7) Insignia adopted by Department of the Army (including black, gold, (or gold color), or other braid which is indicative of grade. b. Individuals will assure that all distinctive articles are removed from unserviceable uniforms prior to disposal of the uniforms. Army uniform cloth and clothing items except headgear, regardless of color, are nondistinctive when the above articles are removed. Distinctive articles will be mutilated, dyed, or otherwise changed so that the articles no longer possess the characteristics of distinctive US Army uniform articles. c. Insignia will be worn as prescribed or illustrated in Chapters 14 and 15. | | | | | | | | | |
| DISTR: | | | | | | | | | |
| DRAFTER TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE & DATE | | | | | | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | | | |
| Mr. Penn, Sup Mgt Rep, AMCSU-KC, 48650, 14 Mar 75 | | | | | | <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">Return to Army Library Room 1A522, Pentagon</p> | | | |
| TYPED NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE | | | | | | | | | |
| G. J. HAROLD, LTC, GS/AMXCD-A/48139 | | | | | | | | | |
| SIGNATURE <i>G. J. Harold</i> | | | | | | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | | DATE/TIME GROUP | |

6
5
4
3
2
1
0



.







C.2
ARMY REGULATION } CH

No. 670-5

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 30 January 1975

UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

MALE PERSONNEL

Effective 15 March 1975

This is a complete revision of AR 670-5 and changes are made throughout. Local limited supplementation of this regulation is permitted but is not required. If supplements are issued, Army Staff Agencies and major Army commands will furnish one copy of each to Commanding General, US Army Materiel Command, ATTN: AMCSU-L; other commands will furnish one copy of each to the next higher headquarters.

| CHAPTER | | Paragraph | Page |
|------------|---|-----------|------|
| 1. | GENERAL | | |
| | Purpose | 1-1 | 1-1 |
| | Wearing of uniform | 1-2 | 1-1 |
| | Wearing of civilian clothing | 1-3 | 1-2 |
| | Uniformity of material | 1-4 | 1-2 |
| | Wearing of civilian decorations and jewelry | 1-5 | 1-2 |
| | Wearing of identification tags, security identification badges, nameplates, and nametapes | 1-6 | 1-2 |
| | Distinctive uniforms and articles thereof | 1-7 | 1-3 |
| | Wearing of headgear | 1-8 | 1-3 |
| | Color of ornamentation and insignia for detailed officers | 1-9 | 1-3 |
| | Of adopted design | 1-10 | 1-4 |
| | Protective/reflective clothing | 1-11 | 1-4 |
| 2. | RESPONSIBILITIES | | |
| | Individual purchase of uniforms from commercial or exchange sources | 2-1 | 2-1 |
| | Purchase of uniform items | 2-2 | 2-1 |
| | Officers and warrant officers | 2-3 | 2-1 |
| | Enlisted men | 2-4 | 2-1 |
| | Commanders | 2-5 | 2-1 |
| 3. | WEAR OF UNIFORM BY RESERVE COMPONENTS, RETIRED, SEPARATED, AND CIVILIAN PERSONNEL | | |
| | Occasions of ceremony | 3-1 | 3-1 |
| | Army National Guard and Army Reserve | 3-2 | 3-1 |
| | Retired officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men | 3-3 | 3-2 |
| | Former members of the Armed Forces | 3-4 | 3-2 |
| | Limitations on wearing the uniform | 3-5 | 3-3 |
| | Civilians | 3-6 | 3-3 |
| | Requirement for distinctive insignia | 3-7 | 3-3 |
| | Retirement ceremonies | 3-8 | 3-4 |
| 4. | FIELD, WORK AND HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORMS | | |
| Section 1. | Field and Work Uniforms | | |
| | Authorization for wear | 4-1 | 4-1 |
| | Composition | 4-2 | 4-1 |
| | Occasions for wear | 4-3 | 4-1 |
| | Materials | 4-4 | 4-1 |
| | Shirt and trousers, olive green Army shade 108 | 4-5 | 4-1 |
| | Coats, shirts, and trousers, olive green | 4-6 | 4-1 |
| | Cap, utility, olive green, Army shade 106 | 4-7 | 4-2 |

*This regulation supersedes AR 670-5, 8 January 1971; and DA messages DAPE-MPD: 302010Z Sep 71 (U), subject: Wear of Army Green Windbreaker; 0514067 Oct 71 (U), subject: Wearing of branch insignia by Chaplains on utility cap; 112119Z Jan 72 (U), subject: Wear of the field jacket with civilian clothes; 131951Z Mar 72 (U), subject: Field and work uniform; 021315Z May 72 (U), subject: Interim change to AR 670-5, uniform and insignia, male pers; 291946Z Sep 72 (U), subject: Interim change to AR 670-5; 131225Z Oct 72 (U), subject: Green tabs for CSM; and DA message DAPE-HRP-P 180048Z Aug 73 (U), subject: Interim change to AR 670-5.

RETURN TO ARMY LIBRARY
ROOM 1 A 518 PENTAGON

| | Paragraph | Page |
|---|-----------|------|
| Boots, service, combat, black | 4-8 | 4-2 |
| Items worn on the uniforms | 4-9 | 4-2 |
| II. Hospital Duty Uniform | | |
| Authorization for wear | 4-10 | 4-2 |
| Composition | 4-11 | 4-2 |
| Occasions for wear | 4-12 | 4-2 |
| Materials | 4-13 | 4-3 |
| Smock, medical assistant's | 4-14 | 4-3 |
| Trousers, food handlers. White cotton drill | 4-15 | 4-3 |
| Headgear, cap, garrison, Army Green | 4-16 | 4-3 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 4-17 | 4-3 |
| CHAPTER 5. ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM | | |
| Authorization for wear | 5-1 | 5-0 |
| Composition | 5-2 | 5-0 |
| Occasions for wear | 5-3 | 5-0 |
| Materials | 5-4 | 5-0 |
| Trousers | 5-5 | 5-0 |
| Shirt, short sleeve | 5-6 | 5-0 |
| Headgear | 5-7 | 5-0 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 5-8 | 5-0 |
| 6. ARMY TAN UNIFORM | | |
| Authorization for wear | 6-1 | 6-0 |
| Composition | 6-2 | 6-0 |
| Occasions for wear | 6-3 | 6-0 |
| Materials | 6-4 | 6-0 |
| Trousers, design | 6-5 | 6-0 |
| Shirt, short sleeve | 6-6 | 6-0 |
| Headgear | 6-7 | 6-0 |
| Shade matching of the tan 445 durable press uniform | 6-8 | 6-0 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 6-9 | 6-0 |
| 7. ARMY GREEN UNIFORMS | | |
| Authorization for wear | 7-1 | 7-1 |
| Composition | 7-2 | 7-1 |
| Occasions for wear | 7-3 | 7-1 |
| Materials | 7-4 | 7-1 |
| Coat | 7-5 | 7-1 |
| Trousers | 7-6 | 7-1 |
| Headgear, cap | 7-7 | 7-2 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 7-8 | 7-2 |
| 8. ARMY WHITE UNIFORM | | |
| Authorization for wear | 8-1 | 8-0 |
| Composition | 8-2 | 8-0 |
| Occasions for wear | 8-3 | 8-0 |
| Materials—coat, trousers, and headgear, cap, white | 8-4 | 8-0 |
| Coat | 8-5 | 8-0 |
| Trousers, design | 8-6 | 8-0 |
| Shirt | 8-7 | 8-0 |
| Headgear, cap | 8-8 | 8-0 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 8-9 | 8-1 |
| 9. ARMY BLUE Uniform | | |
| Authorization for wear | 9-1 | 9-1 |
| Composition | 9-2 | 9-1 |
| Occasions for wear | 9-3 | 9-1 |
| Materials | 9-4 | 9-1 |
| Coat | 9-5 | 9-1 |
| Trousers | 9-6 | 9-3 |
| Shirt | 9-7 | 9-3 |
| Headgear, cap | 9-8 | 9-3 |
| Items worn on the uniform | 9-9 | 9-3 |

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL

1-1. Purpose. This regulation prescribes the authorized material, design, ornamentation, insignia, accessories, manner, and occasion for the wearing of the uniform by male personnel of the US Army. Only uniforms and items prescribed herein, or as issued, will be worn. Personnel who wear the uniform will be held responsible for conformity to regulations. Wear of optional uniform items will be at the option of the individual and commanding officers will not require the purchase of unauthorized or optional uniform and insignia items unless specifically directed otherwise by Headquarters, Department of the Army. Except as otherwise prescribed, this regulation applies to all male military personnel of the Army except Generals of the Army (5-star); the Chief of Staff, US Army; and former chiefs of staff, each of whom may prescribe the articles of uniform for his wear.

1-2. Wearing of uniform. *a.* The uniform will be worn when on duty by all male Army personnel in an active duty status except when special Department of the Army authority to wear civilian clothes on duty is granted. Military personnel accompanying US Army forces in the field and normally authorized by Army regulation to wear civilian clothing on duty for security reasons will wear the insignia described in paragraph 14-46a in lieu of insignia of grade or branch of the service or field uniform.

b. The Army uniform will not be worn when engaged in off-duty civilian employment except as provided in paragraphs 3-2 and 3-3.

c. Installation commanders will prescribe the wearing of the winter or summer service uniforms in conformance with AR 670-6.

d. The wearing of combinations of various articles of the uniform other than combina-

tions prescribed by regulations and by tables of allowances is prohibited.

e. Except when specifically prohibited, uniform items changed in design or material may continue to be worn until no longer serviceable.

f. The wearing of the uniform of any of the Armed Forces is prohibited under any of the following circumstances:

(1) At any meeting or demonstration which is a function of, or sponsored by any organization, association, movement, group, or combination of persons which the Attorney General of the United States has designated as totalitarian, fascist, Communist, or subversive, or as having adopted a policy of advocating or approving the commission of acts of force or violence to deny others their rights under the Constitution of the United States, or as seeking to alter the form of Government of the United States by unconstitutional means.

(2) During or in connection with the furtherance of private employment or commercial interests when an inference of official sponsorship for the activity or interest would be drawn.

(3) Under circumstances which would tend to bring discredit upon the Armed Forces.

(4) Under such circumstances as may be specified and published by the Secretary of the military department concerned.

(5) Except when authorized by competent service authority, when participating in activities, such as public speeches, interviews, picket lines, marches, rallies, or any public demonstration (including those pertaining to civil rights), which may imply service sanction of the cause for which the demonstration or activity is being conducted.

g. For retirement ceremonies see paragraph 3-8.

1-3. Wearing of civilian clothing. *a. CON-US.* Civilian clothing may be worn when off duty unless such wear is prohibited by the installation commander or the Commanding General, Military District of Washington, US Army.

b. Overseas. Oversea commanders may authorize the off-duty wear of civilian clothing in areas within their command when deemed advisable.

c. The field jacket is not authorized for wear with civilian clothes.

1-4. Uniformity of material. *a.* When an individual exercises his option to choose among various fabrics authorized for the uniforms, he must be consistent so that the coat (or shirt when worn as an outer garment) and trousers are of the same type material. Garrison caps of Army Green shades 44 and 344 may be worn interchangeably with uniforms of either shade.

b. Wherever gold lace or gold bullion ornamentation and stripes are prescribed for wear with uniforms in this regulation, gold color nylon or rayon may be substituted subject to the following limitations:

(1) If trouser and sleeve ornamentation is gold bullion, cap decoration and shoulder strap insignia must be bullion.

(2) If trouser and sleeve ornamentation is of synthetic material, cap ornamentation and shoulder strap insignia may be of either bullion or synthetic material.

(3) Ornamentation on visor of Army Green service cap will be of gold bullion or anodized aluminum of 24 karat gold color at option of purchaser.

1-5 Wearing of civilian decorations and jewelry. No jewelry, watch chains, or similar civilian items will appear exposed on the uniform. The wear of a personal wrist watch, identification bracelet or ring is authorized as long as the style is conservative and in good taste. The wear of a purely religious medal on a chain around the neck is authorized as long as it is not exposed. The wear

of a fad device, a vogue medallion, a personal talisman or amulet when in uniform or on duty is forbidden. Any item of personal wear that has disruptive, moral or social overtones whether basically an accepted item of wear may be declared an unauthorized item by the responsible unit commander. The only civilian decorations or ribbons which may be worn on the uniform are as authorized by AR 672-5-1.

1-6. Wearing of identification tags, security identification badges, nameplates, and name-tapes. *a. Tags, identification.* Identification tags will be worn by each member of the Army at all times when in the field, when engaged in field training, when traveling in aircraft, when reporting to an Army medical treatment facility in the continental United States, or at the option of oversea commanders within their commands during peacetime.

b. Badges, security identification. Security identification badges or cards may be worn in restricted areas as prescribed by the commanding officer. Wear of security badges outside of restricted areas is prohibited.

c. Plate, name. Nameplates will be worn on the uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer. When prescribed, they will be provided without cost to the individual (CTA 50-900). Costs incurred in this connection are chargeable to OMA funds. Plates will conform to the following:

(1) *Size.* 1 by 3 by $\frac{1}{16}$ inches (may be longer in case of lengthy names).

(2) *Color.* Jet black background, with white border not to exceed $\frac{1}{32}$ inch in width.

(3) *Material.* Laminated plastic, nongloss finish.

(4) *Lettering.* White, indented, block-type lettering $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height and centered on the plate. Use last name only.

(5) *Attachment.* Clutch back.

(6) *Placement.* To be worn on the flap of the right breast pocket, centered between the top of the button and the top of the pocket.

d. Tapes, name. A nametape will be worn on each item of utility and field clothing except the parka on which the insignia, distinguishing "US Army," is authorized. The tape

CHAPTER 3

WEAR OF UNIFORM BY RESERVE COMPONENTS, RETIRED,
SEPARATED, AND CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

3-1. Occasions of ceremony. As used in this regulation, the phrase "occasions of ceremony" means occasions essentially of a military character at which the uniform is more appropriate than civilian clothing, e.g., military balls, military parades, military weddings, military funerals, memorial services, and meetings or functions of associations formed for military purposes, the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of honorably discharged veterans of the Armed Forces or of Reserve personnel. Authority to wear the uniform includes authority to wear the uniform while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided such travel in uniform can be completed on the day of the ceremony.

3-2. Army National Guard and Army Reserve.*a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) *General.* Except as otherwise prescribed, officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve will wear the uniform, including the insignia, prescribed for officers and warrant officers of the Regular Army, and will provide themselves with service uniforms and insignia of the branch in which commissioned or appointed, for use when ordered to active duty for training. Occasions when the uniform may be worn are as prescribed below.

(a) *Within limits of the United States or its possessions.* Officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve not on active duty in any status and within the limits of the States or its possessions may wear the uniform when—

1. Participating in military drills, exercises, conferences, or ceremonies in an official capacity as a Reserve commissioned officer or warrant officer of the Army under competent orders.

2. Engaged in the military instruction or in attendance as a student under appropriate orders at any school or course of instruction under the auspices of the Armed Forces or the Reserve components thereof.

3. Instructors at an educational institution conducting courses of instruction approved by the Armed Forces or when responsible for military discipline at like institutions.

4. At social functions or informal gatherings of a military character.

5. Enrolled as undergraduates in any educational institutions in which there is an active Reserve Officers' Training Corps unit or an established unit of the Army Reserve. Individuals may wear the uniforms and insignia of their commissioned grade only upon such occasions as may be expressly desired or authorized by the Professor of Military Science or other proper official of the school concerned. Reserve officers, attending institutions at which military training is required curricular activity, are authorized and may be required to wear the uniform prescribed by the institution, including the insignia of any grade or rating held in the student unit.

6. Army Reserve technicians who are also members of the Ready Reserve, cannot be required, but may wear the uniform while on duty in their Civil Service status.

(b) *When outside limits of the United States or its possessions.* Officers and warrant officers of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve not on active duty and outside the United States or its possessions will not, except when granted authority by the Department of the Army, wear the uniform. Such officers on occasions of military ceremony or other military functions may, upon reporting to the nearest Army attache and

having their status accredited, be granted authority to appear in uniform. In a country to which no Army attache is accredited, authority to wear the uniform for a specific occasion should be obtained from the proper civil or military authorities of the country concerned.

(c) *Army National Guard.* In addition to the conditions set forth in (a) and (b) above, members of the Army National Guard may wear the prescribed uniform performing State service when authorized by the State adjutant general.

(2) *US Army Reserve officers serving on active duty as warrant officers or enlisted men.*

(a) Warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Army who hold commissions in the Army Reserve may wear the uniform of their grade in the Army Reserve when—

1. Undergoing voluntary training designed for Reserve officers which they have been authorized to take by proper authority, and in going to and returning from their training.

2. Attending meetings or functions of associations, formed for military purposes, the membership of which is composed largely or entirely of officers of the US Army or of former members of the service.

(b) The uniform of the Reserve grade will not be worn by warrant officers and enlisted men on the active list of the Regular Army in an office of the Department of Defense, or at places where they would come in contact with troops of the Regular Army, or of the National Guard when called into Federal service, except when the wearer is on active duty as a Reserve officer or as otherwise authorized above.

b. *Enlisted.* Members of the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve on active duty or ADT will wear the uniform and insignia of the branch to which they are assigned and when not on active duty or ADT may wear the prescribed uniform under conditions similar to those set forth in a(1) (a) above.

3-3. Retired officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. a Personnel on active duty will wear the uniform prescribed for persons on the active list.

b. Personnel not on active duty may wear the uniform when such wear is considered to be appropriate, but the uniform will be that prescribed for personnel of corresponding grade and branch on the active list. At their option on occasions of ceremony, personnel not on active duty may wear the uniform prescribed for personnel of corresponding grade and branch on the date of their retirement, but the two uniforms will not be mixed.

c. Shoulder sleeve insignia are not authorized for wear on the uniform of retired personnel not on active duty, with the following exceptions:

(1) Junior ROTC instructors will wear the TRADOC shoulder sleeve insignia.

(2) The shoulder sleeve insignia of a former wartime unit may be worn in accordance with paragraph 14-24.

d. Retired personnel, of any component, not on active duty in any status, may not wear the uniform when they are instructors or when responsible for military discipline at an educational institution unless the educational institution is conducting courses of instruction approved by the Armed Forces.

3-4. Former members of the Armed Forces. The wearing of the uniform of the US Army by former members thereof is permitted under the following circumstances:

a. Any person who has served honorably in the Army of the United States during war, whether declared or not, and whose most recent service was terminated under honorable conditions, shall, although not in the active military service of the United States, be entitled to bear the official title, upon occasions of ceremony, to wear the uniform of the highest grade held during his or her war service upon ceremonious occasions. The uniform to be worn by such persons will be, at the option of the wearer, either that prescribed for persons of corresponding grade in his branch on the date of separation from service or that prescribed for persons on the active list, except that uniforms will not be mixed.

b. The uniform may be worn upon the following occasions of ceremony:

(1) Military funerals, memorial services, and inaugurations.

(2) Patriotic parades on national holidays, or other military parades or ceremonies in which any active or Reserve US military unit is taking part.

c. Persons who have been awarded the Medal of Honor are authorized to wear the uniform at any time except as prohibited in paragraph 3-5.

d. Authority to wear the uniform includes periods while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided such travel in uniform is performed within 24 hours of time of ceremony. When the uniform is worn under the provisions of this regulation by honorably discharged or separated personnel who served during World War II, the honorable discharge emblem will be worn in the right breast of all outer clothing centered immediately above the pocket.

e. A person discharged honorably or under honorable conditions from the Army may wear his uniform while going from the place of discharge to his home, within 3 months after his discharge.

f. Nothing in *a* above shall prevent the wearing of the uniforms when authorized under other provisions of Section 772, Title 10, United States Code. The proscriptions of paragraph 3-5 apply.

3-5. Limitations on wearing the uniform. The wearing of the uniform of any of the Armed Forces by retired members and members of Reserve components is prohibited under provisions of paragraph 1-2*f*.

3-6. Civilians. *a.* Civilians attached to and/or authorized to accompany forces of the US Army overseas, including Department of the Army civilian employees and civilian personnel of all US military missions, will wear either the winter or summer service uniform with appropriate insignia, the authorized civilian uniforms as approved by the Secretary of the Army, or civilian clothes as prescribed by the commanding general of the command concerned.

b. The service uniform may be worn in the United States only when preparing for departure for or when on temporary duty from an oversea area where the commanding general has prescribed or authorized the wearing of the uniform.

c. The service uniform will be that prescribed for an officer or enlisted man as directed by the commanding general. The uniform will be worn without insignia except insignia prescribed for civilians in paragraph 14-46.

d. Representatives of civilian organizations authorized by the Secretary of the Army to engage in Armed Forces welfare activities will wear the uniform of their respective organizations when with the US Army either at home or abroad, provided such uniform has been approved by the Secretary of the Army.

e. While attending a course of military instruction conducted by the Army, a civilian may wear the uniform prescribed by the Army.

3-7. Requirement for distinctive insignia. *a.* A person for whom one of the following uniforms is prescribed may wear it, if it includes distinctive insignia prescribed by the Secretary of the Army to distinguish it from the uniform of the Army:

(1) The uniform prescribed by the university, college, or school for an instructor or member of the organized cadet corps of—

(a) A State university or college, or a public high school, having a regular course of military instruction; or

(b) An educational institution having a regular course of military instruction, and having a member of the Army as instructor in military science.

(2) The uniform prescribed by a military society, composed of persons discharged honorably or under honorable conditions from the Army, to be worn by a member of that society when authorized by regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

b. A uniform prescribed under *a* above may not include insignia of grade the same as, or similar to, those prescribed for officers of the Army.

c. Members of State Defense Forces may wear the Army Green Shade 44 uniform provided that all buttons, cap device and all other insignia, except insignia of grade, will differ from that prescribed for wear by members of the Army and the Reserve Components.

3-8. **Retirement ceremonies.** Recognition to

retiring personnel who will be advanced to a higher grade upon retirement may be authorized wear of the insignia of such higher grade while participating in retirement ceremonies. However, since the retirement ceremony is in their honor, and performed at their request, requirement for wear will not be mandatory.

CHAPTER 4

FIELD, WORK AND HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORMS

Section I. FIELD AND WORK UNIFORMS

4-1. Authorization for wear. The field and work uniform is authorized for year-round wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

★4-2. Composition. Commanding officers will prescribe the field or work uniform from appropriate items in CTA 50-900, and appendix C of AR 700-84.

4-3. Occasions for wear. The field and work uniform may be worn by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men—

- a. On duty.
- b. As prescribed by local commanders.

4-4. Materials. Materials to be used are—

- a. Shirt and trousers, olive green, Army shade 108.
- b. Coat, shirt and trousers, cotton wind resistant, poplin, olive green, Army shade 107.
- c. Shirt and trousers, cotton sateen, olive green, Army shade 107.
- ★d. Shirt and trousers, polyester/cotton, olive green, Army shade 507, durable press.

4-5. Shirt and trousers, olive green, Army shade 108. These items are both basic components of the cold weather clothing ensembles. By design, these items are intended to be loosefitting, but may be adjusted by means of their darts and tabs. Alterations to make these items form-fitting are not authorized. There are times in garrison, and in the field, when commanders may desire to designate the shirt and trousers as uniform in accordance with paragraph 4-1. They should not be worn as outer garments if they will become unduly soiled, snagged, or otherwise damaged. When the shirt is worn as an outer gar-

ment, the shirt will be tucked into the trousers, and a belt rather than suspenders will be worn on the trousers. Exceptions to prescribed wear of the shirt may be authorized at the discretion of major commanders in the interest of troop health, morale, and efficiency under conditions deemed appropriate by respective commanders.

4-6. Coats, shirts, and trousers, olive green. a. *Coat and trousers, cotton wind resistant, poplin, olive green, Army shade 107.* These items are basic components of the tropical combat uniform. They are intended to be loosefitting, with the coat worn over the trousers, and a belt rather than suspenders will be worn on the trousers. Alterations to make these items form-fitting are not authorized, nor are other alterations such as cuffs, additional pockets, or flaps on sleeves. This uniform will not be starched. Sleeves may be rolled when prescribed by installation commander. They may not be shortened; trousers will be bloused.

b. Shirt and trousers, cotton sateen, olive green, Army shade 107. These items are both basic components of the utility uniform. By design, these items are intended to be loosefitting. The shirt will be tucked into the trousers and a belt rather than suspenders will be worn on the trousers. Alterations to make these items form-fitting are not authorized. Shoulder loops, and other alterations, such as pockets or flaps on sleeves, are not authorized. Sleeves may be rolled when prescribed by installation commander. They may not be shortened; trousers will be bloused. Exceptions to prescribed wear of the shirt may be authorized at the discretion of major commanders in the interest of troop health, morale, and efficiency under condi-

tions deemed appropriate by respective commanders. Exceptions to prescribed wear of the trousers may be authorized only to prevent heat injury.

★*c. Shirt and trousers, polyester/cotton, olive green, Army shade 507, durable press.* These items are both basic components of the new utility uniform authorized for wear on an optional basis by officers, warrant officers and enlisted personnel. The wear policies for these items are as indicated in *b* above. The uniform will not be starched.

4-7. Cap, utility, olive green, Army shade 106. Only the following ornamentation may be authorized for wear:

★*a. Officers and warrant officers (except Chaplains).* Pin-on or embroidered insignia of grade in subdued color. Major commanders are authorized to prescribe nonsubdued grade insignia.

b. Chaplains. Insignia of branch centered on front of cap.

★*c. Enlisted men.* Metal pin-on or embroidered insignia of grade in subdued color.

4-8. Boots, service, combat, black. Combat service boots will be worn in combat or simulated combat conditions, or when prescribed with the Army Green, Army Khaki, and field uniforms.

4-9. Items worn on the uniforms. *a.* Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the field and work uniform.

(1) Brassards (para 14-26).

(2) Bib type scarfs (para 14-53*a*).

(3) Combat Leader's Identification (on shoulder loop only) (para 14-18).

(4) Distinctive Unit Insignia (worn on should loop of coat cotton/sateen, olive green, Army shade 107 and appropriate headgear only) (para 14-19*a*).

(5) Insignia of Branch (Officers and Warrant Officers only) (chap. 15).

(6) Insignia, distinguishing, "US Army" (para 15-10).

(7) Insignia of Grade (chap. 15).

(8) Nametapes (para 1-6).

(9) Special military police markings (para 14-3*c*).

(10) Organizational Shoulder Sleeve Insignia (to include former wartime unit) (chap. 15).

(11) Ranger Tab (para 14-17).

(12) Combat, Special Skill, Drill Sergeant and Career Counselor Identification Badges (embroidered in lieu of metal items are authorized on an optional basis).

b. Wearing of insignia on flight clothing by Army personnel may be prescribed locally by commanders. If prescribed, type and location should conform to placement of insignia on utility uniforms.

c. In lieu of insignia, local commanders may authorize a black leather plate approximately 3 inches by 2 inches in size, with wings and the name and grade of the individual embossed in silver for wear on flight clothing.

d. In lieu of the foregoing, local commanders may authorize wearing of name tapes on flight clothing with the individual's rank, in abbreviated form, imprinted on the nametape preceding the name. Such nametapes will conform to provisions of paragraph 1-6.

e. Local commanders may authorize enlisted aviation personnel, who are not authorized flight clothing, to remove pin-on metal insignia from the work uniform while engaged in maintenance activities in close proximity to aircraft.

f. Local commanders may authorize the wearing of solid color baseball caps by aircraft and ground crewmembers as a safety and identification measure.

Section II. HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORM

4-10 Authorization for wear. The hospital duty uniform is authorized for year-round wear by:

a. Army Nurse Corps officers and warrant officers.

b. Army Medical Specialist Corps officers.

c. Enlisted men with medical or dental MOS.

4-11. Composition. See appendix A.

11 August 1975

C1 AR 670-5

4-12. **Occasions for wear.** The hospital duty uniform is the prescribed uniform for wear by individuals listed above when engaged in pa-

tient care and related activities in Army medical treatment facilities and will be worn as prescribed by local commanders.

4-13. **Materials.** *a. Smock.* White; cotton, twill weave.

b. Trousers. White, cotton drill.

4-14. **Smock, Medical Assistants.** (fig. 4-1).

a. Design. Of adopted design.

b. Wear. With trousers, white, cotton drill. Smock will be worn over the trousers. (fig. 4-1).

4-15. **Trousers, Food Handlers.** White cotton drill. (fig. 4-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. With smock, medical assistant's.

4-16. **Headgear, Cap, Garrison, Army Green** (fig. 7-2). To be worn with hospital duty uniform for year-round wear when outdoors.

4-17. **Items worn on the uniform.** Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the hospital duty uniform. *a. Insignia of Branch* (Officers and Warrant Officers only) (para 14-12).

b. Insignia of Grade (Colored for Officers and Warrant Officers and subdued for enlisted men).

c. Name Plates (para 1-6).

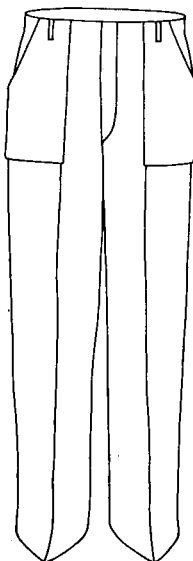
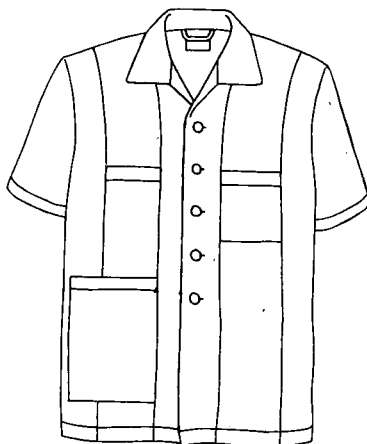


Figure 4-1. Hospital duty uniform.

CHAPTER 5

ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM

5-1. Authorization for wear. The Army Khaki uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men during the summer uniform season.

5-2. Composition. See appendix A. Commanders may prescribe wear of field jackets as appropriate.

5-3. Occasions for wear. Army Khaki trousers with short sleeve shirt (fig. 5-1).

a. Officers and warrant officers. On duty.

b. Enlisted men.

- (1) On duty.
- (2) Off duty.
- (3) During travel.

c. When worn. This uniform may be worn on a year-round basis by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel when traveling to and from Hawaii, Okinawa, Southern Command, and Southeast Asia, and while traveling between the aerial port and these areas.

5-4. Materials. Shirt, short sleeve; trousers; cotton uniform twill, 8.2 ounce weight, khaki, Army shade 1.

5-5. Trousers (fig. 5-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Wear. With the Army Khaki uniform.

5-6. Shirt, short sleeve *a. Design.* Of adopted design, with collar stand in back of neck only, collar leaves lying open and flat in front of neck, having no button or buttonhole at neck. Sleeves are short. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt.

b. Wear. With the Army Khaki uniform.

5-7. Headgear. See paragraph 7-7.

5-8. Items worn on the uniform. Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the Army Khaki uniform.

a. Officer and warrant officer.

- (1) Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).
- (2) Insignia of Branch to which assigned or detailed (chap. 14).
- (3) Combat Leader's Identification (para 14-18).
- (4) Distinctive Unit Insignia (para 14-19).
- (5) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).
- (6) Cord Shoulder, Infantry (para 14-48).
- (7) Nameplate (para 1-6).
- (8) Badges, full size (AR 672-5-1).
- (9) Decorations, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).
- (10) Medals, Service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).
- (11) Unit Awards (AR 672-5-1).
- (12) Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).
- (13) Bib type scarfs (para 14-53).

b. Enlisted men.

- (1) US Insignia (chap. 14).
- (2) Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).
- (3) Insignia of Branch (chap. 14).
- (4) Combat Leader's Identification (para 14-18).
- (5) Distinctive Unit Insignia (para 14-19).
- (6) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).
- (7) Distinctive items authorized for Infantrymen (para 14-48).
- (8) Nameplate (para 1-6).
- (9) Badges, full size (AR 672-5-1).
- (10) Decorations, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).
- (11) Medals, Service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).
- (12) Unit Awards (AR 672-5-1).
- (13) Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).
- (14) Bib type scarfs (para 14-53).

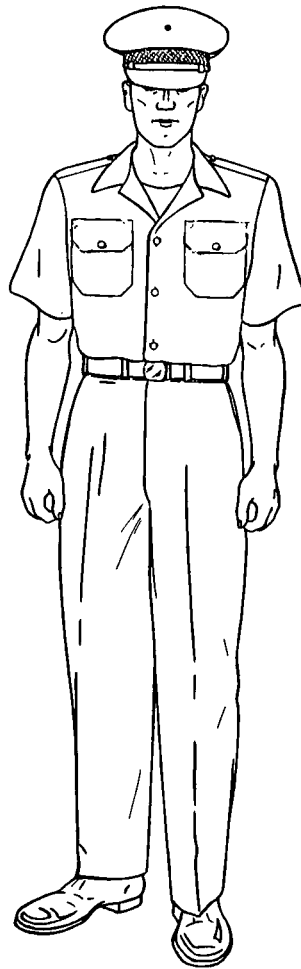


Figure 5-1. Army Tan uniform, Army Khaki uniform.

CHAPTER 6

ARMY TAN UNIFORM

6-1. Authorization for wear. The Army Tan uniform, comprised of shirt and trouser combination, is authorized for wear on an optional basis by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men during summer uniform season.

6-2. Composition. See appendix A. Commanders may prescribe wear of field jackets as appropriate.

6-3. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) On duty.
- (2) During travel.

b. Enlisted men.

- (1) On duty as authorized by unit commander.
- (2) Off duty.
- (3) During travel.

★6-4. Materials. Both shirt and trousers will be of the same material.

a. Polyester/rayon blended fabrics in tropical weave, 6.6 ounce weight, Army shade 445, durable press.

b. Polyester/cotton blended fabrics in twill weave 7.0 ounce weight, Army shade 445, durable press.

6-5. Trousers, design (fig. 5-1). Of adopted design.

6-6. Shirt, short sleeve. Of adopted design with collar stand in back of neck only, collar leaves lying open and flat in front of neck, having no button or buttonhole at neck and regular shirt tails at bottom. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt.

6-7. Headgear. See paragraph 7-7.

6-8. Shade matching of the tan 445 durable press uniform. The "state of the art" of durable press processing still leaves something to be desired in achieving close shade tolerances for matching garments. During the period of refinement of the several technologies used by industry, it has become necessary for the Army to permit a wider shade tolerance range than for other uniforms. The durable press uniforms being offered for sale are all within the acceptable range as established by the US Army Uniform Quality Control Office, and therefore are approved for wear by Army personnel.

6-9. Items worn on the uniform. Same as prescribed in chapter 5 for Army Khaki uniform.

CHAPTER 7

ARMY GREEN UNIFORMS

7-1. Authorization for wear. The Army Green uniform is authorized for year-round wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. It is the normal service uniform during the winter season.

7-2. Composition. See appendix A.

7-3. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) The Army Green uniform is the prescribed general duty uniform. The wearing of this uniform during other than normal duty hours is also acceptable for social functions after retreat.

- (2) As prescribed by local commanders.
- (3) While in travel status.

b. Enlisted men.

- (1) On duty.
- (2) Off duty.
- (3) During travel.
- (4) As prescribed by local commanders.
- (5) At formal social occasions when worn

Green shade 244.

7-4. Materials. *a. Coat and trousers.*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.*

(a) Wool serge 12 or 15 ounce weight, Army Green shade 44.

(b) Wool elastique, 16 ounce weight, Army Green shade 44.

(c) Wool gabardine, 11 ounce weight, Army Green shade 44.

(d) Polyester/wool blended fabric in gabardine weave, 9.5 ounce weight, Army Green shade 344.

(e) Polyester/wool blended fabric in tropical weave, 10 ounce weight, Army Green shade 344.

★(f) Polyester/wool blended fabric, double knit, Army Green shade 444.

(2) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1) above.

b. Headgear cap.

(1) *Garrison.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Same as a(1) above.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1) (a) and (e) above.

(2) *Service.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt approximately 9 ounce weight, Army Green shade 244.

★(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as a(1)(a) above. Fur felt approximately 9 ounce weight, Army Green shade 244 authorized for optional wear.

7-5. Coat (fig. 7-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, four-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

e. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid 1½ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is ¾ inch.

(3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

7-6. Trousers (fig 7-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the trouser leg.

(1) *General officers.* Two ½-inch wide black mohair stripes spaced ½ inch apart.

(2) *Officers and warrant officers.* One 1½-inch mohair stripe.

(3) *Enlisted men.* None.

7-7. Headgear, cap. a. Garrison (fig. 7-2).

(1) *Design.* Of adopted design with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 14-3.

(2) *Insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 14-3.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms as prescribed in paragraph 1-8.

(b) *Enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.

1. On duty.

2. Off duty.

3. During travel.

(4) *Proper wear position.* Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the forehead in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1½ inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or shaped to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.

b. *Service* (fig. 7-3).

(1) *Design.* Of adopted design. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover or the lightweight summer fur felt service cap.

(2) *Visor.* Of plain black leather, lined with embossed hatter's green prime leather. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(a) *General and field grade officers* (fig. 7-3). Top of visor of black cloth with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two embroidered in gold bullion or manufactured from anodized aluminum in gold color.

(b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men* (fig. 7-3). Top of visor of plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather; resin treated; with waterproof edge. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(3) *Chinstrap.* In two parts, each ½ inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two velum gold wire lace, with pointed ends.

Note. One-piece chinstrap manufactured of anodized aluminum in 24-karat gold color is authorized for optional purchase and wear.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance, with rounded ends. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(4) *Cap insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 14-3.

(5) *Wear, officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.

(6) *Proper wear position.* Straight on the head so that the braid band on the cap creates a straight line around the head parallel to the ground. Such positioning of the cap on the head automatically positions the leather visor correctly so that it does not interfere with vision nor ride up on forehead.

7-8. Items worn on the uniform. Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the Army Green uniform.

a. *Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) US Insignia (chap. 14).

(2) Insignia of Branch to which assigned or detailed (chap. 14).

(3) Insignia of grade (chap. 14).

(4) Combat Leader's Identification (para 14-18).

(5) Distinctive Unit Insignia (para 14-19).

(6) Distinctive Insignia (para 14-19).

(7) Organization Shoulder Sleeve Insignia, current assignment (para 14-16).

(8) Organization Shoulder Sleeve Insignia, Former Wartime Unit (para 14-24).

(9) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).

(10) Cord Shoulder, Infantry (para 14-48).

(11) Oversea Service Bars (para 14-25).

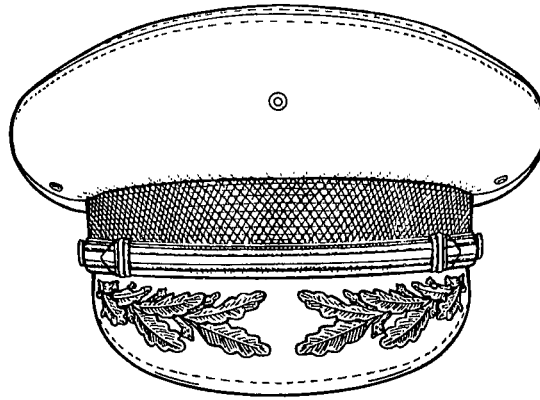
(12) Nameplate (para 1-6).

(13) Badges, full size (AR 672-6-1).

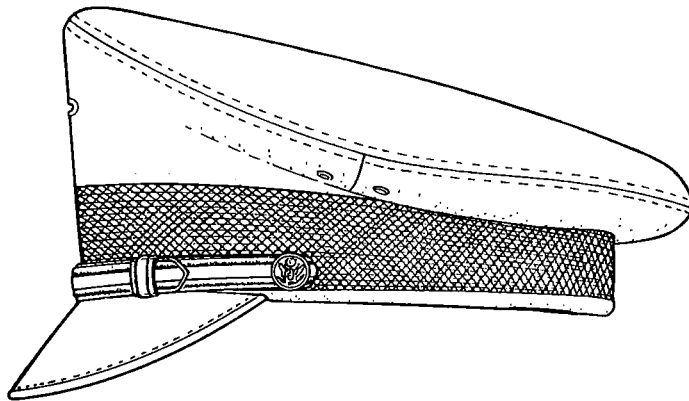
(14) Decorations full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

(15) Medals, Service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

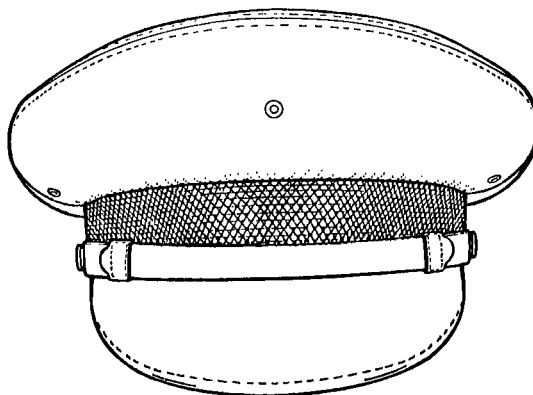
(16) Unit awards (AR 672-5-1).



GENERAL AND FIELD GRADE OFFICERS



COMPANY GRADE AND WARRANT OFFICERS



ENLISTED MEN

Figure 7-3. Cap, service, Army Green.

CHAPTER 8 ARMY WHITE UNIFORM

8-1. Authorization for wear. *a.* The Army White uniform is authorized for optional wear, except as provided in *b* below, by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms.

b. All officers and warrant officers serving in Clothing Allowance Zones I and II, as defined in CTA 50-900, except those non-Regular Army officers who have 2 years or less to serve on their current tour of active duty or category commitment will be required to own the Army White uniform and wear it on appropriate occasions. Major commanders are authorized to interpret and/or modify this policy to the extent warranted by local conditions existing within their respective commands.

8-2. Composition. See appendix A.

8-3. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) As prescribed by local commanders in areas where possession of this uniform is required.

(2) In other areas, on appropriate occasions as desired by the individual officer or warrant officer.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

(1) On duty; when authorized by local commander.

(2) Off duty.

c. How worn. The Army White uniform may be worn with either a bow tie or a four-in-hand tie. When worn with a bow tie, the Army White uniform constitutes a dress uniform and corresponds to civilian summer tuxedo or "black tie dress." With the four-in-hand type tie the Army White uniform is a semidress uniform.

★8-4. Materials—coat, trousers, and

headgear, cap, white. *a.* Cotton twill, 8.2 ounce weight.

b. Polyester/wood blended fabrics in plain (tropical type) weave, 9 ounce weight.

c. Polyester/viscose blended fabrics in gabardine weave, 8 ounce weight.

8-5. Coat. (fig. 8-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation. All officers and warrant officers are authorized to wear a band of white cotton or mohair braid, appropriate to the uniform fabric, braid ½ inch in width on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches from end of sleeve.

8-6. Trousers, design (fig. 8-1). Of adopted design.

8-7. Shirt. See paragraph 13-16.

8-8. Headgear, cap (fig. 8-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover of the same material as the white coat.

(1) *Visor.* Of black leather, lined with embossed hatter's green, prime leather. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(a) *General officers and field grade officers.* Top of visor of black cloth with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two embroi-

dered in gold bullion or manufactured from anodized aluminum in 24 karat gold color.

(b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* Top of visor of plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather, resin treated; with waterproof edge. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(2) *Chinstrap.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two vellum gold wire lace or gold color nylon or rayon, with pointed ends.

Note. One-piece chinstrap manufactured of anodized aluminum in gold color is authorized for optional purchase and wear.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance, with rounded ends. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(3) *Band (all personnel).* An outside white braid $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in width around the entire cap; bottom of body band covered with black cloth.

(4) *Cap insignia.* Same as worn on service caps (para 14-3).

b. *Wear.* By officers and warrant officers with the Army White and Army White Mess uniforms; by enlisted men with the Army White uniform.

8-9. Items worn on the uniform. Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the Army White uniform.

a. *Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) US Insignia (chap. 14).

(2) Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).

(3) Insignia of Branch to which assigned or detailed (chap. 14).

(4) Distinctive items authorized for Infantrymen (para 14-48).

(5) Aiguillette, Dress (para 14-21).

(6) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).

(7) Badges, full size (AR 672-5-1).

(8) Badges, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(9) Decorations, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

(10) Decorations, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(11) Medals, service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

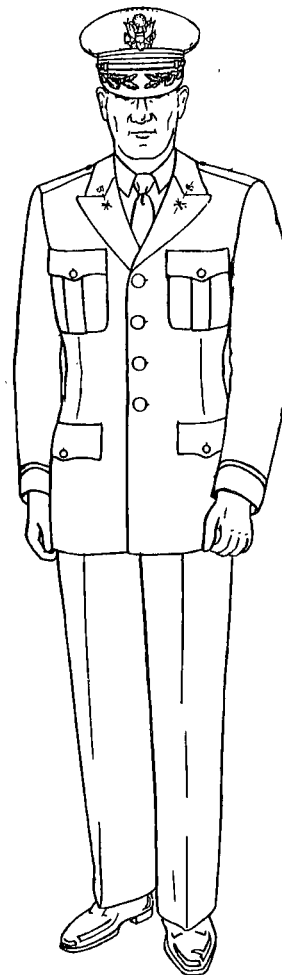


Figure 8-1. Army White uniform (Field Grade Officer)

(12) Medals, Service, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(13) Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).

(14) Unit Awards (AR 672-5-1).

b. *Enlisted men.*

(1) US Insignia (chap. 14).

(2) Insignia of Grade (same size and design as prescribed for Army Green uniform except on a white background matching the coat (chap. 14).

(3) Insignia of Branch (chap. 14).

(4) Distinctive items authorized for Infantrymen (para 14-48).

(5) Service Stripes (diagonal stripes $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide gold color nylon or rayon. Service stripes are worn on the outside half of both sleeves, the first stripe to be sewed at an angle of 30 degrees, with the lower end inserted in

the front inside seam 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve, and upper end inserted in the back seam of the sleeve. Additional stripes are spaced $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart above the first stripe) (para 14-23).

(6) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).

(7) Badges, full size (AR 672-5-1).

(8) Badges, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(9) Decorations, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

(10) Decorations, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(11) Medals, Service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

(12) Medals, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

(13) Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).

(14) Unit Awards (AR 672-5-1).

CHAPTER 9 ARMY BLUE UNIFORM

9-1. Authorization for wear. *a.* The Army Blue uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men without regard for dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms. Enlisted men will not wear the cape.

b. All officers and warrant officers will be required to own the Army Blue uniform for wear on appropriate occasions except that obligated volunteers, and Reserve component officers serving in a Reserve status or on active duty for training for periods of 6 months or less, may purchase the Army Blue uniform on an optional basis.

9-2. Composition. See appendix A.

9-3. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) The Army Blue uniform is the prescribed uniform for social functions after retreat.

(2) As prescribed by local commanders.

(3) On other appropriate occasions as desired by the individual officer or warrant officer.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

(1) On duty—when authorized by local commander.

(2) Off duty.

c. How worn. The Army Blue uniform may be worn with either a bow tie or a four-in-hand tie. When worn with a bow tie, the Army Blue uniform constitutes a dress uniform and corresponds to a civilian tuxedo. With the four-in-hand-type tie the Army Blue uniform is a semidress uniform.

9-4. Materials. *a. Coat.*

(1) Wool barathea, 14 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(2) Wool gabardine, 11 or 14.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(3) Wool elastique, 16 ounce weight, dark blue, Army Shade 150.

(4) Wool tropical, 10.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(5) Polyester/wool blended fabric in gabardine weave, 9.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 450.

(6) Polyester/wool blended fabric in tropical weave, 9 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 450.

★(7) Polyester/wool blended fabric, double knit, dark blue, Army shade 450.

b. Trousers.

(1) General officers. Same as *a* above, dark blue, Army shade 450.

(2) Other officers warrant officers, and enlisted men. Same as *a* above, sky blue, Army shade 451.

(3) Optional purchase of the “high” or “low” waisted trousers is authorized.

c. Headgear, cap. Same as *a* above or fur felt (officer) approximately 9 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 250.

Note. Nylon gold color braid is more suitable than gold bullion on lightweight fabrics (11 ounce weight or less).

9-5. Coat (fig. 9-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Shoulder buttons.

(1) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat of left or right, depending on the position in which aiguillette is worn.

(2) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the fourragere, a small regulation coat

button is set in the left shoulder seam $\frac{1}{2}$ inch outside the collar edge.

d. *Shoulder, ornamentation (figs. 9-2 and 9-3).*

(1) *Shoulder straps (for officers and warrant officers).* On each shoulder a shoulder strap is sewed or snapped to the coat, centered, with a long side on the shoulder head seam.

(a) *Design.* The shoulder strap is $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches wide and 4 inches long. The background is of blue-black velvet for general officers. For other officers, it is of wool facing cloth, silk or synthetic grosgrain or satin cloth of the first color of the officer's basic branch, and for warrant officers, brown. The strap has a gold or gold color nylon or rayon border $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide surrounded on the inside and outside by a single line of gold Jaceron. If the branch has two colors, the second named color is used as a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch inside border in place of the inside line of Jaceron. (When gold color nylon or rayon is used, the Jaceron design is simulated.)

(b) *Insignia of grade (chap. 14).* Insignia, embroidered are placed on the strap.

1. *General officers.* Appropriate number of silver stars embroidered on a blue-black velvet background. General of the Army, each star $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter; other general officers $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter. Each star is worn with one point to the neck.

2. *Colonel.* A silver spread eagle, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches between tips of wings (straps are made in pairs with each eagle head looking to the front).

3. *Lieutenant colonel.* A silver oak leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.

★4. *Major.* A gold oak leaf $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.

5. *Captain.* Two silver bars, each $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch apart and $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.

6. *First lieutenant.* One silver bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.

7. *Second lieutenant.* One gold bar, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in length, parallel to

ends of strap, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.

8. *Warrant officer, grade 1.* One silver color bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length, with one latitudinal black band on the bar. One insignia on each end of the strap.

9. *Warrant officer, grade 2.* One silver color bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with two latitudinal black bands on the bar. One insignia on each end of the strap.

10. *Warrant officer, grade 3.* One silver color bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with three latitudinal black bands on the bar. One insignia on each end of the strap.

11. *Warrant officer, grade 4.* One silver color bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in length with four latitudinal black bands on the bar. One insignia on each end of the strap.

(2) *Shoulder loops (for enlisted men).*

(a) *Material.* Loops must be of same material as that used for the coat.

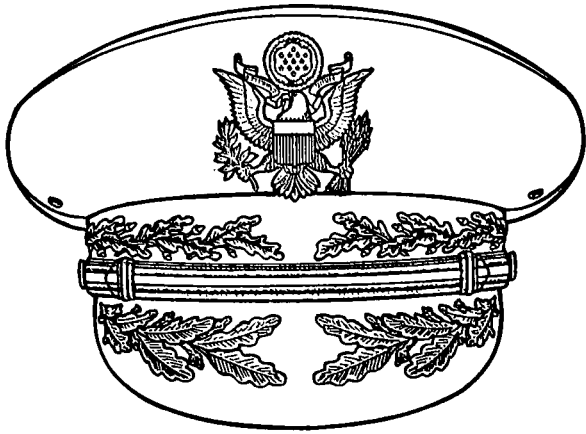
(b) *Design.* A loop $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide at the lower end and $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide at the collar edges, piped all around with gold color nylon or rayon cord edge braid $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide. Braid to be inserted in the joining seams completely around each loop. Loop to be sewed in at the sleeve head seam, extending about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch away from the outside collar edge. Loop to have a buttonhole and to be buttoned with a small 25-line ($\frac{5}{8}$ inch) regulation coat button placed $\frac{3}{8}$ inch from the finished edge of loop.

e. *Sleeve, ornamentation.* Gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for officers and warrant officers, provided the trouser stripes and sleeve stripes are of the same material (para 1-4). Gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for enlisted men.

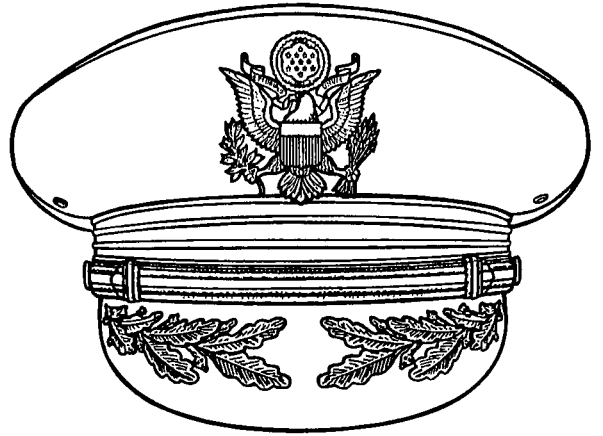
(1) *General officers.* On each sleeve, one $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripe, the bottom of the stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

(2) *Other officers.* On each sleeve, two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-vellum bold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart over a silk stripe of the first named color of their basic branch, the bottom of the lower stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

(3) *Warrant officers.* On each sleeve, two

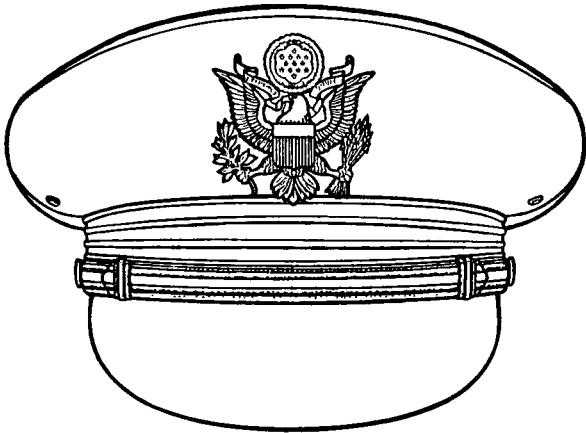


CAP, SERVICE, GENERAL OFFICER

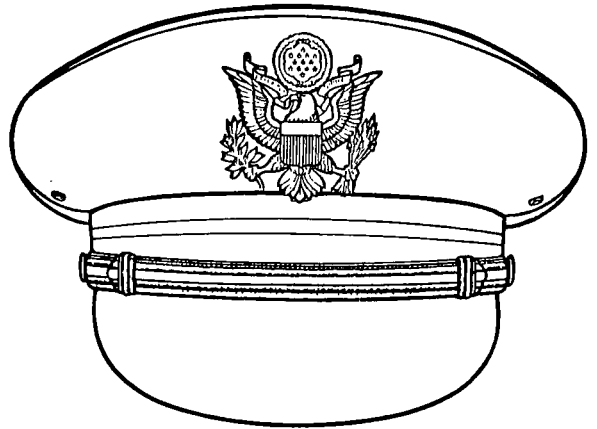


CAP, SERVICE FIELD GRADE OFFICERS (2 COLORS)

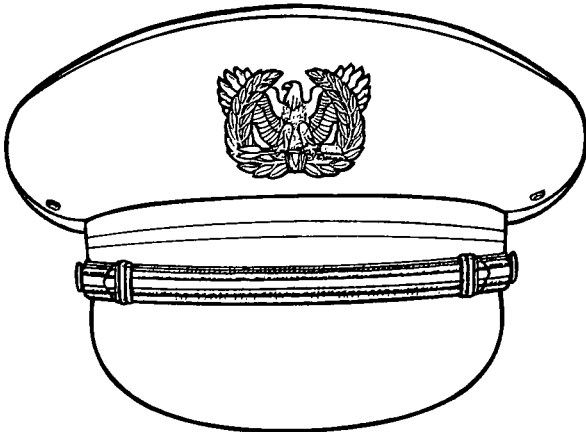
Figure 9-4. Cap, service, Army Blue.



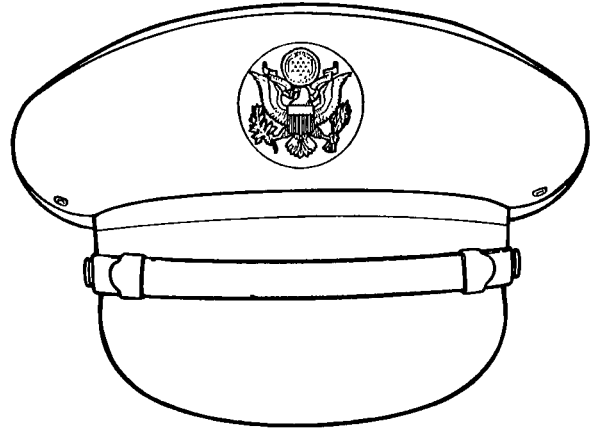
CAP, SERVICE COMPANY GRADE OFFICER (2 COLORS)



CAP, SERVICE, COMPANY GRADE OFFICER (1 COLOR)



CAP, SERVICE, WARRANT OFFICER



CAP, SERVICE, ENLISTED MEN

Figure 9-5. Cap, service, Army Blue.

CHAPTER 10

ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM

10-1. Authorization for wear. *a.* The Army White Mess uniform is authorized for optional use, except as provided in *b* below, by officers and warrant officers without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms.

b. All officers and warrant officers serving in the Clothing Allowance Zones I and II, as defined in CTA 50-900, except those non-Regular Army officers who have 2 years or less to serve on their current tour of active duty or category commitment, will be required to own the Army White Mess uniform and wear it on appropriate occasions. Major commanders are authorized to interpret and/or modify this policy to the extent warranted by local conditions existing within their respective commands.

10-2. Composition. See appendix A.

10-3. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

c. As prescribed by local commanders in areas where possession of this uniform is required.

d. How worn. The Army White Mess uniform is a dress uniform and corresponds to civilian tuxedo or "black tie" dress.

★10-4. Materials. *a. Jacket, white.*

(1) Cotton, twill, 8.2 ounce weight.

(2) Wool gabardine, 11 ounce weight.

(3) Polyester/wool blended fabrics in plain (tropical type) weave, 9 ounce weight.

(4) Polyester/wool blended fabrics in gabardine weave, 10.5 ounce weight.

b. Trousers. Black lightweight material.

c. Vest. Of same material as Army White

Mess jacket (11 ounce weight or less) or with cotton pique.

10-5. Jacket (fig. 10-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. Cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, to descend to point of hips, and slightly curved to a peak behind and in front. Two 25-line coat buttons, joined by a small gold or gold color chain about 1½ inches long, may be worn in upper buttonholes. To be provided with a means of attaching shoulder knots.

c. Shoulder knots. (Same as for Army Blue Mess and Army Evening Dress uniforms.)

d. Ornamentation, sleeve.

(1) *General officers.* A cuff of heavy white braid 4 inches in width, ¼ inch from the bottom of the sleeve. Insignia of grade is 1 inch above upper edge of sleeve cuff. When general officers also wear the insignia of branch, it is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of cuff, and insignia of grade is 1 inch above the insignia of branch. (Insignia of branch and grade may be metal or embroidery.) The stars are worn with one point upward; they are 1 inch in diameter, with the exception of stars of insignia of General of the Army, which are ¾ inch in diameter.

(a) *General of the Army.* See paragraph 11-5e(1) (a).

(b) *General.* See paragraph 11-5d(1) (b).

(c) *Lieutenant General.* See paragraph 11-5e(1) (c).

(d) *Major General.* See paragraph 11-5e(1)(d).

(e) *Brigadier General.* See paragraph 11-5e(1) (e).

(2) *Other officers.* On each sleeve a band of white braid ½ inch in width, the lower edge

3 inches from the end of the sleeve. The trefoil consists of a knot composed of three loops, one larger upper and two smaller lower loops of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch white soutache braid, interlaced at points of crossing, ends of knots resting on the sleeve band. The insignia of grade (metal or embroidery) will be worn vertical in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and the upper edge of the sleeve band. Previously authorized sleeve ornamentation may be worn for the life of the jacket.

(3) *Warrant officers*. Without sleeve band and knot. Insignia of grade to be worn vertically on sleeve centered 4 inches from edge of sleeve.

10-6. **Trousers, design** (fig. 10-1). Cut on the lines of civilian dress trousers with a high waist, with or without pleats and with black silk or satin stripe, without cuffs and hip pocket.

10-7. **Vest. a. Design**. Single-breasted, cut low, with rolling collar, pointed bottom, and fastened with three detachable, extra-small white buttons.

b. Optional. A black cummerbund may be worn in lieu of the vest.

10-8. **Shirt**. See paragraph 13-16.

10-9. **Headgear**. See paragraph 8-8.

10-10. **Items worn on the uniform**. Only the items listed below are authorized for use on the Army White Mess uniform.

a. Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).

b. Distinctive Unit Insignia (distinctive unit insignia are centered on lapels of jacket; upper edge of insignia is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch below the

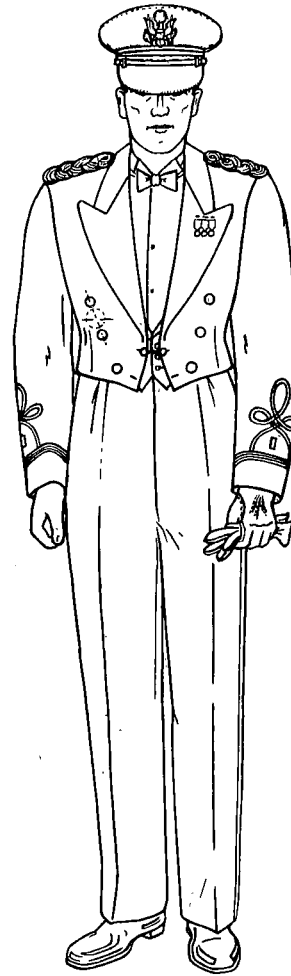


Figure 10-1. Army White Mess uniform.

notch) (distinctive unit insignia is not worn if miniature decoration and medals are worn) (para 14-19).

c. Aiguillette, Dress (para 14-21).

d. Badges, dress miniature (AR 672-5-1).

e. Badges, Identification (AR 672-5-1).

f. Decorations, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

g. Medals, Service, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

h. Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).

CHAPTER 11

ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM

11-1. Authorization for wear. The Army Blue Mess uniform is authorized for optional wear by officers and warrant officers without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter uniforms.

11-2. Composition. See appendix A.

11-3. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

c. How worn. The Army Blue Mess uniform is a dress uniform which corresponds to a civilian tuxedo or "black tie" dress.

11-4. Materials. *a. Jacket.*

(1) Wool barathea, 14 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(2) Wool, gabardine, 11 or 14.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(3) Wool, elastique, 15 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(4) Wool, tropical, 9 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(5) Polyester/wool blended fabric in gabardine weave, 9.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 450.

(6) Polyester/wool blended fabric in tropical weave, 10.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 450.

Note. Nylon gold braid is more suitable than gold bullion on lightweight fabrics (11 ounce weight or less).

b. Trousers.

(1) *General officers.* Same as *a* above.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as *a* above, sky blue, Army shade 151 or 451.

11-5. Jacket (fig. 11-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. Cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, to descend to point of hips, slightly curved to a peak behind and in front. Two 25-line buttons, joined by a small gold or gold color chain about 1½ inches long, may be worn in upper buttonholes. Jacket is to be provided with a means of attaching shoulder knots.

c. Lapels. Color of facings.

(1) *General officers except chaplains.* Dark blue.

(2) *Chaplains.* Black.

(3) *Other officers.* The first named color of basic branch.

(4) *Warrant officers.* Brown.

d. Shoulder knots. Of gold bullion cord or gold nylon or rayon cord ¼ inch in diameter.

e. Ornamentation, sleeve.

(1) *General officers* (Fig. 11-2). A cuff of blue-black velvet 4 inches in width, ⅛ inch from the bottom of the sleeve, with a band of oak leaves in groups of two, about 1 inch in width, embroidered in gold or gold color nylon or rayon, placed 1 inch below the upper edge of the sleeve cuff. General officers' insignia of grade is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of the sleeve cuff. When general officers also wear the insignia of branch, it is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of cuff, and insignia of grade is 1 inch above the insignia of branch. (Insignia of branch and grade may be metal or embroidery.) The stars are worn with one point upward; they are 1 inch in diameter, with the exception of stars of insignia of General of the Army, which are ⅜ inch in diameter.

(a) *General of the Army* (fig. 11-2). Five stars fastened together in a circle, inner points touching, in center of sleeve.

(b) *General* (fig. 11-2). Four stars, 1¼ inches between centers, centered horizontally on outside half of sleeve.

(c) *Lieutenant General* (fig. 11-2). Three stars, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches between centers, center star in center of sleeve.

(d) *Major General* (fig. 11-2). Two stars, 2 inches between centers, centered horizontally on sleeve.

(e) *Brigadier General* (fig. 11-2). One star centered horizontally on sleeve.

(2) *Other officers* (fig. 11-3). On each sleeve a band of two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart over a grosgrain stripe of the first-named color of their basic branch; the bottom of the sleeve band to be 3 inches above the bottom of sleeve. The trefoil consists of a knot composed of three loops, one larger upper and two smaller lower loops, of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch gold or gold color nylon or rayon braid, interlaced at points of crossing, ends of knots resting on the sleeve band. The insignia of grade (metal or embroidery) will be worn vertical in the center of the space formed by the lower curves of the knot and upper edge of the sleeve band. Previously authorized sleeve ornamentation may be worn for the life of the jacket.

(3) *Warrant officers*. Without sleeve band and knot. Insignia of grade to be worn vertical on sleeve, centered 4 inches from edge of sleeve.

11-6. (fig. 11-1). *a. Design*. Cut on the lines of civilian dress trousers with a high waist, without cuffs and hip pockets.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam

from bottom of waistband to bottom of trouser leg.

(1) *General officers*. Two $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stripes of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid, spaced $\frac{1}{2}$ inch apart.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers*. A stripe of two-vellum gold lace or of two-vellum gold color nylon or rayon braid $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width.

11-7. *Cummerbund*. Only a black cummerbund may be worn with the Army Blue Mess uniform.

11-8. *Shirt*. See paragraph 13-16.

11-9. *Headgear*. See paragraph 9-8.

11-10. *Items worn on the uniform*. Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the Army Blue Mess uniform.

a. Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).

b. Distinctive Unit Insignia (distinctive unit insignia are centered on the lapels of the jacket, upper edge of the insignia is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch below the notch) (distinctive unit insignia is not worn if miniature decoration and medals are worn) figure 14-57; (para 14-19).

c. Aiguillette, Dress (para 14-21).

d. Badges, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

e. Badges, Identification (AR 672-5-1).

f. Decorations, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

g. Medals, Service, miniature (AR 672-5-1).

h. Fourragere (AR 672-5-1).

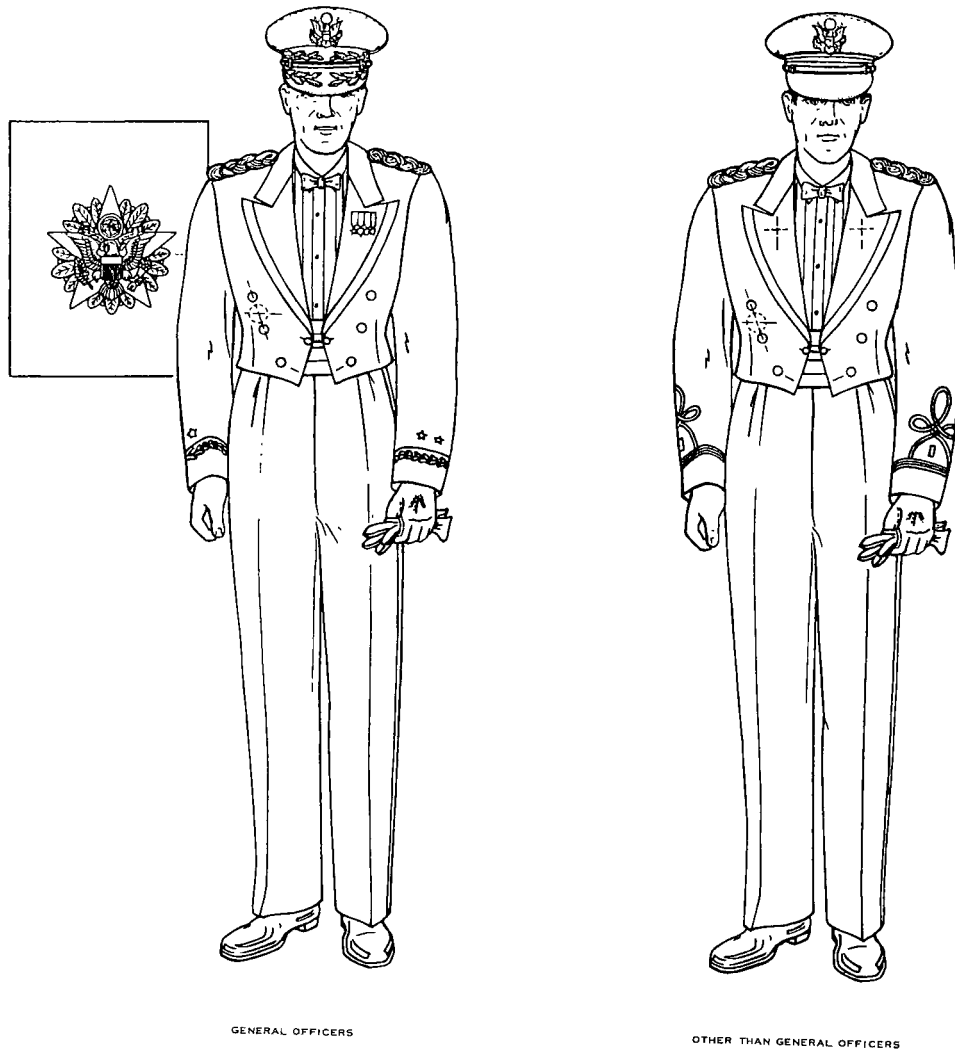


Figure 11-1. Army Blue Mess uniform.

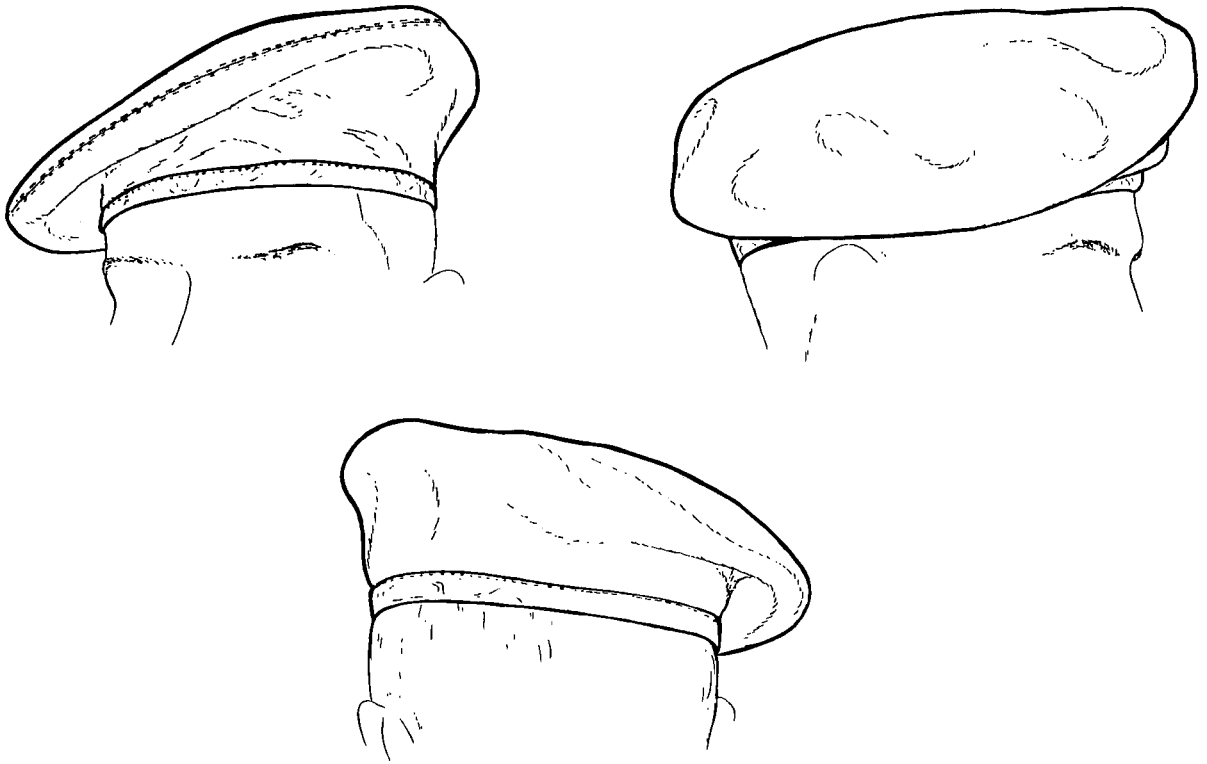


Figure 13-1. Beret, wool.

★*c. Wear.* Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers and enlisted men with hospital duty uniform.

13-19. Shoulder knots. *a. Material.* Of gold bullion cord or gold color nylon or rayon cord $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter.

b. Design. The knot to be formed of four plaits of three-cord and rounded at the top; a small 20-line ($\frac{1}{2}$ inch) gold regulation button in the upper end of the knot. Knot to be not more than $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width, conforming to the shoulder, to be stiffened on the underside with a flexible backing covered with dark blue or black cloth; to have attached to the strap a suitable attachment for fastening to the shoulder of coat.

c. Wear. See appendix A.

13-20. Socks, black. *a. Material.* Cotton or cotton/nylon, rib, black, elastic top or stretch type.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

13-21. Socks, white. *a. Material.* Cotton or cotton/nylon, rib, white, elastic top or stretch type.

b. Design. Of adopted or similar commercial design.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers and enlisted men with hospital duty uniform.

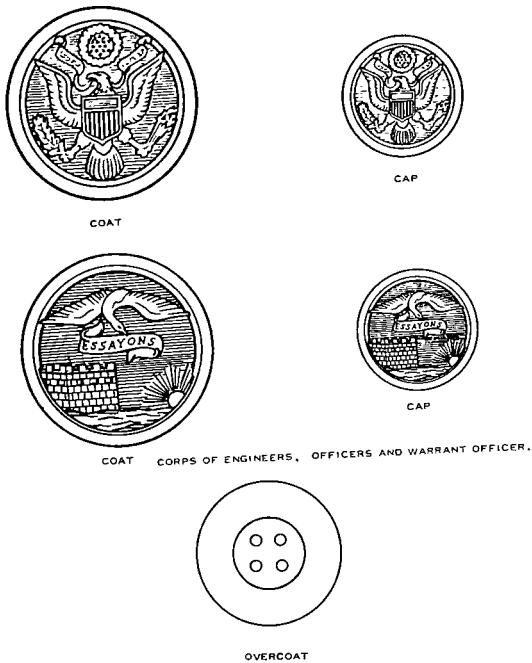
13-22. Studs and cuff links. *a. Design.* Of commercial design.

b. Color.

(1) With the Army Evening Dress uniform. Plain white (such as white mother-of-pearl) with or without rims of platinum or white gold.

(2) With the Army Blue Mess and Army White Mess uniforms. Gold or gold color metal, round, plain face; cuff links to be $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in diameter, of post or link type; studs to be $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter.

(3) With the Army Blue and Army White uniforms. When worn, cuff links will be of



★Figure 13-2. Buttons.

plain gold or gold color metal as described in (2) above.

13-23. Windbreaker Army Green shade 274 (fig. 13-6). *a. Material.* Cotton/nylon oxford, 5 ounce weight, water repellent treated, Army Green shade 274.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers and enlisted men with the short sleeve shirt and trouser, khaki, and Army tan uniforms; and organizational uniforms, such as cooks' whites and the white hospital corpsman's uniform. It may not be worn in formations. May be worn with civilian clothing by enlisted personnel, officers and warrant officers when insignia of grade is removed.

13-24. Chaplains' apparel. a. Scarfs.

(1) *Christian faith.* A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffi embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chaplain's insignia, Christian, 4 inches high, spaced $\frac{1}{2}$ inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the insignia $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the end of the scarf.

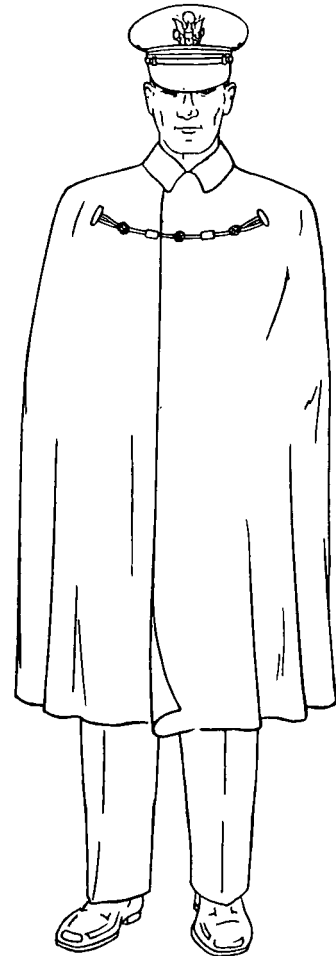
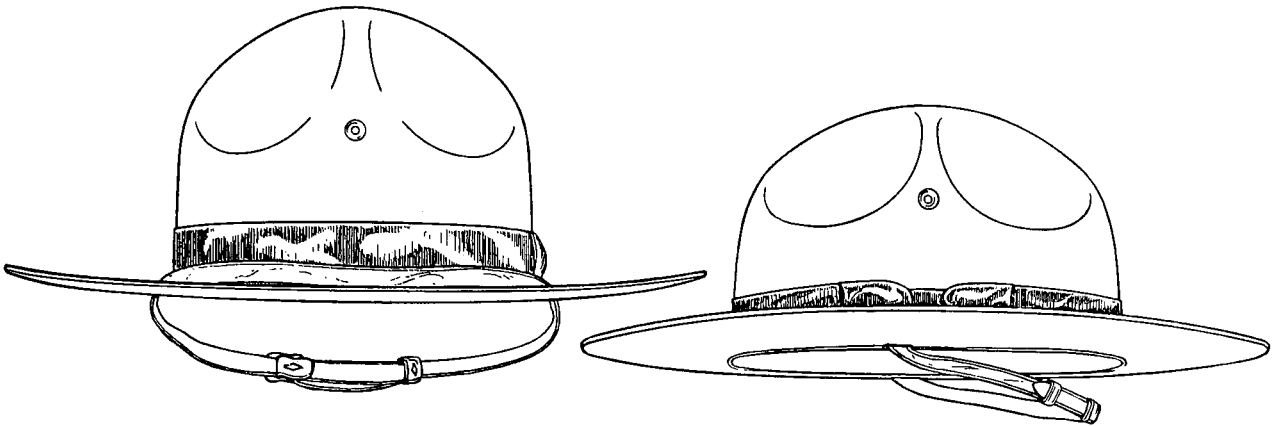


Figure 13-3. Cape. blue.

(2) *Jewish faith.* A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable white or black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffi embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chaplain's insignia; Jewish, 4 inches high, spaced $\frac{1}{2}$ inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the insignia $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the end of the scarf.

b. Vestments. When conducting religious services, the Chaplain is authorized to wear vestments which are required or customary in the denomination which the Chaplain represents. When he does not wear such vestments, the Chaplain will wear the uniform while conducting religious services.

13-25. Judges' apparel, robes. a. Design. Judicial robes of the type customarily worn in the United States Court of Military Appeal.



★Figure 13-4. Hat, service (campaign).

b. *Wear.* By officers designated as military judges and appellate military judges when participating in trials by court-martial, hearings by a Court of Military Review and other judicial proceedings.

13-26. **Additional articles for military police** (fig. 13-10). a. Belt, military police, leather, black.

a. Brassard, military police.

c Cap, service, military police, white.

d. Carrier, club, policeman's leather, black.

e. Case, field, first aid dressing, leather, black.

f. Club, policeman's.

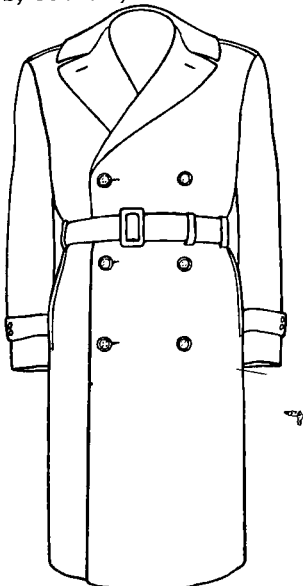
g. Gloves, cotton, white.

h. Lanyard, pistol, white.

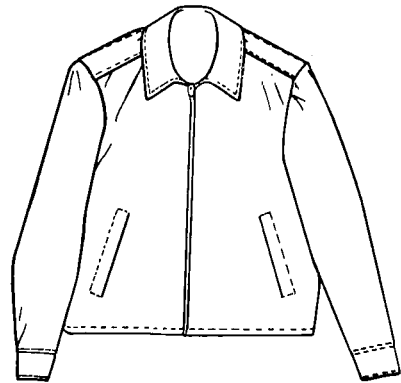
i. Pocket, ammunition magazine, leather, black.

j. Pocket, ammunition magazine, leather, black.

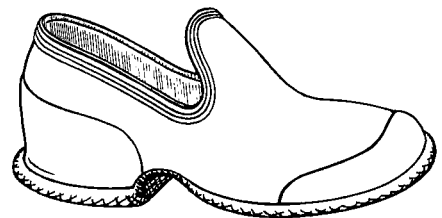
k. Badge, military police.



★Figure 13-5. Overcoat, wool gabardine, Army Green.



★Figure 13-6. Windbreaker.



★Figure 13-7. Overshoes

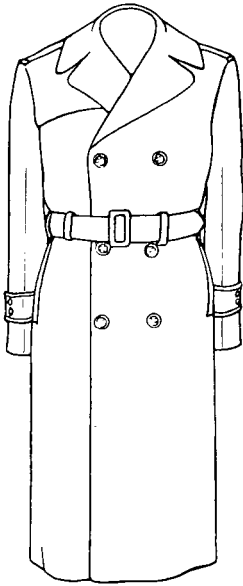


Figure 13-8. Raincoat.

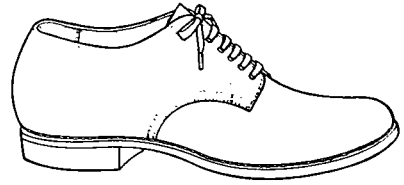


Figure 13-9. Shoes, low quarter.

(c) *Warrant officers.* Cord edge of silver bullion or silver color rayon or silver color silk with black rayon or black silk intermixed.

(d) *Enlisted men.* Cord edge braid matching the cap, Army Green, shade 344.

(2) The following insignia are worn on the garrison cap:

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.*

1. Insignia of grade centered on the left curtain (para 14-5).

2. Optional for those assigned to airborne organizations; the approved "Airborne" cap insignia centered on the right curtain (para 14-19).

(b) *Enlisted men.*

1. Approved unit (distinctive) insignia centered on the left curtain (para 14-19) (fig. 14-57).

2. Optional for those assigned to airborne organizations; the approved "Airborne" cap insignia in lieu of the distinctive unit insignia (para 14-19).

b. *Cap, service.* Insignia will be worn on the cap, service, secured through the front eyelet provided thereon.

(1) *All officers.* The coat of arms of the United States 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches in height of gold color metal (fig. 14-1).

(2) *Warrant officers.* An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath. Insignia to be 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height of gold color metal (fig. 14-1).

(3) *Enlisted personnel.* A plain disk 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, superimposed thereon the coat of arms of the United States, all of gold color metal (fig. 14-1).

c. *Helmet and helmet liner.* Only the insignia prescribed below will be placed on the helmet or helmet liner (fig. 14-2). (Except for special safety or training requirements, the only authorized color for helmets and helmet liners is Munsell Color Company shade 10Y3/3.)

(1) *All officers (except chaplains) and all warrant officers.*

(a) Insignia of grade, of the prescribed size and color, as shown in figure 14-2.

(b) Optional replica of authorized distinctive and/or shoulder sleeve insignia, either painted or decalcomania, placed in pos-

itions approximately over the ears. When both insignia are worn, the shoulder sleeve insignia is placed on the left side; the distinctive insignia is placed on the right side of the helmet or helmet liner.

(2) *Enlisted personnel.*

(a) Insignia of grade without background, of black color, 2 inches in width, as shown in figure 14-2.

(b) Authorized distinctive and/or shoulder sleeve insignia. Same as (a) (b) above.

(3) *Chaplains.* The appropriate chaplain insignia (no insignia of grade), of the prescribed size and color, as shown in figure 14-2.

(4) *All military police personnel* (fig. 14-3).

(a) The letters "MP" on the helmet or helmet liner as shown in figure 14-3.

(b) A painted band generally parallel to the edge or following the contour of the helmet or helmet liner as shown in figure 14-3. The band to be alined with the letters "MP" and in the following colors:

1. *Division units.* 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch red band.

2. *Corps units.* $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch blue stripe above a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch red stripe.

3. *Army units.* $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch white stripe above a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch red stripe.

4. *Other military police units including school troops.* 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch white band.

(c) Unit numerical designation and unit distinctive insignia to be optional, but when so ordered to be placed on helmet or helmet liner approximately over the wearer's ears, centered on the colored band. Neither the numerical designation nor the distinctive insignia to exceed 3 inches in height or width. The numerical designation to be placed on the left side, and the distinctive insignia on the right of the helmet liner.

(d) *Insignia of grade.*

1. *Officers and warrant officers.* Insignia of grade of the prescribed size and color placed as shown in figure 14-3.

2. *Enlisted men.* The insignia of grade without background, of black color, placed as shown in figure 14-3.

d. *Wearing insignia on special headgear.* When necessary for purpose of identification, commanders are authorized to direct the

wearing of insignia of grade only, appropriately painted or attached to special headgear.

e. Wearing insignia on utility cap and pile field cap (fig. 14-61).

(1) Insignia of grade will be worn on the utility cap and pile field cap by both officer and enlisted personnel. Commanders are authorized to direct the wear of insignia of rank only, or in addition, the wear of either a special skill badge or distinctive unit insignia by enlisted men. Commanders are authorized to direct the wear of insignia of rank only or in addition, the wear of a special skill badge by officers.

(2) When insignia of grade is worn singly it will be centered on the front of the cap 1 inch up from the bill. When insignia of rank is worn with either a distinctive unit insignia or special skill badge the two items will be equally spaced vertically and centered on the front of the cap. The special skill badge/DI will be worn above the insignia of rank.

(3) In addition to insignia of grade, not more than one additional item, either distinctive unit insignia or special skill badge will be worn on the utility cap and pile field cap.

(4) Only distinctive unit insignia approved by the Institute of Heraldry and manufactured by certified companies may be worn.

(5) Only the following special skill badges may be worn:

- (a) Parachutist Badges.
- (b) Army Aviator Badges.
- (c) Army Aviation Medical Officers Badges.
- (d) Aircraft Crewman Badges.
- (e) Diver Badges.
- (f) Explosive Ordnance Disposal Badges.
- (g) Pathfinder Badge.
- (h) Glider Badge.
- (i) Nuclear Reactor Operator Badge.

14-4. "U.S." insignia. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) Block letters "U.S." of gold color metal $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in height, each letter followed by a period (fig. 14-4).

(2) *How worn.* On both collars of the coat as shown in figure 14-5.

b. Enlisted personnel.

(1) *Description.* Block letters "U.S." $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal (fig. 14-4).

(2) *How worn.*

(a) On the right collar of coat as shown in figure 14-5. For exceptions, see (c) below.

(b) On right collar of shirt (fig. 14-6).

(c) On both collars of the coat and on both collar ends of shirt—by male enlisted personnel, prior to completion of basic training, who are not assigned to a branch unit.

14-5. Insignia of grade for officers. *a. General of the Army* (fig. 14-7).

(1) *Description.*

(a) Five silver color five-pointed stars, each star $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter, fastened together in a circle, inner points touching, the surface of the stars to be smooth, center ridges raised in "V" section, ridges and points rounded.

(b) Coat of arms of the United States. Gold color metal $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height, with the shield and crest enameled.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) Stars and coat of arms on shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker jacket as shown in figure 14-7.

(b) Stars on both ends of shirt collar when shirt is worn as an outer garment (fig. 14-7).

(c) On garrison cap on left side as shown in figure 14-7.

(d) On helmet and helmet liner as shown in figure 14-2.

b. All other general officers.

(1) *Description.* Silver color five-pointed stars, each star 1 inch in diameter, center ridges raised in "V" sections, ridges and point sharp; or silver color stars (miniatures), each $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter. Miniatures may be worn only on shirt and garrison cap (fig. 14-9); 2 or more stars must be placed on a bar. Optionally, full sized stars mounted on a bar may be worn. (See note below.)

(a) *General.* Four silver color stars (fig. 14-8).

(b) *Lieutenant general.* Three silver color stars (fig. 14-8).

(c) *Major general*. Two silver color stars (fig. 14-8).

(d) *Brigadier general*. One silver color star (fig. 14-8).

(2) *How worn*.

(a) On shoulder loops of coats, raincoats, overcoats, and windbreakers.

1. *General* (fig. 14-9A).

2. *Lieutenant general*. (fig. 14-9C).

3. *Major general*. (fig. 14-9C).

4. *Brigadier general* (fig. 14-9D).

(Note. The requirement for equidistant spacing (as shown in fig. 14-8) is waived when stars mounted on a bar are worn on coats and jackets.)

(b) *On shirt when worn as an outer garment*. On both ends of the collar as shown in figure 14-8. Stars mounted on a bar as worn on shoulder loops of coats may also be worn on the shirt collar. General officers appointed in or assigned to duty with service branches are authorized to wear with the appropriate insignia of branch on the left collar in lieu of the insignia of grade.

(c) *On garrison cap*. On the left side as shown in figure 14-8.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner*. As shown in figure 14-2.

c. *Colonel* (fig. 14-10).

(1) *Description*. A silver color spread eagle, satin finish, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches between tips of wings. (Insignia is to be made in pairs in order that, when worn, the head of the eagle and laurel branch will face to the front.)

(2) *How worn*.

(a) On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker. The eagle head toward the neck, beak to the front (fig. 14-10).

(b) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as outer garment*. As shown in figure 14-10.

(c) *On garrison cap*. On the left side, the head of the eagle facing to the front (fig. 14-10).

(d) *On the helmet and helmet liner*. Centered on the front, head of the eagle facing to the wearer's right (fig. 14-2).

d. *Lieutenant colonel* (fig. 14-11).

(1) *Description*. A silver color oak leaf,

satin finish, with irregular surface, 1 inch in height and 1 inch in width.

(2) *How worn*.

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker*. As shown in figure 14-11.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as an outer garment*. As shown in figure 14-11.

(c) *On garrison cap*. On the left side, stem of a leaf down (fig. 14-11).

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner*. Centered on the front, leaf worn with stem down (fig. 14-2).

e. *Major* (fig. 14-11).

(1) *Description*. A gold color oak leaf, satin finish, with irregular surface, 1 inch in height and 1 inch in width.

(2) *How worn*.

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker*. As shown in figure 14-11.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as an outer garment*. As shown in figure 14-11.

(c) *On garrison cap*. Same as d(2) (c) above.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner*. Same as d(2) (d) above.

f. *Captain* (fig. 14-12).

(1) *Description*. Two silver color bars each $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length with smooth surface. Bars to be $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart.

(2) *How worn*.

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker*. As shown in figure 14-12.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as an outer garment*. As shown in figure 14-12.

(c) *On garrison cap*. On the left side (fig. 14-12).

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner* (fig. 14-2).

g. *First lieutenant* (fig. 14-13).

(1) *Description*. One silver color bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length, with smooth surface.

(2) *How worn*.

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat,*

overcoat, and windbreaker. As shown in figure 14-13.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as outer garment.* As shown in figure 14-13.

(c) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar is perpendicular to bottom edge of cap (fig. 14-13).

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (fig. 14-2).

h. *Second lieutenant* (fig. 14-13).

(1) *Description.* One gold color bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width, 1 inch in length, with smooth surface.

(2) *How worn.*

(a) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker.* As shown in figure 14-13.

(b) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as an outer garment.* As shown in figure 14-13.

(c) *On garrison cap.* Same as g(2) (c) above.

(d) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Same as g(2)(d) above.

14-6. Insignia of grade for warrant officers. a. *Description.* One bar $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in width and $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in length (fig. 14-14).

(1) *Warrant officer, WO1* (fig. 14-14). Silver color bar with one black enamel band.

(2) *Chief warrant officer, CW 2* (fig. 14-14). Silver color bar with two black enamel bands.

(3) *Chief warrant officer, CW 3* (fig. 14-14). Silver color bar with three black enamel bands.

(4) *Chief warrant officer, CW 4* (fig. 14-14). Silver color bar with four black enamel bands.

b. *How worn.*

(1) *On shoulder loops of coat, raincoat, overcoat, and windbreaker.* As shown in figure 14-14.

(2) *On right collar of a shirt when worn as an outer garment.* As shown in figure 14-14.

(3) *On garrison cap.* On the left side, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge of the cap (fig. 14-14).

(4) *On helmet and helmet liner.* Centered on the front, bar perpendicular to the bottom edge (fig. 14-2).

14-7. Insignia for officer candidates. a. *Description.* Block letters "O.C.S." of gold or subdued color metal $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height, each letter followed by a period (fig. 14-15).

b. *How worn.* On both lapels of coat as shown in figure 14-15. On both collars of shirt as shown in figure 14-15.

c. *When worn.* By military personnel while students at officer candidate schools.

14-8. Insignia for warrant officer candidates.

a. *Description.* Block letters "W.O.C" of gold or subdued color metal, $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height, each letter followed by a period (fig. 14-16).

b. *How worn.* Same as for officer candidates (para 14-7).

c. *When worn.* By military personnel while students at warrant officer candidate schools.

14-9. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel.

a. *Enlisted personnel, other than Army specialists.* Embroidered chevrons, arcs, wreath, stars and lozenges are of gold color. The width of each chevron and arc is $\frac{5}{16}$ inch with a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch space between each chevron and each arc. A background cloth of Army Green, dark blue or white, 3 inches in width provides a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch edging around the entire insignia. See chapter 15 for subdued insignia.

(1) *Command Sergeant major.* Three chevrons above three arcs with a five-pointed star within a wreath between the chevrons and arcs (fig. 14-17).

(2) *Sergeant major.* Three chevrons above three arcs with a five-pointed star between the chevrons and arcs (fig. 14-17).

(3) *First sergeant.* Three chevrons above three arcs with a lozenge between the chevrons and arcs (fig. 14-17).

(4) *Master sergeant.* Three chevrons above three arcs (fig. 14-17).

(5) *Platoon sergeant or sergeant first class.* Three chevrons above two arcs (fig. 14-17).

(6) *Staff sergeant.* Three chevrons above one arc (fig. 14-17).

(7) *Sergeant.* Three chevrons (fig. 14-17).

(8) *Corporal.* Two chevrons (fig. 14-17).

(9) *Private first class.* One chevron above one arc (fig. 14-17).

(10) *Private (E-2).* One chevron (fig. 14-17).

(11) *Private (E-1)*. None.

b. *Army specialist*. Embroidered arcs and an eagle device of gold color on an Army Green or dark blue cloth background 3 inches in width, arched at the top and shaped like an inverted chevron at the bottom, a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch space between each arc and chevron (fig. 14-18).

(1) *Specialist Seven*. Three arcs above the eagle device (fig. 14-18).

(2) *Specialist Six*. Two arcs above the eagle device (fig. 14-18).

(3) *Specialist Five*. One arc above the eagle device (fig. 14-18).

(4) *Specialist Four*. Eagle device only (fig. 14-18).

c. *How worn*. On the upper half of both sleeves on coats and shirts when worn as the outer garment as shown in figure 14-19. Insignia with Army Green background will be worn with the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki. Insignia with blue or white background will be worn with the Army Blue or Army White uniform respectively. Subdued pin-on insignia with a white plastic backing will be worn on the upper lapels of the overcoat, Army Green shade 44, raincoat, Army Green shade 274, and windbreaker, Army Green shade 274 (fig. 14-83).

★*Note*. Bright brass pin-on insignia is authorized for optional wear with the overcoat, raincoat and windbreaker

4-10. Insignia of grade worn by retired personnel. Retired officers and enlisted personnel upon occasions of ceremony will wear the insignia of the grade in which retired. Personnel of the Regular Army who rendered honorable service in time of war in a higher grade than that in which retired may wear at their option when not on active duty and on occasions of ceremony either the insignia of the higher grade or that of the grade in which retired. Officers and enlisted personnel being retired in a higher grade than that in which serving on active duty at time of retirement are authorized, if they desire, to wear the insignia of the higher grade in which being retired while participating in retirement ceremonies.

14-11. Authority for wearing insignia of branch. a. (1) *Chief of Staff, former Chiefs of*

Staff, and Generals of the Army. (5 star). Insignia will be such as they may prescribe.

(2) *All other general officers*. All other general officers are authorized to wear (on an optional basis) the insignia of branch, when appointed in or assigned to duty with an administrative or technical branch.

b. All other officers of the Regular Army and officers on extended active duty will wear the insignia of the branch in which they are assigned or detailed.

c. Officers appointed in the Army of the United States will wear the insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.

d. Reserve officers and officers of the National Guard in Federal service will wear the same insignia as prescribed for officers of the Regular Army.

e. Retired officers and enlisted men, not on active duty, will wear the insignia of branch in which last assigned.

f. Warrant officers will wear insignia described in paragraph 14-13y regardless of assignment.

g. Persons who served honorably in time of war, when wearing the uniform on occasions of ceremony, may wear the insignia of the branch in which last assigned.

h. Enlisted personnel will wear the insignia of the branch of the unit to which they are assigned, except as follows:

(1) When assigned to headquarters or headquarters companies of divisions or higher units or to TD units, individuals will wear the insignia of the branch which indicates their specific assignment. For example, individuals assigned to the Adjutant General section of a division will wear Adjutant General's Corps insignia; those assigned to a finance detachment of a quartermaster class II installation will wear Finance Corps insignia.

(2) When assigned to composite organizations that perform functions of two or more branches of service, such as maintenance battalions and supply and service battalions, individuals will wear the insignia of the branch with which their company size unit of assignment is associated. Individuals assigned to the composite battalion headquarters and headquarters company and whose duties are not readily identifiable will wear the branch insignia historically associated with the

primary color of the unit's distinguishing flag. (See AR 840-10.) For example, enlisted men assigned to a transportation company of a supply and service battalion will wear the Transportation Corps insignia; all personnel assigned to a headquarters and headquarters company of a supply and service battalion will wear the Quartermaster Corps insignia.

(3) When the unit or duty assignment of the individual does not have appropriate branch insignia, he will wear the Unassigned-to-Branch insignia. For example, enlisted men assigned for duty with a General Staff section; enlisted men assigned to psychological warfare units.

(4) Basic trainees will not wear insignia of branch.

(5) Upon reassignment, individuals will continue to wear the insignia of their former branch until reporting for new assignment.

(6) Personnel assigned to medical units or sections which are organic to TOE units of other branches will wear the Army Medical Service insignia.

i. MOS qualified Military Police enlisted personnel assigned to Military Police positions in other than Military Police organizations will wear the Military Police Corps service insignia. At the discretion of the local commander, such personnel while performing Military Police duty, are authorized to wear those distinctive items of equipment and accouterments prescribed in paragraphs 4-2 and 14-34.

j. The General Staff insignia will be worn by those commissioned officers, other than general officers—

(1) Assigned to the Office of the Secretary of the Army, the Under Secretary of the Army, and the Assistant Secretaries of the Army who are authorized by the Secretary of the Army to wear this insignia during their tour of duty in these offices.

(2) Detailed to duty on the Army General Staff.

(3) Detailed in General Staff with troops. See AR 614-100.

(4) As directed by the Chief of Staff.

k. The Inspector General insignia will be worn by The Inspector General and those officers detailed as inspectors general under AR 614-100.

l. National Guard Bureau insignia will be worn by those officers assigned or detailed to the National Guard Bureau, and US property, and disbursing officers assigned to State National Guard staffs.

m. Staff Specialist, USAR insignia will be worn by Reserve officers not on extended active duty assigned to the Staff Specialist Reserve. See AR 140-10.

n. (1) Civil Affairs (CA)-USAR Branch insignia will be worn by CA Reserve officer and enlisted personnel when:

(a) Assigned or detailed to the CA Branch in accordance with AR 140-108, while serving in an inactive duty or active duty for training status.

(b) Assigned to a CA-USAR troop program unit which has been mobilized.

(c) Serving on extended active duty with CA troop program units.

(d) Assigned to CA mobilization designation position upon mobilization.

(2) While on extended active duty as individuals with other than CA units, CA-USAR Branch officers will wear insignia of the branch in which they are detailed.

14-12. Insignia of branch—how worn. As used in this chapter the word "collar" refers to that part of the coat or shirt around the neck which forms a neckband and turnover piece. The word "lapel" will be used when referring to the "reverse" of coats. (See chap. 15 for subdued insignia.)

a. Officers and warrant officers.

(1) On both lapels of the coat as shown in figure 14-5.

(2) On the left collar of shirt (figs. 14-10 through 14-14).

b. Enlisted personnel.

(1) On the left collar of the coat as shown in figure 14-5.

(2) On the left collar of shirt as shown in figure 14-6. Male enlisted personnel undergoing basic training will not wear insignia of branch (para 14-4).

14-13. Description of insignia of branch. The numerical regimental or separate battalion designation in $\frac{1}{4}$ inch numerals for officers and $\frac{3}{16}$ inch numerals for enlisted personnel on branch insignia for color bearing organiza-

tions of battalion size or larger of Armor, Air Defense Artillery, Field Artillery, Corps of Engineers, Infantry, Military Police Corps, Army Medical Department, Military Intelligence Branch, Ordnance Corps, Quartermaster Corps, Signal Corps, and Transportation Corps is authorized on an optional basis. Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel, while assigned to armored cavalry regiments, cavalry squadrons, or separate cavalry troops, are authorized to wear the cross sabre insignia in lieu of branch insignia, on an optional basis, subject to approval of major field commanders. Optional insignia are authorized for wear only while assigned to the designated unit. Optional items will not be furnished from appropriated funds.

a. Adjutant General's Corps.

(1) *Officers (fig. 14-20).* A silver color shield 1 inch in height, a chief of blue with 1 large and 12 small silver stars thereon, and 13 vertical stripes, 7 silver and six red.

(2) *Enlisted personnel (fig. 14-20).* A shield consisting of a chief with 1 large and 12 small stars thereon and 13 vertical stripes on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

b. Armor.

(1) *Officers (fig. 14-21).* The front view of an M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, $\frac{13}{16}$ inch in height overall, of gold color metal.

(2) *Enlisted men (fig. 14-21).* The front view of an M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, in a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

c. Army Medical Department.

(1) *Officers.*

(a) *Dental Corps (fig. 14-22).* A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "D" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel thereon.

(b) *Medical Corps (fig. 14-22).* A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height.

(c) *Medical Service Corps (fig. 14-22).* A silver color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letters "MS" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon.

(d) *Veterinary Corps (fig. 14-22).* A gold

color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "V" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon.

(e) *Army Nurse Corps (fig. 14-22).* A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "N" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon.

(f) *Army Medical Specialist Corps (fig. 14-22).* A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letter "S" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon.

(2) *Enlisted personnel (fig. 14-22).* A caduceus on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

d. Air Defense Artillery.

(1) *Officers (fig. 14-23).* A missile surmounting two crossed field guns, all of gold color metal $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel (fig. 14-23).* A missile surmounting two crossed field guns on a 1-inch disk, all of gold-color metal.

e. Former Branch Insignia for Cavalry.

(1) *Officers (fig. 14-24).* Two crossed sabers in scabbards cutting edge up, $\frac{11}{16}$ inch in height, of gold color metal.

(2) *Enlisted men (fig. 14-24).* Two crossed sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, on a 1 inch disk.

f. Chaplains.

(1) *Christian faith (fig. 14-25).* A silver color Latin cross 1 inch in height.

(2) *Jewish faith (fig. 14-25).* A double tablet bearing Roman numerals from I to X surmounted by two equilateral triangles interlaced, all of silver color 1 inch in height.

★f.1. Chemical Corps.

(1) *Officers (fig. 14-23.1).* A benzene ring of cobalt blue enamel superimposed in the center of crossed gold color retorts, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height and $1\frac{13}{16}$ inches in width overall.

(2) *Enlisted personnel (fig. 14-23.1).* A benzene ring superimposed in the center of crossed retorts on a 1 inch disk, all of gold plated metal.

g. Civil Affairs, USAR.

(1) *Officers (fig. 14-26).* On a globe $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter, a Torch of Liberty 1 inch in height surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, all of gold color.

(2) *Enlisted personnel (fig. 14-26).* On a

globe, a Torch of Liberty surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, on a 1 inch disk, all of gold color metal.

h. Corps of Engineers.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-27). A gold color metal triple turreted castle $1\frac{1}{6}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-27). A triple turreted castle on a 1 inch disk, all of gold color metal.

i. Field Artillery.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-28). Two crossed field guns, gold color metal $1\frac{3}{6}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-28). Two crossed field guns on a 1 inch disk, all of gold color metal.

j. Finance Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-29). A gold color metal diamond, 1 inch by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, short axis vertical.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-29). A diamond on a 1 inch disk, all of gold color metal.

k. General Staff—officers (fig. 14-30). The coat of arms of the United States, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height, of gold color metal superimposed on a five-pointed silver color star, 1 inch in circumscribing diameter. The shield to be in enamel stripes of white and red, chief of blue, and the sky of the glory blue.

l. Infantry.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-31). Two gold color metal crossed muskets $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-31). Two crossed muskets on a 1 inch disk all of gold color metal.

m. Inspector General—officers (fig. 14-32). A sword and fasces $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, crossed and wreathed in gold color metal with the inscription "Droit et Avant" (Right and Forward) in blue enamel on upper part of wreath.

n. Military Intelligence Branch.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-33). On a gold color metal dagger, point up $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches overall in height, a gold color metal heraldic sun composed of 4 straight and 4 wave alternating rays surmounted by a gold heraldic rose, the petals dark blue oriental enamel.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-33). A dagger, point up $\frac{7}{8}$ inch overall in height, surmounted by a heraldic sun composed of 4 straight and 4 wavy alternating rays and charged with a heraldic rose, on a 1 inch disk, all gold color metal.

o. Judge Advocate General's Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-34). A gold color metal sword and pen crossed and wreathed, $1\frac{1}{6}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-34). A sword and pen crossed and wreathed, $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height on a 1 inch disk, all of gold color metal.

p. Military Police Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-35). Two crossed gold color metal pistols $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-35). Two crossed pistols on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

q. National Guard Bureau—officers (fig. 14-36).

Two crossed gold color metal fasces superimposed on an eagle displayed with wings reversed, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

★*r. Ordnance Corps.*

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-37). A gold color metal shell and flame 1 inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel*. (fig. 14-37). A shell and flame on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

s. Quartermaster Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-38). A gold color metal sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the fellow of the wheel set with 13 stars. The fellow of the wheel to be of blue enamel hub center red edged with white. Insignia $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-38). A sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the fellow of the wheel set with 13 stars on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

t. Signal Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-39). Two signal flags crossed, dexter flag white with red center, the other flag red with white center, staffs gold, with a flaming torch of gold color metal upright at center of crossed flags; $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-39). Two signal flags crossed with a flaming torch up-

right at center of crossed flags on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

u. Staff Specialist, USAR—officers (fig. 14-40). A sword $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length laid horizontally across the upper part of an open book. Below the sword and across the lower

corners of the book two laurel branches crossed at stems. Insignia $1\frac{3}{16}$ inches in height, of gold color metal.

v. Transportation Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-41). A ship's steering

wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, all of gold color metal 1 inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-41). A ship's steering wheel, superimposed thereon a shield charged with a winged car wheel on a rail, on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

w. *Unassigned to branch—enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-42). The coat of arms of the United States on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

x. *The Sergeant Major of the United States Army* (fig. 14-43). A shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height of gold color metal base divided diagonally from upper left to lower right, the upper part red, the lower part white, on which is a silver five-pointed star surmounted by the coat of arms of the United States in color, between 2 white five-pointed stars at top and 2 red five-pointed stars in base, the shield on a 1-inch disk of gold color metal.

y. *Warrant officers* (fig. 14-44). An eagle rising with wings displayed standing on a bundle of two arrows, all inclosed in a wreath, all gold color metal $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height. (Worn by all warrant officers in lieu of branch insignia.)

14-14. Insignia of aides. a. Description.

(1) *Aides to President of United States* (fig. 14-45). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, a circle of 13 white stars.

(2) *Aides to the Vice President of United States* (fig. 14-45). Exactly the same as Aide to the President except white shield and blue stars.

(3) *Aides to Secretary of Defense* (fig. 14-

46). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, three crossed arrows in gold color metal between four white enameled stars (two and two).

(4) *Aides to Secretary of Army* (fig. 14-47). On a red shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, the coat of arms of the United States in gold color metal between four white enameled stars (two and two).

(5) *Aides to Under Secretary of Army* (fig. 14-47). On a white shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, the coat of arms of the United States in gold color metal between four red enameled stars (two and two).

(6) *Aides to Chief of Staff* (fig. 14-48). On a shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height divided diagonally from lower left to upper right, the upper part red and the lower part white, a silver color five-pointed star surmounted by the coat of arms of the United States in color, between 2 white five-pointed stars at top and 2 red five-pointed stars in base, with a gold color metal eagle with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height placed above the shield.

(7) *Aides to General of Army* (fig. 14-49). On a blue shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, surmounted by a gold color metal eagle displayed with wings reversed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height, five white stars arranged in a circle, inner points touching.

(8) *Aides to other general officers*. A shield $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, with a blue chief and

13 vertical stripes (7 silver and 6 red) surmounted by a gold color metal eagle, displayed with wings reversed, ½ inch in height; on the chief the applicable number of stars, representative of the grade of the general officer on whose staff the aide is serving.

(a) *General*. Four stars (fig. 14-50).

(b) *Lieutenant General*. Three stars (fig. 14-51).

(c) *Major General*. Two stars (fig. 14-52).

(d) *Brigadier General*. One star (fig. 14-53).

b. *How worn*. See paragraph 14-12.

14-15. Permanent professors, registrar, and civilian instructors. US Military Academy. a. *Description*. Coat of arms of the US Military Academy 1 inch in height, the shield of the United States bearing the helmet of Pallas over a Greek sword and surmounted by an eagle displayed with scroll and motto, all of gold color metal (fig. 14-54).

b. *How worn*. See paragraph 14-12.

14-16. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.

a. *Authorization*.

(1) Approved designs of authorized shoulder sleeve insignia are prescribed for wear by personnel of units assigned to one of the echelons listed below:

(a) *Headquarters Company, US Army and Headquarters Company, US Army WAC*. Same design for both organizations. Prescribed for wear by personnel assigned to Headquarters Company, US Army and Headquarters Company, US Army WAC; and for enlisted personnel attached to Headquarters Company, US Army and Headquarters Company, US Army WAC who are assigned to or performing duty with Headquarters, Department of the Army Staff Agencies, Offices of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and Offices of the Department of Defense. Enlisted personnel attached to Headquarters Company, US Army and Headquarters Company, US Army WAC, who are assigned to Class II organizations or separate commands and activities which are authorized in a distinctive shoulder sleeve insignia will wear the insignia of the agency to which assigned.

(b) *Major Army field commands (as defined in AR 10-5)*. One design for each major

Army field command. Major subordinate commands and units of major Army field commands, which are not otherwise authorized a distinctive shoulder sleeve insignia in their own right, will wear the same insignia as the major Army field command.

(c) *Class II Installations, organizations, units and detachments under the command of Chief of Staff, DA General and Special Staff*. Same design for all organizations, units and detachments so assigned (DA Staff Support).

(d) *Major oversea commands*. One design for each command.

(e) *Armies*. One design for each army.

(f) *Military District of Washington*. One design.

(g) *Field Army support commands*. One design for each command.

(h) *Corps*. One design for each corps.

(i) *Army Reserve commands*. One design for each command.

(j) *Corps artillery*. Same design as corps to which assigned.

(k) *Divisions*. One design for each division.

(l) *Division artillery*. Same design as division to which assigned.

(m) *Brigades of a division*. Same design as division to which assigned.

(n) *Separate brigades (not organic to a division)*. One design.

(o) *Separate regiments (not organic to a group, brigade, or division)*. One design for each separate regiment.

(p) *Commands—TOE, established as a command by DA General Orders*. One design for each command.

(q) *Army personnel assigned or attached for duty with or advisors to foreign governments, except Army attachés*. Same design for all personnel.

(r) *General Officer Commands, Army Reserve*. See (4) below.

(s) *Units which have been granted specific authority for shoulder sleeve insignia by Headquarters, Department of the Army*.

(2) Members of units which are not authorized organizational shoulder sleeve insignia listed in (1) above, and personnel assigned to schools and boards will wear the

insignia of the Army, Corps, Army Reserve Command/General Officer Command, or oversea command to which they are assigned. Major commanders are authorized to permit, on a case by case basis, the wearing of brigade shoulder sleeve insignia by members of units attached to specific brigades on a permanent basis. The term "permanent" is considered to apply to those units whose attachment is, has been, or will be for an extended period of time. Units temporarily attached to the brigade or attached for activation, training and deployment are not considered to be permanently assigned.

(3) Individuals being transferred from one organization to another may continue to wear the insignia of the former unit until reporting for duty at the new organization.

(4) For United States Army Reserve:

(a) Units not authorized an organizational shoulder sleeve insignia and which are assigned to a General Officer Command authorized an organizational shoulder sleeve insignia, will wear the shoulder sleeve insignia of the General Officer Command even though the General Officer Command may be assigned to an Army Reserve Command.

(b) Units not authorized an organizational shoulder sleeve insignia and which are under the command of an Army Reserve Command will wear the shoulder sleeve insignia of the Army Reserve Command.

(c) Units not authorized a shoulder sleeve insignia and which are under the command of a General Officer Command which is authorized a shoulder sleeve insignia will wear the insignia of the General Officer Command.

(d) Units assigned direct to a CONUS Army headquarters and/or units under the command of a General Officer Command which are assigned direct to a CONUS Army headquarters, and not authorized a shoulder sleeve insignia will wear the insignia of the appropriate CONUS Army.

(e) Mobilization designees will wear the shoulder sleeve insignia of the organization to which designated.

(5) For Army National Guard:

(a) Members of the National Guard not in active Federal service will wear the shoul-

der sleeve insignia of the division, separate brigade, or separate cavalry regiment to which assigned.

(b) Members of the Army National Guard assigned to State headquarters and headquarters detachments may, as determined by the adjutant general for each State or territory, wear either appropriate State shoulder sleeve insignia or the insignia of the Army in which area the unit is located.

(c) Members of Army National Guard air defense missile battalions that have been placed under Commanding General, US Army Air Defense Command, for supervision of training and assigned an on-site CONUS air defense mission will wear the shoulder sleeve insignia of the US Army Air Defense Command. This authorization is effective on or subsequent to the date a unit of that organization is authorized to assume its on-site operational mission.

(d) Members of other Army National Guard units (except (a), (b), and (c) above) not authorized shoulder insignia may, as determined by the adjutant general for each State or territory, wear either of the following shoulder sleeve insignia:

1. Insignia of the State headquarters and headquarters detachment.
2. Insignia of the Army in which area the unit is located. The insignia selected will be worn by all Army National Guard units of the State.

(6) Trainees (except as noted below) will not wear organizational shoulder sleeve insignia prior to completion of basic training. Active Army trainees reporting to their assigned TOE or TD organization for completion of individual training (OJT) are authorized to wear the insignia of organization to which assigned. Upon completion of basic training, REP trainees reporting to a TOE or TD organization for advanced individual training OJT and completion of active duty training are authorized to wear the insignia of the Reserve component organization to which assigned. Active Army and REP trainees taking advanced individual training at US Army training centers and service schools will not wear the insignia until completion of that training.

b. Trainees who enlist for a specific unit are permitted to wear, during BCT and AIT, the shoulder sleeve insignia of the unit for which they enlist. Authorization will commence the day an individual reports to an Army Training Center.

c. *How worn.* On the upper part of the left sleeve of the field jacket, green uniform coat and the long sleeve shirt when worn as an outer garment (figure 14-55). When tabs are worn, the uppermost tab will be placed $\frac{1}{2}$ inch below the top of the shoulder seam. The organizational shoulder sleeve insignia will be lowered accordingly. Shoulder sleeve insignia will not be worn on the raincoat, Army green shade 274; overcoat, AG 44; any dress uniform; or the short sleeve shirt.

d. *Personnel assigned to Headquarters, Department of the Army.* There is no shoulder sleeve insignia approved for wear by officers assigned to Headquarters, Department of the Army. Accordingly, except as provided above, personnel assigned to Headquarters, Department of the Army will wear no shoulder sleeve insignia on the left sleeve.

14-17. **Ranger tab.** a. *Individually awarded as outlined in AR 672-5-1.* Of adopted design $\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches in width, consisting of black background with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch yellow border inscribed RANGER in yellow letters $\frac{5}{16}$ inch high.

b. *How worn.* The tab is worn $\frac{1}{2}$ inch below the shoulder seam on the left shoulder. It may be worn on the following items of clothing:

Shirt, utility, cotton sateen, olive green, shade 107.

Shirt, field, wool, olive green, shade 108.

Shirt, cotton khaki uniform twill, short sleeve.

Coat, cotton wind resistant sateen, olive green, shade 107.

Coat, wool serge, Army Green, shade 44.

Coat, lightweight, Army Green, shade 344.

c. *How worn (organization shoulder sleeve insignia).* Organization shoulder sleeve insignia, when authorized, will be worn $\frac{1}{4}$ inch below Ranger tab.

14-18. **Combat leader's identification.** a. The

combat leader's identification will be worn by commanders of Regular Army, Army Reserve, and Army National Guard units whose mission it is to combat the enemy by direct means or methods, or units at corps level or below whose mission is to control or directly support such units.

b. Commanders of the units listed and as may be designated in accordance with *f* and *g* below, are authorized to wear this identification. Specifically, these commanders are—

- (1) Corps commanders.
- (2) Division commanders and assistant division commanders.
- (3) Brigade commanders.
- (4) Division and corps artillery commanders.
- (5) Combat command, division trains and support command commanders.
- (6) Regimental and group commanders.
- (7) Battalion and squadron commanders.
- (8) Company, troop, and battery commanders.
- (9) Platoon leaders.
- (10) Detachment and team commanders.
- (11) First sergeants.
- (12) Platoon sergeants.
- (13) Section leaders (when so designated in TOE).
- (14) Squad leaders and tank commanders.
- (15) Rifle squad fire team leaders.
- (16) Missile command commanders.
- (17) Command sergeants major.

c. The units referred to in *a* above are—

- (1) Infantry, armor, airborne, and air-mobile divisions and the component units thereof.
- (2) Engineer special brigades, amphibious support brigades, component units thereof; and separate similar units.
- (3) All infantry, armor, cavalry, and artillery units.
- (4) Engineer combat battalions, combat groups, and the component thereof.
- (5) Headquarters and headquarters companies, corps, and military police units assigned or attached to corps headquarters.
- (6) Signal battalion, corps.
- (7) Army Missile Commands and the component units thereof.

(8) Field Artillery Missile groups and the component units thereof.

(9) Transportation Tactical Carrier Units.

(10) Special Forces groups and their subordinate elements to include elements attached to special forces groups as part of a special action force.

(11) Psychological Operations groups, battalions, separate companies, and detachments and subordinate elements thereof, assigned at corps level or below.

(12) Military Intelligence detachments (corps, division, bde, ACR, or SF Gp).

(13) Army Security Agency battalion (corps); Army Security Agency companies (division); Army Security Agency companies (Opns A) when assigned to an ASA battalion (corps); and Army Security Agency detachments (bde, ACR, or SF Gp).

d. This identification will be a green cloth loop, 1½ inches wide, worn in the middle of both shoulder loops of the service coat, overcoat, shirt when worn as outer garment, or field clothing when equipped with shoulder loops (fig. 14-59). Wear by general officers will be as indicated in figures 14-9A through 14-9D.

e. Combat leader's identification will cease to be worn when an individual entitled thereto is reassigned from a command position or from a combat unit as defined in *b* and *c* above.

f. Action may be initiated by major commanders to secure the designation of additional type units other than those defined in *c* above. Such recommendations will be forwarded through channels, to The Institute of Heraldry, Cameron Station, Alexandria, VA 22314.

g. Oversea commanders are authorized to designate units not included in *c* above as units whose otherwise eligible personnel are entitled to wear the combat leader's identification.

14-19. Distinctive unit insignia; background trimmings; airborne insignia; Special Forces flash and recognition bar. *a.* Distinctive unit insignia.

★(1) Subject to approval of The Institute

of Heraldry, US Army, in each case, a distinctive unit insignia for wear on the uniform as a means of promoting esprit de corps is authorized for the following:

(a) *Major Army commands.* One design for each command.

(b) *Field armies.* One design for each field army.

(c) *Army Reserve commands.* One design for each command.

(d) *Corps.* One design for each corps.

(e) *Logistical command.* One design for each command.

(f) *Division.* One design for each division.

(g) *Separate brigades.* One design for each separate brigade.

(h) *Civil Affairs Area A.* One design for each Area A.

(i) *Numbered group.* One design for each numbered group.

(j) *Color bearing regiments and separate battalions, fixed type.* One design for each regiment and separate battalion.

(k) *Battalions, flexible.* One design for each battalion.

(l) *Hospitals.* One design for each hospital.

(m) *US Army Service Schools established by the Department of the Army.* One design for each service school.

(n) *US Army Medical Centers.*

(o) *US Army Medical Activities.*

(p) *Class II Activities.* One design for each activity based on the following criteria:

1. An identifiable command structure.

2. A valid justification in terms of units, mission, enhancement of unit morale, and degree of unit permanency.

3. At least 500 personnel assigned to the activity.

4. At least 50 percent of its assigned strength filled by military personnel.

(q) *Other.* Organizations not in the categories listed above but which have a distinctive unit insignia by virtue of a previous Headquarters, Department of the Army authority are permitted to retain that distinctive unit insignia if it has been manufactured and worn by members of the subject organi-

zation. In each case, such insignia will be authorized for wear only after The Institute of Heraldry, US Army, has determined the propriety of and granted approval of the insignia.

(2) Units not authorized a distinctive unit insignia in their own right will wear the distinctive unit insignia of the command to which assigned. Those units not authorized a distinctive unit insignia in their own right and not assigned to a higher echelon which is authorized a distinctive insignia may, with the approval of the Army Commander concerned, wear the distinctive unit insignia of the Army area in which located.

(3) When a distinctive unit insignia is authorized, the insignia will be worn by all assigned personnel of the organization, except general officers. A complete set of distinctive insignia consists of three pieces of insignia: one for each shoulder loop, and one for headgear (garrison cap; utility cap; beret). Expenditure of funds for the procurement of distinctive unit insignia not approved by the Institute of Heraldry, US Army, and manufactured in accordance with AR 672-8 is prohibited. Distinctive unit insignia may be purchased through the use of appropriated or nonappropriated funds.

(4) Distinctive unit insignia will consist of metal or metal and enamel only and will be worn as prescribed and illustrated by figure 14-60. It may be worn on the following uniform: Army Khaki, Army Tan, Army Green, Army Blue mess, Army White mess, and Army evening dress. It also may be worn on the garrison, utility and pile caps by enlisted personnel.

b. Background trimming. Subject to the approval of the Institute of Heraldry, US Army in each case, a background trimming is authorized for organizations designated "airborne" by Headquarters, Department of the Army for wear with the parachutist badges. When a background trimming has been authorized, such background trimming will be worn by all personnel of the organization who have been awarded one of the parachutist badges. Unit funds of the organization may be used to provide newly joined enlisted personnel with the background

trimming without cost to the individual soldier. Background trimmings may also be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.

c. Airborne insignia. Airborne insignia may be worn when prescribed by airborne organization commanders. Airborne insignia may also be worn by qualified personnel while assigned duty as Army recruiters or during assignment at brigade or lower level in BCT and AIT units. The insignia consists of a white parachute and glider on a blue disk, with a red border, approximately 2¼ inches in diameter, overall.

(1) *Wear. Officers:* On the garrison cap, centered on the right curtain, 1 inch from the front. *Enlisted personnel:* On the garrison cap, centered on the left curtain, 1 inch from the front.

(2) Unit funds of the organization may be used to provide newly joined enlisted personnel with one such insignia. Airborne insignia may also be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.

d. Special Forces flash and recognition bar.

(1) *Flash.* A shield-shaped felt or embroidered flash with a semicircular bottom approximately 1⅞ inches wide, 2¼ inches high, centered upon the stiffener of the beret (para 13-2) is authorized for MOS prefix "3" qualified officer personnel and special qualification identifier "S" qualified enlisted personnel assigned to: Special Forces Organizations; John F. Kennedy Center for Military Assistance; and the US Army Special Warfare School. Flashes will be worn by all qualified personnel of the organization. Distinctive insignia, if authorized, will be worn by enlisted personnel centered on the flash. Insignia of grade will be worn by officer personnel centered on the flash. Color selection and/or color combination of the flash will be approved for each organization by the Institute of Heraldry, US Army. Unit funds of the organization may be used to provide newly joined enlisted personnel with the flash for wear on the beret. The flash may also be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.

(2) *Recognition bar.* A felt or embroidered bar approximately 1⅞ inches long and 1½ in-

vice coat, field jacket and shirt when worn as an outer garment and coat, combat, tropical, in the same relative position as indicated in paragraph 14-16c and illustrated in figure 14-55.

b. By whom worn. This authority is extended only to individuals who served overseas with US Army organizations during the following periods:

(1) World War II between 7 December 1941 and 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive.

(2) In Korea between 27 June 1950 and 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. From 1 April 1968 to 31 August 1973, those personnel who were awarded the purple heart, CIB, CMB, or who qualify for at least one overseas service bar for service in hostile fire area in Korea.

(3) In Vietnam from 1 July 1958 to 28 March 1973.

(4) In the Dominican Republic subsequent to 29 April 1965. Individuals returning from the Dominican Republic subsequent to 29 April 1965, will be authorized to wear, on the right shoulder, one of four organizational shoulder sleeve insignia: OEA, XVIII Airborne Corps, 82d Airborne Division, or 5th Logistical Command will wear their respective insignia. Only those individuals who do not fall into the category of the original three units will wear the "OEA Insignia" (as approved by the Organization of American States) on the right shoulder.

14-25. Overseas service bars (World War II, Korean Service, Vietnam Service, and the Dominican Republic). *a. Description.* Gold color rayon bar $1\frac{5}{16}$ inches in width within an Army Green schragg stitch border $\frac{3}{32}$ inch around the bar, on a cloth background of Army Green shade 159. As an optional item the bar may be of lace or bullion (fig. 14-58.)

b. How worn. Worn centered on the outside half of the right sleeve with the lower edge of the bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch above braid of Army Green coat and 4 inches above and parallel to the end of the sleeve of the other service coats. Additional bars will be worn parallel to and above the first bar with $\frac{1}{16}$ inch space between bars, the space being formed of the

background. Overseas service bars will be worn as shown in figure 14-19.

c. By whom worn.

(1) One overseas service bar is authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the US Army outside the continental limits of the United States from 7 December 1941 until 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive. In computing overseas service, the former Territory of Alaska will be considered outside the continental limits of the United States. An overseas service bar is not authorized for a fraction of a 6-month period.

(2) One overseas service bar is authorized for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the US Army in Korea from 27 June 1950 until 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. Credit toward an overseas service bar is authorized for each month active Federal service as a member of the US Army serving in the designated hostile fire area in Korea from 1 April 1968 until 31 August 1973; both the month of arrival in the hostile fire pay area and the month of departure from the hostile fire pay area will count as a whole month. When credit is given for hostile fire pay, credit for a corresponding month will be given toward an overseas service bar.

(3) One overseas service bar is authorized for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the US Army in Vietnam from 1 July 1958 to 28 March 1973. Both the month of arrival in Vietnam and the month of departure from Vietnam will count as a whole month for credit toward the overseas service bar. Periods of TDY service in Vietnam where credit is given for hostile fire pay for 1 month may also be given credit for a corresponding month towards award of an overseas service bar.

(4) One overseas service bar is authorized for each 6 months' Federal service as a member of the US Army in the Dominican Republic from 29 April 1965 to 21 September 1966, both dates inclusive.

★(5) One overseas service bar is authorized for each 6 months' Federal service as a member of the US Army in Laos from 1 January 1966 to 28 March 1973.

★(6) One overseas service bar is authorized for each 6 months' Federal service as a member of the US Army in Cambodia effective 1 January 1971. Personnel must qualify for hostile fire pay to receive credit for overseas service bar. Both the month of arrival in the hostile fire pay area and the month of departure from the hostile fire pay area will count as a whole month.

★(7) Service in World War II, Korea, Vietnam, The Dominican Republic, Laos, and Cambodia, of periods less than 6 months' duration, which otherwise meets the requirements for the award of overseas bars may be combined to determine the total number of overseas bars authorized.

d. Computation of World War II service.

(1) Service is computed between dates of departure from and arrival at a port in the United States or the boundary of the continental United States. The day of departure and day of return are included. The expression "each period of 6 months' service" is interpreted to authorize wearing an overseas service bar for overseas service of various lengths performed either continuously or at intervals, when the total of the service equals or exceeds 6 months. Thus, an individual who serves 4 months and 10 days outside the continental United States and returns thereto and subsequently departs from the United States to the same or another theater or country and serves an additional 1 month and 20 days is entitled to one bar. All active duty or service outside the continental United States (permanent, temporary, detached, etc.) will be included in computing length of service, provided that the official duty of the individual required his presence outside the continental United States.

(2) Military personnel serving on transport vessels and on aircraft become eligible to wear the bar when their total service outside the continental United States equals or exceeds 6 months.

(3) Service on the Great Lakes and in any harbor, bay, or other inclosed arm of the sea along the coast and that part of the sea which is within 3 miles of the continental limits of the United States will not be included in computing length of service required.

(4) Periods during which military personnel are absent without leave or in desertion will not be included in computing length of service required.

(5) Periods during which military personnel are in the United States on temporary duty, detached service, and/or leave (even though the individual is assigned to overseas) will not be included in computing length of service required.

(6) Periods during which military personnel are in confinement which result in time lost as described in the Uniform Code of Military Justice, section 6, will not be included in computing length of service required.

14-26. Brassards. *a. Purpose.* Brassards are used in the military service as a mark of identification that may be used as a temporary or occasional expedient for designating personnel who may be required to perform a special task or to deal with the public.

b. General description. Brassard will be of cloth, 17-20 inches in length and 4 inches in width (unless otherwise described), of the color specified. When the brassard consists of more than one color, the colors will be of equal width and will run lengthwise on the brassard.

c. Wear. On left sleeve of outer garment as shown in figure 14-63.

14-27. Acting officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On an olive-drab background, stripes of the colors and number indicated below, centered and parallel with the long side.

(1) *Captain.* Three white stripes (fig. 14-64).

(2) *First Lieutenant.* Two white stripes (fig. 14-64).

(3) *Second Lieutenant.* One white stripe (fig. 14-64).

b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as officers in schools and training centers.

14-28. Acting noncommissioned officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, gold color chevrons centered on the brassard.

(1) *Sergeant*. Three chevrons (fig. 14-65).

(2) *Corporal*. Two chevrons (fig. 14-65).

b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as noncommissioned officers in schools and training centers.

14-29. Armed Forces Police brassard. *a. Description.* On a black cloth background 20 inches long and 4 inches wide, with an extension $5\frac{11}{16}$ inches high centered above for display of shoulder sleeve insignia. The words "Armed Forces Police" (on three lines) in yellow block letters (fig. 14-66).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of Armed Forces Police detachments while on duty.

14-30. Army Community Service brassard. *a.*

Description. On a blue background, the Army Community Service emblem in proper colors, centered over the words Army, Community, Service aligned vertically (fig. 14-67).

b. By whom worn. Worn by personnel engaged in Army Community Service activities when ready identification is required, for example when performing duties at public transportation terminals. Authorized for wear by assigned military personnel, civilian employees and volunteers.

14-31. Explosive Ordnance Disposal brassard.

a. Description. On a dark blue background, a black projectile shape, point downward, a red conventionalized drop bomb fimbriated in yellow (fig. 14-68).

b. By whom worn. Worn by Explosive Ordnance Disposal personnel while performing disposal activities.

14-32. Gas brassard. *a. Description.* On a cobalt blue background the word "Gas" in golden orange letters (fig. 14-69).

b. By whom worn. Worn by personnel assigned gas duties in a theater of operations.

14-33. Geneva Convention brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background, a red Geneva cross (fig. 14-70).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all persons in the military service rendered neutral by the terms of the Geneva Convention in time of war.

14-34. Military Police brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background 20 inches long and 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide, with an extension 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches high centered above for display of shoulder sleeve insignia, the block letters "MP" in white, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height (fig. 14-71).

b. By whom worn. The brassard will be worn by those personnel described in paragraph 14-54 during performance of military police duties requiring the wear of field and work uniforms.

14-35. Mourning brassard. *a. Description.* Plain black or black crepe.

b. By whom worn. On military uniform. At discretion of wearer, only when actually present at a funeral or en route thereto or therefrom, or by funeral escorts when and as prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

14-36. Movement control brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the words "Movement Control" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 14-72).

b. By whom worn. Worn by movement control military personnel and other designated personnel, when prescribed, in the field.

14-37. Officer of day brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OD" in block type (fig. 14-73).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the day as designated by commanders of installations.

14-38. Officer of guard brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, yellow letters "OG" in block type (fig. 14-74).

b. By whom worn. Worn by the officer of the guard as designated by commanders of installations.

14-39. Photographer brassard. *a. Description.* On an ultramarine blue background, the words "US Army Photographer" in golden orange letters (fig. 14-75).

b. By whom worn. Worn by designated US Army photographers when actually performing photographic duty.

14-40. Port brassard. *a. Description.* On a brick-red background, the letters "TC" in golden yellow block letters (fig. 14-76).

b. By whom worn. Worn by military personnel of the Transportation Corps when prescribed by the port or Army terminal commander.

14-41. Trainees in leadership courses brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, a golden yellow and dark blue "compass rose" (fig. 45-77).

b. By whom worn. Worn by all students attending leadership courses.

14-42. Unite police brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, the letters "UPI" in yellow block letters (fig. 14-78).

b. By whom worn. Worn by Army personnel, other than members of the Military Police Corps while performing as unit traffic guides, courtesy patrols, security guards, and other police-type functions when prescribed by the commanding officer.

14-43. Veterinary Corps brassard. *a. Description.* On a white background, a green cross (fig. 14-79).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of veterinary service when prescribed.

14-44. Colors of branches. *a. Adjutant General's Corps.* Dark blue piped with scarlet (cable Nos. 65012 and 65006).

b. Armor. Yellow (cable No. 65002).

c. Artillery. Scarlet (cable No. 65006).

d. Chaplains. Black (cable No. 65018).

e. Civil Affairs, USAR. Purple piped with white (cable Nos. 65009 and 65005).

f. Corps of Engineers. Scarlet piped with white (cable Nos. 65006 and 65005).

g. Military Police Corps. Green piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65007 and 65002).

h. Finance Corps. Silver gray piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65008 and 65001).

i. Infantry. Light blue (cable No. 65014).

j. Military Intelligence. Oriental blue piped with silver gray (cable Nos. 70209 and 65008).

k. Inspector General. Dark blue piped with light blue (cable Nos. 65012 and 65014).

l. Judge Advocate General's Corps. Dark blue piped with white (cable Nos. 65012 and 65006).

m. Army Medical Department. Maroon piped with white (cable Nos. 65017 and 65005).

n. National Guard Bureau. Dark blue (cable No. 65012).

o. Ordnance Corps. Crimson piped with yellow (cable Nos. 65013 and 65002).

p. Permanent professors of US Military Academy. Scarlet piped with silver gray (cable Nos. 65006 and 65008).

q. Quartermaster Corps. Buff (cable No. 65015).

r. Signal Corps. Orange piped with white (cable Nos. 65004 and 65005).

s. Staff Specialist, USAR. Green (cable No. 65007).

t. Transportation Corps. Brick-red piped with golden yellow (cable Nos. 65020 and 65001).

u. Warrant officers. Brown (cable No. 65016).

v. Unassigned to branch. Teal blue piped with white (cable Nos. 70147 and 65005).

14-45. Lapel buttons of organization insignia.

a. Description. Insignia of metal and enamel not exceeding $\frac{3}{4}$ inch largest dimensions of US Army units in any war.

b. How worn. Worn only on civilian clothes by personnel who served with such organizations during time of war.

14-46. Insignia for civilians. *a. Description.* For civilians accompanying US Army forces in the field, an insignia conforming to the following specification: on a khaki-colored cloth background $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height and 3 inches in width, a dark blue equilateral triangle of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, bearing the letters "U.S." in khaki color $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height (fig. 14-80). The insignia also will indicate the designated assignment in dark blue letters $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in height, as indicated in figure 14-80.

(1) Designations authorized are as follows:

- (a) Scientific consultant.
- (b) Operations analyst.
- (c) War correspondent.
- (d) Technical observer.
- (e) Ordnance technician.
- (f) Chauffeur.
- (g) Messenger.
- (h) Logistics specialist.

(2) Insignia for other civilians not named in (1) above will conform to above description, except the insignia will not specify a particular designation (fig. 14-80).

b. How worn.

(1) On left breast pocket of outer garment or in a comparable position on outer garment having no pockets.

(2) On the left side of the garrison cap, centered on the curtain, 1 inch from front.

14-47. Distinctive items of uniform. *a. Purpose.* The distinctive items of uniform included in paragraphs 14-48 through 14-52 are designed to enhance the prestige of the Infantry soldier and to identify the combat ready Infantrymen assigned to Infantry units. Paragraph 14-53 pertains to distinctive items for troops of branches other than Infantry. These items are excepted from the provisions of paragraph 14-19.

b. Training requirements. The training requirements stated herein have reference to current Army Training Programs.

14-48. Distinctive items authorized for Infantrymen. a. Cord, shoulder (fig. 14-81).

(1) *Description.* Shoulder cord of Infantry blue formed by a series of interlocking square knots around a center cord (fig. 14-81).

(2) *How worn.* On the outer garment (coat or shirt) of the summer and winter uniform, passed under the arm and over the right shoulder under the shoulder loop secured to the button of the loop (fig. 14-81).

(3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted personnel of the Infantry who have been awarded the Combat Infantryman Badge, the Expert Infantryman Badge, or who have, as members of assigned Infantry units, successfully completed the basic unit phase of an Army Training Program or the equivalent thereof. Personnel who have completed, as a minimum, basic combat training, advanced individual training (or common specialist training) resulting in award of an MOS, and subsequently serve 1 year with an Infantry unit brigade or regimental size or smaller are considered as having met the training requirement under the "equivalent thereof" provision.

(4) *When worn.* During the period of assignment to an Infantry regiment, brigade, separate Infantry battalion, Infantry company, Infantry platoon or infantry TDA unit. Personnel who are transferred from the unit will not be authorized to wear the shoulder cord until they are reassigned to an Infantry unit and fulfill requirements in (3) above except as provided in paragraph 14-51. As an exception to the above, the Infantry shoulder cord may be worn by qualified personnel while assigned duty as Army recruiters or during assignment at brigade or lower level in BCT AIT infantry units.

b. Insignia disc, branch and "U.S." (fig. 14-82).

(1) *Description.* Plastic disc of Infantry blue, 1¼ inches in diameter.

(2) *How worn.* On the summer and winter uniform, secured behind the branch and "U.S." insignia, leaving an exposed ½ inch rim around the insignia.

(3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry.

(4) *When worn.*

(a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.

(b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE brigade, regiment, or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

c. Insignia disc, cap, service.

(1) *Description.* Plastic disc of Infantry blue, 1¾ inches in diameter.

(2) *How worn.* Secured behind the insignia, cap, service.

(3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry.

(4) *When worn.*

(a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.

(b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

d. Scarf (fig. 14-82). Optional at the discretion of local commanders.

(1) *Description.* Rayon scarf of Infantry blue. Of adopted design.

(2) *How worn.* With the service, field or utility uniform, beneath the collar of the outer garment.

(3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted men of the Infantry.

(4) *Occasions for wear.*

(a) With service uniforms only for ceremonial type formations.

(b) With the field or utility uniform.

14-49. Distinctive items authorized for personnel en route to new assignment or assigned to medical installations for treatment. a.

Upon reassignment an individual may continue to wear distinctive items authorized in paragraph 14-48 until reporting for duty at his new duty station, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.

b. During periods of assignment to medical installations for treatment an individual may retain and wear upon appropriate occasions the distinctive items authorized in paragraph 14-48, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.

14-50. Distinctive items authorized for personnel assigned to CONUS training divisions. Infantry trainees and cadre personnel assigned to division Artillery, division Artillery battalions, other separate battalions, and companies in CONUS training divisions who participate in Infantry training will wear the distinctive items of uniform prescribed in paragraphs 14-48*b* and *c* and may wear the blue scarf prescribed in paragraph 14-48*d* provided the required individual training as prescribed for each item has been satisfactorily completed.

14-51. Authorization for award of distinctive items for Infantrymen. *a. All items except shoulder cord.* Major commanders are authorized to award items listed in paragraph 14-48.

b. Shoulder cord.

(1) General officers commanding an organization normally commanded by a major general are authorized to award the shoulder cord to individuals successfully completing appropriate training. Individuals possessing the Combat Infantryman Badge or Expert Infantryman Badge will be awarded the shoulder cord upon assignment to an Infantry TOE unit. The shoulder cord will be presented at a suitable ceremony.

(2) Oversea major commanders are authorized to award the shoulder cord, under such criteria as they may determine, consistent with this regulation.

14-52. Issue of distinctive items for infantrymen. Items listed in paragraph 14-48 will be issued without cost to enlisted men. The shoulder cord and scarf will be issued without cost to officers and warrant officers.

14-53. Distinctive items authorized for troops of branches other than Infantry. *a. Scarf* (fig. 14-82) optional at the discretion of local commanders.

★(1) *Description.* Bib-type scarf of adopted design in following color for wear by personnel as indicated:

- (a) Silver Gray—Finance.
- (b) Maroon—Medical.

(c) Scarlet—Artillery, Engineers, and Permanent Professors USMA.

(d) Green—Military Police, and Staff Specialist.

(e) Crimson—Ordnance and Maintenance.

(f) Buff—Supply, Quartermaster, Supply and Service, Supply and Transportation, and Support.

(g) Orange—Signal.

(h) Brick Red—Transportation.

(i) Oriental Blue—Intelligence, and Army Security.

(j) Ultramarine Blue—Aviation.

(k) Infantry Blue—Infantry.

(l) Teal Blue—Branch Unassigned.

(m) Bottle Green—Special Forces and Psychological Operations.

(n) Yellow—Armor and Cavalry.

(o) Purple—Civil Affairs.

(p) Dark Blue—National Guard Bureau, Judge Advocate General, Inspector General, and Adjutant General.

(q) Black—Chaplain.

(r) Old Gold—Women's Army Corps.

(s) Camouflage—Determined by local commander.

★*Note.* Warrant officers may wear the scarf of the branch by which controlled.

(2) *How worn.* With the service, field or utility uniform, beneath the collar of the outer garment. When the scarf is prescribed, the detailed method of wearing the scarf will be as prescribed by major unit commanders.

★(3) *By whom worn.* Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men assigned to units or branches other than Infantry.

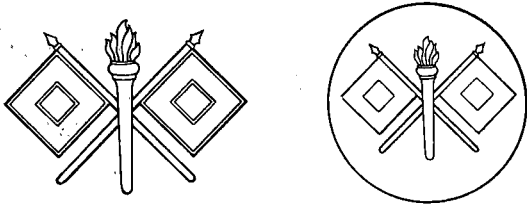
(4) *Occasions for wear.*

(a) With service uniforms only for ceremonial type formations.

(b) With the field or utility uniform.

b. When prescribed, they will be provided without cost to the individual (enlisted men, officers and warrant officers).

14-54. Military Police Badge (fig. 14-84). *a. Purpose.* The MP badge is the symbol of law enforcement authority vested in military police in their garrison law enforcement role. It replaces the traditional MP brassard only



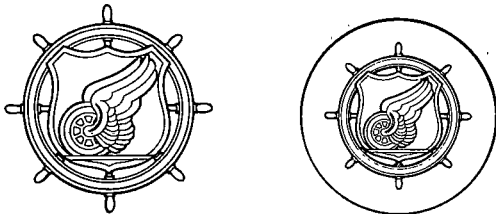
OFFICER

ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Figure 14-39. Signal Corps.



Figure 14-40. Staff Specialist, USAR, officers.



OFFICER

ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Figure 14-41. Transportation Corps.



Figure 14-42. Unassigned to branch, enlisted personnel.

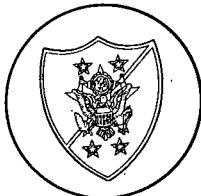


Figure 14-43. The Sergeant Major of the United States Army.



Figure 14-44. Warrant officer.

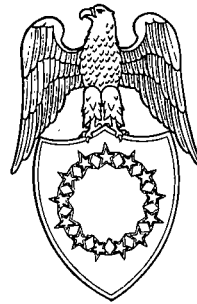


Figure 14-45. Aides to President and Vice President of the United States.

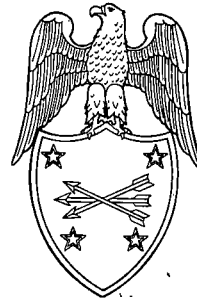


Figure 14-46. Aides to Secretary of Defense.

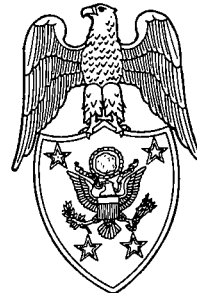


Figure 14-47. Aides to Secretary and Under Secretary of the Army.



Figure 14-48. Aides to Chief of Staff.

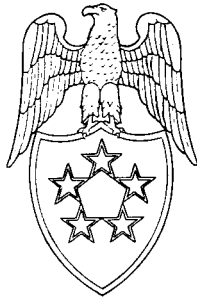


Figure 14-49. Aides to General of the Army.

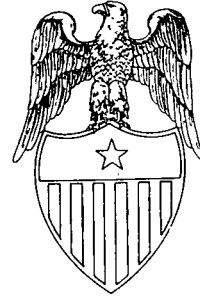


Figure 14-53. Aides to Brigadier General.

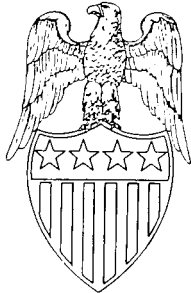


Figure 14-50. Aides to General.



Figure 14-54. Permanent professors, registrars, and civilian instructors, U.S. Military Academy.

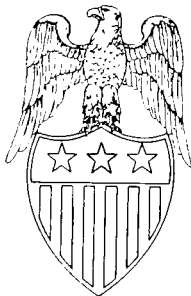


Figure 14-51. Aides to Lieutenant General.

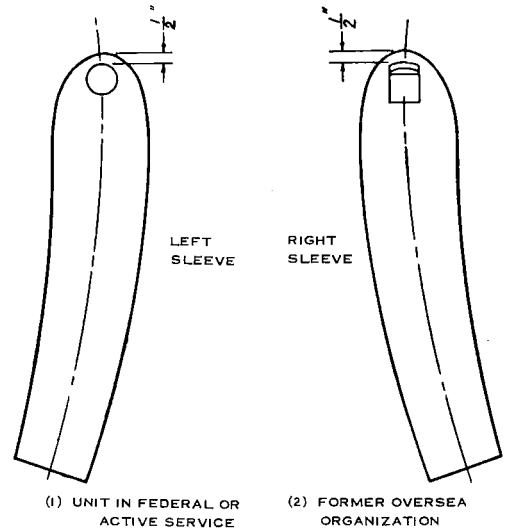


Figure 14-55. Organizational shoulder sleeve insignia.

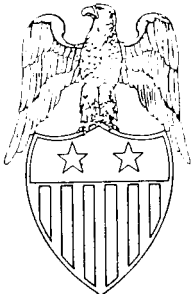


Figure 14-52. Aides to Major General.



Figure 14-56. Insignia, distinguishing, U.S. Army.



Figure 14-84. Military Police Badge.

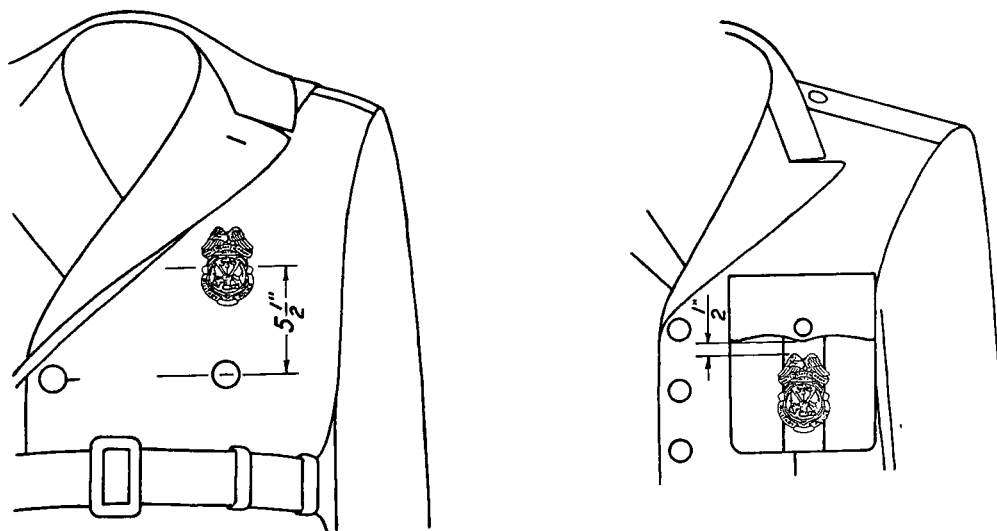


Figure 14-85. Placement of Badge on the Blouse and Overcoat.

CHAPTER 15

SUBDUED ORNAMENTATION

15-1. Authorization. *Effective 1 July 1970*, all insignia items, to include shoulder sleeve insignia, tabs and badges, authorized for wear on the field and work uniforms will be of subdued design. Subdued insignia will be worn on the field jacket; parka; combat uniform; cotton sateen utility uniform; wool shirt, OG 108; utility cap; pile field cap; and white work uniforms. Distinctive unit insignia worn on shoulder loops or caps will not be of subdued design. Additionally, subdued pin-on insignia of enlisted grade with a white plastic backing will be worn on lapels of Army Green overcoat, raincoat and windbreaker when these garments are worn with the uniform (fig. 14-83). (See also para 14-9.)

★*Note 1:* Bright brass pin-on insignia is authorized for optional wear by enlisted personnel with the overcoat, raincoat and windbreaker.

★*Note 2:* Major commanders are authorized to prescribe nonsubdued grade insignia for wear on headgear by officers and warrant officers.

15-2. General description. The subdued insignia of grade for officers and warrant officers are identical with comparable regular insignia except for color.

★*a. Material.* Subdued insignia will meet the approved material specification. All subdued insignia worn by officers, warrant officers and enlisted personnel may be embroidered at the option of the individual.

(1) *Insignia of grade.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Insignia for all officers are black color with the following exceptions: major and second lieutenant are brown color; warrant officers 1, 2, 3 and 4 are olive green with 1, 2, 3 and 4 black bands respectively.

(b) *Enlisted personnel.* Black color.

(2) *Collar insignia.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Subdued color metal or embroidery.

★(b) *Enlisted personnel.* Black color metal or embroidery.

b. *Attachment.* All subdued insignia, tabs and badges will be worn in the manner prescribed in chapter 14 except as noted in this chapter. Insignia will be attached to the uniform in such a manner that they will rest firmly without turning. Embroidered insignia will be attached to the uniform only by sewing. Insignia which are sewn to the uniform will be attached in such a manner that the stitching will blend into the background making it unobtrusive.

★**15-3. Headgear ornamentation and insignia.**

a. *Officers and warrant officers.* Subdued metal or embroidered insignia of grade, at the option of the wearer, is centered on the front of the cap; the bottom edge of the insignia 1 inch from the base of the utility cap; insignia will be vertically centered on the pile field cap. Major commanders are authorized to prescribe nonsubdued grade insignia. (See para 14-3 for additional instructions.)

★b. *Enlisted personnel.* Subdued metal or embroidered insignia of grade and either special skill badge or nonsubdued distinctive unit insignia as prescribed in paragraph 14-3 will be worn on the utility cap or the pile field cap.

c. *Chaplains.* (See para 4-7c.)

15-4. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel.

a. *Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel other than Army specialists.* Subdued insignia of grade are of black color $\frac{13}{16}$ inch in width. Each chevron and each arc is $\frac{3}{32}$ inch in width with a $\frac{1}{16}$ inch space between each chevron and each arc. (See para 14-9a and fig. 14-17.)

b. *Army specialists.* Subdued insignia are of black color $\frac{13}{16}$ inch in width, arched at the top and shaped like an inverted chevron at

11 August 1975

C1 AR 670-5

the bottom. Each arc above the eagle device is $\frac{3}{32}$ inch in width with a $\frac{1}{16}$ inch space between each arc. (See para 14-9b and fig. 14-18.)

c. *How worn.*

(1) On both collars of the field jacket as shown in figure 15-1.

11
12
13

(2) On both collars of the tropical combat uniform, the cotton sateen utility uniform and the white work uniform as shown in figure 15-1.

(3) Centered on the utility cap and the pile field cap as shown in figure 15-1.

15-5. Authority for wearing insignia of branch. See paragraph 14-11.

15-6. Insignia of branch—how worn. *a. Officers and warrant officers only.* On the left collar of the wool shirt, OG 108, combat uniform and the cotton sateen utility uniform as shown in figures 14-10 through 14-14.

b. Enlisted personnel. Subdued insignia of branch are not authorized for wear by enlisted personnel.

15-7. Description of insignia of branch. *a.* Subdued insignia of branch with the numerical regimental or separate battalion designation in ¼-inch numerals for officers and warrant officers, on branch insignia for color bearing organizations of battalion size or larger of Armor, Air Defense Artillery, Field Artillery, Corps of Engineers, Infantry, Military Police Corps, Army Medical Department, Military Intelligence, Ordnance Corps, Quartermaster Corps, Signal Corps and Transportation Corps are authorized on an optional basis.

b. With the exceptions noted below, all branch insignia are of the same design and size as the regular insignia except they are of black color metal or embroidery.

(1) *Army Medical Department.* In embroidery, the caduceus is black; superimposed letters are olive drab.

(2) *General Staff.* In embroidery, the star is black; the eagle is olive drab.

(3) *Aides.*

(*a*) *Aides to the President and Vice President of the United States* (fig. 14-45). The same design and size as the regular insignia except of black color metal. For embroidered insignia, background of shield is olive green; eagle, stars and outline of shield are black embroidery.

(*b*) *Aides to the Secretary of Defense* (fig. 14-46). The same design and size as the

regular insignia except of black color metal. For embroidered insignia, background of shield is olive green; eagle, stars, arrows and outline of shield are black embroidery.

(*c*) *Aides to the Secretary of the Army* (fig. 14-47). The same design and size as the regular insignia except of black color metal. For embroidered insignia, the background of the shield is olive green; device, stars, eagle and outline of shield are black embroidery.

(*d*) *Aides to the Under Secretary of the Army* (fig. 14-47). The same design and size as the regular insignia except of brown color metal. For embroidered insignia, the background of the shield is olive green; device, stars, eagle and outline of shield are brown embroidery.

(*e*) *Aides to the Chief of Staff* (fig. 14-48). The same design and size as the regular insignia except of black color metal. For embroidered insignia, background of shield is olive green; charges, eagle diagonal division line and outline of shield are black embroidery.

(*f*) *Aides to the General of the Army* (fig. 14-49). The same design and size as the regular insignia except of black color metal. For embroidered insignia, the background of the shield is olive green; stars, eagle and outline of shield are black embroidery.

(*g*) *Aides to other General Officers.* The same design and size as the regular insignia except of black color metal. For embroidered insignia, the shield of alternating stripes has olive green base cloth and black embroidery. Background of chief is olive green base cloth with black embroidered stars and eagle, division line on shield, and outline of shield are black embroidery.

15-8. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia.

a. Authorization. See paragraph 14-16.

b. How worn. The same as prescribed in paragraph 14-16.

c. Description. All subdued shoulder sleeve insignia (with tabs when applicable) are of black and olive drab.

15-9. Ranger tab. In subdued colors.

15-10. Insignia, distinguishing, "U.S. Army."
See paragraph 14-22.

15-11. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former wartime unit. Black and olive drab.
See paragraph 14-24.

15-12. Combat and special skill badges (AR 672-5-1). *a. Description.* See AR 672-5-1. May be of black metal or cloth embroidery.

b. How worn. In the same manner as comparable nonsubdued badges (AR 672-5-1).

15-14. Nametape. Same as described in paragraph 1-6.

15-14. Wear of organization shoulder sleeve insignia, nametape, combat and special skill badges and ranger tab. Wear of these insignia by troops in combat is at the option of the major Army commander.

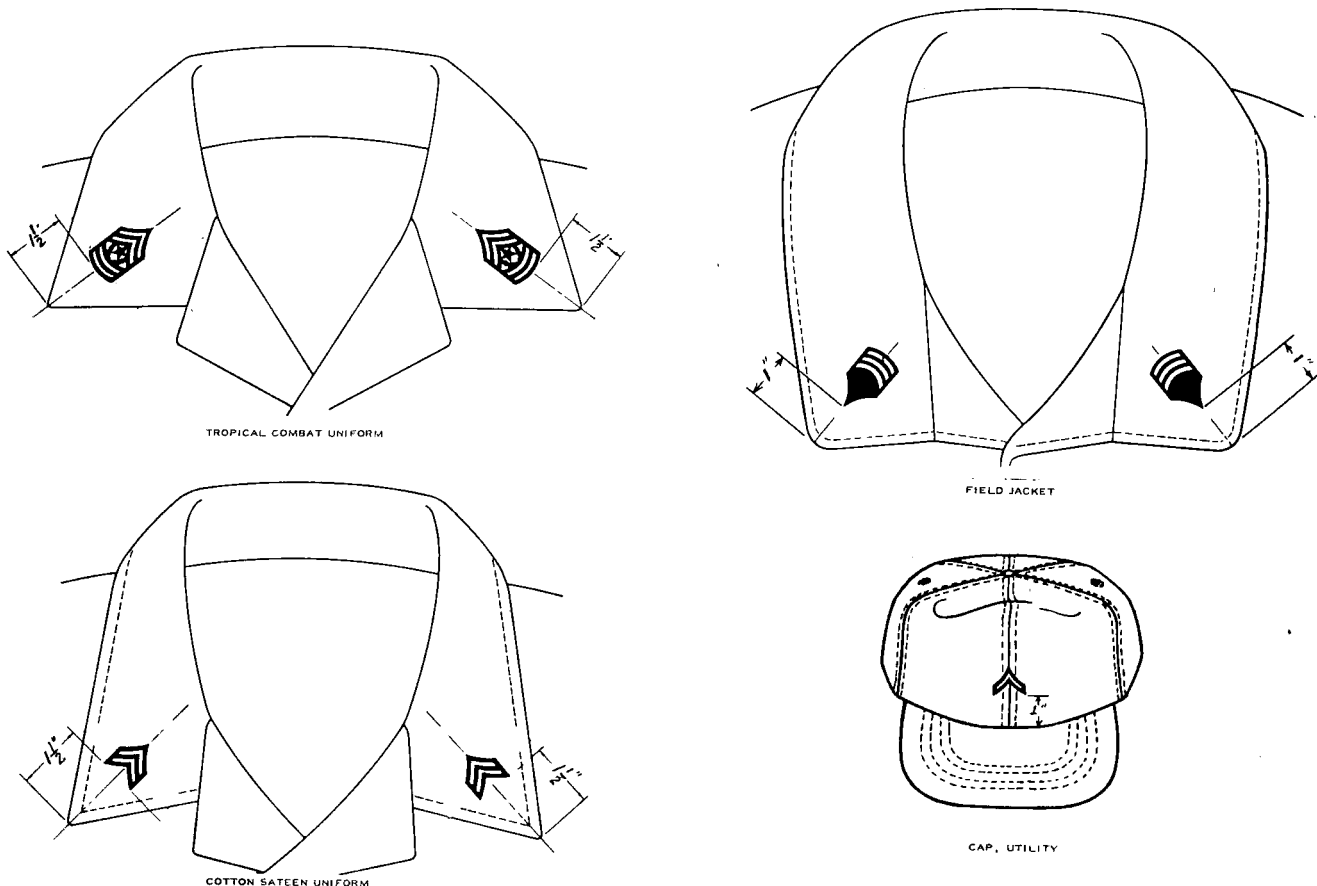


Figure 15-1. Wearing of Subdued Insignia of Grade, Enlisted Personnel.

Appendix D

Officer and Warrant Officer Uniform Requirements

D-1. General. Officers and warrant officers are responsible for procuring and maintaining uniforms appropriate to their assigned duties. No attempt is made to prescribe the number of each uniform required to be in their possession, nor is any requirement given for personal items such as underwear and socks. Additionally, sufficient quantities of other personal items necessary to insure acceptable standards of personal hygiene and appearance will be procured and maintained. It is mandatory that all officers and warrant officers dress in accordance with their position as an officer of the United States Army, and in accordance with the traditions and customs of the service.

D-2. List of major components. The major items of uniform clothing which are normally prescribed by commanders, with minimum quantities that should be in the possession of all officers and warrant officers, are reflected below:

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Overcoat, wool, Army green, shade 44 ----- | 1 |
| Raincoat, Army green, shade 274 ----- | 1 |
| Uniform, Army blue ----- | 1 (Note 1) |
| Uniform, Army blue, mess ----- | Optional |
| Uniform, Army green, ----- | 1 (Note 2) |
| Uniform, Army white ----- | 1 (Note 1 & 3) |
| Uniform, Army white, mess ----- | 1 (Note 1 & 3) |
| Uniform, utility, OG-107 ----- | 4 |
| Uniform, cotton khaki (short sleeve shirt and trousers) ----- | 3 |
| Uniform, Army tan, tropical worsted (short sleeve shirt and trousers) ----- | Optional |
| Uniform, polyester-rayon, tan shade 445 ----- | Optional |

Appropriate accessories, insignia, footgear, headgear and handgear.

Note 1. Optional for obligated volunteers and Reserve component officers serving in a Reserve status or on active duty for training for periods of 6 months or less.

Note 2. Commanders may prescribe either the AG shade 44 or AG shade 344 for formation wear during appropriate season.

Note 3. Mandatory for clothing zones I and II.

AS Col 11 Aug 75

will be OG 107, approximately 4½ inches in width and 1 inch in height. Last names only will be used. Names will be of black, block letters. Names consisting of 10 letters or less will be of Franklin Gothic Condensed print (48 point), ½ inch in height; names consisting of 11 letters or more will be of Franklin Gothic Extra Condensed print (48 point) ½ inch in height. Nametapes will be worn on the upper right breast parallel to the top of the pocket ¼- to ⅜-inches above top of pocket or comparable position on garment with no pocket. Upon entry into the Service soldiers will be issued eight nametapes at Reception Stations. (Costs incurred in this connection are chargeable to OMA Funds.)

1-7. Distinctive uniforms and articles thereof. *a.* The following uniforms and articles thereof for male members of the US Army are distinctive. Distinctive components of the uniforms are limited to caps, coats, jackets, and trousers except as indicated.

- (1) Army Green uniform.
- (2) Army Blue uniform.
- (3) Army White uniform.
- (4) Army White Mess uniform.
- (5) Army Blue Mess uniform.
- (6) Army Evening Dress uniform.
- (7) Cape, blue.
- (8) Distinctive Blue Band and Honor Guard uniform.
- (9) Beret, wool, rifle green.
- (10) Hat, service (campaign).
- (11) Overcoat, wool gabardine, Army Green, shade 44.
- (12) Raincoat, cotton/nylon oxford, Army Green, shade 274.
- (13) Windbreaker, Army Green, shade 274.
- (14) Badges. See AR 672-5-1.
- (15) Buttons, uniform, US Army,
- (16) Medals, service and their appurtenances. See AR 672-5-1.
- (17) Military decoration and their appurtenances. See AR 672-5-1.
- (18) Insignia adopted by the Department of the Army or other braid which is indicative of grade.

b. Individuals will assure that distinctive uniform items, upon becoming unserviceable

for wear by those individuals, will be mutilated, dyed, or otherwise changed so that the items no longer possess the characteristics of distinctive US Army uniforms.

c. Insignia will be worn as prescribed or illustrated in chapters 14 and 15.

1-8. Wearing of headgear. *a. Garrison caps-officers and warrant officers.* The garrison caps prescribed in this regulation and included in the composition of the various uniforms prescribed herein (app A) are authorized for wear by officers and warrant officers with the khaki or Army Tan uniform when the shirt, alone, or the shirt with the Army Green Windbreaker, is worn as an outer garment, or when an individual officer or warrant officer is in a travel status away from his home station. However, installation commanders may prescribe wearing of the garrison cap during periods of extremely inclement weather. During periods of mobilization and active combat, the wear of the garrison cap rather than the service cap by officers and warrant officers is authorized but not required.

b. Protective headgear. The wearing of protective headgear of a commercial design with the uniform may be authorized by local commanders when considered appropriate for personnel operating a motorbike, motorcycle, or like vehicle, or when working on construction projects, or wherever required by law or safety regulations.

c. Exception. Headgear is not required to be worn if it would interfere with safe operation of motor vehicles. The wearing of military headgear will not be required on or off military installation while in a POV or a commercial vehicle.

1-9. Color or ornamentation and insignia for detailed officers. The colors of the ornamentation on the various dress uniforms of officers who are detailed to duty with branches other than their basic branch, including the General Staff Corps, will conform to the colors of their basic branch. The insignia worn will be the insignia of the branch in which detailed.

1-10. Of adopted design. As used in this regulation, the phrase "of adopted design" means that there is a specific pattern which must be adhered to.

1-11. Protective/reflective clothing. Commanders may authorize the wear of protective/reflective clothing as an outer garment for cyclists when appropriate.

CHAPTER 4

FIELD, WORK AND HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORMS

Section I. FIELD AND WORK UNIFORMS

4-1. Authorization for wear. The field and work uniform is authorized for year-round wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

4-2. Composition. Commanding officers will prescribe the field or work uniform from appropriate items in CTA 50-900, and appendix A of AR 700-84.

4-3. Occasions for wear. The field and work uniform may be worn by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men—

- a. On duty.
- b. As prescribed by local commanders.

4-4. Materials. Materials to be used are—

- a. Shirt and trousers, olive green, army shade 108.
- b. Coat, shirt, and trousers, cotton wind resistant, poplin, olive green, Army shade 107.
- c. Shirt and trousers, cotton sateen, olive green, Army shade 107.

4-5. Shirt and trousers, olive green, Army shade 108. These items are both basic components of the cold weather clothing ensembles. By design, these items are intended to be loosefitting, but may be adjusted by means of their darts and tabs. Alterations to make these items form-fitting are not authorized. There are times in garrison, and in the field, when commanders may desire to designate the shirt and trousers as a uniform in accordance with paragraph 4-1. They should not be worn as outer garments if they will become unduly soiled, snagged, or otherwise damaged. When the shirt is worn as an outer garment, the shirt will be tucked into the

trousers, and a belt rather than suspenders will be worn on the trousers. Exceptions to prescribed wear of the shirt may be authorized at the discretion of major commanders in the interest of troop health, morale, and efficiency under conditions deemed appropriate by respective commanders.

4-6. Coats, shirts, and trousers, olive green. a. *Coat and trousers, cotton wind resistant, poplin, olive green, Army shade 107.* These items are basic components of the tropical combat uniform. They are intended to be loosefitting, with the coat worn over the trousers, and a belt rather than suspenders will be worn on the trousers. Alterations to make these items form-fitting are not authorized, nor are other alterations such as cuffs, additional pockets, or flaps on sleeves. This uniform will not be starched. Sleeves may be rolled when prescribed by installation commander. They may not be shortened; trousers will be bloused.

b. *Shirt and trousers, cotton sateen, olive green, Army shade 107.* These items are both basic components of the utility uniform. By design, these items are intended to be loosefitting. The shirt will be tucked into the trousers and a belt rather than suspenders will be worn on the trousers. Alterations to make these items form-fitting are not authorized. Shoulder loops, and other alterations, such as pockets or flaps on sleeves, are not authorized. Sleeves may be rolled when prescribed by installation commander. They may not be shortened; trousers will be bloused. Exceptions to prescribed wear of the shirt may be authorized at the discretion of major commanders in the interest of troop health, morale, and efficiency under condi-

tion deemed appropriate by respective commanders. Exceptions to prescribed wear of the trousers may be authorized only to prevent heat injury.

4-7. Cap, utility, olive green, Army shade 106. Only the following ornamentation may be authorized for wear:

a. Officers and Warrant Officers (except Chaplains). Pin-on or embroidered insignia of grade in subdued color.

b. Chaplains. Insignia of branch centered on front of cap.

c. Enlisted men. Metal pin-on insignia of grade in subdued color.

4-8. Boots, service, combat, black. Combat service boots will be worn in combat or simulated combat conditions, or when prescribed with the Army Green, Army Khaki, and field uniforms.

4-9. Items worn on the uniforms. *a.* Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the field and work uniform.

(1) Brassards (para 14-26).

(2) Bib type scarfs (para 14-53a).

(3) Combat Leader's Identification (on shoulder loop only) (para 14-18).

(4) Distinctive Unit Insignia (worn on shoulder loop of coat cotton/sateen, olive green, Army shade 107 and appropriate headgear only) (para 14-19a).

(5) Insignia of Branch (Officers and Warrant Officers only) (chap. 15).

(6) Insignia, distinguishing, "US Army" (para 15-10).

(7) Insignia of Grade (chap. 15).

(8) Nametapes (para 1-6).

(9) Special military police markings (para 14-3c).

(10) Organizational Shoulder Sleeve Insignia (to include former wartime unit) (chap. 15).

(11) Ranger Tab (para 14-17).

(12) Combat, Special Skill, Drill Sergeant and Career Counselor Identification Badges (embroidered in lieu of metal items are authorized on an optional basis).

b. Wearing of insignia on flight clothing by Army personnel may be prescribed locally by commanders. If prescribed, type and location should conform to placement of insignia on utility uniforms.

c. In lieu of insignia, local commanders may authorize a black leather plate approximately 3 inches by 2 inches in size, with wings and the name and grade of the individual embossed in silver for wear on flight clothing.

d. In lieu of the foregoing, local commanders may authorize wear of name tapes on flight clothing with the individual's rank, in abbreviated form, imprinted on the nametape preceding the name. Such nametapes will conform to provisions of paragraph 1-6.

e. Local commanders may authorize enlisted aviation personnel, who are not authorized flight clothing, to remove pin-on metal insignia from the work uniform while engaged in maintenance activities in close proximity to aircraft.

f. Local commanders may authorize the wearing of solid color baseball caps by aircraft and ground crewmembers as a safety and identification measure.

Section II. HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORM

4-10. Authorization for Wear. The hospital duty uniform is authorized for year-round wear by

a. Army Nurse Corps officers and warrant officers.

b. Army Medical Specialist Corps officers.

c. Enlisted men with medical or dental MOS.

4-11. Composition. See appendix A.

4-12. Occasions for Wear. The hospital duty uniform is the prescribed uniform for wear by individuals listed above when engaged in patient care and related activities in Army medical treatment facilities and will be worn as prescribed by local commanders.

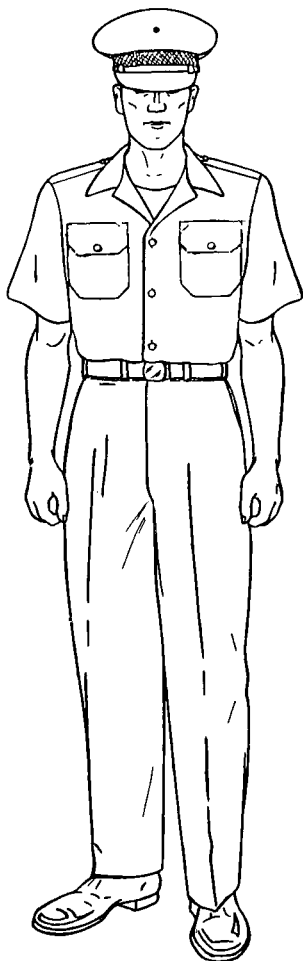


Figure 5-1. Army Tan uniform, Army Khaki uniform.

CHAPTER 6

ARMY TAN UNIFORM

6-1. Authorization for wear. The Army Tan uniform, comprised of shirt and trouser combination, is authorized for wear on an optional basis by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men during summer uniform season.

6-2. Composition. See appendix A. Commanders may prescribe wear of field jackets as appropriate.

6-3. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

- (1) On duty.
- (2) During travel.

b. Enlisted men.

- (1) On duty as authorized by unit commander.
- (2) Off duty.
- (3) During travel.

6-4. Materials. Both shirt and trousers will be of the same material.

- a.* Wool tropical, 9.5 ounce weight.
- b.* Wool gabardine, 11 ounce weight.
- c.* Polyester/wool blended fabrics in tropical weave, 9 ounce weight.
- d.* Polyester/wool blended fabrics in gabardine weave, 10.5 ounce weight.
- e.* Polyester/rayon blended fabrics in tropical weave, 6.6 ounce weight.
- f.* Polyester/cotton blended fabrics in twill weave 7.0 ounce weight.

6-5. Trousers, design (fig. 5-1). Of adopted design.

6-6. Shirt, short sleeve. Of adopted design with collar stand in back of neck only, collar leaves lying open and flat in front of neck, having no button or buttonhole at neck and regular shirt tails at bottom. Sleeves are short. On each shoulder a loop of same material as the shirt.

6-7. Headgear. See paragraph 7-7.

6-8. Shade matching of the tan 445 durable press uniform. The "state of the art" of durable press processing still leaves something to be desired in achieving close shade tolerances for matching garments. During the period of refinement of the several technologies used by industry, it has become necessary for the Army to permit a wider shade tolerance range than for other uniforms. The durable press uniforms being offered for sale are all within the acceptable range as established by the US Army Uniform Quality Control Office, and therefore are approved for wear by Army personnel.

6-9. Items worn on the uniform. Same as prescribed in chapter 5 for Army Khaki uniform.

CHAPTER 7

ARMY GREEN UNIFORMS

7-1. Authorization for wear. The Army Green uniform is authorized for year-round wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. It is the normal service uniform during the winter season.

7-2. Composition. See appendix A.

7-3. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) The Army Green uniform is the prescribed general duty uniform. The wearing of this uniform during other than normal duty hours is also acceptable for social functions after retreat.

(2) As prescribed by local commanders.

(3) While in travel status.

b. Enlisted men.

(1) On duty.

(2) Off duty.

(3) During travel.

(4) As prescribed by local commanders.

(5) At formal social occasions when worn with a white shirt and black bow tie.

7-4. Materials. *a. Coat and trousers.*

(1) *Officers and warrant officers.*

(a) Wool serge 12 or 15 ounce weight, Army Green shade 44.

(b) Wool elastique, 16 ounce weight, Army Green shade 44.

(c) Wool gabardine, 11 ounce weight, Army Green shade 44.

(d) Polyester/wool blended fabric in gabardine weave, 9.5 ounce weight, Army Green shade 344.

(e) Polyester/wool blended fabric in tropical weave, 10 ounce weight, Army Green shade 344.

(f) Polyester/wool blended fabric, double knit, Army Green shade 344.

(2) *Enlisted men.* Same as *a(1)* above.

b. Headgear, cap.

(1) *Garrison.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Same as *a(1)* above.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as *a(1)(a)* and *(e)* above.

(2) *Service.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Fur felt approximately 9 ounce weight, Army Green shade 244.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Same as *a(1)(a)* above.

7-5. Coat (fig. 7-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, four-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation.

(1) *General officers.* A band of black mohair braid 1½ inches wide on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches up from end of sleeve.

(2) *Other officers and warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, except width of black braid is ¾ of an inch.

(3) *Enlisted men.* Without braid.

7-6. Trousers (fig. 7-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. Ornamentation. On each outside seam from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the trouser leg.

(1) *General officers.* Two ½-inch wide black mohair stripes spaced ½ inch apart.

(2) *Officers and warrant officers.* One 1½-inch mohair stripe.

(3) *Enlisted men.* None.

7-7. Headgear, cap. a. Garrison (fig. 7-2).

(1) *Design.* Of adopted design with cord edge braid as prescribed in paragraph 14-3.

(2) *Insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 14-3.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms as prescribed in paragraph 1-8.

(b) *Enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.

1. On duty.

2. Off duty.

3. During travel.

(4) *Proper wear position.* Bottom of the front vertical crease of the cap at center of the forehead in straight line with the nose and at a point between 1 and 1½ inches above eyebrow level. The cap will then be tilted slightly to the right, but in no case will the side of the cap rest on the top of the ear. The cap will be placed on the head in such a manner that the front and rear vertical creases and the top edge of the crown form unbroken lines in silhouette. The crown will not be crushed or shaped to form peaks at the top front and top rear of the cap.

b. *Service* (fig. 7-3).

(1) *Design.* Of adopted design. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover or the lightweight summer fur felt service cap.

(2) *Visor.* Of plain black leather, lined with embossed hatter's green prime leather. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(a) *General and field grade officers* (fig. 7-3). Top of visor of black cloth with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two embroidered in gold bullion or manufactured from anodized aluminum in gold color.

(b) *Company grade officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men* (fig. 7-3). Top of visor of plain black shell cordovan or shell cordovan finish leather; resin treated; with waterproof edge. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(3) *Chinstrap.* In two parts, each ½ inch in width, one end forming a slide and the other fastened to cap at end of visor.

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* Of natural or light brown full grain pigskin or sheepskin, nonbleeding, covered with two vellum gold wire lace, with pointed ends.

Note. One-piece chinstrap manufactured of anodized aluminum in 24-karat gold color is authorized for optional purchase and wear.

(b) *Enlisted men.* Of plain black leather, matching visor in appearance, with rounded ends. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(4) *Cap insignia.* As prescribed in paragraph 14-3.

(5) *Wear, officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.* With the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki uniforms.

(6) *Proper wear position.* Straight on the head so that the braid band on the cap creates a straight line around the head parallel to the ground. Such positioning of the cap on the head automatically positions the leather visor correctly so that it does not interfere with vision, nor ride up on forehead.

7-8. Items worn on the uniform. Only the items listed below are authorized for wear on the Army Green uniform.

a. *Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) US Insignia (chap. 14).

(2) Insignia of Branch to which assigned or detailed (chap. 14).

(3) Insignia of Grade (chap. 14).

(4) Combat Leader's Identification (para 14-18).

(5) Distinctive Unit Insignia (para 14-19).

(6) Distinctive Insignia (para 14-19).

(7) Organization Shoulder Sleeve Insignia, Current Assignment (para 14-16).

(8) Organization Shoulder Sleeve Insignia, Former Wartime Unit (para 14-24).

(9) Aiguillette, Service (para 14-20).

(10) Cord Shoulder, Infantry (para 14-48).

(11) Overseas Service Bars (para 14-25).

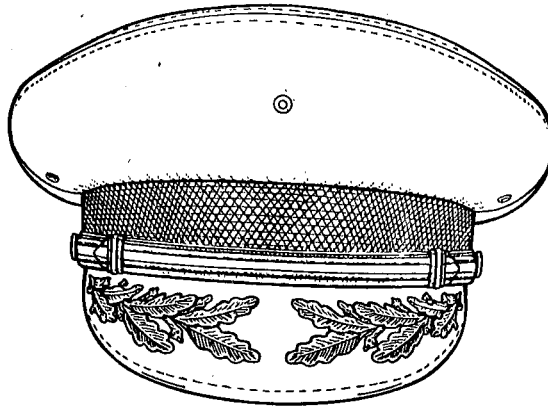
(12) Nameplate (para 1-6).

(13) Badges, full size (AR 672-6-1).

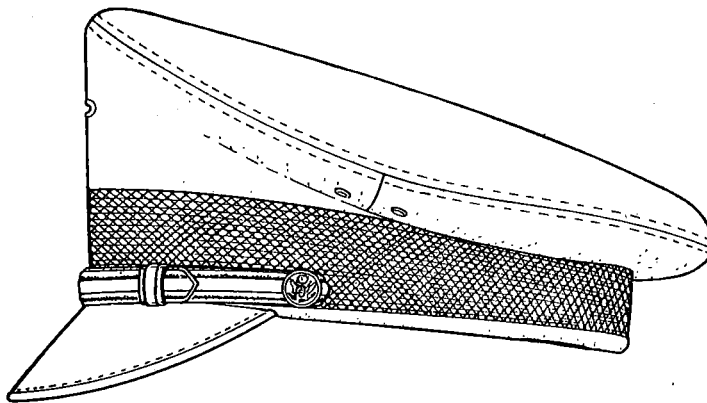
(14) Decorations full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

(15) Medals, Service, full size or ribbons (AR 672-5-1).

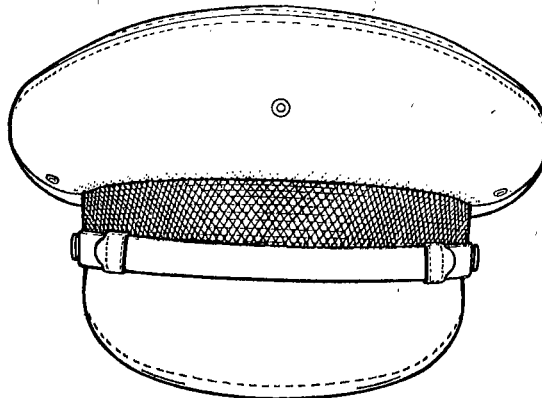
(16) Unit Awards (AR 672-5-1).



GENERAL AND FIELD GRADE OFFICERS



COMPANY GRADE AND WARRANT OFFICERS



ENLISTED MEN

Figure 7-3. Cap, service, Army Green.

CHAPTER 8

ARMY WHITE UNIFORM

8-1. Authorization for wear. *a.* The Army White uniform is authorized for optional wear, except as provided in *b* below, by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms.

b. All officers and warrant officers serving in Clothing Allowance Zones I and II, as defined in CTA 50-900, except those non-Regular Army officers who have 2 years or less to serve on their current tour of active duty or category commitment will be required to own the Army White uniform and wear it on appropriate occasions. Major commanders are authorized to interpret and/or modify this policy to the extent warranted by local conditions existing within their respective commands.

8-2. Composition. See appendix A.

8-3. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) As prescribed by local commanders in areas where possession of this uniform is required.

(2) In other areas, on appropriate occasions as desired by the individual officer or warrant officer.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

(1) On duty; when authorized by local commander.

(2) Off duty.

c. How worn. The Army White uniform may be worn with either a bow tie or a four-in-hand tie. When worn with a bow tie, the Army White uniform constitutes a dress uniform and corresponds to civilian summer tuxedo or "black tie dress." With the four-in-hand type tie the Army White uniform is a semidress uniform.

8-4. Materials—coat, trousers, and headgear, cap, white. *a.* Cotton twill, 8.2 ounce weight.

b. Wool gabardine, 11 ounce weight.

c. Polyester/wood blended fabrics in plain (tropical type) weave, 9 ounce weight.

d. Polyester/viscose blended fabrics in gabardine weave, 8 ounce weight.

8-5. Coat. (fig. 8-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Ornamentation. All officers and warrant officers are authorized to wear a band of white cotton or mohair braid, appropriate to the uniform fabric, braid ½ inch in width on each sleeve, the lower edge 3 inches from end of sleeve.

8-6. Trousers, design (fig. 8-1). Of adopted design.

8-7. Shirt. See paragraph 13-16.

8-8. Headgear, cap (fig. 8-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design. Officers and warrant officers are authorized at their option to wear the cap frame with removable cover of the same material as the white coat.

(1) *Visor.* Of black leather, lined with embossed hatter's green, prime leather. Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear.

(a) General officers and field grade officers. Top of visor of black cloth with two arcs of oak leaves in groups of two embroi-

CHAPTER 9 ARMY BLUE UNIFORM

9-1. Authorization for wear. *a.* The Army Blue uniform is authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men without regard for dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms. Enlisted men will not wear the cape.

b. All officers and warrant officers will be required to own the Army Blue uniform for wear on appropriate occasions except that obligated volunteers, and reserve component officers serving in a Reserve status or on active duty for training for periods of 6 months or less, may purchase the Army Blue uniform on an optional basis.

9-2. Composition. See appendix A.

9-3. Occasions for wear. *a. Officers and warrant officers.*

(1) The Army Blue uniform is the prescribed uniform for social functions after retreat.

(2) As prescribed by local commanders.

(3) On other appropriate occasions as desired by the individual officer or warrant officer.

b. Enlisted men (optional).

(1) On duty—when authorized by local commander.

(2) Off duty.

c. How worn. The Army Blue uniform may be worn with either a bow tie or a four-in-hand tie. When worn with a bow tie, the Army Blue uniform constitutes a dress uniform and corresponds to a civilian tuxedo. With the four-in-hand-type tie the Army Blue uniform is a semidress uniform.

9-4. Materials. *a. Coat.*

(1) Wool barathea, 14 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(2) Wool gabardine, 11 or 14.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(3) Wool elastique, 16 ounce weight, dark blue, Army Shade 150.

(4) Wool tropical, 10.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 150.

(5) Polyester/wool blended fabric in gabardine weave, 9.5 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 450.

(6) Polyester/wool blend fabric in tropical weave, 9 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 450.

b. Trousers.

(1) General officers. Same as *a* above, dark blue Army shade 450.

(2) Other officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. Same as *a* above sky blue, Army shade 451.

(3) Optional purchase of the "high" or "low" waisted trousers is authorized.

c. Headgear, cap. Same as *a* above or fur felt (Officer) approximately 9 ounce weight, dark blue, Army shade 250.

Note. Nylon gold color braid is more suitable than gold bullion on lightweight fabrics (11 ounce weight or less).

9-5. Coat (fig. 9-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. A single-breasted, peaked-lapel, 4-button coat extending below the crotch, to fit easily over the chest and shoulders with slight drape effect in front and back. Coat to be fitted slightly at waist conforming with the figure without tightness and with no prominent flare.

c. Shoulder buttons.

(1) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the aiguillette, a button is attached to the body of the coat of left or right, depending on the position in which aiguillette is worn.

(2) On uniforms of those authorized to wear the fourragere, a small regulation coat button is set in the left shoulder seam ½ inch outside the collar edge.

d. *Shoulder, ornamentation* (figs. 9-2 and 9-3).

(1) *Shoulder straps (for officers and warrant officers)*. On each shoulder a shoulder strap is sewed or snapped to the coat, centered, with a long side on the shoulder head seam.

(a) *Design*. The shoulder strap is 1½ inches wide and 4 inches long. The background is of blue-black velvet for general officers. For other officers, it is of wool facing cloth, silk or synthetic grosgrain or satin cloth of the first color of the officer's basic branch, and for warrant officers, brown. The strap has a gold or gold color nylon or rayon border ⅜ inch wide surrounded on the inside and outside by a single line of gold Jaceron. If the branch has two colors, the second named color is used as a ⅛-inch inside border in place of the inside line of Jaceron. (When gold color nylon or rayon is used, the Jaceron design is simulated.)

(b) *Insignia of grade* (chap. 14). Insignia, embroidered are placed on the strap.

1. *General officers*. Appropriate number of silver stars embroidered on a blue-black velvet background. General of the Army, each star ⅜ inch in diameter; other general officers ⅝ inch in diameter. Each star is worn with one point to the neck.

2. *Colonel*. A silver spread eagle, ⅝ inch in height and 1¼ inches between tips of wings (straps are made in pairs with each eagle head looking to the front).

3. *Lieutenant colonel*. A silver oak leaf ⅝ inch in height and ⅝ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.

4. *Major*. A gold leaf ⅝ inch in height and ⅝ inch in width; one leaf on each end of strap.

5. *Captain*. Two silver bars, each ¼ inch in width and ⅝ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, ⅜ inch apart and ⅜ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.

6. *First lieutenant*. One silver bar ¼ inch in width and ⅝ inch in length, parallel to ends of strap, ⅜ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.

7. *Second lieutenant*. One gold bar, ¼ inch in width and ⅝ inch in length, parallel to

ends of strap, ⅜ inch from inside of border; one insignia on each end of strap.

8. *Warrant officer, grade 1*. One silver color bar ¼ inch in width, ¾ inch in length, with one latitudinal black band on the bar. One insignia on each end of the strap.

9. *Warrant officer, grade 2*. One silver color bar ¼ inch in width, ¾ inch in length with two latitudinal black bands on the bar. One insignia on each end of the strap.

10. *Warrant officer, grade 3*. One silver color bar ¼ inch in width, ¾ inch in length with three latitudinal black bands on the bar. One insignia on each end of the strap.

11. *Warrant officer, grade 4*. One silver color bar ¼ inch in width, ¾ inch in length with four latitudinal black bands on the bar. One insignia on each end of the strap.

(2) *Shoulder loops (for enlisted men)*.

(a) *Material*. Loops must be of same material as that used for the coat.

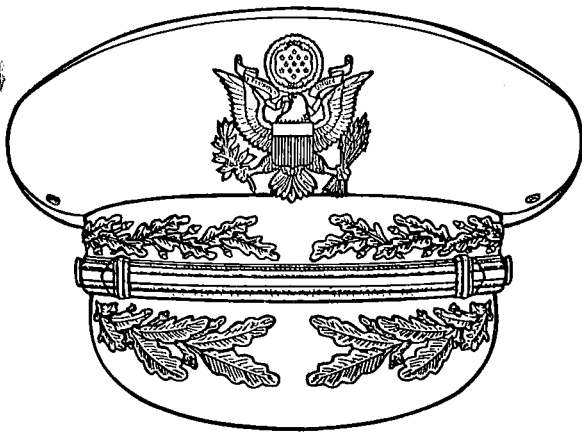
(b) *Design*. A loop 2¼ inches wide at the lower end and 1½ to 1¾ inches wide at the collar edges, piped all around with gold color nylon or rayon cord edge braid ⅛ inch wide. Braid to be inserted in the joining seams completely around each loop. Loop to be sewed in at the sleeve head seam, extending about ½ inch away from the outside collar edge. Loop to have a buttonhole and to be buttoned with a small 25-line (⅝ inch) regulation coat button placed ⅜ inch from the finished edge of loop.

e. *Sleeve, ornamentation*. Gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for officers and warrant officers, provided the trouser stripes and sleeve stripes are of the same material (para 1-4). Gold color nylon or rayon ornamentation is authorized for enlisted men.

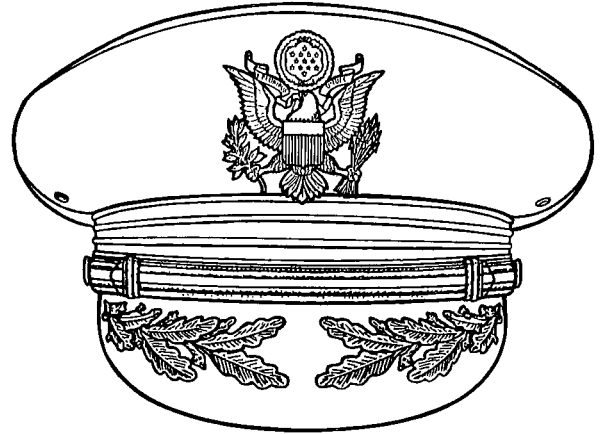
(1) *General officers*. On each sleeve, one 1½-inch two-vellum gold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripe, the bottom of the stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

(2) *Other officers*. On each sleeve, two ¼-inch two-vellum bold lace or gold color nylon or rayon stripes placed ¼ inch apart over a silk stripe of the first named color of their basic branch, the bottom of the lower stripe 3 inches above the bottom of the sleeve.

(3) *Warrant officers*. On each sleeve, two

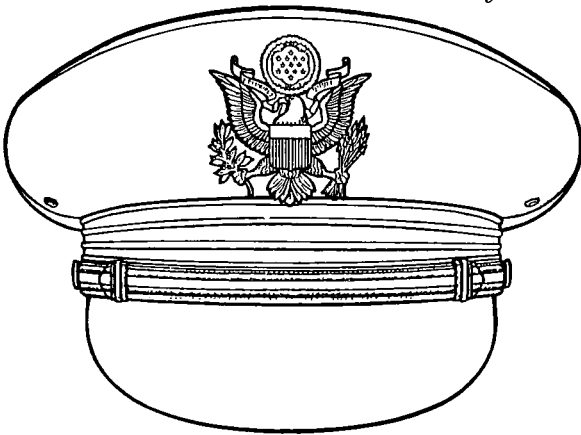


CAP, SERVICE, GENERAL OFFICER

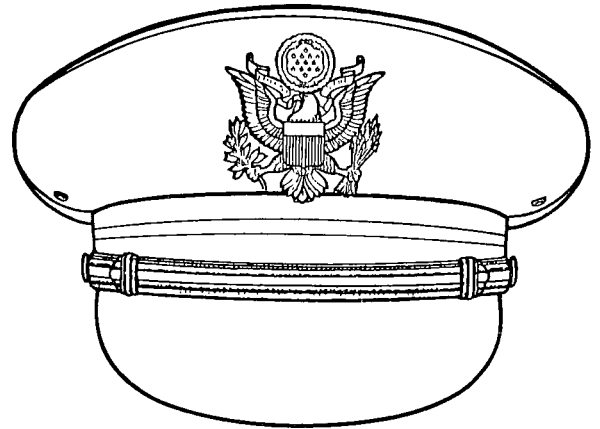


CAP, SERVICE FIELD GRADE OFFICERS (2 COLORS)

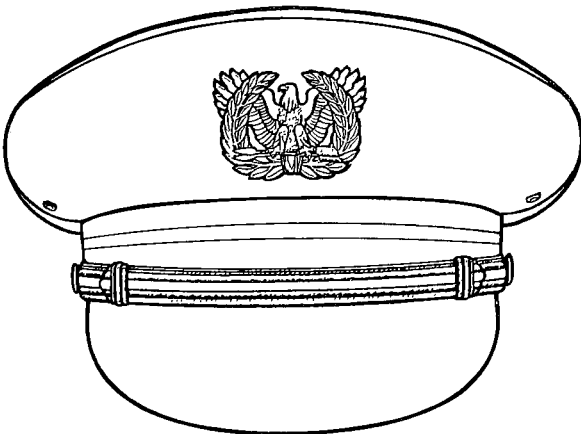
Figure 9-4. Cap, service, Army Blue.



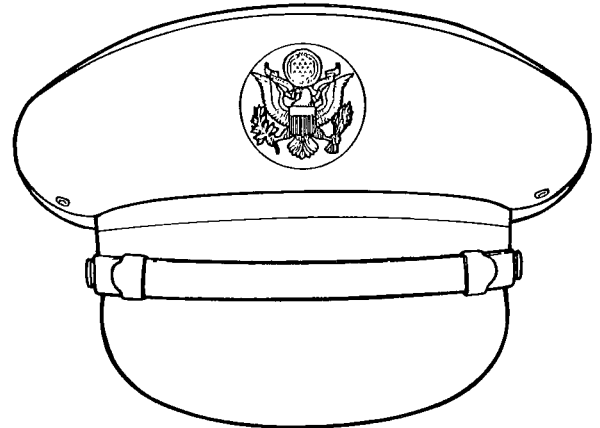
CAP, SERVICE COMPANY GRADE OFFICER (2 COLORS)



CAP, SERVICE, COMPANY GRADE OFFICER (1 COLOR)



CAP, SERVICE, WARRANT OFFICER



CAP, SERVICE, ENLISTED MEN

Figure 9-5. Cap, service, Army Blue.

CHAPTER 10

ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM

10-1. Authorization for wear. *a.* The Army White Mess uniform is authorized for optional use, except as provided in *b* below, by officers and warrant officers without regard to dates prescribed for wear of summer and winter service uniforms.

b. All officers and warrant officers serving in the Clothing Allowance Zones I and II, as defined in CTA 50-900, except those non-Regular Army officers who have 2 years or less to serve on their current tour of active duty or category commitment, will be required to own the Army White Mess uniform and wear it on appropriate occasions. Major commanders are authorized to interpret and/or modify this policy to the extent warranted by local conditions existing within their respective commands.

10-2. Composition. See appendix A.

10-3. Occasions for wear. *a.* Social functions of a general or official nature after retreat.

b. Private formal dinners and other private formal social functions after retreat.

c. As prescribed by local commanders in areas where possession of this uniform is required.

d. How worn. The Army White Mess uniform is a dress uniform and corresponds to civilian tuxedo or "black tie" dress.

10-4. Materials. *a. Jacket, white.*

(1) Cotton, twill, 8.2 ounce weight.

(2) Wool tropical, 10.5 ounce weight.

(3) Wool gabardine, 11 ounce weight.

(4) Polyester/wool blended fabrics in plain (tropical type) weave, 9 ounce weight.

(5) Polyester/wool blended fabrics in gabardine weave, 10.5 ounce weight.

b. Trousers. Black lightweight material.

c. Vest. Of same material as Army White Mess jacket (11 ounce weight or less) or with cotton pique.

10-5. Jacket (fig. 10-1). *a. Design.* Of adopted design.

b. General description. Cut on the lines of an evening dress coat, to descend to point of hips, and slightly curved to a peak behind and in front. Two 25-line coat buttons, joined by a small gold or gold color chain about 1½ inches long, may be worn in upper buttonholes. To be provided with a means of attaching shoulder knots.

c. Shoulder knots. (Same as for Army Blue Mess and Army Evening Dress uniforms.)

d. Ornamentation, sleeve.

(1) *General officers.* A cuff of heavy white braid 4 inches in width, ¼ inch from the bottom of the sleeve. Insignia of grade is 1 inch above upper edge of sleeve cuff. When general officers also wear the insignia of branch, it is placed 1 inch above the upper edge of cuff and insignia of grade is 1 inch above the insignia of branch. (Insignia of branch and grade may be metal or embroidery.) The stars are worn with one point upward; they are 1 inch in diameter, with the exception of stars of insignia of General of the Army, which are ¾ inch in diameter.

(a) *General of the Army.* See paragraph 11-5e(1) (a).

(b) *General.* See paragraph 11-5d(1) (b).

(c) *Lieutenant General.* See paragraph 11-5e(1) (c).

(d) *Major General.* See paragraph 11-5e(1) (d).

(e) *Brigadier General.* See paragraph 11-5e(1) (e).

(2) *Other officers.* On each sleeve a band of white braid ½ inch in width, the lower edge

CHAPTER 13

ACCESSORIES

13-1. Belt, waist. *a. Description.*

(1) Officers, warrant officers and enlisted men. A 1-¼-inch web belt, black color, subdued or brass tip, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval-shaped, 1-⅞ inches long and 1-⅜ inches wide for wear with service and hospital duty uniforms.

(2) For optional wear, a 1-¼-inch woven elastic web belt, black color, equipped with a plain-faced solid brass buckle, oval shaped 1-⅞ inches long and 1-⅜ inches wide.

b. Wear. Tipped end of the belt will pass through buckle to the wearer's left, and will not extend more than 2 inches beyond the end of the buckle. Will be worn when the shirt is worn as an outer garment. Wear at other times is optional with the individual. (Suspenders of commercial pattern may be worn in lieu of belt, but must not be visible.)

c. Buckle. A black, open-faced, belt buckle will be worn with the 1¼-inch black web belt with with all field and work clothing. This buckle will not be worn with service or dress uniform.

13-2. Beret, wool, rifle green (fig. 13-1). *a. Material.* Knited wool, moth resistant and water repellent treated, rifle green, Army shade 297.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear.

(1) Worn by the following categories of individuals:

(a) All qualified personnel assigned to Special Forces units.

(b) All qualified personnel assigned to Special Forces Training Group (Airborne).

(c) Trainees attached to Special Forces Training Group when so authorized by Commanding Officer, Special Forces Training Group.

(d) Personnel assigned to Headquar-

ters, United States Army John F. Kennedy Center for Military Assistance (Airborne), or to the United States Army Institute for Military Assistance if they are Special Forces qualified and occupy positions primarily associated with command, training or support of Special Forces units or individuals.

(e) Active duty advisors to reserve Special Forces units provided they are prefix "3" or suffix "S" qualified and that advising Special Forces reserve units is the individual's primary duty. Active duty advisors authorized to wear the beret will wear the flash of the unit which they are advising.

(f) Qualified enlisted instructor personnel assigned to designated Special Forces positions in Senior ROTC instructor groups.

(2) Beret will be worn with those uniforms listed in appendix A.

(3) It may also be worn with the field (tropical combat) and utility uniforms when other headgear is not prescribed.

(4) It is the policy of the Department of the Army that major commanders not deny Special Forces personnel the privilege of wearing the beret.

d. Manner of wear. Headband (edge binding) straight across forehead, one inch above eyebrows. Top of beret draped over right ear; and stiffener for affixing insignia positioned over left eye. Ends of adjusting ribbon will be cut off and the ribbon knot secured inside the edge binding at rear of head.

e. Insignia. Only distinctive unit insignia for enlisted personnel or insignia of grade for officers and warrant officers will be worn. Insignia will be centered on stiffener above left eye.

f. Flash. Will be in accordance with paragraph 14-19.

g. Recognition bar. Will be in accordance with paragraph 14-19.

13-3. Beret, wool, black (fig. 13-1). *a. Material.* Knited wool, moth resistant and water repellent treated, black.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear.

(1) Worn by the following categories of individuals:

(a) All personnel assigned to Ranger units.

(b) All personnel assigned to Ranger Department, US Army Infantry School.

(c) Active duty advisors to reserve Ranger units.

(2) Beret will be worn with those uniforms listed in appendix A.

(3) It may also be worn with the field and utility uniforms when other headgear is not prescribed.

d. Manner of wear. See paragraph 13-2d.

e. Insignia. See paragraph 13-2e.

f. Flash. Will be in accordance with paragraph 14-19.

13-4. Buttons. *a.* Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of uniforms for all personnel, except as prescribed in *b* below, will be as shown in figure 13-2.

b. Gold plated or gold color buttons on coat and cap of service and dress uniforms for officers of the Corps of Engineers will be as shown in figure 13-2.

Note. Anodized aluminum buttons (shiny white gold appearance) are authorized for optional purchase and wear in lieu of the gold plated or gold colored buttons. Size and configuration must conform to the standard button. Anodized aluminum buttons will not be mixed with standard buttons on the complete uniform coat.

c. Buttons on the overcoat for all personnel will be of plastic conforming in color to material of coat (fig. 13-2).

d. Sizes are prescribed in specifications for articles of clothing.

13-5. Cape, blue (fig. 13-3). *a. Material.*

(1) Wool barathe, 14 or 18 ounce weight, Army shade 150.

(2) Wool gabardine, 14.5 ounce weight, Army shade 150.

(3) Wool elastique, 16 or 18 ounce weight, Army shade 150.

b. Design. To be of such length as to cover

the skirt of the evening dress coat but to reach no lower than a point 2 inches below the knee.

c. Lining.

(1) *General officers.* Dark blue rayon or acetate, or other synthetic fabric with satin face and wool nap back, 5 ounce minimum weight.

(2) *Other officers.* Same as (1) above in cloth of the first named color of the officer's basic branch.

(3) *Warrant officers.* Same as (1) above, brown cloth.

d. Wear.

(1) With evening dress uniform.

(2) Optional with the Army Blue and Army Blue Mess uniforms in lieu of the overcoat, Army Green.

13-6. Collar, white. *a. Material.* Plain white cotton material without stripe or figure.

b. Design.

(1) Full dress (wing).

(2) Turned down, semisoft or stiff type.

13-7. Cover, cap, rain. Authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the service cap and the raincoat, or overcoat in inclement weather. Transparent plastic with or without visor protector for wear with the green raincoat.

13-8. Gloves. Gloves will normally be worn with the overcoat, raincoat or Army green uniform depending on temperature. Color of gloves will be determined by uniform being worn. See appendix A.

a. Black.

(1) *Material.* Leather.

(2) *Description.* Glove as issued or commercial type, lined or unlined, snap fastener or pull-on glove.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) On duty.

(b) Off duty.

(c) In formation when authorized.

b. White.

(1) *Material.* White kid, silk, cotton or other material.

(2) *Design.* Commercial design.

Note. White gloves may be worn with the service uniform when prescribed by the commanding officer on occasions of ceremony.

13-9. Hat, service (campaign) (fig. 13-4). *a. Material.* Fur felt, olive drab.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear.

(1) By Army drill sergeants, on or off duty, with utility or service uniforms under the following conditions:

(a) Noncommissioned officers designated as drill sergeants and assigned to Basic Combat Training (BCT), and Advance Individual Training (AIT) platoons in US Army training centers as principal trainer or assistant trainer, i.e., senior drill sergeant or drill sergeant, respectively.

(b) First sergeants who are assigned to BCT, and AIT companies who have graduated from a drill sergeant school, and who have performed satisfactorily in a drill sergeant assignment prior to appointment as a first sergeant.

(c) Noncommissioned officer faculty members of a drill sergeant school who are drill sergeant school graduates and who are actively engaged in instructing drill sergeants classes.

(2) A noncommissioned officer, upon release from assignments cited in (1) above, will no longer be authorized to wear the service hat.

d. Proper wear position. The black leather strap, issued with the hat, will be threaded through the appropriate eyelets in the brim of the hat so that the strap goes around the front of the hat and the buckle is fastened and centered at the back of the wearer's head. The running end of the strap will be to the wearer's left. The hat will be worn without noticeable tilt to the front, rear, or either side, and to permit the brim of the hat to be as nearly level in all directions as possible. No modifications in the shape of the hat are authorized.

e. Insignia. The insignia authorized in paragraph 14-3 for wear on the enlisted man's service cap will be worn in the front eyelet on the service hat. The plastic disk described in paragraph 14-48 will not be worn on the service hat.

13-10. Laces, boot and shoe. Laces will be of same color as boot or shoe.

13-11. Necktie. *a. Four-in-hand, black.*

(1) *Material.* Tropical worsted or other similar type woven fabrics, approximately 8 ounces in weight. Knitted fabric is authorized on an optional basis.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design. A pretied snap-on necktie is authorized on an optional basis.

b. Bow, black.

(1) *Material.* Black silk or rayon without stripe or figure.

(2) *Design.* Commercial type, bow with square ends.

(3) *Wear.* Required to be worn with Army White Mess and Army Blue Mess uniforms. Authorized for optional wear with Army Blue and Army White uniforms, and optionally with the Army Green uniform by enlisted men.

c. Bow, white.

(1) *Material.* Plain white silk or rayon, or material matching shirt, without stripe or figures.

(2) *Design.* Conventional civilian full dress type.

(3) *Wear.* Required to be worn with Army evening dress uniform.

13-12. Overcoat, wool gabardine, Army Green shade 44 (fig. 13-5). *a. Material.* Wool gabardine, 14.5 ounce weight, Army Green shade 44.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men. May be worn with civilian clothing when insignia of grade is removed.

13-13. Overshoes, black (fig. 13-7). *a. Material.* Rubber or synthetic.

b. Design. Commercial, with tongue.

c. Wear. (Optional) By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men, with low quarter shoes, when not in formation.

13-14. Raincoat (fig. 13-8). Army Green shade 274.

a. Material. Cotton polyester oxford, 5

ounce weight, water repellent treated, Army Green shade 274.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with service and dress uniforms. It may be worn with uniforms other than service or dress only in those instances when authorized by installation commanders. May be worn with civilian clothing by enlisted personnel, officers and warrant officers when insignia of grade is removed.

13-15. Scarf. *a. Army Green.*

(1) *Material.*

(a) Wool, Army Green shade 44.

(b) Silk or rayon, Army Green shade 279.

(2) *Design.* Commercial design, approximately 12 by 52 inches.

(3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the overcoat when it is worn with the Army Green uniform.

b. Olive drab.

(1) *Material.* Wool, olive drab, Army shade 30A.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

(3) *Wear.* Authorized for wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with field clothing.

c. White.

(1) *Material.* Rayon, silk, or wool, bleached white.

(2) *Design.* Commercial design.

(3) *Wear.*

(a) *Officers and warrant officers.* With the Army Green overcoat when the Army Blue or Army Blue Mess uniform is worn. With the Army evening dress when coat or cape is worn.

(b) *Enlisted men.* With the Army Green overcoat when the Army Blue uniform is worn.

13-16. Shirt. *a. Shade 446, long sleeve.*

(1) *Material.* Polyester and cotton broadcloth, 2.8 to 3.2 ounce weight, tan, Army shade 446.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix A.

b. Shade 446, short sleeve. Authorized for

optional purchases and wear by officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men with the Army Green coat and trousers.

c. Shade 46.

(1) *Material.* Cotton poplin, 3.5 to 4 ounce weight, tan, Army shade 46.

(2) *Design.* Of adopted design.

(3) *Wear.* No longer an item of issue but may be worn as indicated in appendix A.

Note. Shirts of nylon, nylon blend, or similar suitable synthetic plain weave fabrics in Army shades 46 or 446, which present a military appearance comparable to the specified shirts, may be worn by all personnel when not in formation.

d. White.

(1) *Material.* White, plain weave cotton, synthetic or blend, without stripe or figure.

(2) *Design.* Of commercial design with barrel or French cuffs and standard turn down collar. If shirt with detachable collar is worn, collar will be as prescribed in paragraph 13-6.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix A.

e. White, evening dress.

(1) *Material.* White cotton, synthetic or blend.

(2) *Design.* Semiformal, civilian dress-type shirt with soft bosom, such as pleated, French cuffs, with attached or detachable turndown collar.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix A.

f. White, full dress.

(1) *Material.* White cotton, synthetic or blend.

(2) *Design.* Formal, civilian full-dress type, with stiff bosom such as plain starched or pique, French cuffs, with attached or detachable wing collar.

(3) *Wear.* See appendix A.

13-17. Shoes, low quarter, black (fig. 13-9). *a.*

Material. Leather; Poromeric material with leather finish is authorized for optional wear. Patent leather finish is not authorized.

b. Design. Of adopted design (with laces, no buckles, etc.). Plain toe blucher oxford, chukka boot, or similar commercial design is also authorized. The buckle on the Chukka style boots will be of plain design. Ornate or large buckles will not be worn.

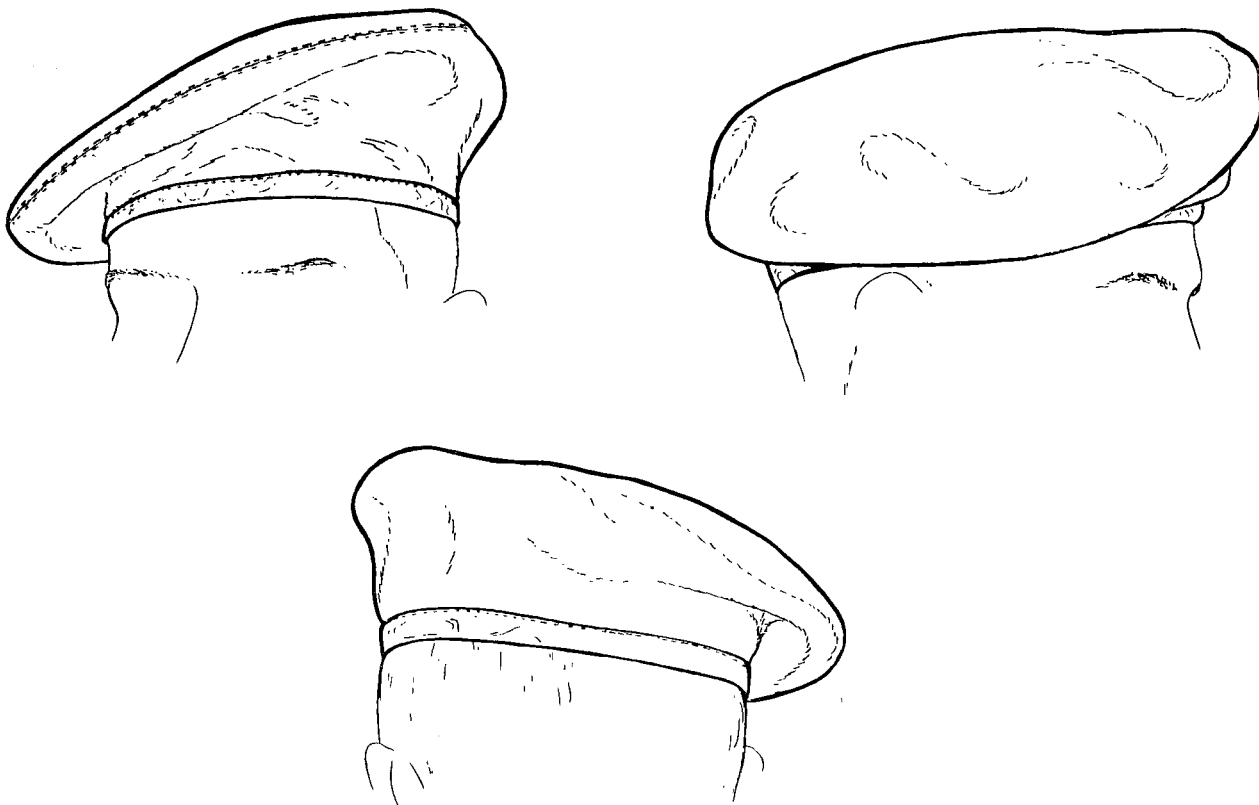


Figure 13-1. Beret, wool.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

13-18. Shoes, low quarter, white (fig. 13-9). *a. Material.* Leather or poromeric material with leather finish is authorized.

b. Design. Of adopted or similar commercial design. Plain toe, untrimmed oxfords, noncontrasting sole.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers and enlisted men with hospital duty uniform.

13-19. Shoulder knots. *a. Material.* Of gold bullion cord or gold color nylon or rayon cord $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter.

b. Design. The knot to be formed of four plaits of three-cord and rounded at the top; a small 20-line ($\frac{1}{2}$ inch) gold regulation button in the upper end of the knot. Knot to be not more than $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width, conforming to the shoulder, to be stiffened on the underside with a flexible

backing covered with dark blue or black cloth; to have attached to the strap a suitable attachment for fastening to the shoulder of coat.

c. Wear. See appendix A.

13-20. Socks, black. *a. Material.* Cotton or cotton/nylon, rib, black, elastic top or stretch type.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men.

13-21. Socks white. *a. Material.* Cotton or cotton/nylon, rib, white, elastic top or stretch type.

b. Design. Of adopted or similar commercial design.

c. Wear. By officers, warrant officers and enlisted men with hospital duty uniform.

13-22. Studs and cuff links. *a. Design.* Of commercial design.

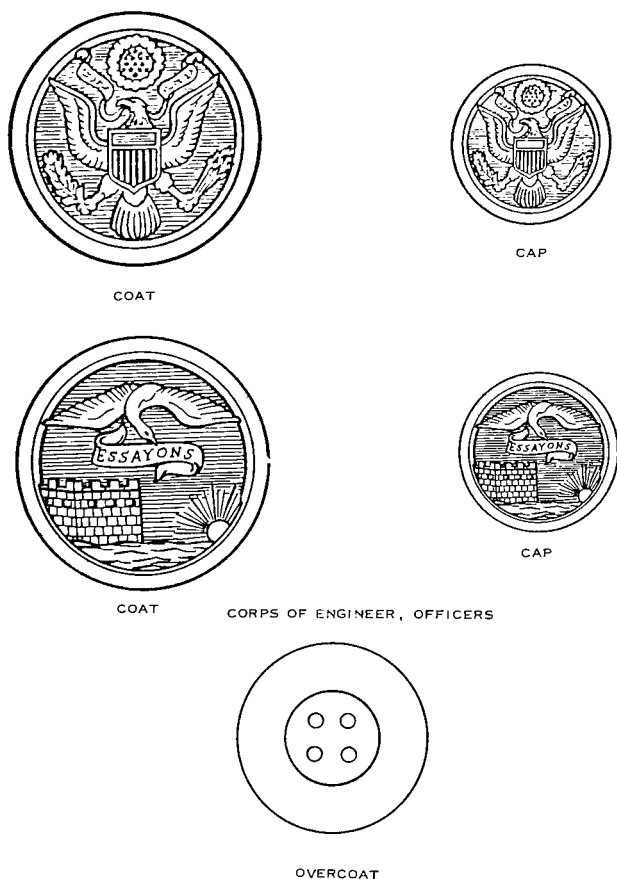


Figure 13-2. Buttons.

b. Color.

(1) With the Army Evening Dress uniform. Plain white (such as white mother-of-pearl) with or without rims of platinum or white gold.

(2) With the Army Blue Mess and Army White Mess uniforms. Gold or gold color metal, round, plain face; cuff links to be $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in diameter, of post or link type; studs to be $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter.

(3) With the Army Blue and Army White uniforms. When worn, cuff links will be of plain gold or gold color metal as described in (2) above.

13-23. Windbreaker Army Green shade 274. (fig. 13-6). *a. Material.* Cotton/nylon oxford, 5 ounce weight, water repellent treated, Army Green shade 274.

b. Design. Of adopted design.

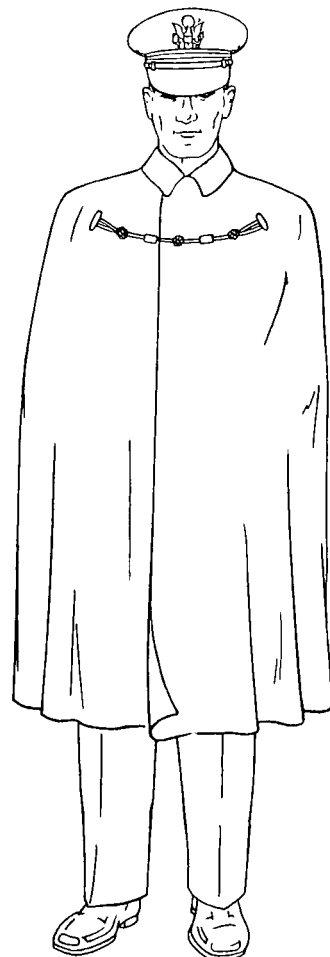


Figure 13-3. Cape. blue.

c. Wear. authorized for optional purchase and wear by officers, warrant officers and enlisted men with the short sleeve shirt and trouser, khaki, and Army tan uniforms; and organizational uniforms, such as, cooks' whites and the white hospital corpsmans' uniform. It may not be worn in formations. May be worn with civilian clothing by enlisted personnel, officers and warrant officers when insignia of grade is removed.

13-24. Chaplains' apparel. a. Scarfs.

(1) *Christian faith.* A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffi embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chap-

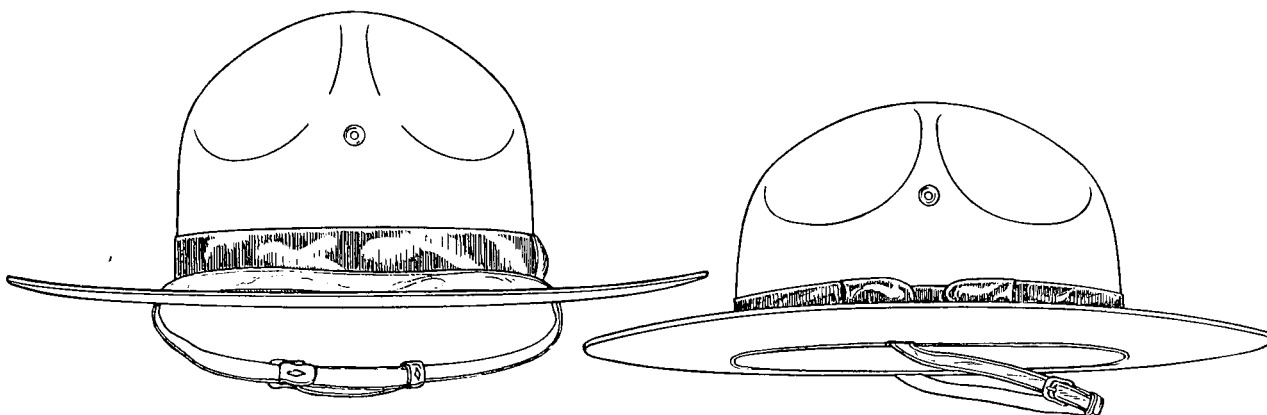


Figure 13-4. Hat, service (campaign).

lain's insignia, Christian, 4 inches high, spaced $\frac{1}{2}$ inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the insignia $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the end of the scarf.

(2) *Jewish faith.* A scarf of standard Army ecclesiastical pattern, of suitable white or black material 9 feet long. On each end, in gold color Schiffi embroidery, the coat of arms of the United States, 3 inches high, with the Chaplain's insignia; Jewish, 4 inches high, spaced $\frac{1}{2}$ inch below the coat of arms. The bottom of the insignia $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the end of the scarf.

b. *Vestments.* When conducting religious services, the Chaplain is authorized to wear vestments which are required or customary in the denomination which the chaplain represents. When he does not wear such vestments, the Chaplain will wear the uniform while conducting religious services.

13-25. Judges' apparel, robes. a. *Design.* Judicial robes of the type customarily worn in the United States Court of Military Appeal.

b. *Wear.* By officers designated as military judges and appellate military judges when participating in trials by court-martial, hearings by a Court of Military Review and other judicial proceedings.

13-26. Additional articles for military police. (fig. 13-10). a. Belt, military police, leather, black.

b. Brassard, military police.

c. Cap, service, military police, white.

d. Carrier, club, policeman's leather, black.

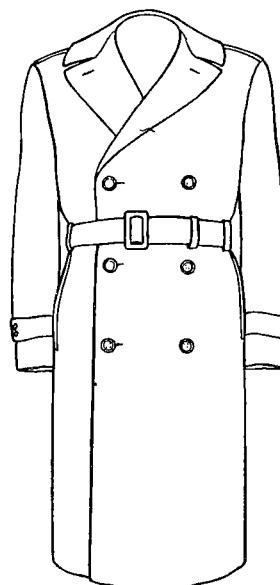


Figure 13-53. Overcoat, wool gabardine, Army Green.

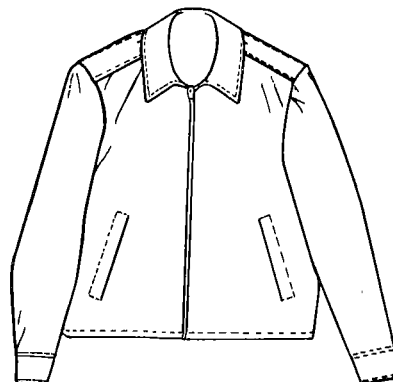


Figure 13-6. Windbreaker. Figure 13-7. Overshoes.

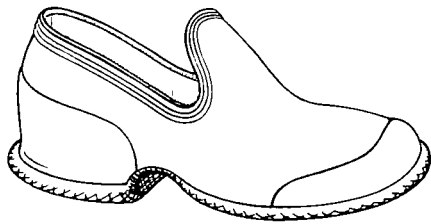


Figure 13-7.

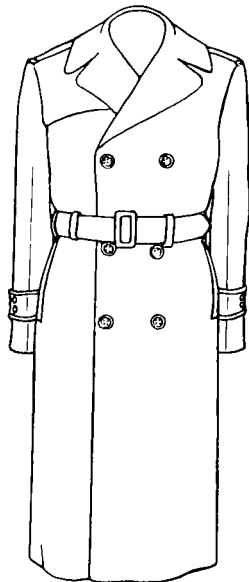


Figure 13-8. Raincoat.

- e. Case, field first aid dressing, leather, black.
- f. Club, policeman's.
- g. Gloves, cotton, white.
- h. Lanyard, pistol, white.
- i. Pocket, ammunition magazine, leather, black.
- j. Pocket, ammunition magazine, leather, black.
- k. Badge, military police.

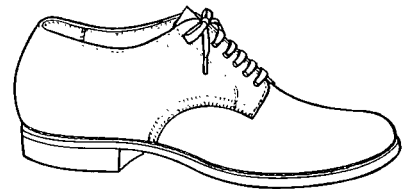


Figure 13-9. Shoes, low quarter.

(11) *Private (E-1)*. None.

b. Army specialists. Embroidered arcs and an eagle device of gold color on an Army Green or dark blue cloth background 3 inches in width, arched at the top and shaped like an inverted chevron at the bottom, a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch space between each arc and chevron (fig. 14-18).

(1) *Specialist Seven*. Three arcs above the eagle device (fig. 14-18).

(2) *Specialist Six*. Two arcs above the eagle device (fig. 14-18).

(3) *Specialist Five*. One arc above the eagle device (fig. 14-18).

(4) *Specialist Four*. Eagle device only (fig. 14-18).

c. How worn. On the upper half of both sleeves on coats and shirts when worn as the outer garment as shown in figure 14-19. Insignia with Army Green background will be worn with the Army Green, Army Tan, and Army Khaki. Insignia with blue or white background will be worn with the Army Blue or Army White uniform respectively. Subdued pin-on insignia with a white plastic backing will be worn on the upper lapels of the overcoat, Army Green shade 44, raincoat, Army Green shade 274, and windbreaker, Army Green shade 274 (fig. 14-83).

14-10. Insignia of grade worn by retired personnel. Retired officers and enlisted personnel upon occasions of ceremony will wear the insignia of the grade in which retired. Personnel of the Regular Army who rendered honorable service in time of war in a higher grade than that in which retired may wear at their option when not on active duty and on occasions of ceremony either the insignia of the higher grade or that of the grade in which retired. Officers and enlisted personnel being retired in a higher grade than that in which serving on active duty at time of retirement are authorized, if they desire, to wear the insignia of the higher grade in which being retired while participating in retirement ceremonies.

14-11. Authority for wearing insignia of branch. *a. (1) Chief of Staff, former Chiefs of*

Staff, and Generals of the Army. (5 star). Insignia will be such as they may prescribe.

(2) *All other general officers*. All other general officers are authorized to wear (on an optional basis) the insignia of branch, when appointed in or assigned to duty with an administrative or technical branch.

b. All other officers of the Regular Army and officers on extended active duty will wear the insignia of the branch in which they are assigned or detailed.

c. Officers appointed in the Army of the United States will wear the insignia of branch to which assigned or detailed.

d. Reserve officers and officers of the National Guard in Federal service will wear the same insignia as prescribed for officers of the Regular Army.

e. Retired officers and enlisted men, not on active duty, will wear the insignia of branch in which last assigned.

f. Warrant officers will wear insignia described in paragraph 14-13*y* regardless of assignment.

g. Persons who served honorably in time of war, when wearing the uniform on occasions of ceremony, may wear the insignia of the branch in which last assigned.

h. Enlisted personnel will wear the insignia of the branch of the unit to which they are assigned, except as follows:

(1) When assigned to headquarters or headquarters companies of divisions or higher units or to TD units, individuals will wear the insignia of the branch which indicates their specific assignment. For example, individuals assigned to the Adjutant General section of a division will wear Adjutant General's Corps insignia; those assigned to a finance detachment of a quartermaster class II installation will wear Finance Corps insignia.

(2) When assigned to composite organizations that perform functions of two or more branches of service, such as maintenance battalions and supply and service battalions, individuals will wear the insignia of the branch with which their company size unit of assignment is associated. Individuals assigned to the composite battalion headquarters and headquarters company and whose duties are not readily identifiable will wear

the branch insignia historically associated with the primary color of the unit's distinguishing flag. (See AR 840-10.) For example, enlisted men assigned to a transportation company of a supply and service battalion will wear the Transportation Corps insignia; all personnel assigned to a headquarters and headquarters company of a supply and service battalion will wear the Quartermaster Corps insignia.

(3) When the unit or duty assignment of the individual does not have appropriate branch insignia, he will wear the Unassigned-to-Branch insignia. For example, enlisted men assigned for duty with a General Staff section; enlisted men assigned to psychological warfare units.

(4) Basic trainees will not wear insignia of branch.

(5) Upon reassignment, individuals will continue to wear the insignia of their former branch until reporting for new assignment.

(6) Personnel assigned to medical units or sections which are organic to TOE units of other branches will wear the Army Medical Service insignia.

i. MOS qualified Military Police enlisted personnel assigned to Military Police positions in other than Military Police organizations will wear the Military Police Corps service insignia. At the discretion of the local commander, such personnel while performing Military Police duty, are authorized to wear those distinctive items of equipment and accouterments prescribed in paragraphs 4-2 and 14-34.

j. The General Staff insignia will be worn by those commissioned officers, other than general officers—

(1) Assigned to the Office of the Secretary of the Army, the Under Secretary of the Army, and the Assistant Secretaries of the Army who are authorized by the Secretary of the Army to wear this insignia during their tour of duty in these offices.

(2) Detailed to duty on the Army General Staff.

(3) Detailed in General Staff with troops. See AR 614-100.

(4) As directed by the Chief of Staff.

k. The Inspector General insignia will be

worn by The Inspector General and those officers detailed as inspector general under AR 614-100.

l. National Guard Bureau insignia will be worn by those officers assigned or detailed to the National Guard Bureau and US property and disbursing officers assigned to State National Guard staffs.

m. Staff Specialist, USAR insignia will be worn by Reserve officers not on extended active duty assigned to the Staff Specialist Reserve. See AR 140-10.

n. (1) Civil Affairs (CA)-USAR Branch insignia will be worn by CA Reserve officer and enlisted personnel when:

(a) Assigned or detailed to the CA Branch in accordance with AR 140-108, while serving in an inactive duty or active duty for training status.

(b) Assigned to a CA-USAR troop program unit which has been mobilized.

(c) Serving on extended active duty with CA troop program units.

(d) Assigned to CA mobilization designation position upon mobilization.

(2) While on extended active duty as individuals with other than CA units, CA-USAR Branch officers will wear insignia of the branch in which they are detailed.

14-12. Insignia of branch—how worn. As used in this chapter the word "collar" refers to that part of the coat or shirt around the neck which forms a neckband and turnover piece. The word "lapel" will be used when referring to the "revere" of coats. (See chap. 15 for subdued insignia.)

a. Officers and warrant officers.

(1) On both lapels of the coat as shown in figure 14-5.

(2) On the left collar of shirt (fig. 14-6).

b. Enlisted personnel.

(1) On the left collar of the coat as shown in figure 14-5.

(2) On the left collar of shirt as shown in figure 14-6. Male enlisted personnel undergoing basic training will not wear insignia of branch (para 14-4).

14-13 Description of insignia of branch. The numerical regimental or separate battalion

designation in $\frac{1}{4}$ inch numerals for officers and $\frac{3}{16}$ inch numerals for enlisted personnel on branch insignia for color bearing organizations of battalion size or larger of Armor, Air Defense Artillery, Field Artillery, Corps of Engineers, Infantry, Military Police Corps, Army Medical Department, Military Intelligence Branch, Ordnance Corps, Quartermaster Corps, Signal Corps, and Transportation Corps is authorized on an optional basis. Officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel, while assigned to armored cavalry regiment, cavalry squadrons, or separate cavalry troops, are authorized to wear the cross sabre insignia in lieu of branch insignia, on an optional basis, subject to approval of major field commanders. Optional insignia are authorized for wear only while assigned to the designated unit. Optional items will not be furnished from appropriated funds.

a. Adjutant General's Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-20). A silver color shield 1 inch in height, a chief of blue with 1 large and 12 small silver stars thereon, and 13 vertical stripes, 7 silver and six red.

(2) *Enlisted personnel*. (fig. 14-20). A shield consisting of a chief with 1 large and 12 small stars thereon and 13 vertical stripes on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

b. Armor.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-21). The front view of an M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, $\frac{13}{16}$ inch in height overall, of gold color metal.

(2) *Enlisted men* (fig. 14-21). The front view of an M-26 tank, gun slightly raised, superimposed on two crossed cavalry sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, in a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

c. Army Medical Department.

(1) *Officers.*

(a) *Dental Corps* (fig. 14-22). A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "D" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel thereon.

(b) *Medical Corps* (fig. 14-22). A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height.

(c) *Medical Service Corps* (fig. 14-22). A silver color caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letters "MS" $\frac{3}{8}$

inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon.

(d) *Veterinary Corps* (fig. 14-22). A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "V" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon.

(e) *Army Nurse Corps* (fig. 14-22). A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with the letter "N" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon.

(f) *Army Medical Specialist Corps* (fig. 14-22). A gold color metal caduceus, 1 inch in height, with a monogram consisting of the letter "S" $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in height in black enamel superimposed thereon.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-22). A caduceus on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

d. Air Defense Artillery.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-23). A missile surmounting two crossed field guns, all of gold color metal $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-23). A missile surmounting two crossed field guns on a 1-inch disk, all of gold-color metal.

e. Former Branch Insignia for Cavalry.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-24). Two crossed sabers in scabbards cutting edge up, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height, of gold color metal.

(2) *Enlisted men* (fig. 14-24). Two crossed sabers in scabbards, cutting edge up, on a 1-inch disk

f. Chaplains.

(1) *Christian faith* (fig. 14-25). A silver color Latin cross 1 inch in height.

(2) *Jewish faith* (fig. 14-25). A double tablet bearing Roman numerals from I to X surmounted by two equilateral triangles interlaced, all of silver color 1 inch in height.

g. Civil Affairs, USAAR.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-26). On a globe $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter, a Torch of Liberty 1 inch in height surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, all of gold color.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-26). On a globe, a Torch of Liberty surmounted by a scroll and sword crossed in saltire, on a 1 inch disk, all of gold color metal.

h. Corps of Engineers.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-27). A gold color metal triple turreted castle $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-27). A triple turreted castle on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

i. Field Artillery.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-28). Two crossed field guns, gold color metal $1\frac{3}{16}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-28). Two crossed field guns on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

j. Finance Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-29). A gold color metal diamond, 1 inch by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, short axis vertical.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-29). A diamond on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

k. General Staff—officers (fig. 14-30). The coat of arms of the United States, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in height, of gold color metal superimposed on a five-pointed silver color star, 1 inch in circumscribing diameter. The shield to be in enamel stripes of white and red, chief of blue, and the sky of the glory blue.

l. Infantry.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-31). Two gold color metal crossed muskets $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-31). Two crossed muskets on a 1-inch disk all of gold color metal.

m. Inspector General—officers (fig. 14-32). A sword and fasces $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height, crossed and wreathed in gold color metal with the inscription "Droit et Avant" (Right and Forward) in blue enamel on upper part of wreath.

n. Military Intelligence Branch.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-33). On a gold color metal dagger, point up $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches overall in height, a gold color metal heraldic sun composed of 4 straight and 4 wavy alternating rays surmounted by a gold heraldic rose, the petals dark blue oriental enamel.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-33). A dagger, point up $\frac{7}{8}$ inch overall in height, surmounted by a heraldic sun composed of 4 straight and 4 wavy alternating rays and charged with a heraldic rose, on a 1-inch disk, all gold color metal.

o. Judge Advocate General's Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-34). A gold color metal sword and pen crossed and wreathed, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-34). A

sword and pen crossed and wreathed, $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in height on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

p. Military Police Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-35). Two crossed gold color metal pistols $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-35). Two crossed pistols on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

q. National Guard Bureau—officers (fig. 14-36). Two crossed gold color metal fasces superimposed on an eagle displayed with wings reversed, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

r. Ordnance Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-38). A gold color metal shell and flame 1 inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-37). A shell and flame on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

s. Quartermaster Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-38). A gold color metal sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars, The felloe of the wheel to be of blue enamel hub center red edged with white. Insignia $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-38). A sword and key crossed on a wheel surmounted by a flying eagle, the felloe of the wheel set with 13 stars on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

t. Signal Corps.

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-39). Two signal flags crossed, dexter flag white with red center, the other flag red with white center, staffs gold, with a flaming torch of gold color metal upright at center of crossed flags; $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in height.

(2) *Enlisted personnel* (fig. 14-39). Two signal flags crossed with a flaming torch upright at center of crossed flags on a 1-inch disk, all of gold color metal.

u. Staff Specialist, USAR—officers (fig. 14-40). A sword $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length laid horizontally across the upper part of an open book. Below the sword and across the lower corners of the book two laurel branches crossed at stems. Insignia $1\frac{3}{16}$ inches in height, of gold color metal.

v. Transportation Corps

(1) *Officers* (fig. 14-41). A ship's steering

(8) Field Artillery Missile groups and the component units thereof.

(9) Transportation Tactical Carrier Units.

(10) Special Forces groups and their subordinate elements to include elements attached to Special Forces groups as part of a special action force.

(11) Psychological Operations groups, battalions, separate companies, and detachments and subordinate elements thereof, assigned at corps level or below.

(12) Military Intelligence detachments (corps, division, bde, ACR, or SF Gp).

(13) Army Security Agency battalion (corps); Army Security Agency companies (division); Army Security Agency companies (Opns A) when assigned to an ASA battalion (corps); and Army Security Agency detachments (bde, ACR, or SF Gp).

d. This identification will be a green cloth loop, 1½ inches wide, worn in the middle of both shoulder loops of the service coat, overcoat, shirt when worn as outer garment, or field clothing when equipped with shoulder loops (fig. 14-59). Wear by general officers will be as indicated in figures 14-9A through 14-9D.

e. Combat leader's identification will cease to be worn when an individual entitled thereto is reassigned from a command position or from a combat unit as defined in *b* and *c* above.

f. Action may be initiated by major commanders to secure the designation of additional type units other than those defined in *c* above. Such recommendations will be forwarded through channels, to The Institute of Heraldry, Cameron Station, Alexandria, VA 22314.

g. Oversea commanders are authorized to designate units not included in *c* above as units whose otherwise eligible personnel are entitled to wear the combat leader's identification.

14-19. Distinctive unit insignia; background trimmings; airborne insignia; Special Forces flash and recognition bar. *a.* *Distinctive unit insignia.*

(1) Subject to approval of The Institute of Heraldry, US Army, in each case, a distinctive

unit insignia or wear on the uniform as a means of promoting esprit de corps is authorized for the following:

(*a*) *Major Army commands.* One design for each command.

(*b*) *Field armies.* One design for each field army.

(*c*) *Army Reserve commands.* One design for each command.

(*d*) *Corps.* One design for each corps.

(*e*) *Logistical command.* One design for each command.

(*f*) *Division.* One design for each division.

(*g*) *Separate brigades.* One design for each separate brigade.

(*h*) *Civil Affairs Area A.* One design for each Area A.

(*i*) *Numbered group.* One design for each numbered group.

(*j*) *Color bearing regiments and separate battalions, fixed type.* One design for each regiment and separate battalion.

(*k*) *Battalions, flexible.* One design for each battalion.

(*l*) *Hospitals.* One design for each hospital.

(*m*) *US Army Service Schools established by the Department of the Army.* One design for each service school.

(*n*) *US Army Medical Centers.*

(*o*) *US Army Medical Activities.*

(*p*) *Class II Activities.* One design for each activity based on the following criteria:

1. An identifiable command structure.

2. A valid justification in terms of units, mission, enhancement of unit morale, and degree of unit permanency.

3. At least 500 personnel assigned to the activity.

4. At least 50 percent of its assigned strength filled by military personnel.

(*q*) *Other.* Organizations not in the categories listed above but which have a distinctive unit insignia by virtue of a previous Headquarters, Department of the Army authority are permitted to retain that distinctive unit insignia if it has been manufactured and worn by members of the subject organization. In each case, such insignia will be au-

thorized for wear only after The Institute of Heraldry, US Army, has determined the propriety of and granted approval of the insignia.

(2) Units not authorized a distinctive unit insignia in their own right will wear the distinctive unit insignia of the command to which assigned. Those units not authorized a distinctive unit insignia in their own right and not assigned to a higher echelon which is authorized a distinctive insignia may, with the approval of the Army Commander concerned, wear the distinctive unit insignia of the Army area in which located.

(3) When a distinctive unit insignia is authorized, the insignia will be worn by all assigned personnel of the organization, except general officers. A complete set of distinctive insignia consists of three pieces of insignia: one for each shoulder loop, and one for headgear (garrison cap; utility cap; beret). Expenditure of funds for the procurement of distinctive unit insignia not approved by the Institute of Heraldry, US Army, and manufactured in accordance with AR 672-8 is prohibited. Distinctive unit insignia may be purchased through the use of appropriated or nonappropriated funds.

(4) Distinctive unit insignia will consist of metal or metal and enamel only and will be worn as prescribed and illustrated by figure 14-60. It may be worn on the following uniform: Army Khaki, Army Tan, Army Green, Army Blue mess, Army White mess, and Army evening dress. It also may be worn on the garrison utility and pile laps by enlisted personnel.

b. Background trimming. Subject to the approval of the Institute of Heraldry, US Army in each case, a background trimming is authorized for organizations designated "airborne" by Headquarters, Department of the Army for wear with the parachutist badges. When a background trimming has been authorized, such background trimming will be worn by all personnel of the organization who have been awarded one of the parachutist badges. Unit funds of the organization may be used to provide newly joined enlisted personnel with the background trimming without cost to the individual sol-

dier. Background trimmings may also be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.

c. Airborne insignia. Airborne insignia may be worn when prescribed by airborne organization commanders. Airborne insignia may also be worn by qualified personnel while assigned duty as Army recruiters or during assignment at brigade or lower level in BCT and AIT units. The insignia consists of a white parachute and glider on a blue disk, with a red border, approximately 2¼ inches in diameter, overall.

(1) *Wear. Officers:* On the garrison cap, centered on the right curtain, 1 inch from the front. *Enlisted personnel:* On the garrison cap, centered on the left curtain, 1 inch from the front.

(2) Unit funds of the organization may be used to provide newly joined enlisted personnel with one such insignia. Airborne insignia may also be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.

d. Special Forces flash and recognition bar.

(1) *Flash.* A shield-shaped felt or embroidered flash with a semicircular bottom approximately 1⅞ inches wide, 2¼ inches high, centered upon the stiffener of the beret (para 13-2) is authorized for MOS prefix "3" qualified officer personnel and special qualification identifier "S" qualified enlisted personnel assigned to: Special Forces Organizations; John F. Kennedy Center for Military Assistance; and the US Army Special Warfare School. Flashes will be worn by all qualified personnel of the organization. Distinctive insignia, if authorized, will be worn by enlisted personnel centered on the flash. Insignia of grade will be worn by officer personnel centered on the flash. Color selection and/or color combination of the flash will be approved for each organization by the Institute of Heraldry, US Army. Unit funds of the organization may be used to provide newly joined enlisted personnel with the flash for wear on the beret. The flash may also be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.

(2) *Recognition bar.* A felt or embroidered bar approximately 1⅞ inches long and 1½ inches wide, in the same colors as the group shield-shaped flash, is authorized for wear on

the beret by personnel assigned to Special Forces groups who have not been awarded the MOS prefix "3" or the special qualification identifier "S." The recognition bar will be worn with the long dimension horizontal, centered laterally on the stiffener, and equidistant vertically between the headband and the insignia of grade (officer) or the distinctive insignia (enlisted personnel) as appropriate. The bar may be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.

e. Ranger flash. A shield-shaped felt or embroidered flash with a semicircular bottom approximately $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches wide, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, centered upon the stiffener of the beret (para 13-2) will be worn by all personnel authorized to wear the beret. Distinctive insignia, if authorized, will be worn by enlisted personnel centered on the flash. Insignia of grade will be worn by officer personnel centered on the flash. Color selection and/or color combination of the flash will be as approved for each organization by the Institute of Heraldry, US Army. Unit funds of the organization may be used to provide newly joined enlisted personnel with the flash for wear on the beret. The flash may also be purchased through the use of appropriated funds.

14-20. Aiguillette, service. *a. Description.* Braided gold cord, or gold color nylon cord, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length in one piece, each end equipped with a hook, one end equipped with an eye. Front part $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length, consisting of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches of cord equipped with a hook, a knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, a cord 2 inches in length, and a 3-inch ferrule (fig. 14-61).

b. How worn. On the right side by the Military Aide to the President, White House Social Aides while on duty with the First Family, and officers designated as aides to foreign heads of state. All other aides and Army attachés will wear aigullettes on the left side. The cord is placed around and under the arm, with the hooks engaging eyes on each side of the appropriate shoulder loop, the end equipped with the eye to the front. The hook of the front part is engaged in the eye on the cord (fig. 4-61). Either gold cord or gold color nylon cord may be worn, depending

upon the importance of the occasion and the individual preference.

c. By whom worn. Army attachés, assistant Army attachés, and aides will wear the service aigullette with the service uniform on all occasions. This aigullette will also be worn with the Army Blue and Army White uniforms of those occasions when a four-in-hand necktie is worn. When the overcoat is worn, service aigullettes may be worn on the outside of the overcoat. Aigullettes will not be worn on the olive green coat, raincoat, or cape.

d. How to obtain. Aigullettes will be procured locally as expendable property by the organization to which the individual is assigned for supply purposes. One each of gold cord and gold color nylon cord is authorized in both service and dress aigullettes.

14-21. Aiguillette, dress. *a. Description.* Front consists of the service aigullette shown in figure 14-62, omitting front part service aigullette and substituting a front part (fig. 14-62) 25 inches in length, with 15 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches and ferrule 3 inches. Braided end is equipped with a hook. Back (fig. 14-62) consisting of a braided gold cord, or gold color nylon cord, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, with an additional part 34 inches in length consisting of 24 inches of braiding, 2 inches from braiding to button loop and knot, knot $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, cord $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches, and ferrule 3 inches, fastened to a triangular piece of brass having a hook on the inside, this hook to attach to a small strip of brass which slips under the shoulder loop, shoulder strap, or shoulder knot. The brass strip for shoulder strap is curved to conform to contour of shoulder $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches in length, with a rectangular opening at each end $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in length. The brass strip for shoulder knots is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in width and $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length, with an extra piece fastened thereto to form a standing loop 1 inch in length to permit the flexible backing of the shoulder knot to pass through. The brass strip for shoulder loop of white dress coat is the same as that used for shoulder knot, without the standing loop.

b. How worn. On the right side by the Military Aide to the President, White House Social Aides while on duty with the First Family, and officers designated as aides to foreign heads of state. All other authorized personnel will wear aiguillettes on the left side. Secured to the coat before buttoning, with the service aiguillette with both hooks attached to front opening of the brass strip and the front part hooked into eye of service aiguillette; and the 34-inch part attached to the rear opening of the brass strip as shown. Pass the cord of the 34-inch part under the arm and insert the button loop of the 25-inch part through the button loop of the 34-inch part. Pass button loop of the 25-inch part through notch in lapel and attach to the button under the collar. The button under the collar is attached to the body of the coat in such a position that the knot of the 25-inch part will easily clear the notch in the lapel. The loops of both cords to cross on the outside of the arm with front loop on top. Either gold cord or gold color nylon may be worn, depending upon the importance of the occasion and the individual preference.

c. By whom worn (fig. 14-62). Officers regularly detailed on the Army General Staff, Army attachés, assistant Army attachés, and aides will wear the dress aiguillette with the Army Evening Dress uniform on all occasions, and with the Army Blue, Army White, and mess uniforms when prescribed. This aiguillette will not be worn with the Army Blue or Army White uniform on those occasions when a four-in-hand necktie is worn.

d. How to obtain. See paragraph 14-20*d*.

14-22. Insignia, distinguishing, "US Army." *a. Description.* Of adopted specification, 4½ inches in length and 1 inch in width, consisting of "US Army" in black block letters ¾ inch in height on an OG background (fig. 14-56).

b. How worn. On the upper left breast (¼ to ⅜ inch above and parallel to the top edge of pocket or comparable position on garment with no pocket) of the following items of field clothing:

(1) Shirt, cotton sateen, olive green, Army shade 107 (utility).

(2) Coat, cotton wind resistant sateen, olive green, Army shade 107 (field jacket).

(3) Shirt, wool, 16-oz., olive green, Army shade 108 when worn as an outer garment.

(4) Parka, cotton-nylon oxford, olive green, Army shade 107.

(5) Coat, combat tropical.

(6) Nomex flight clothing.

14-23. Service stripes. *a. Description.* Gold color rayon stripe 1⅓₁₆ inches in width within an Army Green schragg stitch border ⅜ inch around the stripe on a cloth background of Army Green shade 159. As an optional item the stripe may be of lace or bullion (fig. 14-57).

b. How worn. On the outside half of the left sleeve of the service coat, placed at the angle of 45°, the lower end toward the inside seam of the sleeve as shown in figure 14-19. For each additional period of 3 years, another stripe will be worn above and parallel to the first stripe, with ⅛-inch background space between stripes.

c. By whom worn. Worn by enlisted personnel of the Army, Army National Guard, and Army Reserve who have served honorably in—

(1) Active Federal service as commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted men in the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps, and/or;

(2) Active Reserve service creditable for retirement under section 1332 of Title 10, U.S.C., as commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted men in any Reserve component of the Armed Forces. One stripe is authorized for each 3 years of Active Federal service, or Active Reserve service, or combination thereof. Such service need not have been continuous.

14-24. Organization shoulder sleeve insignia of former wartime unit. *a. How worn.* Former organization shoulder sleeve insignia approved by Headquarters, Department of the Army may be worn (not required) by individuals on the right shoulder of the service coat, field jacket and shirt when worn as an outer garment and coat, combat, tropical, in the same relative position as indicated in paragraph 14-16*b* and illustrated in figure 14-55.

b. By whom worn. This authority is extended only to individuals who served overseas with US Army organizations during the

following periods:

(1) World War II between 7 December 1941 and 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive.

(2) In Korea between 27 June 1950 and 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. From 1 April 1968 to 31 August 1973, those personnel who were awarded the purple heart, CIB, CMB, or who qualify for at least one overseas service bar for service in hostile fire area in Korea.

(3) In Vietnam, from 1 July 1958 to 28 March 1973.

(4) In the Dominican Republic subsequent to 29 April 1965. Individuals returning from the Dominican Republic subsequent to 29 April 1965, will be authorized to wear, on the right shoulder, one of four organizational shoulder sleeve insignia: OEA, XVIII Airborne Corps, 82d Airborne Division, or 5th Logistical Command will wear their respective insignia. Only those individuals who do not fall into the category of the original three units will wear the "OEA Insignia" (as approved by the Organization of American States) on the right shoulder.

14-25. Overseas service bars (World War II, Korean Service, Vietnam Service, and the Dominican Republic). *a. Description.* Gold color rayon bar $1\frac{5}{16}$ inches in width within an Army Green schragg stitch border $\frac{3}{32}$ inch around the bar, on a cloth background of Army Green shade 159. As an optional item the bar may be of lace or bullion (fig. 14-58.)

b. How worn. Worn centered on the outside half of the right sleeve with the lower edge of the bar $\frac{1}{4}$ inch above braid of Army Green coat and 4 inches above and parallel to the end of the sleeve of the other service coats. Additional bars will be worn parallel to and above the first bar with $\frac{1}{16}$ inch space between bars, the space being formed of the background. Overseas service bars will be worn as shown in figure 14-19.

c. By whom worn.

(1) One overseas service bar is authorized for wear for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the US Army outside the continental limits of the United States from 7 December 1941 until 2 September 1946, both dates inclusive. In computing overseas service, the former Territory of Alaska will be considered outside the conti-

ental limits of the United States. An overseas service bar is not authorized for a fraction of a 6-month period.

(2) One overseas service bar is authorized for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the US Army in Korea from 27 June 1950 until 27 July 1954, both dates inclusive. Credit toward an overseas service bar is authorized for each month active Federal service as a member of the US Army serving in the designated hostile fire area in Korea from 1 April 1968 until 31 August 1973; both the month of arrival in the hostile fire pay area and the month of departure from the hostile fire pay area will count as a whole month. When credit is given for hostile fire pay, credit for a corresponding month will be given toward an overseas service bar.

(3) One overseas service bar is authorized for each period of 6 months' active Federal service as a member of the US Army in Vietnam from 1 July 1958 to 28 March 1973. Both the month of arrival in Vietnam and the month of departure from Vietnam will count as a whole month for credit toward the overseas service bar. Periods of TDY service in Vietnam where credit is given for hostile fire pay for 1 month may also be given credit for a corresponding month towards award of an overseas service bar.

(4) One overseas service bar is authorized for each 6 months' Federal service as a member of the US Army in the Dominican Republic from 29 April 1965 to 21 September 1966, both dates inclusive.

(5) Service in World War II, Korea, Vietnam, and the Dominican Republic, of periods less than 6 months' duration, which otherwise meets the requirements for the award of overseas bars may be combined to determine the total number of overseas bars authorized.

d. Computation of World War II service.

(1) Service is computed between dates of departure from and arrival at a port in the United States or the boundary of the continental United States. The day of departure and day of return are included. The expression "each period of 6 months' service" is interpreted to authorize wearing an overseas service bar for overseas service of various

lengths performed either continuously or at intervals, when the total of the service equals or exceeds 6 months. Thus, an individual who serves 4 months and 10 days outside the continental United States and returns thereto and subsequently departs from the United States to the same or another theater or country and serves an additional 1 month and 20 days is entitled to one bar. All active duty or service outside the continental United States (permanent, temporary, detached, etc.) will be included in computing length of service, provided that the official duty of the individual required his presence outside the continental United States.

(2) Military personnel serving on transport vessels and on aircraft become eligible to wear the bar when their total service outside the continental United States equals or exceeds 6 months.

(3) Service on the Great Lakes and in any harbor, bay, or other inclosed arm of the sea along the coast and that part of the sea which is within 3 miles of the continental limits of the United States will not be included in computing length of service required.

(4) Periods during which military personnel are absent without leave or in desertion will not be included in computing length of service required.

(5) Periods during which military personnel are in the United States on temporary duty, detached service, and/or leave (even though the individual is assigned to overseas) will not be included in computing length of service required.

(6) Periods during which military personnel are in confinement which result in time lost as described in the Uniform Code of Military Justice, section 6, will not be included in computing length of service required.

14-26. Brassards. *a. Purpose.* Brassards are used in the military service as a mark of identification that may be used as a temporary or occasional expedient for designating personnel who may be required to perform a special task or to deal with the public.

b. General description. Brassard will be of cloth, 17-20 inches in length and 4 inches in width (unless otherwise described), of the

color specified. When the brassard consists of more than one color, the colors will be of equal width and will run lengthwise on the brassard.

c. Wear. On left sleeve of outer garment as shown in figure 14-63.

14-27. Acting officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On an olive-drab background, stripes of the colors and number indicated below, centered and parallel with the long side.

(1) *Captain.* Three white stripes (fig. 14-64).

(2) *First Lieutenant.* Two white stripes (fig. 14-64).

(3) *Second Lieutenant.* One white stripe (fig. 14-64).

b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as officers in schools and training centers.

14-28. Acting noncommissioned officers' brassard. *a. Description.* On a dark blue background, gold color chevrons centered on the brassard.

(1) *Sergeant.* Three chevrons (fig. 14-65).

(2) *Corporal.* Two chevrons (fig. 14-65).

b. By whom worn. Worn by trainees or candidates acting as noncommissioned officers in schools and training centers.

14-29. Armed Forces Police brassard. *a. Description.* On a black cloth background 20 inches long and 4 inches wide, with an extension $5\frac{1}{6}$ inches high centered above for display of shoulder sleeve insignia. The words "Armed Forces Police" (on three lines) in yellow block letters (fig. 14-66).

b. By whom worn. Worn by members of Armed Forces Police detachments while on duty.

14-30 Army Community Service brassard. *a. Description.* On a blue background, the Army Community Service emblem in proper colors, centered over the words Army, Community, Service aligned vertically (fig. 14-67).

b. By whom worn. Worn by personnel engaged in Army Community Service activities when ready identification is required, for example when performing duties at public transportation terminals. Authorized for wear by assigned military personnel, civilian employees and volunteers.

14-48. Distinctive items authorized for Infantrymen. a. Cord, shoulder (fig. 14-81).

(1) *Description.* Shoulder cord of Infantry blue formed by a series of interlocking square knots around a center cord (fig. 14-81).

(2) *How worn.* On the outer garment (coat or shirt) of the summer and winter uniform, passed under the arm and over the right shoulder under the shoulder loop secured to the button of the loop (fig. 14-81).

(3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted personnel of the Infantry who have been awarded the Combat Infantryman Badge, the Expert Infantryman Badge, or who have, as members of assigned Infantry units, successfully completed the basic unit phase of an Army Training Program or the equivalent thereof. Personnel who have completed, as a minimum, basic combat training, advanced individual training (or common specialist training) resulting in award of an MOS, and subsequently serve 1 year with an Infantry unit brigade or regimental size or smaller are considered as having met the training requirement under the "equivalent thereof" provision.

(4) *When worn.* During the period of assignment to an Infantry regiment, brigade, separate Infantry battalion, Infantry company, Infantry platoon or infantry TDA unit. Personnel who are transferred from the unit will not be authorized to wear the shoulder cord until they are reassigned to an Infantry unit and fulfill requirements in (3) above except as provided in paragraph 14-51. As an exception to the above, the Infantry shoulder cord may be worn by qualified personnel while assigned duty as Army recruiters or during assignment at brigade or lower level in BCT AIT infantry units.

b. Insignia disc, branch and "U.S." (fig. 14-82).

(1) *Description.* Plastic disc of Infantry blue, 1¼ inches in diameter.

(2) *How worn.* On the summer and winter uniform, secured behind the branch and "U.S." insignia, leaving an exposed ½ inch rim around the insignia.

(3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry.

(4) *When worn.*

(a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.

(b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE brigade, regiment, or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

c. Insignia disc, cap, service.

(1) *Description.* Plastic disc of Infantry blue, 1¾ inches in diameter.

(2) *How worn.* Secured behind the insignia, cap, service.

(3) *By whom worn.* Enlisted men of the Infantry.

(4) *When worn.*

(a) Upon completion of the advanced individual phase of the Infantry individual training program.

(b) Upon assignment to an Infantry TOE regiment or smaller Infantry unit, or to an Infantry table of distribution unit.

d. Scarf (fig. 14-82). Optional at the discretion of local commanders.

(1) *Description.* Rayon scarf of Infantry blue. Of adopted design.

(2) *How worn.* With the service, field or utility uniform, beneath the collar of the outer garment.

(3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted men of the Infantry.

(4) *Occasions for wear.*

(a) With service uniforms only for ceremonial type formations.

(b) With the field or utility uniform.

14-49. Distinctive items authorized for personnel en route to new assignment or assigned to medical installations for treatment. a.

Upon reassignment an individual may continue to wear distinctive items authorized in paragraph 14-48 until reporting for duty at his new duty station, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.

b. During periods of assignment to medical installations for treatment an individual may retain and wear upon appropriate occasions the distinctive items authorized in paragraph 14-48, provided he was entitled to wear such items while assigned in his former unit.

14-50. **Distinctive items authorized for personnel assigned to CONUS training divisions.** Infantry trainees and cadre personnel assigned to division Artillery, division Artillery battalions, other separate battalions, and companies in CONUS training divisions who participate in Infantry training will wear the distinctive items of uniform prescribed in paragraph 14-48*b* and *c* and may wear the blue scarf prescribed in paragraph 14-48*d* provided the required individual training as prescribed for each item has been satisfactorily completed.

14-51. **Authorization for award of distinctive items for Infantrymen.** *a.* All items except shoulder cord. Major commanders are authorized to award items listed in paragraph 14-48.

b. Shoulder cord.

(1) General officers commanding an organization normally commanded by a major general are authorized to award the shoulder cord to individuals successfully completing appropriate training. Individuals possessing the Combat Infantryman Badge or Expert Infantryman Badge will be awarded the shoulder cord upon assignment to an Infantry TOE unit. The shoulder cord will be presented at a suitable ceremony.

(2) Oversea major commanders are authorized to award the shoulder cord, under such criteria as they may determine, consistent with this regulation.

14-52. **Issue of distinctive items for infantrymen.** Items listed in paragraph 14-48 will be issued without cost to enlisted men. The shoulder cord and scarf will be issued without cost to officers and warrant officers.

14-53. **Distinctive items authorized for troops of branches other than Infantry.** *a.* Scarf (fig. 14-82) optional at the discretion of local commanders.

(1) *Description.* Bib-type scarf of adopted design in following color for wear by personnel as indicated:

- (a) Silver Gray—Finance.
- (b) Maroon—Medical.

(c) Scarlet—Artillery, Engineers, and Permanent Professors USMA.

(d) Green—Military Police, and Staff Specialist.

(e) Crimson—Ordnance and Maintenance.

(f) Buff—Supply, Quartermaster, Supply and Service, Supply and Transportation, and Support.

(g) Orange—Signal.

(h) Brick Red—Transportation.

(i) Oriental Blue—Intelligence, and Army Security.

(j) Ultramarine Blue—Aviation.

(k) Infantry Blue—Infantry.

(l) Teal Blue—Branch Unassigned.

(m) Bottle Green—Special Forces and Psychological Operations.

(n) Yellow—Armor and Cavalry.

(o) Purple—Civil Affairs.

(p) Dark Blue—National Guard Bureau, Judge Advocate General, Inspector General, and Adjutant General.

(q) Black—Chaplain.

(r) Old Gold—Women's Army Corps.

(s) Camouflage—Determine by local commander.

Note. Warrant officers will wear the scarf of the branch by which controlled.

(2) *How worn.* With the service, field or utility uniform, beneath the collar of the outer garment. When the scarf is prescribed, the detailed method of wearing the scarf will be as prescribed by major unit commanders.

(3) *By whom worn.* Officers and enlisted men assigned to units or branches other than Infantry.

(4) *Occasions for wear.*

(a) With service uniforms only for ceremonial type formations.

(b) With the field or utility uniform.

b. When prescribed, they will be provided without cost to the individual (enlisted men, officers and warrant officers).

14-54. **Military Police Badge (fig. 14-84).** *a. Purpose.* The MP badge is the symbol of law enforcement authority vested in military police in their garrison law enforcement role. It replaces the traditional MP brassard only

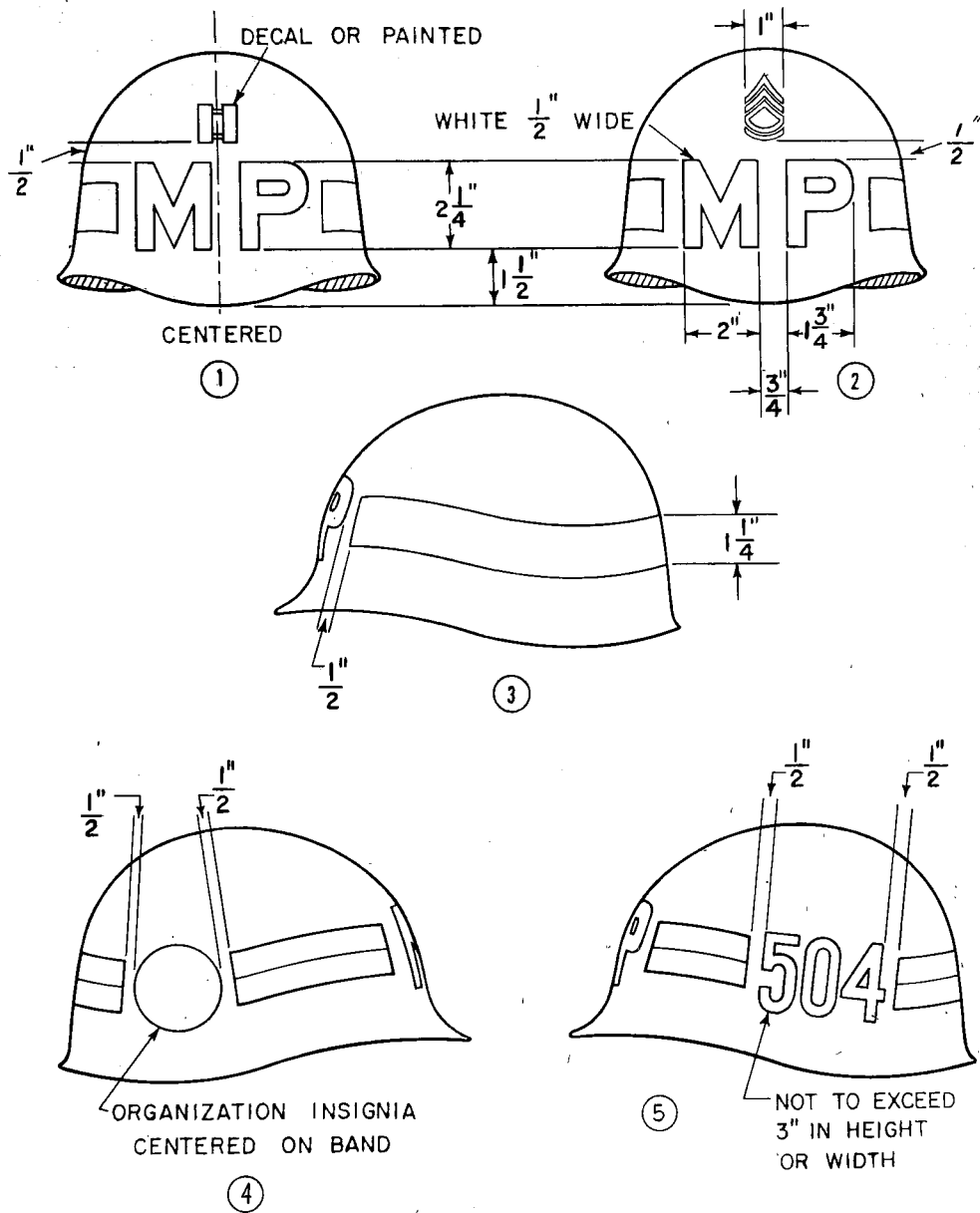


Figure 14-3. Helmet and helmet liner, military police.

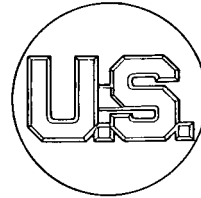
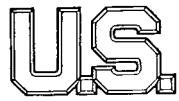


Figure 14-4. U.S. Insignia.

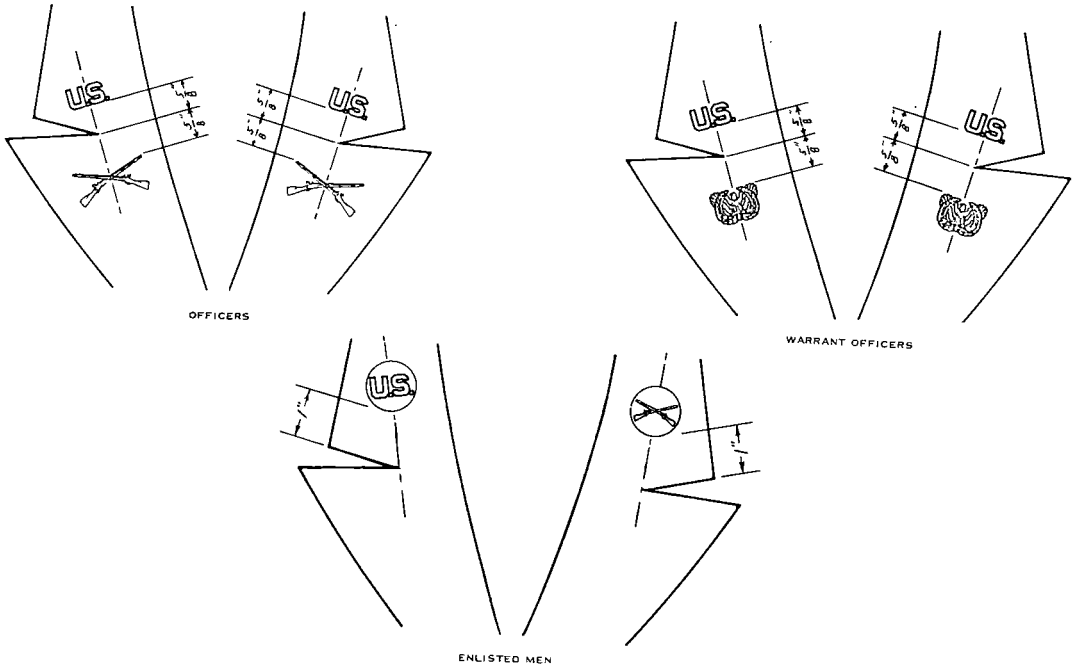


Figure 14-5. Insignia on lapels.

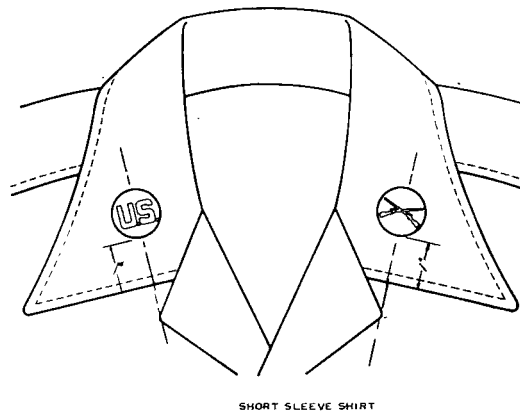


Figure 14-6. Insignia on collar of shirt, enlisted men.

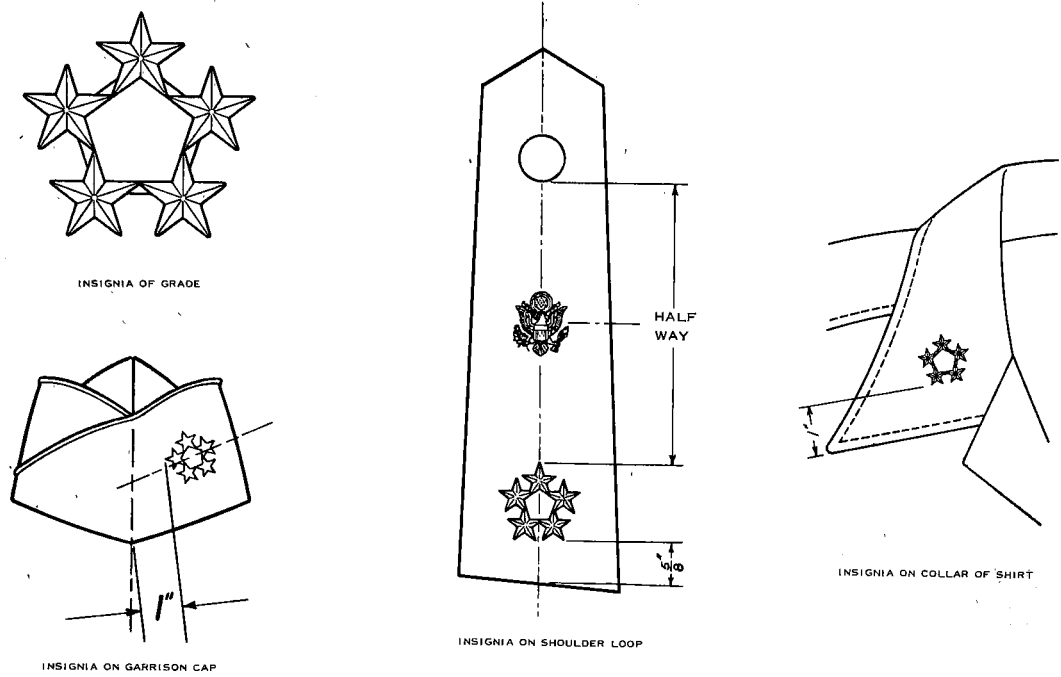


Figure 14-7. General of the Army.



Figure 14-8. General officers.

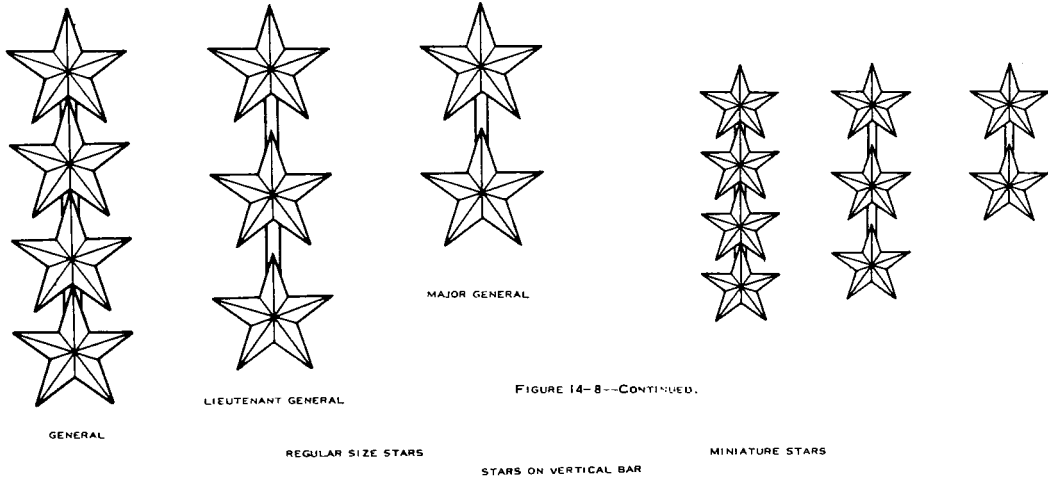


FIGURE 14-8--CONTINUED.

Figure 14-8—Continued.

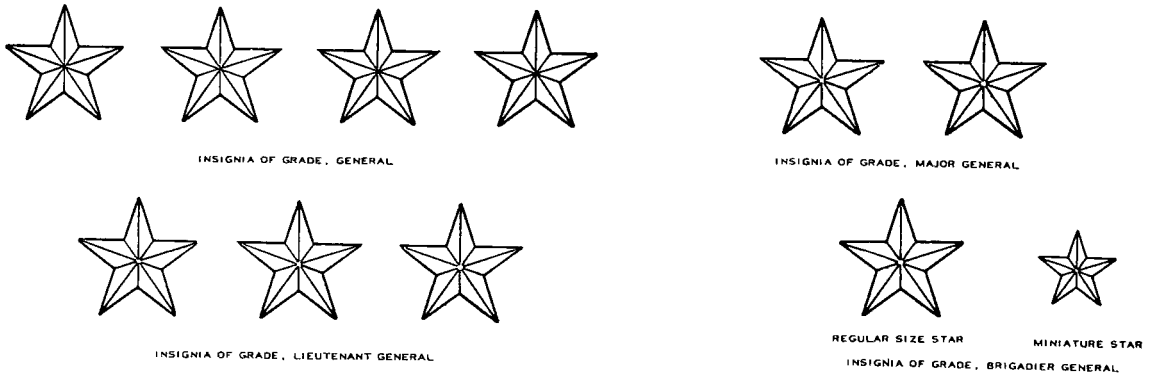


Figure 14-8—Continued.

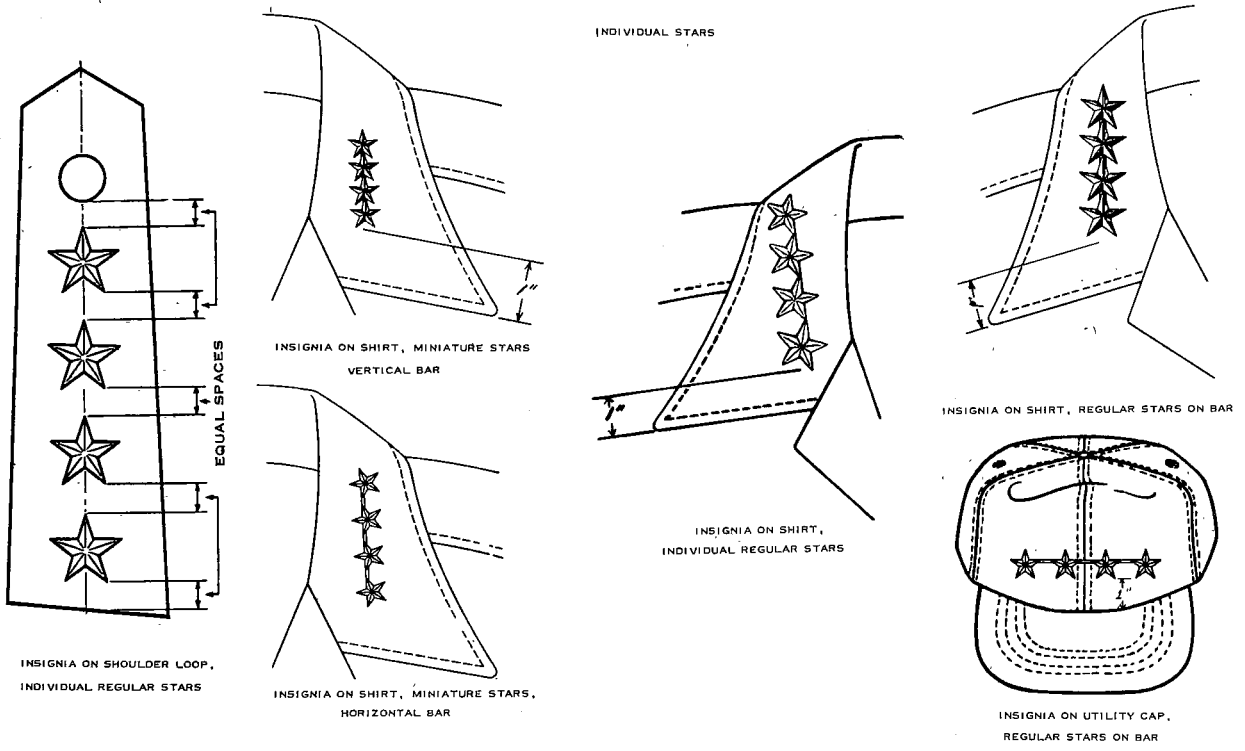


Figure 14-9A. Wearing of insignia of grade, General.

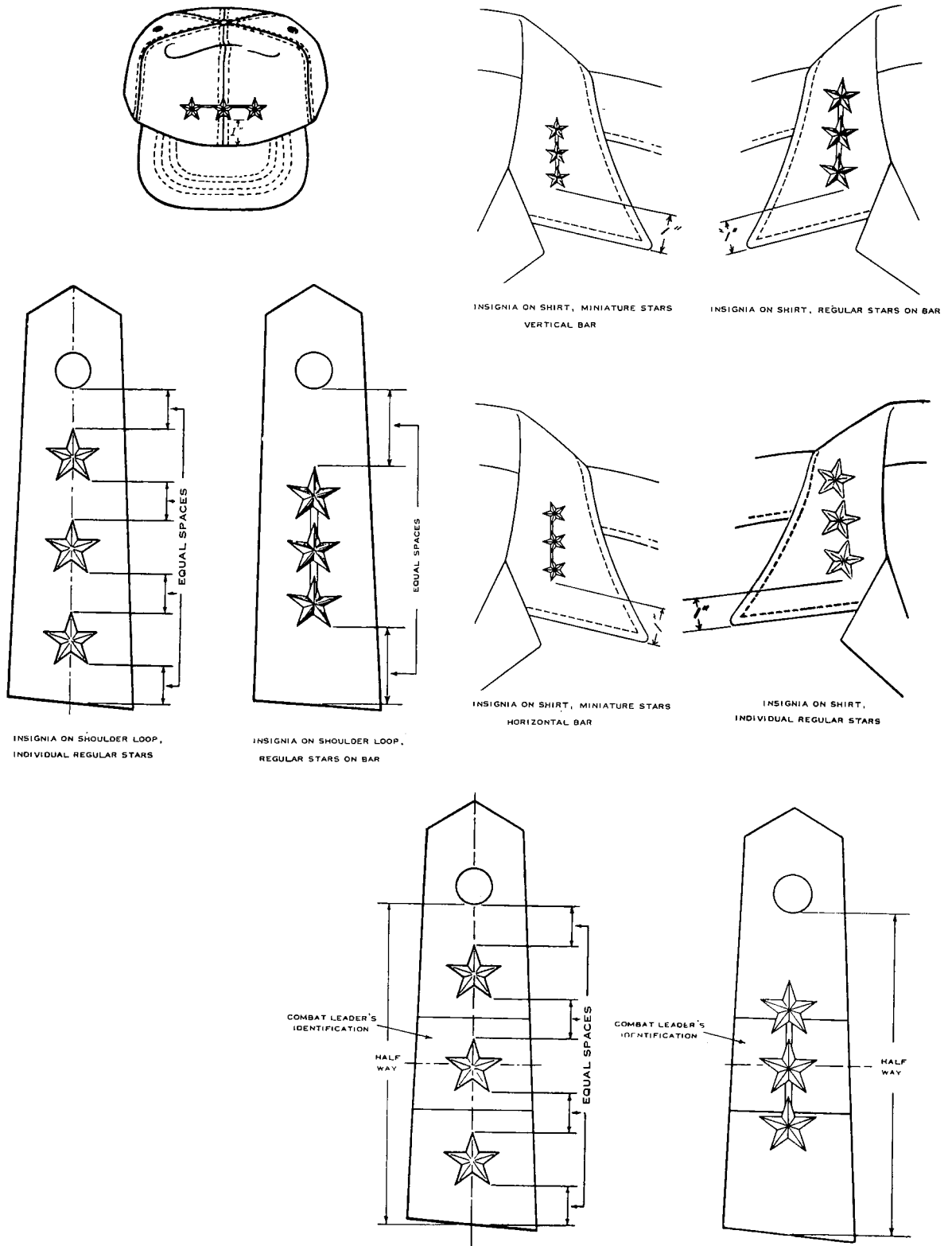
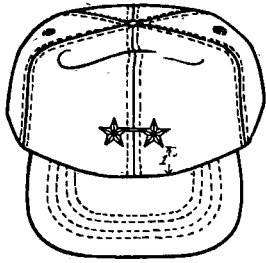
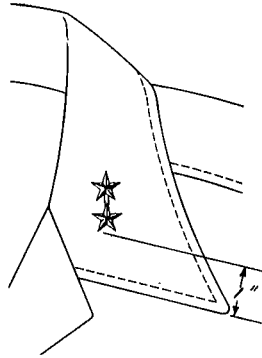


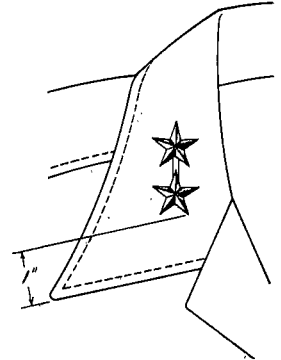
Figure 14-9B. Wearing of insignia of grade, Lieutenant General.



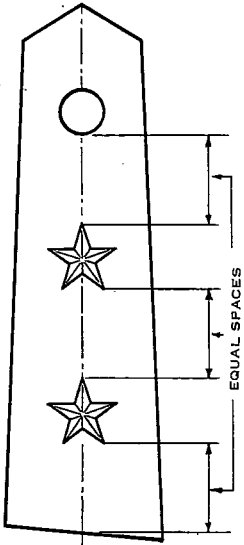
INSIGNIA ON UTILITY CAP, REGULAR STARS ON BAR



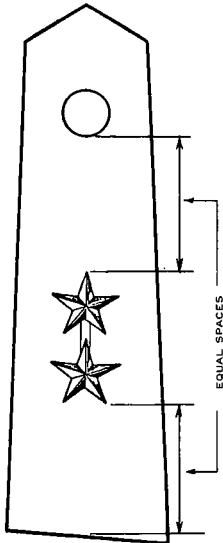
INSIGNIA ON SHIRT, MINIATURE STARS VERTICAL BAR



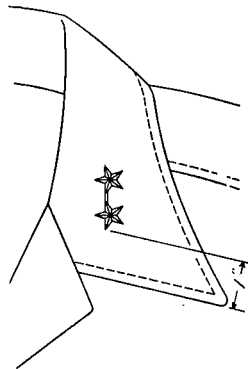
INSIGNIA ON SHIRT, REGULAR STARS ON BAR



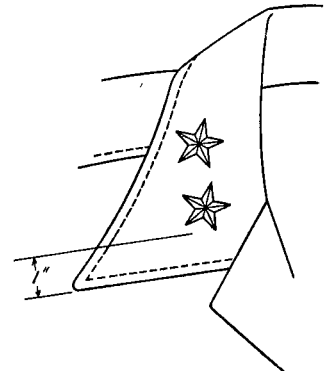
INSIGNIA ON SHOULDER LOOP, INDIVIDUAL REGULAR STARS



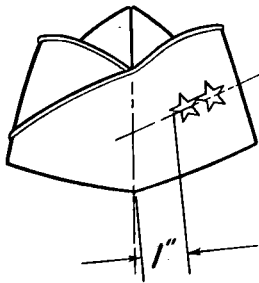
INSIGNIA ON SHOULDER LOOP, REGULAR STARS ON BAR



INSIGNIA ON SHIRT, MINIATURE STARS, HORIZONTAL BAR



INSIGNIA ON SHIRT, INDIVIDUAL REGULAR STARS



INSIGNIA ON GARRISON CAP

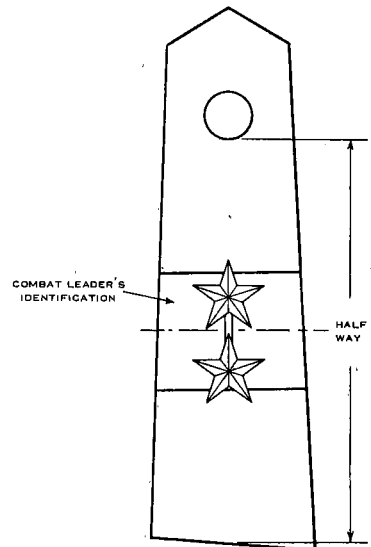
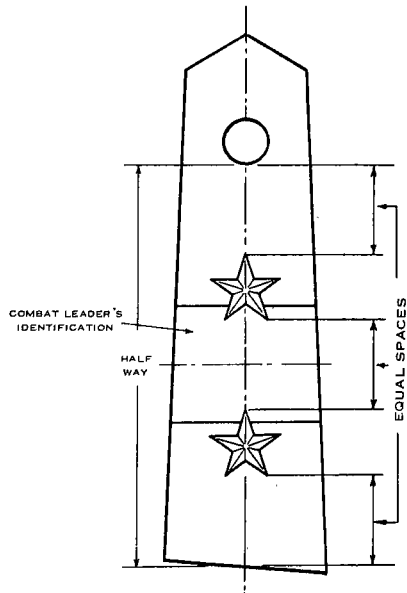


Figure 14-9C. Wearing of insignia of grade, Major General.

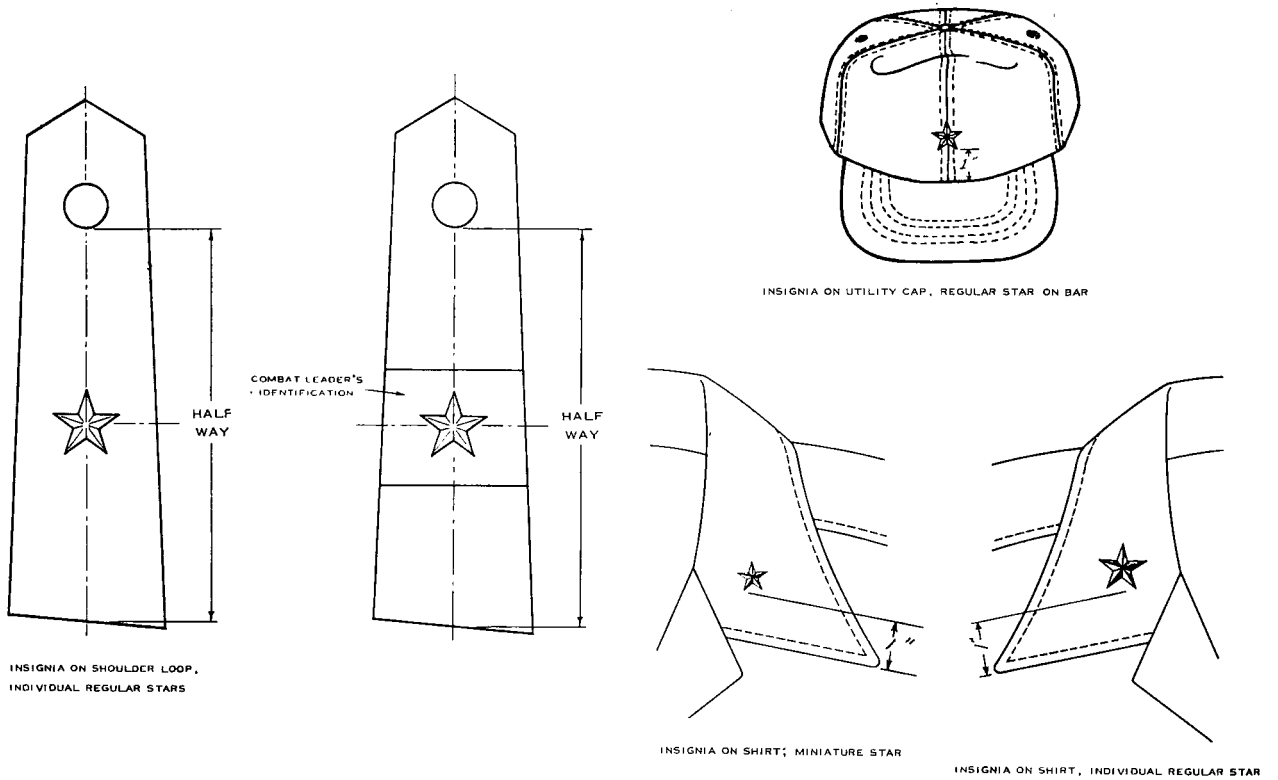


Figure 14-9D. Wearing of insignia of grade, Brigadier General.

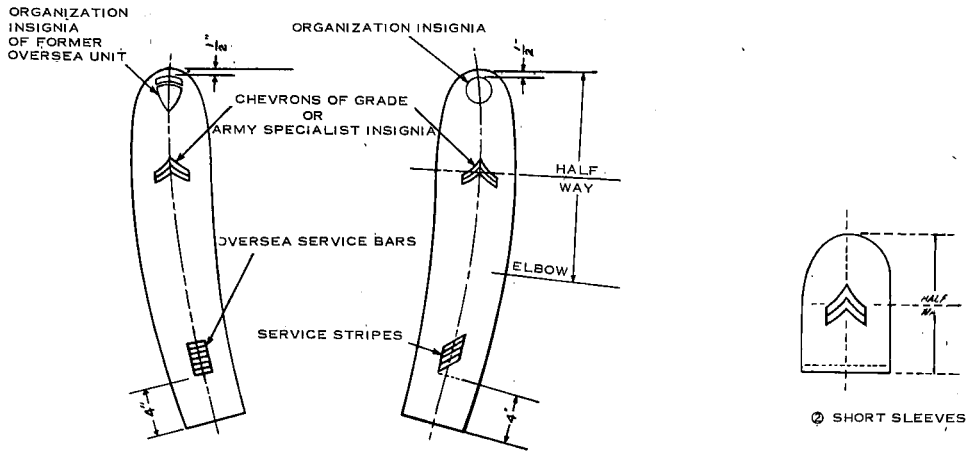


Figure 14-19. Wearing insignia on sleeve, enlisted personnel.

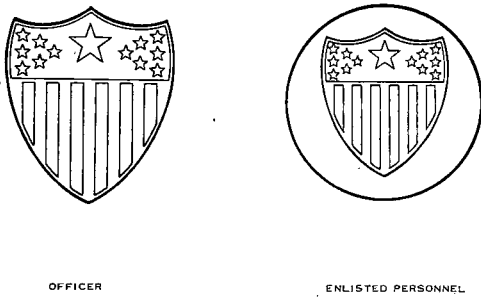


Figure 14-20. The Adjutant General's Corps.

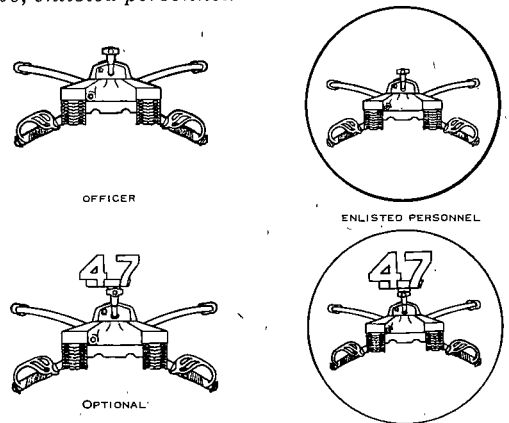


Figure 14-21. Armor.

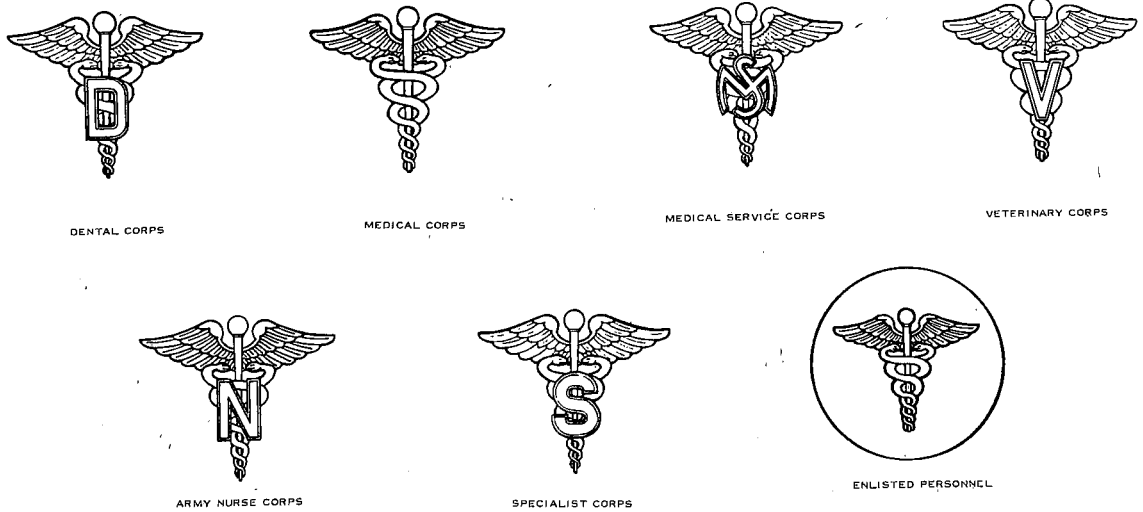
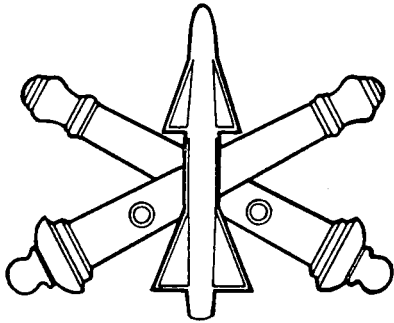
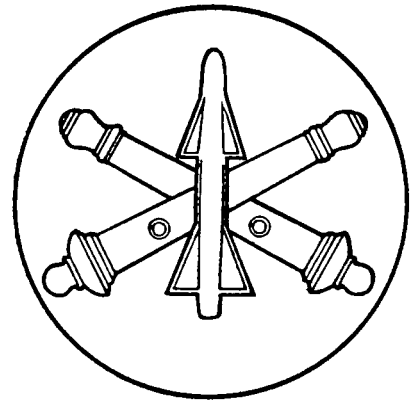


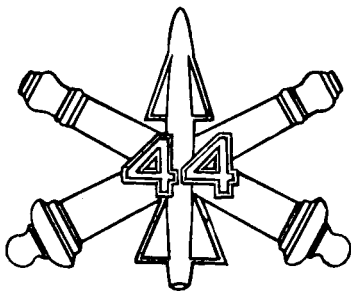
Figure 14-22. Army Medical Department.



OFFICER



ENLISTED PERSONNEL



OPTIONAL

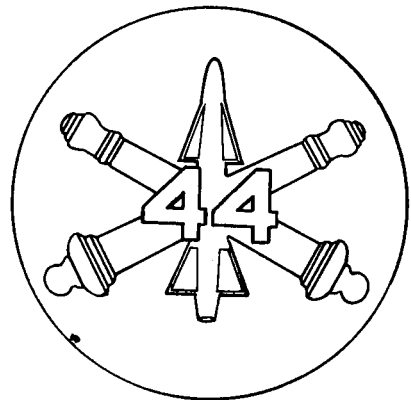


Figure 14-23. Air Defense Artillery.

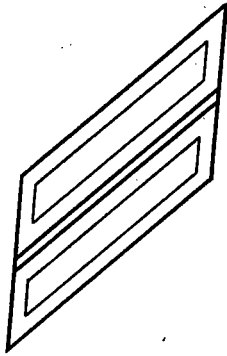


Figure 14-57. Service stripes.

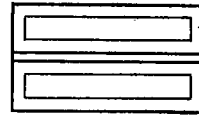


Figure 14-58. Oversea service bars.

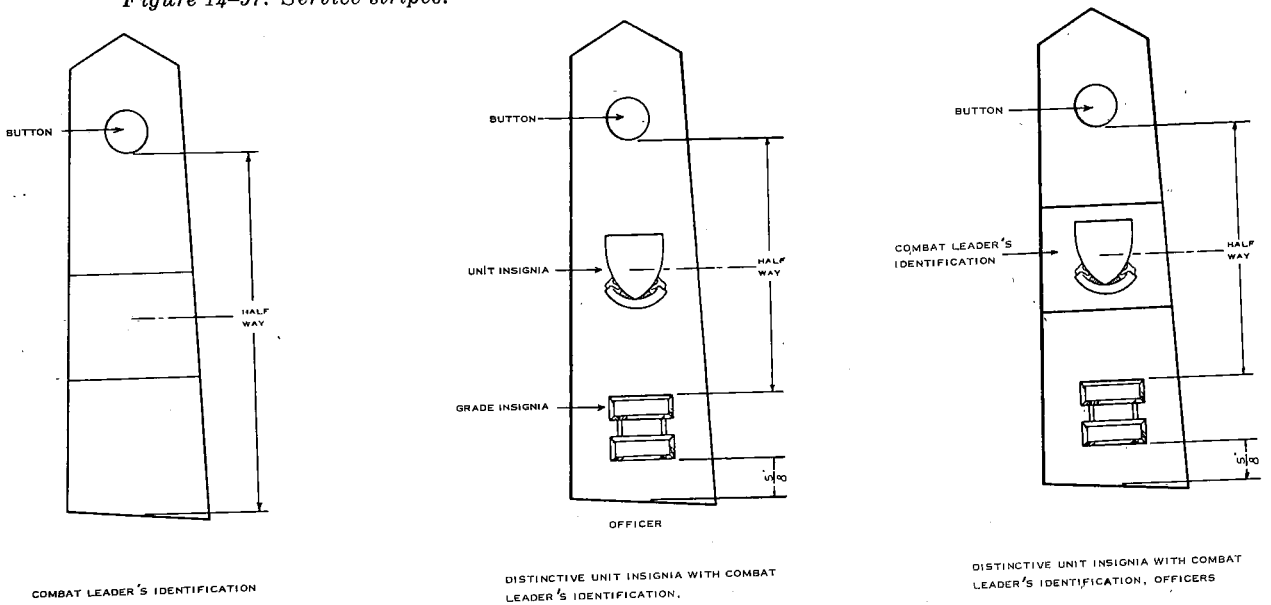


Figure 14-59. Combat leader's identification.

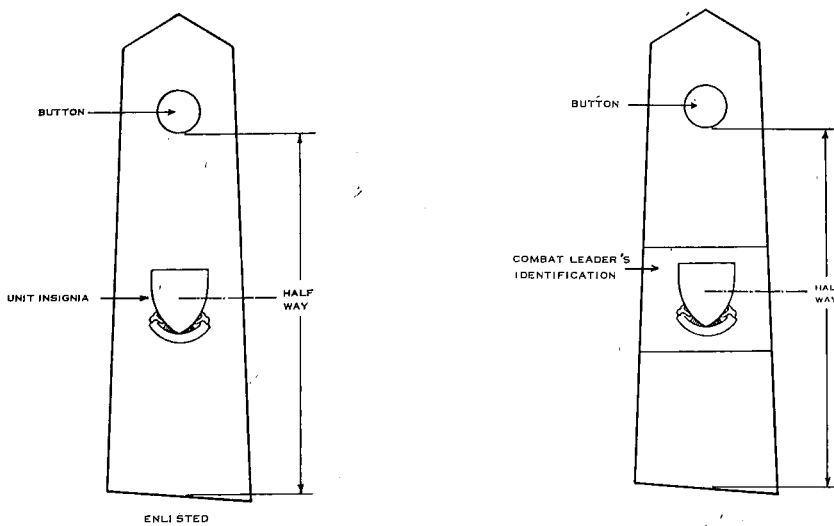
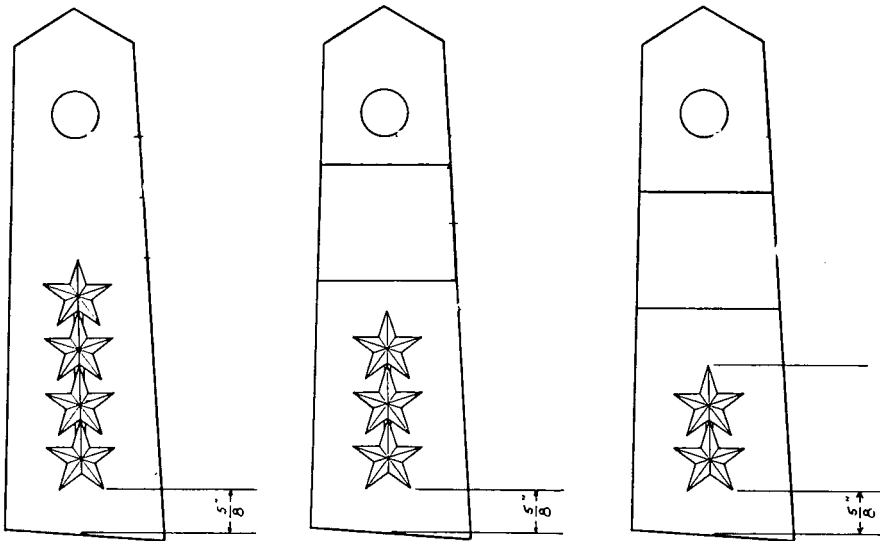
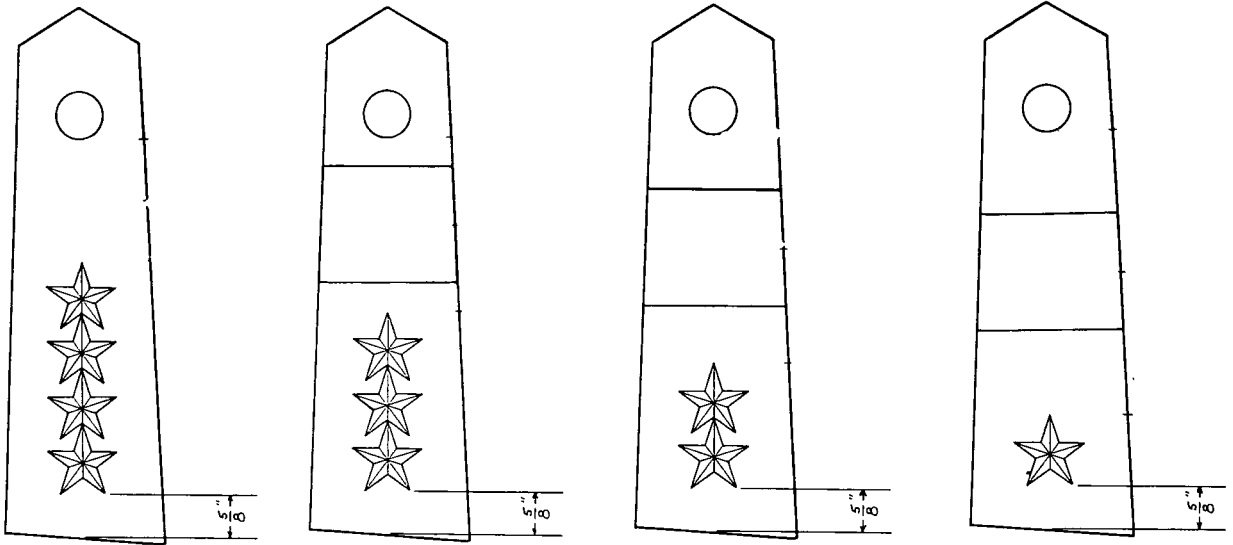
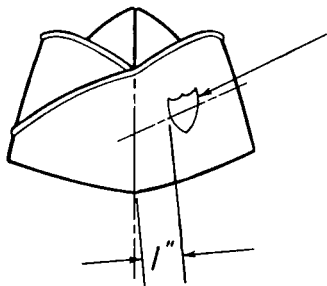


Figure 14-60. Wear of distinctive insignia.

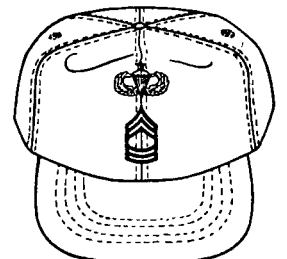
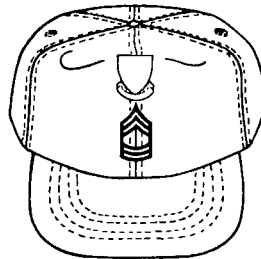


LAPEL FOR ARMY WHITE MESS AND ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORMS

DISTINCTIVE UNIT INSIGNIA WITH COMBAT LEADER'S IDENTIFICATION
GENERAL OFFICERS

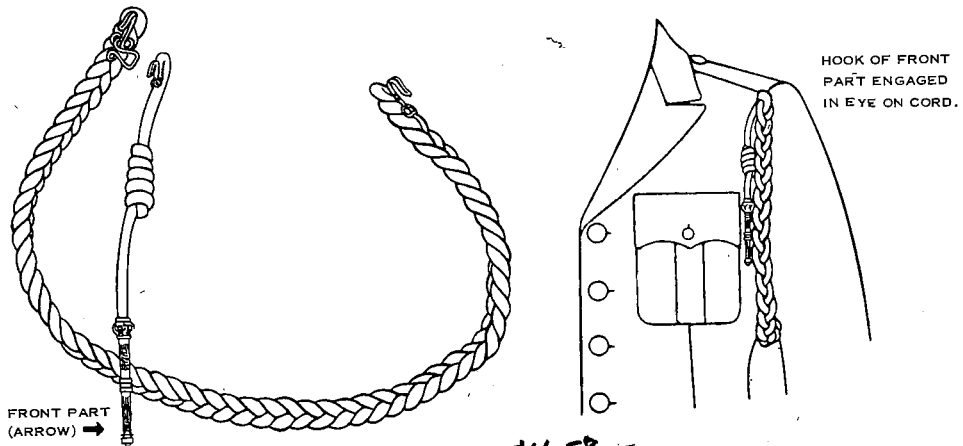


DISTINCTIVE UNIT INSIGNIA
WORN ON GARRISON CAP, ENLISTED



DISTINCTIVE UNIT INSIGNIA OR SKILL BADGE
WORN ON UTILITY CAP

Figure 14-60—Continued.



14-58
14-58

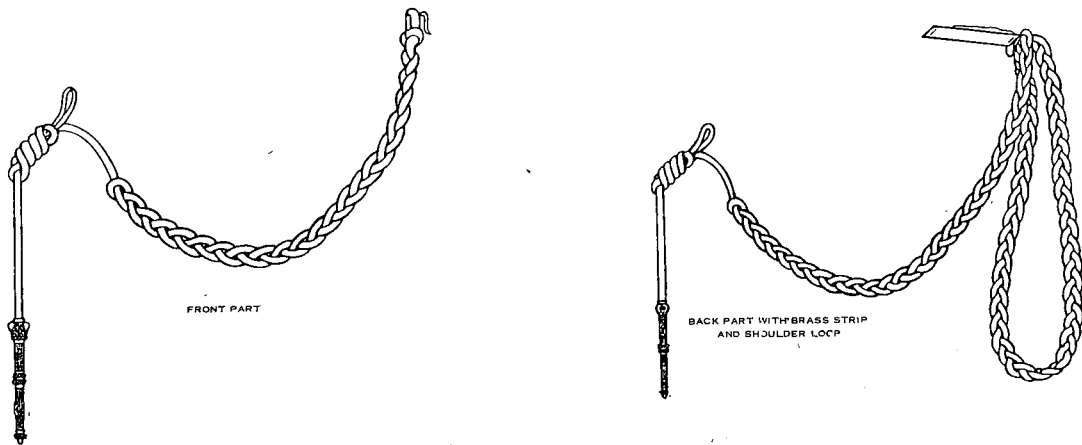


Figure 14-61. Aigillette, service.

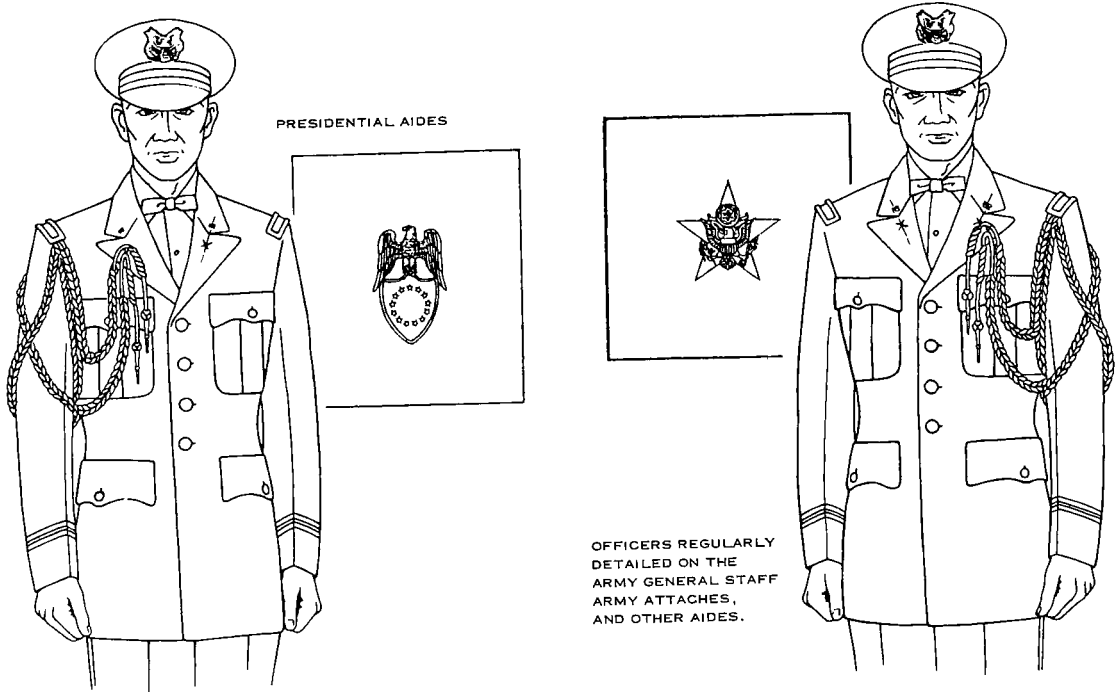


Figure 14-62. Aiguillette, dress.

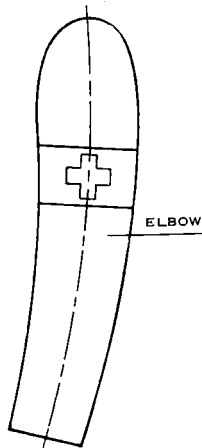


Figure 14-63. Brassards.



Figure 14-84. Military Police Badge.

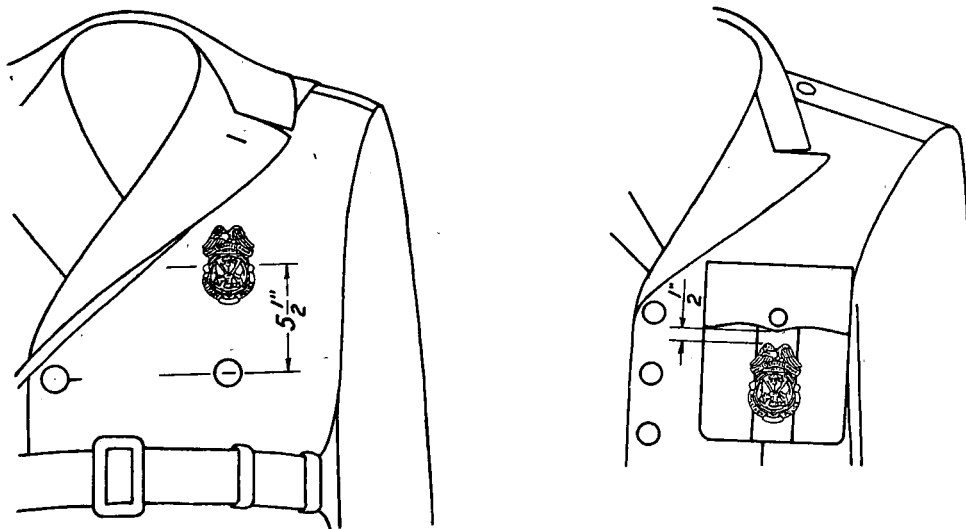


Figure 14-85. Placement of Badge on the Blouse and Overcoat.

CHAPTER 15

SUBDUED ORNAMENTATION

15-1. **Authorization.** *Effective 1 July 1970*, all insignia items, to include shoulder sleeve insignia, tabs and badges, authorized for wear on the field and work uniforms will be of subdued design. Subdued insignia will be worn on the field jacket; parka; combat uniform; cotton sateen utility uniform; wool shirt, OG 108; utility cap; pile field cap; and white work uniforms. Distinctive unit insignia worn on shoulder loops or caps will not be of subdued design. Additionally, subdued pin-on insignia of enlisted grade with a white plastic backing will be worn on lapels of Army Green overcoat, raincoat and windbreaker when these garments are worn with the uniform (fig. 14-83). (See also para 14-9.)

15-2. **General description.** The subdued insignia of grade for officers and warrant officers are identical with comparable regular insignia except for color.

a. Material. Subdued insignia will meet the approved material specification. Officers and warrant officers may wear either embroidered subdued or metal subdued insignia of grade and branch. All other subdued insignia worn by officers and warrant officers may be embroidered at the option of the individual.

(1) *Insignia of grade.*

(a) Officers and warrant officers. Insignia for all officers are black color with the following exceptions: major and second lieutenant are brown color; warrant officers 1, 2, 3 and 4 are olive green with 1, 2, 3 and 4 black bands respectively.

(b) Enlisted personnel. Black color.

(2) *Collar insignia.*

(a) Officers and warrant officers. Subdued color metal or embroidery.

(b) Enlisted personnel. Black color.

b. Attachment. All subdued insignia, tabs and badges will be worn in the manner pre-

scribed in chapter 14 except as noted in this chapter. Insignia will be attached to the uniform in such a manner that they will rest firmly without turning. Embroidered insignia will be attached to the uniform only by sewing. Insignia which are sewn to the uniform will be attached in such a manner that the stitching will blend into the background making it unobtrusive.

15-3. **Headgear ornamentation and insignia.**

a. Officers and warrant officers. Subdued metal or embroidered insignia of grade, at the option of the wearer, is centered on the front of the cap; the bottom edge of the insignia 1 inch from the base of the utility cap; insignia will be vertically centered on the pile field cap. (See para 14-3 for additional instructions.)

b. Enlisted personnel. Subdued pin-on insignia of grade and either special skill badge or nonsubdued distinctive unit insignia as prescribed in paragraph 14-3 will be worn on the utility cap or the pile field cap.

c. Chaplains. (See para 4-7c.)

15-4. **Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel.**

a. Insignia of grade for enlisted personnel other than Army specialists. Subdued insignia of grade are of black color $\frac{13}{16}$ inch in width. Each chevron and each arc is $\frac{3}{32}$ inch in width with a $\frac{1}{16}$ inch space between each chevron and each arc. (See para 14-9a and fig. 14-17.)

b. Army specialists. Subdued insignia are of black color $\frac{13}{16}$ inch in width, arched at the top and shaped like an inverted chevron at the bottom. Each arc above the eagle device is $\frac{3}{32}$ inch in width with a $\frac{1}{16}$ inch space between each arc. (See para 14-9b and fig. 14-18.)

c. How worn.

(1) On both collars of the field jacket as shown in figure 15-1.

**APPENDIX A
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS**

| | ARMY GREEN UNIFORM (CHAP. 7) | ARMY BLUE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | | ARMY TAN UNIFORM (CHAP. 6) | ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM (CHAP. 5) | ARMY WHITE UNIFORM (CHAP. 8) | ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 10) | ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 11) | ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 12) | HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORM (CHAP. 4) |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS | ENLISTED MEN | | | | | | | |
| 1. AIGUILLETTE, DRESS (PARA 14-21) | | X | | | | X | X | X | X | |
| 2. AIGUILLETTE, SERVICE (PARA 14-20) | X | X | | X | X | X | | | | |
| 3. BADGES, FULL SIZE AND MINIATURE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | |
| 4. BADGES, DRESS MINIATURE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | |
| 5. BELT, WAIST (PARA 13-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | X |
| 6. BERET (PARA 13-2 & 13-3) | X | | | X | X | | | | | |
| 7. BOOT, COMBAT (PARA 4-8) | X | | | X | X | | | | | |
| 8. CAP, GARRISON, ARMY GREEN (PARA 7-7A) | X | | | X | X | | | | | X |
| 9. CAP, SERVICE, ARMY GREEN (PARA 7-7B) | X | | | X | X | | | | | |
| 10. CAP, ARMY BLUE (PARA 9-8) | | X | X | | | | | X | X | |
| 11. CAP, ARMY WHITE (PARA 8-8) | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| 12. CAPE, BLUE (PARA 13-5) | | X | | | | | | X | X | |
| 13. COAT, ARMY GREEN (PARA 7-5) | X | | | | | | | | | |
| 14. COAT, ARMY BLUE (PARA 9-5) | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| *15. COAT, ARMY EVENING DRESS (PARA 12-2) | | | | | | | | | X* | |
| 16. COAT, ARMY WHITE (PARA 8-5) | | | | | | X | | | | |
| 17. COLLAR, WING (PARA 13-6) | | | | | | | X | X** | X | |
| 18. COLLAR, TURNDOWN (PARA 13-6) | | X | X | | | X | X | X | | |
| 19. CORD, SHOULDER, INFANTRY (PARA 14-48A) | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | |

**APPENDIX A-Continued
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS-Continued**

| | ARMY GREEN UNIFORM (CHAP. 7) | ARMY BLUE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | | ARMY TAN UNIFORM (CHAP. 8) | ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | ARMY WHITE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 10) | ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 11) | ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 12) | HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORM (CHAP. 4) |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS | ENLISTED MEN | | | | | | | |
| 20. CUFF LINKS, GOLD (PARA 13-20B (2) (3)) | | X | X | | | X | X | X | | |
| 21. CUFF LINKS, WHITE (PARA 13-20B (1)) | | | | | | | | X** | X | |
| 22. CUMMERBUND (PARA 10-7B AND 11-7) | | | | | | | X | X | | |
| 23. DECORATIONS, FULL SIZE OR RIBBONS (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | |
| 24. DECORATIONS, MINIATURE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | |
| 25. DISTINCTIVE INSIGNIA (PARA 14-19 (B THRU E)) | X | | | X | X | | | | | |
| 26. DISTINCTIVE UNIT INSIGNIA (PARA 14-19A) | X | | | X | X | | X | X | X | |
| 27. FOURRAGERE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 28. GLOVES, BLACK (PARA 13-8A) | X | X | X | | | | | | | X |
| 29. GLOVES, WHITE (PARA 13-8B) | | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | |
| 30. IDENTIFICATION, GENERAL STAFF (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 31. IDENTIFICATION, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 32. IDENTIFICATION, JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 33. IDENTIFICATION, PRESIDENTIAL SERVICE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 34. JACKET, ARMY BLUE MESS (PARA 11-5) | | | | | | | | X | X | |
| 35. JACKET, ARMY WHITE MESS (PARA 10-5) | | | | | | | X | | | |



**APPENDIX A-Continued
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS-Continued**

| | ARMY GREEN UNIFORM (CHAP. 7) | ARMY BLUE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | | ARMY TAN UNIFORM (CHAP. 8) | ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | ARMY WHITE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 10) | ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 11) | ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 12) | HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORM (CHAP. 4) |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS | ENLISTED MEN | | | | | | | |
| 36. MEDALS, SERVICE, FULL SIZE OR RIBBONS (SEE AR 672-5-1) | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | |
| 37. MEDALS, SERVICE MINIATURE (SEE AR 672-5-1) | | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | |
| 38. NECKTIE, FOUR-IN-HAND, BLACK (PARA 13-11A) | X | X | X | | | X | | | | |
| 39. NECKTIE, BOW, BLACK (PARA 13-11B) | X*** | X | X | | | X | X | X | | |
| 40. NECKTIE, BOW, WHITE (PARA 13-11C) | | | | | | | | X** | X | |
| 41. OVERCOAT, ARMY GREEN (PARA 13-12) | X | X | X | | | | | X | | X |
| 42. RAINCOAT (PARA 13-14) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 43. SCARF, ARMY GREEN (PARA 13-15A) | X | | | | | | | | | X |
| 44. SCARF, DISTINCTIVE BRANCH (PARA 14-48D AND 14-53) | X | | | X | X | | | | | |
| 45. SCARF, WHITE (PARA 13-15C) | | X | X | | | | | X | X | |
| 46. SHIRT, ARMY KHAKI (PARA 5-6) | | | | | X | | | | | |
| 47. SHIRT, ARMY TAN (PARA 6-6) | | | | X | | | | | | |
| 48. SHIRT, TAN, ARMY SHADE 446 (PARA 13-16A AND C) | X | | | | | | | | | |
| 49. SHIRT, WHITE (PARA 13-16D) | X*** | X | X | | | X | | | | |
| 50. SHIRT, WHITE, EVENING DRESS (PARA 13-16E) | | | | | | | X | X | | |
| 51. SHIRT, WHITE, FULL DRESS (PARA 13-16F) | | | | | | | X | X** | X | |

AR 670-5

APPENDIX A-Continued
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS-Continued

| | ARMY GREEN UNIFORM (CHAP. 7) | ARMY BLUE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | | ARMY TAN UNIFORM (CHAP. 8) | ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | ARMY WHITE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 10) | ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 11) | ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 12) | HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORM (CHAP. 4) |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS | ENLISTED MEN | | | | | | | |
| 52. SHOES, LOW QUARTER (PARA 13-17) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 53. SHOES, LOW QUARTER, WHITE (PARA 13-17.1) | | | | | | | | | | X **** |
| 54. SHOULDER KNOTS (PARA 13-18) | | | | | | | X | X | X | |
| 55. SMOCK, MEDICAL ASSISTANTS, WHITE, COTTON TWILL (PARA 4-14) | | | | | | | | | | X |
| 56. SOCKS, BLACK (PARA 13-19) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 57. SOCKS, WHITE (PARA 13-19.1) | | | | | | | | | | X**** |
| 58. STUDS, GOLD COLOR (PARA 13-20) | | | | | | | X | X | | |
| 59. STUDS, WHITE (PARA 13-20) | | | | | | | | X** | X | |
| 60. TROUSERS, ARMY BLUE (PARA 9-6) | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| 61. TROUSERS, ARMY BLUE MESS (PARA 11-6) | | X | | | | | | X | X | |
| 62. TROUSERS, ARMY EVENING DRESS (PARA 12-2) | | | | | | | | X** | X | |
| 63. TROUSERS, ARMY GREEN (PARA 7-6) | X | | | | | | | | | |
| 64. TROUSERS, ARMY KHAKI (PARA 5-5) | | | | | X | | | | | |
| 65. TROUSERS, ARMY TAN (PARA 6-5) | | | | X | | | | | | |
| 66. TROUSERS, ARMY WHITE (PARA 8-6) | | | | | | X | | | | |
| 67. TROUSERS, BLACK DRESS (PARA 10-6) | | | | | | | X | | | |
| 68. TROUSERS, FOOD HANDLERS, WHITE, COTTON TWILL (PARA 4-15) | | | | | | | | | | X |

APPENDIX A-Continued
COMPOSITION OF UNIFORMS-Continued

| | ARMY GREEN UNIFORM (CHAP. 7) | ARMY BLUE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | | ARMY TAN UNIFORM (CHAP. 8) | ARMY KHAKI UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | ARMY WHITE UNIFORM (CHAP. 9) | ARMY WHITE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 10) | ARMY BLUE MESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 11) | ARMY EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (CHAP. 12) | HOSPITAL DUTY UNIFORM (CHAP. 4) |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS | ENLISTED MEN | | | | | | | |
| 69. VEST, WHITE (PARA 10-4C, 10-7A, 12-4C AND 12-6) | | | | | | | X | X** | X | |
| 70. WINDBREAKER (PARA 13-21) | | | | X | X | | | | | X |

* OPTIONAL UNTIL JULY 1975.

** WHEN WORN AS AN EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (PARA 12-10)

*** ENLISTED MEN ONLY

**** OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS ONLY

PENTAGON LIBRARY



0001158115

